

Lenovo RackSwitch G8124-E

# ISCLI—Industry Standard CLI Command Reference

for Lenovo Enterprise Network Operating System 8.4

**Lenovo**<sup>™</sup>

**Note:** Before using this information and the product it supports, read the general information in the *Safety information and Environmental Notices* and *User Guide* documents on the *Lenovo Documentation CD*, and the *Warranty Information* document that comes with the product.

Second Edition (July 2017)

© Copyright Lenovo 2017

Portions © Copyright IBM Corporation 2014

**LIMITED AND RESTRICTED RIGHTS NOTICE:** If data or software is delivered pursuant a General Services Administration "GSA" contract, use, reproduction, or disclosure is subject to restrictions set forth in Contract No. GS-35F-05925.

Lenovo and the Lenovo logo are trademarks of Lenovo in the United States, other countries, or both.

---

# Contents

<b>Preface</b> . . . . .	<b>13</b>
Who Should Use This Book . . . . .	.14
How This Book Is Organized . . . . .	.15
Typographic Conventions . . . . .	.16
<b>Chapter 1. ISCLI Basics</b> . . . . .	<b>19</b>
ISCLI Command Modes . . . . .	.20
Global Commands . . . . .	.23
Command Line Interface Shortcuts . . . . .	.26
CLI List and Range Inputs . . . . .	.26
Command Abbreviation . . . . .	.26
Tab Completion. . . . .	.26
User Access Levels . . . . .	.27
Idle Timeout . . . . .	.28
<b>Chapter 2. Information Commands.</b> . . . . .	<b>29</b>
System Information . . . . .	.30
CLI Display Information . . . . .	.32
Error Disable and Recovery Information . . . . .	.33
SNMPv3 System Information . . . . .	.34
SNMPv3 USM User Table Information . . . . .	.35
SNMPv3 View Table Information . . . . .	.36
SNMPv3 Access Table Information . . . . .	.37
SNMPv3 Group Table Information. . . . .	.38
SNMPv3 Community Table Information . . . . .	.38
SNMPv3 Target Address Table Information. . . . .	.39
SNMPv3 Target Parameters Table Information . . . . .	.40
SNMPv3 Notify Table Information. . . . .	.40
SNMPv3 Dump Information . . . . .	.41
General System Information . . . . .	.42
Show Specific System Information . . . . .	.43
Show Recent Syslog Messages . . . . .	.44
User Status . . . . .	.45
LDAP Information . . . . .	.46
Layer 2 Information . . . . .	.47
FDB Information . . . . .	.50
FDB Multicast Information . . . . .	.51
Show All FDB Information . . . . .	.52
Clearing Entries from the Forwarding Database . . . . .	.52
Link Aggregation Control Protocol Information . . . . .	.53
Link Aggregation Control Protocol . . . . .	.54
Layer 2 Failover Information . . . . .	.55
Layer 2 Failover Information . . . . .	.55
Hot Links Information . . . . .	.57
LLDP Information. . . . .	.58
LLDP Remote Device Information . . . . .	.59
Unidirectional Link Detection Information . . . . .	.60

UDLD Port Information . . . . .	. 60
OAM Discovery Information . . . . .	. 61
OAM Port Information. . . . .	. 61
vLAG Information . . . . .	. 62
vLAG Aggregation Information. . . . .	. 63
vLAG Peer Gateway Information . . . . .	. 63
vLAG VRRP Information. . . . .	. 63
Spanning Tree Information. . . . .	. 64
RSTP Information . . . . .	. 65
PVRST Information . . . . .	. 67
Spanning Tree Bridge Information. . . . .	. 69
Spanning Tree Root Information . . . . .	. 70
Multiple Spanning Tree Information. . . . .	. 71
Link Aggregation Group (LAG) Information . . . . .	. 73
VLAN Information . . . . .	. 74
Layer 3 Information. . . . .	. 76
IP Routing Information . . . . .	. 80
Show All IP Route Information . . . . .	. 81
ARP Information . . . . .	. 83
ARP Address List Information . . . . .	. 84
Show All ARP Entry Information . . . . .	. 84
Dynamic ARP Inspection Information . . . . .	. 86
BGP Information . . . . .	. 87
BGP Peer Information . . . . .	. 88
BGP Group Information . . . . .	. 89
BGP Summary Information. . . . .	. 90
Dump BGP Information . . . . .	. 90
OSPF Information. . . . .	. 91
OSPF General Information . . . . .	. 93
OSPF Interface Information. . . . .	. 93
OSPF Loopback Information . . . . .	. 94
OSPF Port Information. . . . .	. 94
OSPF Information Route Codes . . . . .	. 94
OSPF Database Information . . . . .	. 95
OSPFv3 Information . . . . .	. 97
OSPFv3 Information Dump. . . . .	. 99
OSPFv3 Interface Information. . . . .	. 99
OSPFv3 Database Information . . . . .	. 100
OSPFv3 Route Codes Information . . . . .	. 101
Routing Information Protocol . . . . .	. 102
RIP Routes Information . . . . .	. 103
RIP Interface Information . . . . .	. 103
IPv6 Routing Information . . . . .	. 104
IPv6 Routing Table Information. . . . .	. 105
IPv6 Neighbor Cache Information. . . . .	. 106
IPv6 Neighbor Cache Information . . . . .	. 106
IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Prefix Information . . . . .	. 107
ECMP Static Route Information. . . . .	. 108
IGMP Information . . . . .	. 109
IGMP Querier Information . . . . .	. 111
IGMP Group Information . . . . .	. 112

IGMP Multicast Router Information . . . . .	112
IPMC Group Information. . . . .	113
MLD Information . . . . .	114
VRRP Information . . . . .	116
Interface Information . . . . .	118
IPv6 Interface Information . . . . .	119
IPv6 Path MTU Information . . . . .	120
IP Information . . . . .	121
IKEv2 Information . . . . .	123
IKEv2 Information Dump. . . . .	124
IP Security Information . . . . .	125
IPsec Manual Policy Information . . . . .	126
DHCP Snooping Information . . . . .	127
PIM Information . . . . .	128
PIM Component Information . . . . .	129
PIM Interface Information . . . . .	129
PIM Neighbor Information . . . . .	130
PIM Multicast Route Information Commands . . . . .	131
PIM Multicast Route Information . . . . .	132
Quality of Service Information . . . . .	133
802.1p Information . . . . .	134
Access Control List Information . . . . .	136
Access Control List Information. . . . .	137
Access Control IPv6 List Information . . . . .	139
RMON Information Commands . . . . .	140
RMON History Information . . . . .	141
RMON Alarm Information . . . . .	142
RMON Event Information . . . . .	143
Link Status Information . . . . .	144
Port Information . . . . .	145
Port Transceiver Status . . . . .	146
VM Ready Information Commands . . . . .	148
VMReady Information. . . . .	150
VM OUI Information . . . . .	150
VM Port Information . . . . .	151
VM Portchannel Information . . . . .	151
VM Information . . . . .	152
VM Check Information . . . . .	152
VM Group Information . . . . .	153
VM Bandwidth Information . . . . .	153
VM Profile Information . . . . .	153
VMware Information . . . . .	154
VMware Hello Information . . . . .	155
VMware Host Information . . . . .	155
VMware VM Information. . . . .	157
ESX Server - Switchport Mapping . . . . .	157
Virtual NIC (vNIC) Information Commands . . . . .	158
vNIC Information . . . . .	159
vNIC Group Information. . . . .	160
Converged Enhanced Ethernet Information . . . . .	161

DCBX Information . . . . .	162
DCBX Control Information. . . . .	163
DCBX Feature Information. . . . .	164
DCBX ETS Information . . . . .	166
DCBX PFC Information . . . . .	168
DCBX Application Protocol Information . . . . .	169
ETS Information . . . . .	171
PFC Information . . . . .	172
FCoE Initialization Protocol Snooping Information . . . . .	173
Information Dump . . . . .	174
<b>Chapter 3. Statistics Commands . . . . .</b>	<b>175</b>
Port Statistics . . . . .	176
BootStrap Protocol Relay Statistics . . . . .	178
Bridging Statistics. . . . .	179
Ethernet Statistics. . . . .	180
Interface Statistics. . . . .	183
Link Statistics . . . . .	185
RMON Statistics . . . . .	186
Link Aggregation Group (LAG) Statistics . . . . .	189
Layer 2 Statistics . . . . .	190
FDB Statistics. . . . .	193
LACP Statistics . . . . .	194
Hotlinks Statistics. . . . .	195
LLDP Port Statistics . . . . .	196
Spanning Tree Statistics . . . . .	197
OAM Statistics . . . . .	198
vLAG Statistics . . . . .	199
vLAG ISL Statistics . . . . .	200
Layer 3 Statistics . . . . .	201
IPv4 Statistics . . . . .	206
IPv6 Statistics . . . . .	208
IPv4 Route Statistics. . . . .	213
IPv6 Route Statistics. . . . .	215
ARP statistics. . . . .	216
DNS Statistics . . . . .	217
ICMP Statistics . . . . .	218
TCP Statistics. . . . .	220
UDP Statistics . . . . .	222
IGMP Statistics . . . . .	223
MLD Statistics . . . . .	225
MLD Global Statistics . . . . .	226
OSPF Statistics . . . . .	228
OSPF Global Statistics . . . . .	229
OSPFv3 Statistics . . . . .	233
OSPFv3 Global Statistics . . . . .	234
VRRP Statistics . . . . .	238
PIM Statistics. . . . .	239
Routing Information Protocol Statistics . . . . .	240

DHCP Statistics . . . . .	241
DHCP Snooping Statistics . . . . .	241
Management Processor Statistics . . . . .	242
MP Packet Statistics Commands. . . . .	244
MP Packet Statistics . . . . .	245
Management Processor Packet Thread Statistics . . . . .	249
Logged Packet Statistics . . . . .	250
TCP Statistics . . . . .	254
UDP Statistics . . . . .	255
MP Specific Statistics . . . . .	256
CPU Statistics. . . . .	257
CPU Statistics History . . . . .	258
Access Control List Statistics . . . . .	259
ACL Statistics. . . . .	260
VMAP Statistics. . . . .	260
FCoE Initialization Protocol Snooping Statistics. . . . .	261
SNMP Statistics . . . . .	262
NTP Statistics . . . . .	266
Statistics Dump. . . . .	268
<b>Chapter 4. Configuration Commands . . . . .</b>	<b>269</b>
Viewing and Saving Changes . . . . .	272
Saving the Configuration. . . . .	272
System Configuration . . . . .	273
CPU Rate Limit Configuration . . . . .	278
System Error Disable and Recovery Configuration. . . . .	279
Link Flap Dampening Configuration. . . . .	280
System Host Log Configuration . . . . .	281
SSH Server Configuration . . . . .	286
RADIUS Server Configuration . . . . .	288
TACACS+ Server Configuration. . . . .	290
LDAP Server Configuration . . . . .	295
NTP Server Configuration . . . . .	302
System SNMP Configuration . . . . .	305
SNMPv3 Configuration . . . . .	308
User Security Model Configuration . . . . .	310
SNMPv3 View Configuration . . . . .	311
View-based Access Control Model Configuration . . . . .	312
SNMPv3 Group Configuration . . . . .	313
SNMPv3 Community Table Configuration . . . . .	314
SNMPv3 Target Address Table Configuration. . . . .	315
SNMPv3 Target Parameters Table Configuration . . . . .	316
SNMPv3 Notify Table Configuration. . . . .	317
System Access Configuration . . . . .	318
Management Network Configuration . . . . .	319
NETCONF Configuration . . . . .	321
NETCONF over SSH Configuration . . . . .	321
User Access Control Configuration . . . . .	322
System User ID Configuration. . . . .	323
Strong Password Configuration . . . . .	324

HTTPS Access Configuration . . . . .	325
Custom Daylight Saving Time Configuration . . . . .	328
sFlow Configuration . . . . .	329
sFlow Port Configuration . . . . .	330
Server Port Configuration . . . . .	331
Port Configuration . . . . .	332
Port Error Disable and Recovery Configuration . . . . .	337
Port Link Flap Dampening Configuration . . . . .	337
Port Link Configuration . . . . .	338
Temporarily Disabling a Port . . . . .	339
UniDirectional Link Detection Configuration . . . . .	340
Port OAM Configuration . . . . .	341
Port ACL Configuration . . . . .	342
Quality of Service Configuration . . . . .	343
802.1p Configuration . . . . .	343
DSCP Configuration . . . . .	344
Access Control Configuration . . . . .	345
Access Control List Configuration . . . . .	346
ACL Mirroring Configuration . . . . .	347
Ethernet Filtering Configuration . . . . .	347
IPv4 Filtering Configuration . . . . .	349
TCP/UDP Filtering Configuration . . . . .	350
ACL Metering Configuration . . . . .	352
ACL Re-Mark Configuration . . . . .	353
ACL IPv6 Configuration . . . . .	355
IPv6 Filtering Configuration . . . . .	356
IPv6 TCP/UDP Filtering Configuration . . . . .	357
IPv6 Re-Mark Configuration . . . . .	359
ACL Log Configuration . . . . .	361
VMAP Configuration . . . . .	362
Port Mirroring . . . . .	367
Port-Mirroring Configuration . . . . .	367
Layer 2 Configuration . . . . .	368
Spanning Tree Configuration . . . . .	369
MSTP Configuration . . . . .	372
RSTP/PVRST Configuration . . . . .	376
Forwarding Database Configuration . . . . .	380
Static Multicast MAC Configuration . . . . .	381
Static FDB Configuration . . . . .	382
ECP Configuration . . . . .	384
LLDP Configuration . . . . .	385
LLDP Port Configuration . . . . .	386
LLDP Optional TLV configuration . . . . .	387
Link Aggregation Group (LAG) Configuration . . . . .	389
Link Aggregation Group (LAG) Hash Settings . . . . .	390
Virtual Link Aggregation Group (vLAG) Configuration . . . . .	391
vLAG Health Check Configuration . . . . .	393
vLAG ISL Configuration . . . . .	394
Link Aggregation Control Protocol Configuration . . . . .	395
LACP Port Configuration . . . . .	396



Layer 2 Failover Configuration . . . . .	398
Failover Trigger Configuration . . . . .	398
Failover Manual Monitor Port Configuration . . . . .	399
Failover Manual Monitor Control Configuration. . . . .	400
Hot Links Configuration . . . . .	401
Hot Links Trigger Configuration . . . . .	402
Hot Links Master Configuration. . . . .	403
Hot Links Backup Configuration . . . . .	404
VLAN Configuration . . . . .	405
Private VLAN Configuration . . . . .	407
Layer 3 Configuration . . . . .	408
IP Interface Configuration . . . . .	410
IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Configuration . . . . .	412
Default Gateway Configuration . . . . .	415
IPv4 Static Route Configuration . . . . .	416
IP Multicast Route Configuration . . . . .	418
ARP Configuration . . . . .	419
ARP Static Configuration. . . . .	419
Dynamic ARP Inspection Configuration . . . . .	421
IP Forwarding Configuration . . . . .	422
Network Filter Configuration. . . . .	423
Routing Map Configuration . . . . .	424
IP Access List Configuration . . . . .	427
Autonomous System Filter Path Configuration . . . . .	428
Routing Information Protocol Configuration . . . . .	429
RIP Interface Configuration . . . . .	430
RIP Route Redistribution Configuration . . . . .	432
Open Shortest Path First Configuration . . . . .	433
Area Index Configuration . . . . .	434
OSPF Summary Range Configuration . . . . .	436
OSPF Interface Configuration . . . . .	437
OSPF Virtual Link Configuration . . . . .	439
OSPF Host Entry Configuration . . . . .	441
OSPF Route Redistribution Configuration . . . . .	442
OSPF MD5 Key Configuration . . . . .	442
Open Shortest Path First Version 3 Configuration . . . . .	443
OSPFv3 Area Index Configuration . . . . .	445
OSPFv3 Summary Range Configuration . . . . .	448
OSPFv3 AS-External Range Configuration . . . . .	449
OSPFv3 Interface Configuration . . . . .	450
OSPFv3 over IPSec Configuration . . . . .	453
OSPFv3 Virtual Link Configuration . . . . .	455
OSPFv3 over IPSec for Virtual Link Configuration . . . . .	456
OSPFv3 Host Entry Configuration . . . . .	457
OSPFv3 Redistribute Entry Configuration . . . . .	458
OSPFv3 Redistribute Configuration . . . . .	459
Border Gateway Protocol Configuration . . . . .	460
BGP Peer Configuration . . . . .	462
BGP Aggregation Configuration. . . . .	465
BGP Neighbor Redistribution Configuration . . . . .	466
BGP Peering Group Configuration. . . . .	467

BGP Neighbor Group Redistribution Configuration . . . . .	471
IGMP Configuration . . . . .	475
IGMP Snooping Configuration . . . . .	476
IGMPv3 Configuration. . . . .	478
IGMP Static Multicast Router Configuration . . . . .	479
IGMP Filtering Configuration. . . . .	480
IGMP Querier Configuration . . . . .	481
IKEv2 Configuration . . . . .	484
IKEv2 Preshare Key Configuration . . . . .	484
IKEv2 Proposal Configuration . . . . .	485
IKEv2 Identification Configuration . . . . .	486
IPsec Configuration . . . . .	487
IPsec Transform Set Configuration . . . . .	487
IPsec Traffic Selector Configuration . . . . .	488
IPsec Dynamic Policy Configuration. . . . .	489
IPsec Manual Policy Configuration . . . . .	490
Domain Name System Configuration . . . . .	492
Bootstrap Protocol Relay Configuration . . . . .	494
BOOTP Relay Broadcast Domain Configuration. . . . .	494
Option 82 Configuration . . . . .	495
VRRP Configuration . . . . .	496
Virtual Router Configuration . . . . .	498
Virtual Router Priority Tracking Configuration . . . . .	501
Virtual Router Group Configuration . . . . .	502
VRRP Interface Configuration . . . . .	505
VRRP Tracking Configuration . . . . .	506
Protocol Independent Multicast Configuration . . . . .	507
PIM Component Configuration . . . . .	508
RP Candidate Configuration . . . . .	509
RP Static Configuration . . . . .	509
PIM Interface Configuration . . . . .	510
IPv6 Default Gateway Configuration . . . . .	513
IPv6 Static Route Configuration. . . . .	514
IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Cache Configuration . . . . .	514
IPv6 Path MTU Configuration . . . . .	515
IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Prefix Configuration . . . . .	515
IPv6 Prefix Policy Table Configuration. . . . .	517
IP Loopback Interface Configuration . . . . .	518
DHCP Snooping . . . . .	519
Converged Enhanced Ethernet Configuration . . . . .	520
ETS Global Configuration . . . . .	521
ETS Global Priority Group Configuration. . . . .	521
Priority Flow Control Configuration. . . . .	522
Global Priority Flow Control Configuration. . . . .	522
802.1p PFC Configuration . . . . .	523
DCBX Port Configuration . . . . .	524
FCoE Initialization Protocol Snooping Configuration . . . . .	525
FIPS Port Configuration . . . . .	526
Remote Monitoring Configuration . . . . .	527
RMON History Configuration . . . . .	527
RMON Event Configuration . . . . .	528

RMON Alarm Configuration . . . . .	529
VMReady Configuration. . . . .	531
VM Policy Bandwidth Management . . . . .	531
VM Group Configuration . . . . .	533
VM Check Configuration. . . . .	536
VM Profile Configuration . . . . .	537
VMWare Configuration . . . . .	539
Miscellaneous VMReady Configuration . . . . .	540
Virtual NIC Configuration . . . . .	541
vNIC Port Configuration . . . . .	541
Virtual NIC Group Configuration . . . . .	542
Service Location Protocol Configuration . . . . .	543
Configuration Dump . . . . .	544
Saving the Active Switch Configuration . . . . .	545
Restoring the Active Switch Configuration . . . . .	546
<b>Chapter 5. Operations Commands . . . . .</b>	<b>547</b>
Operations-Level Port Commands . . . . .	548
Operations-Level VRRP Commands. . . . .	549
VMware Operations . . . . .	550
VMware Distributed Virtual Switch Operations. . . . .	552
VMware Distributed Port Group Operations . . . . .	553
<b>Chapter 6. Boot Options . . . . .</b>	<b>555</b>
Scheduled Reboot of the Switch. . . . .	556
Netboot Configuration . . . . .	557
Security Policy Configuration . . . . .	558
Machine Type Model Configuration. . . . .	560
Updating the Switch Software Image . . . . .	561
Loading New Software to Your Switch. . . . .	562
Selecting a Software Image to Run. . . . .	563
Uploading a Software Image from Your Switch . . . . .	563
Selecting a Configuration Block. . . . .	564
Setting an Entitlement Serial Number . . . . .	565
Rebooting the Switch . . . . .	566
Changing the Switch Profile . . . . .	567
Using the Boot Management Menu . . . . .	568
Boot Recovery Mode . . . . .	569
Recover from a Failed Image Upgrade using TFTP. . . . .	570
Recovering from a Failed Image Upgrade using XModem Download . . . . .	572
Physical Presence . . . . .	574
<b>Chapter 7. Maintenance Commands . . . . .</b>	<b>575</b>
Forwarding Database Maintenance . . . . .	577
Debugging Commands . . . . .	578
SSH Debugging . . . . .	580
IPsec Debugging . . . . .	581
vLAG Debugging. . . . .	582
BGP Debugging . . . . .	583
BGP Maintenance. . . . .	584

DCBX Maintenance . . . . .	585
LLDP Cache Manipulation. . . . .	586
ARP Cache Maintenance . . . . .	587
IP Route Manipulation . . . . .	588
IGMP Snooping Maintenance . . . . .	589
IGMP Multicast Routers Maintenance . . . . .	590
IPv6 Neighbor Cache Manipulation. . . . .	591
IPv6 Route Maintenance. . . . .	592
TFTP, SFTP, or FTP System Dump Copy. . . . .	593
Clearing Dump Information . . . . .	594
Unscheduled System Dumps. . . . .	595
<b>Appendix A. Enterprise NOS System Log Messages . . . . .</b>	<b>597</b>
LOG_ALERT . . . . .	598
LOG_CRIT . . . . .	601
LOG_ERR . . . . .	602
LOG_INFO . . . . .	605
LOG_NOTICE . . . . .	609
LOG_WARNING . . . . .	617
<b>Appendix B. Getting help and technical assistance. . . . .</b>	<b>619</b>
<b>Appendix C. Notices . . . . .</b>	<b>621</b>
Trademarks . . . . .	623
Important Notes . . . . .	624
Recycling Information. . . . .	625
Particulate Contamination. . . . .	626
Telecommunication Regulatory Statement . . . . .	627
Electronic Emission Notices . . . . .	628
Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Statement . . . . .	628
Industry Canada Class A Emission Compliance Statement . . . . .	628
Avis de Conformité à la Réglementation d'Industrie Canada . . . . .	628
Australia and New Zealand Class A Statement . . . . .	628
European Union - Compliance to the Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive	629
Germany Class A Statement . . . . .	629
Japan VCCI Class A Statement . . . . .	630
Japan Electronics and Information Technology Industries Association	
(JEITA) Statement. . . . .	631
Korea Communications Commission (KCC) Statement. . . . .	631
Russia Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) Class A statement . . . . .	631
People's Republic of China Class A electronic emission statement . . . . .	631
Taiwan Class A compliance statement . . . . .	631
<b>Index . . . . .</b>	<b>633</b>

---

# Preface

The *Lenovo RackSwitch G8124-E ISCLI—Industry Standard CLI Command Reference for Lenovo Enterprise Network Operating System 8.4* describes how to configure and use the Enterprise NOS 8.4 software with your RackSwitch G8124-E (referred to as G8124-E throughout this document). This guide lists each command, together with the complete syntax and a functional description, from the IS Command Line Interface (ISCLI).

For documentation on installing the switches physically, see the *Lenovo Installation Guide* for your RackSwitch G8124-E. For details about configuration and operation of your G8124-E, see the *Lenovo RackSwitch G8124-E Application Guide for Lenovo Enterprise Network Operating System 8.4*.

---

## Who Should Use This Book

This book is intended for network installers and system administrators engaged in configuring and maintaining a network. The administrator should be familiar with Ethernet concepts, IP addressing, Spanning Tree Protocol, and SNMP configuration parameters.

---

## How This Book Is Organized

[Chapter 1, “ISCLI Basics”](#), describes how to connect to the switch and access the information and configuration commands. This chapter provides an overview of the command syntax, including command modes, global commands and shortcuts.

[Chapter 2, “Information Commands”](#), shows how to view switch configuration parameters.

[Chapter 3, “Statistics Commands”](#), shows how to view switch performance statistics.

[Chapter 4, “Configuration Commands”](#), shows how to configure switch system parameters, ports, VLANs, Spanning Tree Protocol, SNMP, Port Mirroring, IP Routing, Link Aggregation and more.

[Chapter 5, “Operations Commands”](#), shows how to use commands which affect switch performance immediately, but do not alter permanent switch configurations (such as temporarily disabling ports). The commands describe how to activate or deactivate optional software features.

[Chapter 6, “Boot Options”](#), describes the use of the primary and alternate switch images, how to load a new software image and how to reset the software to factory defaults.

[Chapter 7, “Maintenance Commands”](#), shows how to generate and access a dump of critical switch state information, how to clear it and how to clear part or all of the forwarding database.

[Appendix A, “Enterprise NOS System Log Messages”](#), shows a listing of syslog messages.

[Appendix B, “Getting help and technical assistance”](#), lists the resources available from Lenovo to assist you.

[Appendix C, “Notices”](#), displays Lenovo legal information.

[“Index”](#) includes pointers to the description of the key words used throughout the book.

---

# Typographic Conventions

The following table describes the typographic styles used in this book.

**Table 1.** *Typographic Conventions*

Typeface or Symbol	Meaning
plain fixed-width text	This type is used for names of commands, files, and directories used within the text. For example:  View the <code>readme.txt</code> file.  It also depicts on-screen computer output and prompts.
<b>bold fixed-width text</b>	This bold type appears in command examples. It shows text that must be typed in exactly as shown. For example:  <b>show sys-info</b>
<b>bold body text</b>	This bold type indicates objects such as window names, dialog box names, and icons, as well as user interface objects such as buttons, and tabs.
<i>italicized body text</i>	This italicized type indicates book titles, special terms, or words to be emphasized.
angle brackets <>	Indicate a variable to enter based on the description inside the brackets. Do not type the brackets when entering the command.  Example: If the command syntax is <b>ping</b> <IP address>  you enter <b>ping</b> 192.32.10.12
braces {}	Indicate required elements in syntax descriptions where there is more than one option. You must choose only one of the options. Do not type the braces when entering the command.  Example: If the command syntax is <b>show portchannel</b> {<1-36> hash information}  you enter: <b>show portchannel</b> <1-36>  or <b>show portchannel</b> hash  or <b>show portchannel</b> information



**Table 1.** *Typographic Conventions (continued)*

Typeface or Symbol	Meaning
brackets [ ]	<p>Indicate optional elements in syntax descriptions. Do not type the brackets when entering the command.</p> <p>Example: If the command syntax is <b>show interface ip [&lt;1-128&gt;]</b></p> <p>you enter <b>show interface ip</b></p> <p>or <b>show interface ip &lt;1-128&gt;</b></p>
vertical line	<p>Separates choices for command keywords and arguments. Enter only one of the choices. Do not type the vertical line when entering the command.</p> <p>Example: If the command syntax is <b>show portchannel {&lt;1-36&gt; hash information}</b></p> <p>you must enter: <b>show portchannel &lt;1-36&gt;</b></p> <p>or <b>show portchannel hash</b></p> <p>or <b>show portchannel information</b></p>



---

# Chapter 1. ISCLI Basics

Your RackSwitch G8124-E is ready to perform basic switching functions right out of the box. Some of the more advanced features, however, require some administrative configuration before they can be used effectively.

This guide describes the individual ISCLI commands available for the G8124-E.

The ISCLI provides a direct method for collecting switch information and performing switch configuration. Using a basic terminal, the ISCLI allows you to view information and statistics about the switch, and to perform any necessary configuration.

This chapter explains how to access the Industry Standard Command Line Interface (ISCLI) for the switch.

## ISCLI Command Modes

The ISCLI has three major command modes listed in order of increasing privileges, as follows:

- **User EXEC mode**  
This is the initial mode of access. By default, password checking is disabled for this mode, on console.
- **Privileged EXEC mode**  
This mode is accessed from User EXEC mode. This mode can be accessed using the following command: **enable**
- **Global Configuration mode**  
This mode allows you to make changes to the running configuration. If you save the configuration, the settings survive a reload of the G8124-E. Several sub-modes can be accessed from the Global Configuration mode. For more details, see [Table 2](#). This mode can be accessed using the following command: **configure terminal**

Each mode provides a specific set of commands. The command set of a higher-privilege mode is a superset of a lower-privilege mode— all lower-privilege mode commands are accessible when using a higher-privilege mode.

The following table lists the ISCLI command modes.

**Table 2.** ISCLI Command Modes

Command Mode/Prompt	Command used to enter or exit
User EXEC RS G8124-E>	Default mode, entered automatically on console Exit: <b>exit</b> or <b>logout</b>
Privileged EXEC RS G8124-E#	Enter Privileged EXEC mode, from User EXEC mode: <b>enable</b> Exit to User EXEC mode: <b>disable</b> Quit ISCLI: <b>exit</b> or <b>logout</b>
Global Configuration RS G8124-E(config)#	Enter Global Configuration mode, from Privileged EXEC mode: <b>configure terminal</b> Exit to Privileged EXEC: <b>end</b> or <b>exit</b>
Interface IP RS G8124-E(config-ip-if)#	Enter Interface IP Configuration mode, from Global Configuration mode: <b>interface ip</b> <1-128> Exit to Global Configuration mode: <b>exit</b> Exit to Privileged EXEC mode: <b>end</b>

**Table 2. ISCLI Command Modes (continued)**

Command Mode/Prompt	Command used to enter or exit
Interface loopback RS G8124-E(config-ip-loopback)#	Enter Interface Loopback Configuration mode, from Global Configuration mode: <b>interface loopback</b> <1-5>  Exit to Global Configuration mode: <b>exit</b>  Exit to Privileged EXEC mode: <b>end</b>
Interface port RS G8124-E(config-if)#	Enter Port Configuration mode, from Global Configuration mode: <b>interface port</b> <port alias or number>  Exit to Privileged EXEC mode: <b>exit</b>  Exit to Global Configuration mode: <b>end</b>
Interface PortChannel RS G8124-E(config-PortChannel)#	Enter PortChannel Configuration mode, from Global Configuration mode: <b>interface portchannel</b> {<1-36> lacc <key>}  Exit to Privileged EXEC mode: <b>exit</b>  Exit to Global Configuration mode: <b>end</b>
VLAN RS G8124-E(config-vlan)#	Enter VLAN Configuration mode, from Global Configuration mode: <b>vlan</b> <VLAN ID (1-4094)>  Exit to Global Configuration mode: <b>exit</b>  Exit to Privileged EXEC mode: <b>end</b>
Router OSPF RS G8124-E(config-router-ospf)#	Enter OSPF Configuration mode, from Global Configuration mode: <b>router ospf</b>  Exit to Global Configuration mode: <b>exit</b>  Exit to Privileged EXEC mode: <b>end</b>
Router OSPFv3 RS G8124-E(config-router-ospf3)#	Enter OSPFv3 Configuration mode, from Global Configuration mode: <b>ipv6 router ospf</b>  Exit to Global Configuration mode: <b>exit</b>  Exit to Privileged EXEC mode: <b>end</b>
Router BGP RS G8124-E(config-router-bgp)#	Enter BGP Configuration mode, from Global Configuration mode: <b>router bgp</b>  Exit to Global Configuration mode: <b>exit</b>  Exit to Privileged EXEC mode: <b>end</b>

**Table 2.** ISCLI Command Modes (continued)

Command Mode/Prompt	Command used to enter or exit
Router RIP RS G8124-E(config-router-rip)#	Enter RIP Configuration mode, from Global Configuration mode: <b>router rip</b>  Exit to Global Configuration mode: <b>exit</b>  Exit to Privileged EXEC mode: <b>end</b>
Route Map RS G8124-E(config-route-map)#	Enter Route Map Configuration mode, from Global Configuration mode: <b>route-map &lt;1-64&gt;</b>  Exit to Global Configuration mode: <b>exit</b>  Exit to Privileged EXEC mode: <b>end</b>
Router VRRP RS G8124-E(config-vrrp)#	Enter VRRP Configuration mode, from Global Configuration mode: <b>router vrrp</b>  Exit to Global Configuration mode: <b>exit</b>  Exit to Privileged EXEC mode: <b>end</b>
PIM Component RS G8124-E(config-ip-pim-comp)#	Enter Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) Component Configuration mode, from Global Configuration mode: <b>ip pim component &lt;1-2&gt;</b>  Exit to Global Configuration mode: <b>exit</b>  Exit to Privileged EXEC mode: <b>end</b>
IKEv2 Proposal RS G8124-E(config-ikev2-prop)#	Enter IKEv2 Proposal Configuration mode, from Global Configuration mode: <b>ikev2 proposal</b>  Exit to Global Configuration mode: <b>exit</b>  Exit to Privileged EXEC mode: <b>end</b>
MLD Configuration RS G8124-E(config-router-mld)#	Enter Multicast Listener Discovery Protocol Configuration mode, from Global Configuration mode: <b>ipv6 mld</b>  Exit to Global Configuration mode: <b>exit</b>  Exit to Privileged EXEC mode: <b>end</b>
MST Configuration RS G8124-E(config-mst)#	Enter Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol Configuration mode, from Global Configuration mode: <b>spanning-tree mst configuration</b>  Exit to Global Configuration mode: <b>exit</b>  Exit to Privileged EXEC mode: <b>end</b>

---

## Global Commands

Some basic commands are recognized throughout the ISCLI command modes. These commands are useful for obtaining online help, navigating through the interface, and for saving configuration changes.

For help on a specific command, type the command, followed by **help**.

**Table 3.** *Description of Global Commands*

Command	Action
<b>?</b>	Provides more information about a specific command or lists commands available at the current level.
<b>list</b>	Lists the commands available at the current level.
<b>exit</b>	Go up one level in the command mode structure. If already at the top level, exit from the command line interface and log out.
<b>copy running-config startup-config</b>	Write configuration changes to non-volatile flash memory.
<b>logout</b>	Exit from the command line interface and log out.
<b>traceroute</b>	<p>Use this command to identify the route used for station-to-station connectivity across the network. The format is as follows:</p> <pre><b>traceroute</b> [ {&lt;hostname&gt;   &lt;IP address&gt;} [&lt;max-hops (1-32)&gt; [&lt;msec-delay (1-4294967295)&gt;]] [&lt;data-port   mgt-a-port   mgt-b-port]]</pre> <p>Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>hostname/IP address</b>: Sets the hostname or IP address of the target station.</li><li>o <b>max-hops</b>: Sets the maximum distance to trace.</li><li>o <b>msec-delay</b>: Sets the number of milliseconds to wait for the response.</li></ul> <p>By default, management port A is used. To use a specific port, use the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>data port</b>: <b>data-port</b></li><li>o <b>management port A</b>: <b>mgt-a-port</b></li><li>o <b>management port B</b>: <b>mgt-b-port</b></li></ul> <p><b>Note:</b> The DNS parameters must be configured if specifying hostnames.</p>

**Table 3.** Description of Global Commands

Command	Action
<p><b>ping</b></p>	<p>Use this command to verify station-to-station connectivity across the network. The format is as follows:</p> <pre><b>ping</b> [{&lt;hostname&gt; &lt;IP address&gt;} [&lt;tries (0-4294967295)&gt; [&lt;msec-delay (0-4294967295)&gt; [&lt;length (0/32-65500/2080)&gt; [&lt;source IP address&gt; [&lt;tll (1-255)&gt; [&lt;tos (0-255)&gt; [dont-fragment]]]]]]]] [data-port mgtb-port mgtb-port]]</pre> <p>Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o hostname/IP address: Sets the hostname or IP address of the target station.</li> <li>o tries: Sets the number of attempts (optional).</li> <li>o msec-delay: Sets the number of milliseconds between attempts (optional).</li> <li>o length: Sets the ping request payload size (optional).</li> <li>o source IP address: Sets the IP source address for the IP packet (optional).</li> <li>o ttl: Sets the Time to live in the IP header.</li> <li>o tos: Sets the Type of Service bits in the IP header.</li> <li>o dont-fragment: Sets the <i>don't fragment</i> bit in the IP header (only for IPv4 addresses).</li> </ul> <p>By default, management port A is used. To use a specific port, use the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o data port: <b>data-port</b></li> <li>o management port A: <b>mgtb-port</b></li> <li>o management port B: <b>mgtb-port</b></li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> The DNS parameters must be configured if specifying hostnames.</p>



**Table 3.** Description of Global Commands

Command	Action
<p><b>telnet</b></p>	<p>This command is used to form a Telnet session between the switch and another network device. The format is as follows:</p> <pre><b>telnet</b> [{&lt;hostname&gt;   &lt;IP address&gt;} [&lt;service port (1-65535)&gt;] [<b>data-port</b>   <b>mgta-port</b>   <b>mgtb-port</b>]]</pre> <p>Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o <b>hostname/IP address</b>: Sets the target station.</li> <li>o <b>port</b>: Sets the logical Telnet port or service number.</li> </ul> <p>By default, management port A is used. To use a specific port, use the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o data port: <b>data-port</b></li> <li>o management port A: <b>mgta-port</b></li> <li>o management port B: <b>mgtb-port</b></li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> The DNS parameters must be configured if specifying hostnames.</p>
<p><b>show history</b></p>	<p>This command displays the last ten issued commands.</p>
<p><b>show who</b></p>	<p>Displays a list of users who are currently logged in.</p>
<p><b>show line</b></p>	<p>Displays a list of users who are currently logged in, in table format.</p>

---

## Command Line Interface Shortcuts

The following shortcuts allow you to enter commands quickly and easily.

### CLI List and Range Inputs

For VLAN and port commands that allow an individual item to be selected from within a numeric range, lists and ranges of items can now be specified. For example, the `vlan` command permits the following options:

RS G8124-E(config)# <b>vlan 1,3,4094</b>	(access VLANs 1, 3, and 4094)
RS G8124-E(config)# <b>vlan 1-20</b>	(access VLANs 1 through 20)
RS G8124-E(config)# <b>vlan 1-5,90-99,4090-4094</b>	(access multiple ranges)
RS G8124-E(config)# <b>vlan 1-5,19,20,4090-4094</b>	(access a mix of lists and ranges)

The numbers in a range must be separated by a dash: `<start of range>-<end of range>`

Multiple ranges or list items are permitted using a comma: `<range or item 1>, <range or item 2>`

Do not use spaces within list and range specifications.

Ranges can also be used to apply the same command option to multiple items. For example, to access multiple ports with one command:

RS G8124-E(config)# <b>interface port 1-4</b>	(access ports 1 through 4)
---	----------------------------

### Command Abbreviation

Most commands can be abbreviated by entering the first characters which distinguish the command from the others in the same mode. For example, consider the following full command and a valid abbreviation:

RS G8124-E(config)# <b>show mac-address-table interface port 12</b>
---

or:

RS G8124-E(config)# <b>sh ma i p 12</b>
---

### Tab Completion

By entering the first letter of a command at any prompt and pressing **<Tab>**, the ISCLI displays all available commands or options that begin with that letter. Entering additional letters further refines the list of commands or options displayed. If only one command fits the input text when **<Tab>** is pressed, that command is supplied on the command line, waiting to be entered.

If multiple commands share the typed characters, when you press **<Tab>**, the ISCLI completes the common part of the shared syntax.

---

## User Access Levels

To enable better switch management and user accountability, three levels or *classes* of user access have been implemented on the G8124-E. Levels of access to CLI, Web management functions, and screens increase as needed to perform various switch management tasks. Conceptually, access classes are defined as follows:

- **user**

Interaction with the switch is completely passive—nothing can be changed on the G8124-E. Users may display information that has no security or privacy implications, such as switch statistics and current operational state information.

- **oper**

Operators can make temporary changes on the G8124-E. These changes are lost when the switch is rebooted. Operators have access to the switch management features used for daily switch operations. Because any changes an operator makes are undone by a reboot of the switch, operators cannot severely impact switch operation.

- **admin**

Administrators are the only ones that may make permanent changes to the switch configuration—changes that are persistent across a reboot of the switch. Administrators can access switch functions to configure and troubleshoot problems on the G8124-E. Because administrators can also make temporary (operator-level) changes as well, they must be aware of the interactions between temporary and permanent changes.

Access to switch functions is controlled through the use of unique surnames and passwords. Once you are connected to the switch via local Telnet, remote Telnet, or SSH, you are prompted to enter a password. The default user names/password for each access level are listed in the following table.

**Note:** It is recommended that you change default switch passwords after initial configuration and as regularly as required under your network security policies.

**Table 4.** *User Access Levels*

User Account	Description and Tasks Performed	Password
User	The User has no direct responsibility for switch management. He or she can view all switch status information and statistics, but cannot make any configuration changes to the switch.	
Operator	The Operator can make temporary changes that are lost when the switch is rebooted. Operators have access to the switch management features used for daily switch operations.	
Administrator	The superuser Administrator has complete access to all command modes, information, and configuration commands on the RackSwitch G8124-E, including the ability to change both the user and administrator passwords.	admin

**Note:** With the exception of the “admin” user, access to each user level can be disabled by setting the password to an empty value.

---

## Idle Timeout

By default, the switch will disconnect your Telnet session after ten minutes of inactivity. This function is controlled by the following command, which can be set from 1 to 60 minutes, or disabled when set to 0:

**system idle** <0-60>

**Command mode:** Global Configuration

---

## Chapter 2. Information Commands

You can view configuration information for the switch in both the user and administrator command modes. This chapter discusses how to use the command line interface to display switch information.

**Table 5.** *Information Commands*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>show interface status</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i></p> <p>Displays configuration information about the selected port(s), including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Port alias and number</li><li>○ Port speed</li><li>○ Duplex mode (half, full, or, auto)</li><li>○ Flow control for transmit and receive (no, yes, or, both)</li><li>○ Link status (up, down, or, disabled)</li><li>○ Port description</li></ul> <p>For details, see <a href="#">page 144</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show interface trunk</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i></p> <p>Displays port status information, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Port alias and number</li><li>○ Whether the port uses VLAN Tagging or not</li><li>○ Port VLAN ID (PVID)</li><li>○ Port description</li><li>○ VLAN membership</li><li>○ FDB Learning status</li><li>○ Flooding status</li></ul> <p>For details, see <a href="#">page 145</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show interface transceiver</b></p> <p>Displays the status of the port transceiver module on each port. For details, see <a href="#">page 146</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show information-dump</b></p> <p>Dumps all switch information available (10K or more, depending on your configuration).</p> <p>If you want to capture dump data to a file, set your communication software on your workstation to capture session data prior to issuing the dump commands.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

---

## System Information

The information provided by each command option is briefly described in the following table, with pointers to where detailed information can be found.

**Table 6.** *System Information Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>dir [configs images]</b></p> <p>Displays the configuration files and NOS images currently on the switch.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>configs</b> - displays only the configuration files currently on the switch</li><li>o <b>images</b> - displays only the system images currently on the switch</li></ul> <p>For more details, see <a href="#">page 31</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>show access user</b></p> <p>Displays configured user names and their status.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>show logging [messages] [severity &lt;0-7&gt;] [reverse] [ {include exclude section begin head &lt;1-2000&gt; last &lt;1-2000&gt;}]</b></p> <p>Displays the current syslog configuration, followed by the most recent 2000 syslog messages.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>messages</b> displays the most recent 2000 syslog messages only</li><li>o <b>severity</b> displays syslog messages of the specified severity level</li><li>o <b>reverse</b> displays syslog messages starting with the most recent message</li><li>o <b> </b> displays syslog messages that match one of the following filters:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>include</b> displays syslog messages that match the specified expression</li><li>• <b>exclude</b> displays syslog messages that don't match the specified expression</li><li>• <b>section</b> displays syslog messages that match the specified section</li><li>• <b>begin</b> displays syslog messages beginning from the first message that matches the specified expression</li><li>• <b>head</b> displays the oldest syslog messages for the specified value</li><li>• <b>last</b> displays the most recent syslog messages for the specified value</li></ul></li></ul> <p>For details, see <a href="#">page 44</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

**Table 6.** *System Information Options (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>show sys-info</b></p> <p>Displays system information, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o System date and time</li><li>o Switch model name and number</li><li>o Switch name and location</li><li>o Time of last boot</li><li>o MAC address of the switch management processor</li><li>o IP address of management interface</li><li>o Hardware version and part number</li><li>o Software image file and version number</li><li>o Configuration name</li><li>o Log-in banner, if one is configured</li><li>o Internal temperatures</li><li>o Fan status</li><li>o Power supply status</li></ul> <p>For details, see <a href="#">page 42</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

The following command displays the configuration files and NOS images currently on the switch:

**dir**

**Command mode:** Privileged EXEC

images:							
total 18528							
-rw-r--r--	1	root	root	10038789	Jan	8 14:16	image1
-rw-r--r--	1	root	root	8932087	Jan	7 20:16	image2
-rw-r--r--	1	root	root	16	Jan	8 14:18	uboot-hdr
configs:							
total 8							
-rw-r--r--	1	root	root	342	Jan	11 14:43	conf1
-rw-r--r--	1	root	root	7637	Jan	11 14:43	conf2

## CLI Display Information

These commands allow you to display information about the number of lines per screen displayed in the CLI.

**Table 7.** *CLI Display Information Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>show terminal-length</b></p> <p>Displays the number of lines per screen displayed in the CLI for the current session. A value of 0 means paging is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show line console length</b></p> <p>Displays the number of lines per screen displayed in the CLI by default for console sessions. A value of 0 means paging is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show line vty length</b></p> <p>Displays the number of lines per screen displayed in the CLI by default for Telnet and SSH sessions. A value of 0 means paging is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>



## Error Disable and Recovery Information

These commands allow you to display information about the Error Disable and Recovery feature for interface ports.

**Table 8.** *Error Disable Information Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>show errdisable information</b> Displays all Error Disable and Recovery information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show errdisable link-flap [information]</b> Displays ports that have been disabled due to excessive link flaps. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show errdisable recovery</b> Displays a list ports with their Error Recovery status. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show errdisable timers</b> Displays a list of active recovery timers, if applicable. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## SNMPv3 System Information

SNMP version 3 (SNMPv3) is an extensible SNMP Framework that supplements the SNMPv2 framework by supporting the following:

- a new SNMP message format
- security for messages
- access control
- remote configuration of SNMP parameters

For more details on the SNMPv3 architecture please refer to RFC2271 to RFC2276.

**Table 9.** *SNMPv3 Information Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show snmp-server v3</b> Displays all the SNMPv3 information. To view a sample, see <a href="#">page 41</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show snmp-server v3 access</b> Displays View-based Access Control information. To view a sample, see <a href="#">page 37</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show snmp-server v3 community</b> Displays information about the community table information. To view a sample, see <a href="#">page 38</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show snmp-server v3 group</b> Displays information about the group, including the security model, user name and group name. To view a sample, see <a href="#">page 38</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show snmp-server v3 notify</b> Displays the Notify table information. To view a sample, see <a href="#">page 40</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show snmp-server v3 target-address</b> Displays the Target Address table information. To view a sample, see <a href="#">page 39</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show snmp-server v3 target-parameters</b> Displays the Target parameters table information. To view a sample, see <a href="#">page 40</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All

**Table 9.** *SNMPv3 Information Options (continued)*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>show snmp-server v3 user</b></p> <p>Displays User Security Model (USM) table information. To view the table, see <a href="#">page 35</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show snmp-server v3 view</b></p> <p>Displays information about view, subtrees, mask and type of view. To view a sample, see <a href="#">page 36</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## SNMPv3 USM User Table Information

The User-based Security Model (USM) in SNMPv3 provides security services such as authentication and privacy of messages. This security model makes use of a defined set of user identities displayed in the USM user table. The following command displays SNMPv3 user information:

**show snmp-server v3 user**

**Command mode:** All

The USM user table contains the following information:

- the user name
- a security name in the form of a string whose format is independent of the Security Model
- an authentication protocol, which is an indication that the messages sent on behalf of the user can be authenticated
- the privacy protocol

```
Engine ID = 80:00:4F:4D:03:08:17:F4:8C:E8:00

usmUser Table:
User Name                Protocol
-----
adminmd5                 HMAC_MD5, DES PRIVACY
adminsha                 HMAC_SHA, DES PRIVACY
v1v2only                NO AUTH, NO PRIVACY
adminshaaes             HMAC_SHA, AES PRIVACY
```

**Table 10.** *USM User Table Information Parameters*

Field	Description
User Name	A string representing the user name you can use to access the switch.
Protocol	Whether messages sent from this user are protected from disclosure using a privacy protocol. Enterprise NOS supports DES algorithm for privacy and two authentication algorithms: MD5 and HMAC-SHA.

## SNMPv3 View Table Information

The user can control and restrict the access allowed to a group to only a subset of the management information in the management domain that the group can access within each context by specifying the group's rights in terms of a particular MIB view for security reasons.

The following command displays the SNMPv3 View Table:

```
show snmp-server v3 view
```

**Command mode:** All

View Name	Subtree	Mask	Type
iso	1.3		included
v1v2only	1.3		included
v1v2only	1.3.6.1.6.3.15		excluded
v1v2only	1.3.6.1.6.3.16		excluded
v1v2only	1.3.6.1.6.3.18		excluded

**Table 11.** *SNMPv3 View Table Information Parameters*

Field	Description
View Name	Displays the name of the view.
Subtree	Displays the MIB subtree as an OID string. A view subtree is the set of all MIB object instances which have a common Object Identifier prefix to their names.
Mask	Displays the bit mask.
Type	Displays whether a family of view subtrees is included or excluded from the MIB view.

## SNMPv3 Access Table Information

The access control subsystem provides authorization services.

The `vacmAccessTable` maps a group name, security information, a context, and a message type, which could be the read or write type of operation or notification into a MIB view.

The View-based Access Control Model defines a set of services that an application can use for checking access rights of a group. This group's access rights are determined by a read-view, a write-view and a notify-view. The read-view represents the set of object instances authorized for the group while reading the objects. The write-view represents the set of object instances authorized for the group when writing objects. The notify-view represents the set of object instances authorized for the group when sending a notification.

The following command displays SNMPv3 access information:

```
show snmp-server v3 access
```

**Command mode:** All

Group Name	Model	Level	ReadV	WriteV	NotifyV
v1v2grp	snmpv1	noAuthNoPriv	iso	iso	v1v2only
admingrp	usm	authPriv	iso	iso	iso

**Table 12.** *SNMPv3 Access Table Information*

Field	Description
Group Name	Displays the name of group.
Model	Displays the security model used, for example, SNMPv1, or SNMPv2 or USM.
Level	Displays the minimum level of security required to gain rights of access. For example, <code>noAuthNoPriv</code> , <code>authNoPriv</code> , or <code>authPriv</code> .
ReadV	Displays the MIB view to which this entry authorizes the read access.
WriteV	Displays the MIB view to which this entry authorizes the write access.
NotifyV	Displays the Notify view to which this entry authorizes the notify access.

## SNMPv3 Group Table Information

A group is a combination of security model and security name that defines the access rights assigned to all the security names belonging to that group. The group is identified by a group name.

The following command displays SNMPv3 group information:

```
show snmp-server v3 group
```

**Command mode:** All

All active SNMPv3 groups are listed below:		
Sec Model	User Name	Group Name
-----		
snmpv1	v1v2only	v1v2grp
usm	adminmd5	admingrp
usm	adminsha	admingrp
usm	adminshaaes	admingrp

**Table 13.** *SNMPv3 Group Table Information Parameters*

Field	Description
Sec Model	Displays the security model used, which is any one of: USM, SNMPv1, SNMPv2, and SNMPv3.
User Name	Displays the name for the group.
Group Name	Displays the access name of the group.

## SNMPv3 Community Table Information

The following command displays the SNMPv3 community table information stored in the SNMP engine:

```
show snmp-server v3 community
```

**Command mode:** All

Index	Name	User Name	Tag
-----			
trap1	public	v1v2only	v1v2trap

**Table 14.** *SNMPv3 Community Table Information Parameters*

Field	Description
Index	Displays the unique index value of a row in this table
Name	Displays the community string, which represents the configuration.
User Name	Displays the User Security Model (USM) user name.
Tag	Displays the community tag. This tag specifies a set of transport endpoints from which a command responder application accepts management requests and to which a command responder application sends an SNMP trap.

## SNMPv3 Target Address Table Information

The following command displays SNMPv3 target address information stored in the SNMP engine:

**show snmp-server v3 target-address**

**Command mode:** All

Name	Transport Addr	Port	Taglist	Params
trap1	47.81.25.66	162	v1v2trap	v1v2param

**Table 15.** *SNMPv3 Target Address Table Information Parameters*

Field	Description
Name	Displays the locally arbitrary, but unique identifier associated with this snmpTargetAddrEntry.
Transport Addr	Displays the transport addresses.
Port	Displays the SNMP UDP port number.
Taglist	This column contains a list of tag values which are used to select target addresses for a particular SNMP message.
Params	The value of this object identifies an entry in the snmpTargetParamsTable. The identified entry contains SNMP parameters to be used when generating messages to be sent to this transport address.

## SNMPv3 Target Parameters Table Information

The following command displays SNMPv3 target parameters information:

**show snmp-server v3 target-parameters**

**Command mode:** All

Name	MP Model	User Name	Sec Model	Sec Level
v1v2param	snmpv2c	v1v2only	snmpv1	noAuthNoPriv

**Table 16.** *SNMPv3 Target Parameters Table Information*

Field	Description
Name	Displays the locally arbitrary, but unique identifier associated with this <code>snmpTargetParamsEntry</code> .
MP Model	Displays the Message Processing Model used when generating SNMP messages using this entry.
User Name	Displays the <code>securityName</code> , which identifies the entry on whose behalf SNMP messages will be generated using this entry.
Sec Model	Displays the security model used when generating SNMP messages using this entry. The system may choose to return an <code>inconsistentValue</code> error if an attempt is made to set this variable to a value for a security model the system does not support.
Sec Level	Displays the level of security used when generating SNMP messages using this entry.

## SNMPv3 Notify Table Information

The following command displays the SNMPv3 Notify Table:

**show snmp-server v3 notify**

**Command mode:** All

Name	Tag
v1v2trap	v1v2trap

**Table 17.** *SNMPv3 Notify Table Information*

Field	Description
Name	The locally arbitrary, but unique identifier associated with this <code>snmpNotifyEntry</code> .
Tag	This represents a single tag value which is used to select entries in the <code>snmpTargetAddrTable</code> . Any entry in the <code>snmpTargetAddrTable</code> that contains a tag value equal to the value of this entry, is selected. If this entry contains a value of zero length, no entries are selected.



## SNMPv3 Dump Information

The following command displays SNMPv3 information:

**show snmp-server v3**

**Command mode:** All

```

Engine ID = 80:00:4F:4D:03:08:17:F4:8C:E8:00

usmUser Table:
User Name                      Protocol
-----
adminmd5                        HMAC_MD5, DES PRIVACY
adminsha                        HMAC_SHA, DES PRIVACY
v1v2only                        NO AUTH, NO PRIVACY
adminshaaes                     HMAC_SHA, AES PRIVACY

vacmAccess Table:
Group Name Model Level ReadV WriteV NotifyV
-----
v1v2grp snmpv1 noAuthNoPriv iso iso v1v2only
admingrp usm authPriv iso iso iso

vacmViewTreeFamily Table:
View Name Subtree Mask Type
-----
iso 1 included
v1v2only 1 included
v1v2only 1.3.6.1.6.3.15 excluded
v1v2only 1.3.6.1.6.3.16 excluded
v1v2only 1.3.6.1.6.3.18 excluded

vacmSecurityToGroup Table:
All active SNMPv3 groups are listed below:
Sec Model User Name Group Name
-----
snmpv1 v1v2only v1v2grp
usm adminmd5 admingrp
usm adminsha admingrp
usm adminshaaes admingrp

snmpCommunity Table:
Index Name User Name Tag
-----
trap1 public v1v2only v1v2trap

snmpNotify Table:
Name Tag
-----
v1v2trap v1v2trap

snmpTargetAddr Table:
Name Transport Addr Port Taglist Params
-----
trap1 47.81.25.66 162 v1v2trap v1v2param

snmpTargetParams Table:
Name MP Model User Name Sec Model Sec Level
-----
v1v2param snmpv2c v1v2only snmpv1 noAuthNoPriv

```

## General System Information

The following command displays system information:

**show sys-info**

**Command mode:** All

```
System Information at 10:16:40 Wed May 27, 2015
Time zone: No timezone configured
Daylight Savings Time Status: Disabled

Lenovo RackSwitch G8124-E

Switch has been up for 4 days, 23 hours, 41 minutes and 40 seconds.
Last boot: 10:34:52 Fri May 22, 2015 (reset from console)

MAC address: 08:17:f4:a2:78:00    IP (If 1) address: 192.168.49.50
MGMT-A Port MAC Address: 08:17:f4:a2:78:fe
MGMT-A Port IP Address (if 127): 10.241.38.2
MGMT-B Port MAC Address: 08:17:f4:a2:78:ef
MGMT-B Port IP Address (if 128):
Hardware Revision: 3
Board Revision: 1
Switch Serial No: 23Y066423Y06
Hardware Part No: BAC-00045-09      Spare Part No: BAC-00045-09
Manufacturing date: 11/38

MTM Value: 7159-HC9
ESN: 1234567

Software Version 8.4.1.0 (FLASH image1), active configuration.
Boot kernel version 8.4.1.0

Temperature Sensor 1: 35.0 C
Temperature Sensor 2: 28.5 C
Temperature Sensor 3: 28.00 C
Temperature Sensor 4: 37.50 C
Temperature Sensor 5: 29.75 C

Warning at 85C and Failure at 100C

Speed of Fan 1: 82 RPM (255 PWM)
Speed of Fan 2: 16981 RPM (255 PWM)
Speed of Fan 3: 16770 RPM (255 PWM)
Speed of Fan 4: 17088 RPM (255 PWM)
Speed of Fan 5: 17034 RPM (255 PWM)
Speed of Fan 6: 16666 RPM (255 PWM)

System Fan Airflow: Rear to Front

State of Power Supply 1: Off
State of Power Supply 2: On
```

**Note:** The display of temperature will come up only if the temperature of any of the sensors exceeds the temperature threshold. There will be a warning from the software if any of the sensors exceeds this temperature threshold. The switch will shut down if the power supply overheats.

System information includes:

- System date and time
- Switch model
- Switch name and location
- Time of last boot
- MAC address of the switch management processor
- Software image file and version number, and configuration name.
- IP address of the management interface
- Hardware version and part number
- Log-in banner, if one is configured
- Internal temperatures
- Fan status
- Power supply status

## Show Specific System Information

The following table lists commands used for displaying specific entries from the general system information screen.

**Table 18.** *Specific System Information Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>show environment fan</b></p> <p>Displays information about internal temperatures and fan status.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show environment power</b></p> <p>Displays information about power supply status.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show version brief</b></p> <p>Displays the software version number, image file and configuration name. For a sample output, see below.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

Sample output for command **show version brief**:

```
Software Version 8.4.1.0 (FLASH image1), active configuration.
```

Displays the software version number, image file and configuration name.

## Show Recent Syslog Messages

The following command displays system log messages:

```
show logging [messages] [severity <0-7>] [reverse]
```

**Command mode:** All

```
Current syslog configuration:
 host 0.0.0.0 via MGTA port, severity 7, facility 0
 host2 0.0.0.0 via MGTA port, severity2 7, facility2 0
 console enabled
 severity level of console output 6
 severity level of write to flash 7
 syslogging all features
 Syslog source loopback interface not set

Nov  2  5:49:53 172.25.254.19 INFO    console: System log cleared by user
admin.
Nov  2  5:51:23 172.25.254.19 CRIT    system: Fan Mod 4 Removed
Nov  2  5:54:27 172.25.254.19 CRIT    system: **** MAX TEMPERATURE (61)
ABOVE FAIL THRESH ****
Nov  2  5:54:27 172.25.254.19 CRIT    system: **** PLATFORM THERMAL
SHUTDOWN ****
Nov  2  6:02:06 0.0.0.0 NOTICE  system: link up on management port MGT
Nov  2  6:02:06 0.0.0.0 INFO     system: booted version 0.0.0 from FLASH
image2, active configuration
Nov  2  6:02:09 0.0.0.0 NOTICE  system: SR SFP+ inserted at port 63 is
Approved
Nov  2  6:02:12 0.0.0.0 NOTICE  system: 1m DAC  inserted at port 64 is
Accepted
Nov  2  6:02:12 0.0.0.0 NOTICE  system: link up on management port MGTA
Nov  2  6:03:11 172.25.254.19 NOTICE system: Received DHCP Offer
IP: 172.25.254.19 Mask: 255.255.0.
Broadcast 172.25.255.255 GW: 172.25.1.1
Nov  2  6:03:11 0.0.0.0 NOTICE  ip: MGTA port default gateway 172.25.1.1
operational
Nov  2  6:22:54 172.25.254.19 NOTICE mgmt: admin(admin) login on Console
Nov  2  6:33:00 172.25.254.19 NOTICE mgmt: admin(admin) idle timeout
from Console
```

Each syslog message has a severity level associated with it, included in text form as a prefix to the log message. One of eight different prefixes is used, depending on the condition that the administrator is being notified of, as shown here.

- EMERG Indicates the system is unusable
- ALERT Indicates action should be taken immediately
- CRIT Indicates critical conditions
- ERR Indicates error conditions or errored operations
- WARNING Indicates warning conditions
- NOTICE Indicates a normal but significant condition
- INFO Indicates an information message
- DEBUG Indicates a debug-level message

The `severity` option filters only syslog messages with a specific severity level between 0 and 7, from EMERG to DEBUG correspondingly.

The `reverse` option displays the output in reverse order, from the newest entry to the oldest.

## User Status

The following command displays user status information:

**show access user**

**Command mode:** All except User EXEC

```
Username:
user      - enabled - offline
oper      - disabled - offline
admin     - Always Enabled - online 1 session
Current User ID table:
1: name paul , dis, cos user , password valid, offline
Current strong password settings:
strong password status: disabled
```

This command displays the status of the configured usernames.

## LDAP Information

The following command displays LDAP server configuration information:

### **show ldap-server**

**Command mode:** All except User EXEC

- for LDAP configured in legacy mode:

```
Current LDAP settings:
Primary LDAP Server (null) via MGT port
Secondary LDAP Server (null) via MGT port
Current LDAP server (null)
LDAP port 389, Retries 3, Timeout 5, LDAP server OFF, Backdoor access
disabled
LDAP domain name
LDAP user attribute uid
```

- for LDAP configured in enhanced mode:

```
Current LDAP settings:
LDAP server 1
  10.10.43.55:389 via MGT port
LDAP server 2
  LDAPserver109:389 via DATA port
LDAP server 3
  (null)
LDAP server 4
  (null)
LDAP Bind Mode Login Credentials
LDAP Bind DN (null)
Retries 3, Timeout 5, LDAP server OFF, Backdoor access disabled
LDAP domain name
LDAP attributes
  user attribute uid
  group attribute memberOf
  login attribute ibm-chassisRole
LDAP group filter (null)
```

---

## Layer 2 Information

The following commands display Layer 2 information:

**Table 19.** *Layer 2 Information Commands*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show failover trigger &lt;1-8&gt; information</b> Displays Layer 2 Failover information. For details, see <a href="#">page 55</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show hotlinks information</b> Displays Hot Links information. For details, see <a href="#">page 57</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show layer2 information</b> Dumps all Layer 2 switch information available (10K lines or more, depending on your configuration). If you want to capture dump data to a file, set your communication software on your workstation to capture session data prior to issuing the dump commands. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show lldp information</b> Displays Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) information. For details, see <a href="#">page 58</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show portchannel information</b> Displays the state of each port in the various Link Aggregation Groups (LAGs). For details, see <a href="#">page 73</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All

**Table 19.** *Layer 2 Information Commands (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>show spanning-tree</b></p> <p>Displays Spanning Tree information, including the status (on or off), Spanning Tree mode (RSTP, PVRST, or MSTP) and VLAN membership.</p> <p>In addition to seeing if STG is enabled or disabled, you can view the following STG bridge information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o Priority</li><li>o Hello interval</li><li>o Maximum age value</li><li>o Forwarding delay</li><li>o Aging time</li></ul> <p>You can also see the following port-specific STG information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o Port alias and priority</li><li>o Cost</li><li>o State</li></ul> <p>For details, see <a href="#">page 64</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show spanning-tree blockedports</b></p> <p>Lists the ports blocked by each STP instance.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show spanning-tree mst configuration</b></p> <p>Displays the current MSTP settings.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show spanning-tree mst &lt;0-32&gt; [information]</b></p> <p>Displays Spanning Tree information for the specified instance. 0 is used for CIST.</p> <p>CIST bridge information includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o Priority</li><li>o Hello interval</li><li>o Maximum age value</li><li>o Forwarding delay</li><li>o Root bridge information (priority, MAC address, path cost, root port)</li></ul> <p>CIST port information includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o Port number and priority</li><li>o Cost</li><li>o State</li></ul> <p>For details, see <a href="#">page 71</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>



**Table 19.** *Layer 2 Information Commands (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>show spanning-tree root</b></p> <p>Displays root bridge ID for every spanning-tree instance and the path cost associated to it. For details, see <a href="#">page 70</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show spanning-tree stp &lt;1-128&gt; [information]</b></p> <p>Displays information about a specific Spanning Tree Group. For details, see <a href="#">page 65</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show vlag</b></p> <p>Displays vLAG Information. For details, see <a href="#">page 62</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show vlan</b></p> <p>Displays VLAN configuration information for all configured VLANs, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o VLAN Number</li><li>o VLAN Name</li><li>o Status</li><li>o Port membership of the VLAN</li></ul> <p>For details, see <a href="#">page 74</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## FDB Information

The forwarding database (FDB) contains information that maps the media access control (MAC) address of each known device to the switch port where the device address was learned. The FDB also shows which other ports have seen frames destined for a particular MAC address.

**Note:** The master forwarding database supports up to 16K MAC address entries on the MP per switch.

**Table 20.** *FDB Information Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show mac-address-table</b> Displays all entries in the Forwarding Database. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mac-address-table all</b> Displays all unicast and multicast entries in the Forwarding Database. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mac-address-table address</b> <MAC address> Displays a single database entry by its MAC address. You are prompted to enter the MAC address of the device. Enter the MAC address using the format, xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx. For example, 08:00:20:12:34:56. You can also enter the MAC address using the format, xxxxxxxxxxxx. For example, 080020123456. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mac-address-table configured-static</b> Displays all configured static MAC entries in the FDB. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mac-address-table interface port</b> <port alias or number> Displays all FDB entries for a particular port. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mac-address-table multicast</b> Displays all static multicast MAC entries in the FDB. For details, see <a href="#">page 51</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mac-address-table portchannel</b> <1-36> Displays all FDB entries for a particular Link Aggregation Group (LAG). <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mac-address-table state {unknown forward trunk}</b> Displays all FDB entries for a particular state. <b>Command mode:</b> All

**Table 20.** *FDB Information Options (continued)*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show mac-address-table static</b> Displays all static unicast MAC entries in the FDB. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mac-address-table vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</b> Displays all FDB entries on a single VLAN. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## *FDB Multicast Information*

The following commands display FDB multicast information.

**Table 21.** *Multicast FDB Information Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show mac-address-table multicast</b> Displays all Multicast MAC entries in the FDB. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mac-address-table multicast address &lt;MAC address&gt;</b> Displays a single multicast entry by its MAC address. You are prompted to enter the MAC address of the device. Enter the MAC address using the format, xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx. For example, 08:00:20:12:34:56. You can also enter the MAC address using the format, xxxxxxxxxxxx. For example, 080020123456. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mac-address-table multicast interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt;</b> Displays all multicast entries for a particular port. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mac-address-table multicast vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</b> Displays all multicast entries on a single VLAN. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## Show All FDB Information

The following command displays Forwarding Database information:

**show mac-address-table**

**Command mode:** All

```
Mac address Aging Time: 300
```

MAC address	VLAN	Port	Trnk	State	Permanent
00:04:38:90:54:18	1	4		FWD	
00:09:6b:9b:01:5f	1	13		FWD	
00:09:6b:ca:26:ef	4095	1		FWD	
00:0f:06:ec:3b:00	4095	1		FWD	
00:11:43:c4:79:83	1	4		FWD	P

An address that is in the forwarding (FWD) state, means that it has been learned by the switch. When in the aggregation (TRK) state, the port field represents the Link Aggregation Group (LAG) number. If the state for the port is listed as unknown (UNK), the MAC address has not yet been learned by the switch, but has only been seen as a destination address.

When an address is in the unknown state, no outbound port is indicated, although ports which reference the address as a destination are listed under "Reference ports."

## Clearing Entries from the Forwarding Database

To clear the entire FDB, refer to ["Forwarding Database Maintenance" on page 577](#).

## Link Aggregation Control Protocol Information

Use these commands to display LACP status information about each port on the G8124-E.

**Table 22.** *LACP Information Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show lacp</b> Displays the current LCAP configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show lacp aggregator</b> <i>&lt;aggregator ID&gt;</i> Displays detailed information about the LACP aggregator. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show lacp information</b> Displays a summary of LACP information. For details, see <a href="#">page 54</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show lacp information state {down off up}</b> Displays a summary of LACP information for the interfaces that are down, off or up. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show interface port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>lacp [information]</b> Displays LACP information about the selected port. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## Link Aggregation Control Protocol

The following command displays LACP information:

**show lacp information**

**Command mode:** All

port	mode	adminkey	operkey	selected	prio	aggr	trunk	status	minlinks
1	active	65535	65535	yes	32768	1	65	up	1
2	active	65535	65535	yes	32768	1	65	up	1
3	active	65535	65535	individual	32768	--	--	down	1
4	active	65535	65535	yes	32768	1	65	up	1
5	active	65535	65535	yes	32768	1	65	up	1
6	active	65535	65535	yes	32768	1	65	up	1
7	active	65535	65535	yes	32768	1	65	up	1
8	active	65535	65535	yes	32768	1	65	up	1
9	active	1000	1000	suspended	32768	--	--	down	1
10	active	1000	1000	suspended	32768	--	--	down	1
...									
(*) LACP PortChannel is statically bound to the admin key									

LACP dump includes the following information for each port in the G8124-E:

- **mode** Displays the port's LACP mode (active, passive or off).
- **adminkey** Displays the value of the port's *adminkey*.
- **operkey** Shows the value of the port's operational key.
- **selected** Indicates whether the port has been selected to be part of a Link Aggregation Group.
- **prio** Shows the value of the port priority.
- **aggr** Displays the aggregator associated with each port.
- **trunk** This value represents the LACP Link Aggregation Group (LAG) number.
- **status** Displays the status of LACP on the port (up or down).
- **minlinks** Displays the minimum number of active links in the LACP Link Aggregation Group (LAG).

## Layer 2 Failover Information

The following commands display Layer 2 Failover information:

**Table 23.** *Layer 2 Failover Information Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show failover trigger [information]</b> Displays a summary of Layer 2 Failover information. For details, see <a href="#">page 55</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show failover trigger &lt;trigger number&gt; [information]</b> Displays detailed information about the selected Layer 2 Failover trigger. <b>Command mode:</b> All

### *Layer 2 Failover Information*

The following command displays Layer 2 Failover information:

**show failover trigger information**

**Command mode:** All

```
Failover: On

Trigger 1 Manual Monitor: Enabled
Trigger 1 limit: 0
Monitor State: Up
Member      Status
-----
 17         Operational
Control State: Auto Controlled
Member      Status
-----
Physical ports
 1          Operational

Trigger 2: Disabled
Trigger 3: Disabled
Trigger 4: Disabled
Trigger 5: Disabled
Trigger 6: Disabled
Trigger 7: Disabled
Trigger 8: Disabled
```

A monitor port's Failover status is `Operational` only if all the following conditions hold true:

- Port link is up.
- If Spanning-Tree is enabled, the port is in the `Forwarding` state.
- If the port is a member of an LACP Link Aggregation Group (LAG), the port is aggregated.

If any of these conditions are not true, the monitor port is considered to be failed.

A control port is considered to be operational if the monitor trigger state is `Up`. Even if a port's link status is `Down`, Spanning-Tree status is `Blocking`, and the LACP status is `Not Aggregated`, from a teaming perspective the port status is `Operational`, since the trigger is `Up`.

A control port's status is displayed as `Failed` only if the monitor trigger state is `Down`.



## Hot Links Information

The following command displays Hot Links information:

**show hotlinks information**

**Command mode:** All

```
Hot Links Info: Trigger

Current global Hot Links setting: ON
Hot Links BPDU flood: disabled
Hot Links FDB update: disabled
FDB update rate (pps): 200

Current Trigger 1 setting: enabled
name "Trigger 1", preempt enabled, fdelay 1 sec

Active state: None

Master settings:
port 1
Backup settings:
port 2
```

Hot Links information includes the following:

- Hot Links status (on or off)
- Status of BPDU flood option
- Status of FDB send option
- Status and configuration of each Hot Links trigger

## LLDP Information

The following commands display LLDP information.

**Table 24.** *LLDP Information Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show lldp</b> Displays the current Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show lldp information</b> Displays all LLDP information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show lldp port</b> [ <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> ] Displays LLDP information for all ports or a specific port. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show lldp receive</b> Displays information about the LLDP receive state machine. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show lldp remote-device</b> [ <i>&lt;1-256&gt;</i> ] <b>[detail]</b> Displays information received from LLDP-capable devices. For more information, see <a href="#">page 59</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show lldp remote-device port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> Displays information received from LLDP-capable devices for a specific port. A list of ports needs to be delimited by ',' and a range of ports delimited by '-'. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show lldp transmit</b> Displays information about the LLDP transmit state machine. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## LLDP Remote Device Information

The following command displays LLDP remote device information:

**show lldp remote-device**

**Command mode:** All

```
LLDP Remote Devices Information
Legend(possible values in DMAC column) :
NB - Nearest Bridge - 01-80-C2-00-00-0E
NnTB - Nearest non-TPMR Bridge - 01-80-C2-00-00-03
NCB - Nearest Customer Bridge - 01-80-C2-00-00-00
Total number of current entries: 9
```

LocalPort	Index	Remote Chassis ID	Remote Port	Remote System Name	DMAC
1	1	00 00 c9 e5 47 e3	00-00-c9-e5-47-e3		NB
1	2	00 00 c9 e5 47 e3	00-00-c9-e5-47-e3		NnTB
2	3	00 90 fa 75 0e c5	00-90-fa-75-0e-c5		NB
14	4	a8 97 dc d1 f8 00	60		NB
14	5	a8 97 dc d1 f8 00	60		NnTB
15	6	a8 97 dc d1 f8 00	80		NB
15	7	a8 97 dc d1 f8 00	80		NnTB
18	8	00 90 fa 3d 48 49	00-90-fa-3d-48-49		NB
MGT	9	74 99 75 c5 08 00	6	G8052-54	NB

LLDP remote device information provides a summary of information about remote devices connected to the switch. To view detailed information about a device, as shown below, follow the command with the index number of the remote device. To view detailed information about all devices, use the `detail` option.

```
Local Port Alias: 1
Remote Device Index      : 15
Remote Device TTL       : 99
Remote Device RxChanges : false
Chassis Type            : Mac Address
Chassis Id              : 00-18-b1-33-1d-00
Port Type               : Locally Assigned
Port Id                : 23
Port Description        : 23

System Name            :
System Description     : Lenovo RackSwitch G8296, Lenovo Networking
OS: version 8.2.0.3, Boot image: version 8.2.0.3
System Capabilities Supported : bridge, router
System Capabilities Enabled  : bridge, router

Remote Management Address:
Subtype                : IPv4
Address                : 10.100.120.181
Interface Subtype     : ifIndex
Interface Number       : 128
Object Identifier      :
```

## Unidirectional Link Detection Information

The following commands display UDLD information:

**Table 25.** *UDLD Information Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show udld</b> Displays all UDLD information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt; udld</b> Displays UDLD information about the selected port. <b>Command mode:</b> All

### UDLD Port Information

The following command displays UDLD information for the selected port:

**show interface port <port alias or number> udld**

**Command mode:** All

```
UDLD information on port 1
Port enable administrative configuration setting: Enabled
Port administrative mode: normal
Port enable operational state: link up
Port operational state: advertisement
Port bidirectional status: bidirectional
Message interval: 15
Time out interval: 5
Neighbor cache: 1 neighbor detected

Entry #1
Expiration time: 31 seconds
Device Name:
Device ID: 00:da:c0:00:04:00
Port ID: 1
```

UDLD information includes the following:

- Status (enabled or disabled)
- Mode (normal or aggressive)
- Port state (link up or link down)
- Bi-directional status (unknown, unidirectional, bidirectional, TX-RX loop, neighbor mismatch)

## OAM Discovery Information

The following commands display OAM information:

**Table 26.** *OAM Discovery Information Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show interface port</b> <port alias or number> <b>oam</b> Displays OAM information about the selected port. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show oam</b> Displays all OAM information. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## OAM Port Information

The following command displays OAM information for the selected port:

**show interface port** <port alias or number> **oam**

**Command mode:** All

```
OAM information on port 1
State enabled
Mode active
Link up
Satisfied Yes
Evaluating No

Remote port information:
Mode active
MAC address 00:da:c0:00:04:00
Stable Yes
State valid Yes
Evaluating No
```

OAM port display shows information about the selected port and the peer to which the link is connected.

## vLAG Information

The following commands display Virtual Link Aggregation Group (vLAG) information:

**Table 27.** *vLAG Information Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show vlag</b> Displays the current vLAG configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show vlag adminkey &lt;1-65535&gt;</b> Displays vLAG LACP information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show vlag adminkey &lt;1-65535&gt; information</b> Displays all vLAG LACP information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show vlag information</b> Displays all vLAG information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show vlag isl</b> Displays vLAG Inter-Switch Link (ISL) information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show vlag peer-gateway</b> Displays the current state of the vLAG peer gateway. For details, see <a href="#">page 63</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show vlag portchannel &lt;1-12&gt;</b> Displays vLAG static Link Aggregation Group (LAG) information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show vlag portchannel &lt;1-12&gt; information</b> Displays all vLAG static Link Aggregation Group (LAG) information. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## vLAG Aggregation Information

The following command displays vLAG information for the Link Aggregation Group (LAG):

```
show vlag portchannel <1-12>
```

**Command mode:** All

```
vLAG is enabled on trunk 13
Protocol - Static
Current settings: enabled
  ports: 13
Current L2 trunk hash settings:
  smac dmac
Current L3 trunk hash settings:
  sip dip
Current ingress port hash: disabled
Current L4 port hash: disabled
Current FCoE trunk hash settings:
  sid did
```

## vLAG Peer Gateway Information

The following command displays the current state of the vLAG peer gateway.

```
show vlag peer-gateway
```

**Command mode:** All

```
Current peer gateway state: disabled
```

## vLAG VRRP Information

The following command displays vLAG related VRRP information:

```
show vlag vrrp
```

**Command mode:** All

```
vLAG VRRP mode: Active
vLAG related VRRP information:
  1: vrid 1, local role master, peer role backup
  10: vrid 1, local role backup, peer role backup
  100: vrid 1, local role backup, peer role master
```

```
vLAG VRRP mode: Passive
vLAG related VRRP information:
  1: vrid 1, local role master, peer role init
  10: vrid 1, local role backup, peer role init
  100: vrid 1, local role backup, peer role init
```

## Spanning Tree Information

The following command displays Spanning Tree information:

**show spanning-tree**

**Command mode:** All

```
Pvst+ compatibility mode enabled
-----
Spanning Tree Group 1: On (PVRST)
VLANs: 1

Current Root:          Path-Cost  Port Hello MaxAge FwdDel
8001 00:25:03:bb:d2:00      0      0   2    20    15

Prev Root:             Port          Replaced at
0000 00:00:00:00:00:00      0           NA

Parameters:  Priority  Hello  MaxAge  FwdDel  Aging  Topology Change Counts
              32769    2     20     15     300           2

  Port      Prio    Cost    State  Role Designated Bridge      Des Port    Type
-----
21          128    2000!  FWD    DESG 8014-00:25:03:bb:d2:00  8015        P2P
! = Automatic path cost.
...
```



## RSTP Information

The following command displays RSTP information:

**show spanning-tree stp <I> information**

**Command mode:** All

```

Spanning Tree Group 1: On (RSTP)
VLANs: 1 10 4095

Current Root:          Path-Cost  Port Hello MaxAge FwdDel
8000 00:25:03:49:29:00    0      0   2    20    15

Parameters:  Priority  Hello  MaxAge  FwdDel  Aging  Topology Change Counts
              32768    2      20     15     300    1

Port          Prio Cost State Role Designated Bridge      Des Port  Type
-----
1  (pc12) 128 490!+ FWD  DESG 8000-00:25:03:49:29:00  8026     P2P
2  (pc12) 128 490!+ FWD  DESG 8000-00:25:03:49:29:00  8026     P2P
3  (pc12) 128 490!+ FWD  DESG 8000-00:25:03:49:29:00  8026     P2P
4  (pc12) 128 490!+ FWD  DESG 8000-00:25:03:49:29:00  8026     P2P
MGTA 0      0      FWD  *
* = STP turned off for this port.
! = Automatic path cost.
+ = Portchannel cost, not the individual port cost.

```

The switch software uses the Per VLAN Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (PVRST) spanning tree mode, with IEEE 802.1D (2004) Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP) or IEEE 802.1Q (2003) Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP), as alternatives.

The following port-specific information is also displayed:

**Table 28.** PVRST/RSTP/MSTP Port Parameter Descriptions

Parameter	Description
Priority (port)	The Port Priority parameter helps determine which bridge port becomes the designated port. In a network topology that has multiple bridge ports connected to a single segment, the port with the lowest port priority becomes the designated port for the segment.
Cost	The Port Path cost parameter is used to help determine the designated port for a segment. Generally speaking, the faster the port, the lower the path cost. A setting of 0 indicates that the cost will be set to the appropriate default after the link speed has been auto negotiated.
State	The State field shows the current state of the port. The State field can be one of the following: Discarding (DISC), Learning (LRN), or Forwarding (FWD).
Role	The Role field shows the current role of this port in the Spanning Tree. The port role can be one of the following: Designated (DESG), Root (ROOT), Alternate (ALTN) or Backup (BKUP).

**Table 28.** *PVRST/RSTP/MSTP Port Parameter Descriptions (continued)*

<b>Parameter</b>	<b>Description</b>
Designated Bridge	The Designated Bridge shows information about the bridge connected to each port, if applicable. Information includes the priority (in hexadecimal notation) and MAC address of the Designated Bridge.
Designated Port	The Designated Port field shows the port on the Designated Bridge to which this port is connected.
Type	Type of link connected to the port, and whether the port is an edge port. Link type values are AUTO, P2P or SHARED.

## PVRST Information

The following command displays PVRST information:

**show spanning-tree stp <1-128> information**

**Command mode:** All

```

Spanning Tree Group 1: On (PVRST)
VLANs: 1

Current Root:          Path-Cost  Port Hello MaxAge FwdDel
8001 a8:97:dc:03:d5:00    490      1   2    20    15

Prev Root:             Port          Replaced at
8001 a8:97:dc:d2:12:00  0          16:33:08 3- 3-2016

Parameters:  Priority  Hello  MaxAge  FwdDel  Aging  Topology  Change  Counts
              32769    2      20      15      300    8          8

  Port      Prio    Cost    State  Role Designated Bridge      Des Port  Type
-----
1  (pc1)   128     490!+  FWD   ROOT 8001-a8:97:dc:03:d5:00  8042     P2P
2  (pc1)   128     490!+  FWD   ROOT 8001-a8:97:dc:03:d5:00  8042     P2P
3  (pc1)   128     490!+  FWD   ROOT 8001-a8:97:dc:03:d5:00  8042     P2P
4  (pc1)   128     490!+  FWD   ROOT 8001-a8:97:dc:03:d5:00  8042     P2P
11          128     2000!  FWD   DESG 8001-a8:97:dc:d2:12:00  800b     P2P
13          128     2000!  FWD   DESG 8001-a8:97:dc:d2:12:00  800d     P2P
14          128     2000!  FWD   DESG 8001-a8:97:dc:d2:12:00  800e     P2P
16          128     2000!  FWD   DESG 8001-a8:97:dc:d2:12:00  8010     P2P
! = Automatic path cost.
+ = Portchannel cost, not the individual port cost.

```

You can configure the switch software to use the IEEE 802.1D (2004) Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP), the IEEE 802.1Q (2003) Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP) or PerVLAN Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (PVRST).

The following port-specific information is also displayed:

**Table 29.** RSTP/MSTP/PVRST Port Parameter Descriptions

Parameter	Description
Prio (port)	The Port Priority parameter helps determine which bridge port becomes the designated port. In a network topology that has multiple bridge ports connected to a single segment, the port with the lowest port priority becomes the designated port for the segment.
Cost	The port Path Cost parameter is used to help determine the designated port for a segment. Generally speaking, the faster the port, the lower the path cost. A setting of 0 indicates that the cost will be set to the appropriate default after the link speed has been auto negotiated.
State	The State field shows the current state of the port. The State field can be one of the following: Discarding (DISC), Learning (LRN), Forwarding (FWD) or Disabled (DSB).

**Table 29.** *RSTP/MSTP/PVRST Port Parameter Descriptions (continued)*

<b>Parameter</b>	<b>Description</b>
Role	The Role field shows the current role of this port in the Spanning Tree. The port role can be one of the following: Designated (DESG), Root (ROOT), Alternate (ALTN), Backup (BKUP) or Disabled (DSB).
Designated Bridge	The Designated Bridge shows information about the bridge connected to each port, if applicable. Information includes the priority (in hexadecimal notation) and MAC address of the Designated Bridge.
Designated Port	The port ID of the port on the Designated Bridge to which this port is connected.
Type	Type of link connected to the port, and whether the port is an edge port. Link type values are AUTO, P2P or SHARED.

## Spanning Tree Bridge Information

The following command displays Spanning Tree bridge information:

**show spanning-tree bridge**

Command mode: All

STG	Priority	Hello	MaxAge	FwdDel	Protocol	VLANs
1	32768	2	20	15	PVRST	1
2	32768	2	20	15	PVRST	2
128	32768	2	20	15	PVRST	4095

**show spanning-tree vlan <VLAN ID (1-4094)> bridge**

Command mode: All

Vlan	Priority	Hello	MaxAge	FwdDel	Protocol
1	32768	2	20	15	MSTP

**Table 30.** Bridge Parameter Descriptions

Parameter	Description
VLAN	VLANs that are part of the Spanning Tree Group
Priority	The bridge priority parameter controls which bridge on the network will become the STP root bridge. The lower the value, the higher the priority.
Hello	The hello time parameter specifies, in seconds, how often the bridge transmits a configuration bridge protocol data unit (BPDU). Any bridge that is not the root bridge uses the root bridge hello value.
MaxAge	The maximum age parameter specifies, in seconds, the maximum time the bridge waits without receiving a configuration bridge protocol data unit before it reconfigures the STP network.
FwdDel	The forward delay parameter specifies, in seconds, the amount of time that a bridge port has to wait before it changes from discarding state to learning state and from learning state to forwarding state.
Protocol	The STP protocol run by the Spanning Tree Group.

## Spanning Tree Root Information

The following command displays information about the root bridge ID for every spanning-tree instance and the path cost associated to it:

**show spanning-tree root**

**Command mode:** All

Instance	Root ID	Path-Cost	Hello	MaxAge	FwdDel	Root	Port
1	8001 08:17:f4:32:95:00	0	2	20	15		0
3	8003 08:17:f4:32:95:00	0	2	20	15		0
6	8001 08:17:f4:fb:d8:00	20000	2	20	15		27
17	8011 08:17:f4:32:95:00	0	2	20	15		0

**Table 31.** Bridge Parameter Descriptions

Parameter	Description
Instance	Spanning Tree instance
Root ID	Indicates the root switch bridge priority and MAC address.
Path-Cost	The port path cost is used to help determine the designated port for a segment.
Hello	The hello time parameter specifies, in seconds, how often the bridge transmits a configuration bridge protocol data unit (BPDU). Any bridge that is not the root bridge uses the root bridge hello value.
MaxAge	The maximum age parameter specifies, in seconds, the maximum time the bridge waits without receiving a configuration bridge protocol data unit before it reconfigures the STP network.
FwdDel	The forward delay parameter specifies, in seconds, the amount of time that a bridge port has to wait before it changes from discarding state to learning state and from learning state to forwarding state.
Root Port	The elected root port for the STP instance (port used to reach the root switch).

## Multiple Spanning Tree Information

The following command displays Multiple Spanning Tree (MSTP) information:

**show spanning-tree mst <0-32> information**

**Command mode:** All

```
Mstp Digest: 0x9f71e12a07f4e3004fe0ce1f241a7b66
-----
Spanning Tree Group 5: On (MSTP)
VLANs MAPPED: 5
VLANs: 5

Current Root:          Path-Cost  Port
0000 a8:97:dc:88:c9:00      0      0

Parameters:  Priority  Aging  Topology Change Counts
              0       300           1

      Port  Prio  Cost  State  Role Designated Bridge      Des Port  Type
-----
1 (pc105) 128  156!+  FWD  DESG 0000-a8:97:dc:88:c9:00  80e8  P2P
2 (pc105) 128  156!+  FWD  DESG 0000-a8:97:dc:88:c9:00  80e8  P2P
4          128  500!   FWD  DESG 0000-a8:97:dc:88:c9:00  800a  P2P,edge
22 (pc105) 128  156!+  FWD  DESG 0000-a8:97:dc:88:c9:00  80e8  P2P
! = Automatic path cost.
+ = Portchannel cost, not the individual port cost.
```

In addition to seeing Common Internal Spanning Tree (CIST) status, you can view the following CIST bridge information:

**Table 32.** CIST Parameter Descriptions

Parameter	Description
CIST Root	The CIST Root shows information about the root bridge for the Common Internal Spanning Tree (CIST). Values on this row of information refer to the CIST root.
CIST Regional Root	The CIST Regional Root shows information about the root bridge for this MSTP region. Values on this row of information refer to the regional root.
Priority (bridge)	The bridge priority parameter controls which bridge on the network will become the STP root bridge.
Hello	The hello time parameter specifies, in seconds, how often the bridge transmits a configuration bridge protocol data unit (BPDU). Any bridge that is not the root bridge uses the root bridge hello value.
MaxAge	The maximum age parameter specifies, in seconds, the maximum time the bridge waits without receiving a configuration bridge protocol data unit before it reconfigure the STP network.

**Table 32.** *CIST Parameter Descriptions (continued)*

Parameter	Description
FwdDel	The forward delay parameter specifies, in seconds, the amount of time that a bridge port has to wait before it changes from discarding state to learning state and from learning state to forwarding state.
Hops	The maximum number of bridge hops a packet can traverse before it is dropped. The default value is 20.

The following port-specific CIST information is also displayed:

**Table 33.** *CIST Parameter Descriptions*

Parameter	Description
Prio (port)	The port priority parameter helps determine which bridge port becomes the designated port. In a network topology that has multiple bridge ports connected to a single segment, the port with the lowest port priority becomes the designated port for the segment.
Cost	The port path cost parameter is used to help determine the designated port for a segment. Generally speaking, the faster the port, the lower the path cost. A setting of 0 indicates that the cost will be set to the appropriate default after the link speed has been auto negotiated.
State	The state field shows the current state of the port. The state field can be either Discarding (DISC), Learning (LRN) or Forwarding (FWD).
Role	The Role field shows the current role of this port in the Spanning Tree. The port role can be one of the following: Designated (DESG), Root (ROOT), Alternate (ALTN), Backup (BKUP), Disabled (DSB) or Master (MAST).
Designated Bridge	The Designated Bridge shows information about the bridge connected to each port, if applicable. Information includes the priority (in hexadecimal notation) and MAC address of the Designated Bridge.
Designated Port	The port ID of the port on the Designated Bridge to which this port is connected.
Type	Type of link connected to the port, and whether the port is an edge port. Link type values are AUTO, P2P or SHARED.



## Link Aggregation Group (LAG) Information

The following command displays Link Aggregation Group (LAG) information:

**show portchannel information**

**Command mode:** All

```
Trunk group 1: Enabled
Protocol - Static
Port state:
  1: STG 1 forwarding
  2: STG 1 forwarding
```

When LAGs are configured, you can view the state of each port in the various LAGs.

**Note:** If Spanning Tree Protocol on any port in the LAG is set to forwarding, the remaining ports in the LAG will also be set to forwarding.

## VLAN Information

The following commands display VLAN information:

**Table 34.** *VLAN Information Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show vlan</b> Displays the current VLAN configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</b> Displays the current configuration for the specified VLAN. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show vlan private-vlan [&lt;VLAN ID (2-4094)&gt;]</b> Displays Private VLAN information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show vlan information</b> Displays information about all VLANs, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o VLAN number and name</li><li>o VLAN statistics</li><li>o VLAN creation time</li><li>o Port membership</li><li>o VLAN status (enabled or disabled)</li><li>o Spanning Tree membership</li><li>o Private VLAN information</li><li>o VMAP configuration</li></ul> <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; information</b> Displays information only about the specified VLAN. <b>Command mode:</b> All

The following command displays VLAN information:

**show vlan**

**Command mode:** All

VLAN	Name	Status	Ports
1	Default VLAN	ena	1-16 19-24
2	VLAN 2	ena	17 18
100	VLAN 100	ena	empty
200	VLAN 200	ena	empty
300	VLAN 300	ena	empty
4095	Mgmt VLAN	ena	MGTA MGTB

Private-VLAN	Type	Mapped-To	Status	Ports
100	primary	200 300	ena	empty
200	isolated	100	ena	empty
300	community	100	ena	empty

This information display includes all configured VLANs and all member ports that have an active link state. Port membership is represented in slot/port format.

VLAN information includes:

- VLAN Number
- VLAN Name
- Status
- Port membership of the VLAN

---

## Layer 3 Information

The following commands display Layer 3 information:

**Table 35.** *Layer 3 Information Commands*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show ikev2</b> Displays IKEv2 information. For more information options, see <a href="#">page 123</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show interface ip</b> Displays IP interface Information. For details, see <a href="#">page 118</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show [ip] arp</b> Displays Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) information. For details, see <a href="#">page 83</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip bgp</b> Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) information. For details, see <a href="#">page 90</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip bootp-relay</b> Displays the current parameters for the BOOTP Relay broadcast domain. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip dhcp snooping</b> Displays DHCP Snooping information. For details, see <a href="#">page 127</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip dns</b> Displays the current Domain Name System settings. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip ecmp</b> Displays ECMP static route information. For details, see <a href="#">page 108</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip gateway &lt;1-4&gt;</b> Displays the current gateway settings. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 gateway6 {&lt;1&gt; &lt;3&gt; &lt;4&gt;}</b> Displays the current IPv6 default gateway configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All

**Table 35.** Layer 3 Information Commands (continued)

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>show ip igmp</b></p> <p>Displays IGMP Information. For more IGMP information options, see <a href="#">page 109</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip information</b></p> <p>Displays all IP information.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip interface brief</b></p> <p>Displays IP Information. For details, see <a href="#">page 121</a>.</p> <p>IP information, includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o IP interface information: Interface number, IP address, subnet mask, VLAN number, and operational status.</li><li>o Default gateway information: Metric for selecting which configured gateway to use, gateway number, IP address, and health status</li><li>o IP forwarding settings, network filter settings, route map settings</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ipv6 interface</b> &lt;interface number&gt;</p> <p>Displays IPv6 interface information. For details, see <a href="#">page 119</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip match-address</b> [&lt;1-256&gt;]</p> <p>Displays the current the Network Filter configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip mroute</b></p> <p>Displays the current IP multicast routes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ipv6 mld</b></p> <p>Displays Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) information. For more MLD information options, see <a href="#">page 114</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ipv6 neighbors</b></p> <p>Displays IPv6 Neighbor Cache information. For more information options, see <a href="#">page 106</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip ospf information</b></p> <p>Displays the OSPF information. For details, see <a href="#">page 91</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

**Table 35.** *Layer 3 Information Commands (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>show ipv6 ospf information</b> Displays OSPFv3 information. For more OSPFv3 information options, see <a href="#">page 97</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip pim component [&lt;1-2&gt;]</b> Displays Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) component information. For more PIM information options, see <a href="#">page 128</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 pmtu [&lt;destination IPv6 address&gt;]</b> Displays IPv6 Path MTU information. For details, see <a href="#">page 120</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip prefix-policy</b> Displays the current Prefix Policy Table configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 prefix</b> Displays IPv6 Neighbor Discovery prefix information. For details, see <a href="#">page 107</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip rip</b> Displays the current Routing Information Protocol (RIP) configuration. For details, see <a href="#">page 102</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip route</b> Displays all routes configured on the switch. For details, see <a href="#">page 81</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 route</b> Displays IPv6 routing information. For more information options, see <a href="#">page 104</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip routing</b> Displays the current IP forwarding settings. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip slp information</b> Displays Service Location Protocol (SLP) information. <b>Command mode:</b> All

**Table 35.** Layer 3 Information Commands (continued)

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>show ip slp directory-agents</b> Displays SLP Directory Agent (DA) information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip slp user-agents</b> Displays SLP User Agent (UA) information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip vrrp information</b> Displays VRRP information. For details, see <a href="#">page 116</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipsec manual-policy</b> Displays information about manual key management policy for IP security. For more information options, see <a href="#">page 125</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show layer3</b> Dumps all Layer 3 switch information available (10K or more, depending on your configuration). If you want to capture dump data to a file, set your communication software on your workstation to capture session data before issuing the dump commands. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show layer3 igmp-groups</b> Displays the total number of IGMP groups that are registered on the switch. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show layer3 ipmc-groups</b> Displays the total number of current IP multicast (IPMC) groups that are registered on the switch. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## IP Routing Information

Using the commands listed in the following table, you can display all or a portion of the IP routes currently held in the switch.

**Table 36.** *Route Information Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show ip route [all]</b> Displays all routes configured in the switch. For more information, see <a href="#">page 81</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip route address</b> <IP address> Displays a single route by destination IP address. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip route ecmphash</b> Displays the current ECMP hashing mechanism. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip route gateway</b> <IP address> Displays routes to a single gateway. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip route interface</b> <interface number> Displays routes on a single interface. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip route port</b> <port alias or number> Displays routes on a single port. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip route static</b> Displays static routes configured on the switch. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip route tag {address bgp broadcast fixed martian multicast ospf rip static}</b> Displays routes of a single tag. For a description of IP routing tags, see <a href="#">Table 38 on page 81</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip route type {broadcast direct indirect local martian multicast}</b> Displays routes of a single type. For a description of IP routing types, see <a href="#">Table 37 on page 81</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All



## Show All IP Route Information

The following command displays IP route information:

**show ip route**

**Command mode:** All

```

Mgmt routes:
Status code: * - best
  Destination      Mask           Gateway         Type           Tag           Metric If
-----
* 192.168.50.0    255.255.255.0  192.168.50.50  direct        fixed         128
* 192.168.50.50  255.255.255.255 192.168.50.50  local         addr         128
* 192.168.50.255 255.255.255.255 192.168.50.255 broadcast broadcast 128

Data routes:
Status code: * - best
  Destination      Mask           Gateway         Type           Tag           Metric If
-----
* 127.0.0.0       255.0.0.0     0.0.0.0        martian       martian
* 224.0.0.0       224.0.0.0     0.0.0.0        martian       martian
* 224.0.0.0       240.0.0.0     0.0.0.0        multicast    addr
* 255.255.255.255 255.255.255.255 255.255.255.255 broadcast broadcast

```

The following table describes the **Type** parameters.

**Table 37.** IP Routing Type Parameters

Parameter	Description
indirect	The next hop to the host or subnet destination will be forwarded through a router at the Gateway address.
direct	Packets will be delivered to a destination host or subnet attached to the switch.
local	Indicates a route to one of the switch's IP interfaces.
broadcast	Indicates a broadcast route.
martian	The destination belongs to a host or subnet which is filtered out. Packets to this destination are discarded.
multicast	Indicates a multicast route.

The following table describes the **Tag** parameters.

**Table 38.** IP Routing Tag Parameters

Parameter	Description
fixed	The address belongs to a host or subnet attached to the switch.
static	The address is a static route which has been configured on the RackSwitch G8124-E.
addr	The address belongs to one of the switch's IP interfaces.

**Table 38.** *IP Routing Tag Parameters (continued)*

<b>Parameter</b>	<b>Description</b>
rip	The address was learned by the Routing Information Protocol (RIP).
ospf	The address was learned by Open Shortest Path First (OSPF).
bgp	The address was learned via Border Gateway Protocol (BGP).
broadcast	Indicates a broadcast address.
martian	The address belongs to a filtered group.
multicast	Indicates a multicast address.

## ARP Information

The ARP information includes IP address and MAC address of each entry, address status flags (see [Table 40 on page 85](#)), VLAN, age and port for the address.

**Table 39.** *ARP Information Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>show [ip] arp [all]</b></p> <p>Displays all ARP entries, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o IP address and MAC address of each entry</li><li>o Address status flag</li><li>o The VLAN and port to which the address belongs</li><li>o The elapsed time (in seconds) since the ARP entry was learned</li></ul> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">page 84</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip arp data</b></p> <p>Displays all data ARP entries.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show [ip] arp find &lt;IP address&gt;</b></p> <p>Displays a single ARP entry by IP address.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip arp inspection</b></p> <p>Displays the current Dynamic ARP Inspection (DAI) configuration settings.</p> <p>For details, see <a href="#">page 86</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show [ip] arp interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt;</b></p> <p>Displays the ARP entries on a single port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip arp management</b></p> <p>Displays all management ARP entries.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show [ip] arp reply</b></p> <p>Displays the ARP entries for the switch's IP interfaces.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

**Table 39.** ARP Information Options (continued)

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>show [ip] arp static</b> Displays all static ARP entries. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show [ip] arp vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4095)&gt;</b> Displays the ARP entries on a single VLAN. <b>Command mode:</b> All

### ARP Address List Information

The following command displays owned ARP address list information:

**show [ip] arp reply**

Command mode: All

IP address	IP mask	MAC address	VLAN	Pass-Up
1.1.1.1	255.255.255.255	08:17:f4:62:64:00	1	1
2.2.2.2	255.255.255.255	08:17:f4:62:64:00	1	1
46.0.0.1	255.255.255.255	08:17:f4:62:64:00	4094	
3.3.3.20	255.255.255.255	08:17:f4:62:64:00	3	

### Show All ARP Entry Information

The following command displays ARP information:

**show [ip] arp**

Command mode: All

```
Mgmt ARP entries:

Total number of Mgmt ARP entries : 2
  IP address  Flags  MAC address  VLAN  Age Port
-----
 10.241.38.1          74:99:75:dd:c6:00  4095   1 MGTA
 10.241.38.2    P   08:17:f4:a2:78:fe  4095   MGTA

Data ARP entries:

Current ARP configuration:
  rearp 5
No static ARP configured.

Total number data ARP entries : 1
  IP address  Flags  MAC address  VLAN  Age Port
-----
 192.168.49.50    P   08:17:f4:a2:78:00    1
```

The Port field shows the target port of the ARP entry.

The **Flags** field is interpreted as follows:

**Table 40.** *ARP Flag Parameters*

<b>Flag</b>	<b>Description</b>
P	Permanent entry created for switch IP interface.
R	Indirect route entry.
U	Unresolved ARP entry. The MAC address has not been learned.

## Dynamic ARP Inspection Information

The following commands display Dynamic ARP Inspection (DAI) information:

**Table 41.** *Dynamic ARP Inspection Information Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show ip arp inspection</b> Displays the current DAI configuration settings. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip arp inspection interfaces [&lt;port alias or number&gt;]</b> Displays the current DAI configuration settings for the selected interfaces. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip arp inspection vlan [&lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;]</b> Displays the current DAI configuration settings for the selected VLANs. <b>Command mode:</b> All

**show ip arp inspection interfaces [<port alias or number>]**

**Command mode:** All

Interface	Trust State
-----	-----
1	Trusted
2	Trusted
3	Untrusted
4	Untrusted
...	

**show ip arp inspection vlan [<VLAN ID (1-4094)>]**

**Command mode:** All

Vlan	Configuration
----	-----
2	Enabled

## BGP Information

The following commands display BGP information:

**Table 42.** *BGP Peer Information Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show ip bgp aggregate-address [&lt;1-16&gt;]</b> Displays the current BGP aggregation configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip bgp information</b> Displays the BGP routing table. See <a href="#">page 90</a> for a sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip bgp neighbor [&lt;1-192&gt;]</b> Displays the current BGP peer configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip bgp neighbor advertised-routes</b> Displays all BGP advertised routes to all neighbors. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip bgp neighbor &lt;1-192&gt; advertised-routes</b> Displays all BGP advertised routes to a specific peer. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip bgp neighbor group</b> Displays BGP group information. See <a href="#">page 89</a> for a sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip bgp neighbor information</b> Displays BGP peer information. See <a href="#">page 88</a> for a sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip bgp neighbor &lt;1-192&gt; information</b> Displays BGP peer information for a specific peer. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip bgp neighbor &lt;1-192&gt; redistribute</b> Displays BGP neighbor redistribution. <b>Command mode:</b> All

**Table 42.** *BGP Peer Information Options (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>show ip bgp neighbor &lt;1-192&gt; routes</b> Displays BGP peer routes. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip bgp neighbor summary</b> Displays peer summary information such as AS, message received, message sent, up/down or state. See <a href="#">page 90</a> for a sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## *BGP Peer Information*

Following is an example of the information provided by the following command:

**show ip bgp neighbor information**

**Command mode:** All

```
BGP Peer Information:
Static Peers:
 1: 3.5.0.3          , version 4, TTL 255, TTL Security hops 0
   Remote AS: 10000, Local AS: 10000, Link type: IBGP
   Remote router ID: 3.3.3.3,   Local router ID: 5.5.5.5
   next-hop-self disabled
   RR client disabled
   BGP status: established, Old status: established
   Total received packets: 4321, Total sent packets: 4309
   Received updates: 12, Sent updates: 0
   Keepalive: 60, Holdtime: 180, MinAdvTime: 60
   LastErrorCode: unknown(0), LastErrorSubcode: unspecified(0)
   Established state transitions: 1
```



## BGP Group Information

Following is an example of the information provided by the following command:

**show ip bgp neighbor group**

**Command mode:** All

```
BGP Group Information:
Local router ID: 1.1.1.2, Local AS: 100
Group 1:
  Name: toG82642007
  Addr: 192.168.128.0    Mask: 255.255.255.248
  Remote AS list: 200
  Dynamic Peers Limit: 8
  Dynamic Peers in established state: 1
Dynamic Peers of this group:
97: 192.168.128.4, Group: 1 (toG82642007), TTL 1
  Remote AS: 200, Local AS: 100, Link type: EBGp
  Remote router ID: 2.2.1.2, Local router ID: 1.1.1.2
  Configured Version: 4
  Negotiated Version: 4
  Total path attribute out: 0
  In Total Messages: 74
  Out Total Messages: 74
  In Updates: 0
  Out Updates: 0
  Established Time: 01:12:36
  MinAdvTime: 00:01:00
  Configured holdtime: 00:03:00
  Negotiated holdtime: 00:03:00
  Configured keepalive 00:01:00
  Negotiated keepalive 00:01:00
  In Update Last Time: 00:00:00
  Out Update Last Time: 00:14:32
  Last Send Time: 01:26:54
  Last Received Time: 01:26:54
  In-rmap list count: 0
  Out-rmap list count: 0
...
```

## BGP Summary Information

Following is an example of the information provided by the following command:

**show ip bgp neighbor summary**

**Command mode:** All

BGP Peer Summary Information:							
Peer	V	AS	MsgRcvd	MsgSent	Up/Down	State	
1: 205.178.23.142	4	142	113	121	00:00:28	established	
2: 205.178.15.148	0	148	0	0	never	connect	

## Dump BGP Information

Following is an example of the information provided by the following command:

**show ip bgp information [<IPv4 network> <IPv4 mask>] [longer\_prefix]**

**Command mode:** All

Status codes: * valid, > best, = multipath, i - internal						
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete						
Network	Mask	Next Hop	Metric	LcPrf	Wght	Path
*> 1.1.1.0	255.255.255.0	0.0.0.0			0	?
*> 10.100.100.0	255.255.255.0	0.0.0.0			0	?
*> 10.100.120.0	255.255.255.0	0.0.0.0			0	?

The IPv4 network and mask options restrict the output to a specific network in the BGP routing table.

## OSPF Information

The following commands display OSPF information:

**Table 43.** *OSPF Information Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show interface ip &lt;1-128&gt; ospf</b> Displays the current OSPF settings for the specified IP interface. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip ospf area &lt;0-19&gt;</b> Displays OSPF settings for a particular area index. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip ospf area information [&lt;0-19&gt;]</b> Displays area information for all areas or a particular area index. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip ospf area-range &lt;1-16&gt;</b> Displays the current OSPF summary range settings. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip ospf area-virtual-link &lt;1-3&gt;</b> Displays the current OSPF virtual link settings. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip ospf area-virtual-link information</b> Displays information about all the configured virtual links. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip ospf general-information</b> Displays general OSPF information. See <a href="#">page 93</a> for a sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip ospf host &lt;1-128&gt;</b> Displays the current OSPF host entries. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip ospf host information</b> Displays OSPF host configuration information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip ospf information</b> Displays the OSPF information. <b>Command mode:</b> All

**Table 43.** OSPF Information Options (continued)

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show ip ospf interface</b> [ <i>&lt;IP interface number&gt;</i> ] Displays OSPF information for all IP interfaces or a particular interface. See <a href="#">page 93</a> for a sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip ospf interface loopback</b> [ <i>&lt;1-5&gt;</i> ] Displays OSPF information for all loopback interfaces or a particular loopback interface. See <a href="#">page 94</a> for a sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip ospf interface port</b> [ <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> ] Displays OSPF information for all ports or a particular port. For details, see <a href="#">page 94</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip ospf neighbor</b> Displays the status of all the current neighbors. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip ospf redistribute</b> Displays the current OSPF redistribute settings. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip ospf routes</b> Displays OSPF routing table. See <a href="#">page 94</a> for a sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip ospf summary-range</b> <i>&lt;0-19&gt;</i> Displays the list of summary ranges belonging to non-NSSA areas. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip ospf summary-range-nssa</b> <i>&lt;0-19&gt;</i> Displays the list of summary ranges belonging to NSSA areas. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## OSPF General Information

The following command displays general OSPF information:

```
show ip ospf general-information
```

**Command mode:** All

```
OSPF Version 2
Router ID: 10.10.10.1
Started at 1663 and the process uptime is 4626
Area Border Router: yes, AS Boundary Router: no
LS types supported are 6
External LSA count 0
External LSA checksum sum 0x0
Number of interfaces in this router is 2
Number of virtual links in this router is 1
16 new lsa received and 34 lsa originated from this router
Total number of entries in the LSDB 10
Database checksum sum 0x0
Total neighbors are 1, of which
                                2 are >=INIT state,
                                2 are >=EXCH state,
                                2 are =FULL state
Number of areas is 2, of which 3-transit 0-nssa
  Area Id : 0.0.0.0
  Authentication : none
  Import ASEextern : yes
  Number of times SPF ran : 8
  Area Border Router count : 2
  AS Boundary Router count : 0
  LSA count : 5
  LSA Checksum sum : 0x2237B
  Summary : noSummary
```

## OSPF Interface Information

The following command displays OSPF interface information:

```
show ip ospf interface <interface number>
```

**Command mode:** All

```
Ip Address 10.10.12.1, Area 0.0.0.1, Admin Status UP
Router ID 10.10.10.1, State DR, Priority 1
Designated Router (ID) 10.10.10.1, Ip Address 10.10.12.1
Backup Designated Router (ID) 10.10.14.1, Ip Address 10.10.12.2
Timer intervals, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 1663, Retransmit 5,
  Poll interval 0, Transit delay 1
Neighbor count is 1  If Events 4, Authentication type none
```

## OSPF Loopback Information

The following command displays OSPF information for a particular loopback interface. If no parameter is supplied, it displays OSPF information for all the loopback interfaces:

```
show ip ospf interface loopback <1-5>
```

**Command mode:** All

```
Ip Address 123.123.123.1, Area 0.0.0.0, Passive interface, Admin Status UP
Router ID 1.1.1.1, State Loopback, Priority 1
Designated Router (ID) 0.0.0.0, Ip Address 0.0.0.0
Backup Designated Router (ID) 0.0.0.0, Ip Address 0.0.0.0
Timer intervals, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5, Transit delay 1
Neighbor count is 0 If Events 1, Authentication type none
```

## OSPF Port Information

The following command displays OSPF information for a particular port. If no parameter is supplied, it displays OSPF information for all the ports:

```
show ip ospf interface port <port alias or number>
```

**Command mode:** All

```
Ip Address 10.241.39.82, Area 0.0.0.0, Admin Status UP
Router ID 1.1.1.1, State Waiting, Priority 1
Designated Router (ID) 0.0.0.0, Ip Address 0.0.0.0
Backup Designated Router (ID) 0.0.0.0, Ip Address 0.0.0.0
Timer intervals, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5, Transit delay 1
Neighbor count is 0 If Events 1, Authentication type none
```

## OSPF Information Route Codes

The following command displays OSPF route information:

```
show ip ospf routes
```

**Command mode:** All

```
Codes: IA - OSPF inter area,
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
       E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
IA 10.10.0.0/16 via 200.1.1.2
IA 40.1.1.0/28 via 20.1.1.2
IA 80.1.1.0/24 via 200.1.1.2
IA 100.1.1.0/24 via 20.1.1.2
IA 140.1.1.0/27 via 20.1.1.2
IA 150.1.1.0/28 via 200.1.1.2
E2 172.18.1.1/32 via 30.1.1.2
E2 172.18.1.2/32 via 30.1.1.2
E2 172.18.1.3/32 via 30.1.1.2
E2 172.18.1.4/32 via 30.1.1.2
E2 172.18.1.5/32 via 30.1.1.2
E2 172.18.1.6/32 via 30.1.1.2
E2 172.18.1.7/32 via 30.1.1.2
E2 172.18.1.8/32 via 30.1.1.2
```

## OSPF Database Information

The following commands display OSPF Database information:

**Table 44.** *OSPF Database Information Options*

<p><b>Command Syntax and Usage</b></p>
<p><b>show ip ospf database</b></p> <p>Displays all the Link State Advertisements (LSAs).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip ospf database advertising-router</b> &lt;router ID (IP address)&gt;</p> <p>Takes advertising router as a parameter. Displays all the LSAs in the LS database that have the advertising router with the specified router ID, for example: 20.1.1.1.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip ospf database area</b> &lt;0-19&gt;</p> <p>Displays LS database information for the specified OSPF area.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip ospf database asbr-summary</b> [<b>advertising-router</b> &lt;router ID (IP address)&gt; <b>link-state-id</b> &lt;link state ID (IP address)&gt; <b>self</b>]</p> <p>Displays ASBR summary LSAs. The usage of this command is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o asbr-summary advertising-router 20.1.1.1 displays ASBR summary LSAs having the advertising router 20.1.1.1.</li> <li>o asbr-summary link-state-id 10.1.1.1 displays ASBR summary LSAs having the link state ID 10.1.1.1.</li> <li>o asbr-summary self displays the self advertised ASBR summary LSAs.</li> <li>o asbr-summary with no parameters displays all the ASBR summary LSAs.</li> </ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip ospf database database-summary</b></p> <p>Displays the following information about the LS database in a table format:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Number of LSAs of each type in each area.</li> <li>o Total number of LSAs for each area.</li> <li>o Total number of LSAs for each LSA type for all areas combined.</li> <li>o Total number of LSAs for all LSA types for all areas combined.</li> </ul> <p>No parameters are required.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip ospf database external</b> [<b>advertising-router</b> &lt;router ID (IP address)&gt; <b>link-state-id</b> &lt;link state ID (IP address)&gt; <b>self</b>]</p> <p>Displays the AS-external (type 5) LSAs with detailed information of each field of the LSAs.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

**Table 44.** OSPF Database Information Options (continued)

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>show ip ospf database network [advertising-router &lt;router ID (IP address)&gt; link-state-id &lt;link state ID (IP address)&gt; self]</b></p> <p>Displays the network (type 2) LSAs with detailed information of each field of the LSA.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip ospf database nssa [advertising-router &lt;router ID (IP address)&gt; link-state-id &lt;link state ID (IP address)&gt; self]</b></p> <p>Displays the NSSA (type 7) LSAs with detailed information of each field of the LSAs.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip ospf database router [advertising-router &lt;router ID (IP address)&gt; link-state-id &lt;link state ID (IP address)&gt; self]</b></p> <p>Displays the router (type 1) LSAs with detailed information of each field of the LSAs.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip ospf database self</b></p> <p>Displays all the self-advertised LSAs. No parameters are required.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip ospf database summary [advertising-router &lt;router ID (IP address)&gt; link-state-id &lt;link state ID (IP address)&gt; self]</b></p> <p>Displays the network summary (type 3) LSAs with detailed information of each field of the LSAs.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>



## OSPFv3 Information

The following commands display OSPFv3 information:

**Table 45.** *OSPFv3 Information Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show ipv6 ospf area</b> <area index (0-2)> Displays the OSPFv3 area information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 ospf areas</b> Displays the OSPFv3 Area Table. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 ospf area-range</b> <1-16> Displays the current OSPFv3 summary range settings. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 ospf area-range information</b> Displays OSPFv3 summary ranges. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 ospf area-virtual-link</b> <1-3> Displays the current OSPFv3 virtual link settings. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 ospf area-virtual-link information</b> Displays information about all the configured virtual links. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 ospf border-routers</b> Displays OSPFv3 routes to an ABR or ASBR. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 ospf host</b> <1-128> Displays the current OSPFv3 host entries. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 ospf host information</b> Displays OSPFv3 host configuration information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 ospf information</b> Displays all OSPFv3 information. To view a sample display, see <a href="#">page 99</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All

**Table 45.** *OSPFv3 Information Options (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>show ipv6 ospf interface</b> [<i>&lt;interface number&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Displays interface information for a particular interface. If no parameter is supplied, it displays information for all the interfaces. To view a sample display, see <a href="#">page 99</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ipv6 ospf neighbor</b> [<i>&lt;nbr router-ID (IP address)&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Displays the status of a neighbor with a particular router ID. If no router ID is supplied, it displays the information about all the current neighbors.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ipv6 ospf redist-config</b> <i>&lt;1-128&gt;</i></p> <p>Displays the current OSPFv3 redistribution configuration for the specified entry.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ipv6 ospf redist-config information</b></p> <p>Displays OSPFv3 redistribution information to be applied to routes learned from the route table.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ipv6 ospf request-list</b> [<i>&lt;nbr router-ID (IP address)&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Displays the OSPFv3 request list. If no router ID is supplied, it displays the information about all the current neighbors.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ipv6 ospf retrans-list</b> [<i>&lt;nbr router-ID (IP address)&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Displays the OSPFv3 retransmission list. If no router ID is supplied, it displays the information about all the current neighbors.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ipv6 ospf routes</b></p> <p>Displays OSPFv3 routing table. To view a sample display, see <a href="#">page 101</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ipv6 ospf summary-prefix</b> <i>&lt;1-16&gt;</i></p> <p>Displays the current OSPFv3 AS-external range.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ipv6 ospf summary-prefix information</b></p> <p>Displays the OSPFv3 external summary-address configuration information.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## OSPFv3 Information Dump

The following command displays OSPFv3 information:

**show ipv6 ospf information**

**Command mode:** All

```
Router Id: 1.0.0.1          ABR Type: Standard ABR
SPF schedule delay: 5 secs  Hold time between two SPFs: 10 secs
Exit Overflow Interval: 0   Ref BW: 100000          Ext Lsdb Limit: none
Trace Value: 0x00008000    As Scope Lsa: 2          Checksum Sum: 0xfe16
Passive Interface: Disable
Nssa Asbr Default Route Translation: Disable
Autonomous System Boundary Router
Redistributing External Routes from connected, metric 10, metric type
asExtType1, no tag set
Number of Areas in this router 1
                                Area 0.0.0.0
Number of interfaces in this area is 1
Number of Area Scope Lsa: 7      Checksum Sum: 0x28512
Number of Indication Lsa: 0      SPF algorithm executed: 2 times
```

## OSPFv3 Interface Information

The following command displays OSPFv3 interface information:

**show ipv6 ospf interface**

**Command mode:** All

```
OspfV3 Interface Information

Interface Id: 1          Instance Id: 0          Area Id: 0.0.0.0
Local Address: fe80::222:ff:fe7d:5d00  Router Id: 1.0.0.1
Network Type: BROADCAST  Cost: 1                State: BACKUP

Designated Router Id: 2.0.0.2          local address:
fe80::218:b1ff:fea1:6c01

Backup Designated Router Id: 1.0.0.1    local address:
fe80::222:ff:fe7d:5d00

Transmit Delay: 1 sec    Priority: 1            IfOptions: 0x0
Timer intervals configured:
Hello: 10, Dead: 40, Retransmit: 5
Hello due in 6 sec
Neighbor Count is: 1, Adjacent neighbor count is: 1
Adjacent with neighbor 2.0.0.2
```

## OSPFv3 Database Information

The following commands display OSPFv3 Database information:

**Table 46.** *OSPFv3 Database Information Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show ipv6 ospf database [detail hex]</b> Displays all the Link State Advertisements (LSAs). <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 ospf database as-external [detail hex]</b> Displays AS-External LSAs database information. If no parameter is supplied, it displays condensed information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 ospf database inter-prefix [detail hex]</b> Displays Inter-Area Prefix LSAs database information. If no parameter is supplied, it displays condensed information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 ospf database inter-router [detail hex]</b> Displays Inter-Area router LSAs database information. If no parameter is supplied, it displays condensed information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 ospf database intra-prefix [detail hex]</b> Displays Intra-Area Prefix LSAs database information. If no parameter is supplied, it displays condensed information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 ospf database link [detail hex]</b> Displays Link LSAs database information. If no parameter is supplied, it displays condensed information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 ospf database network [detail hex]</b> Displays Network LSAs database information. If no parameter is supplied, it displays condensed information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 ospf database nssa [detail hex]</b> Displays Type-7 (NSSA) LSA database information. If no parameter is supplied, it displays condensed information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 ospf database router [detail hex]</b> Displays the Router LSAs with detailed information of each field of the LSAs. If no parameter is supplied, it displays condensed information. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## OSPFv3 Route Codes Information

The following command displays OSPFv3 route information:

**show ipv6 ospf routes**

**Command mode:** All

Dest/ Prefix-Length	NextHop/ IfIndex	Cost	Rt. Type	Area
3ffe::10:0:0:0 /80	fe80::290:69ff fe90:b4bf /vlan1	30	interArea	0.0.0.0
3ffe::20:0:0:0 /80	fe80::290:69ff fe90:b4bf /vlan1	20	interArea	0.0.0.0
3ffe::30:0:0:0 /80	:: /vlan2	10	intraArea	0.0.0.0
3ffe::60:0:0:6 /128	fe80::211:22ff fe33:4426 /vlan2	10	interArea	0.0.0.0

# Routing Information Protocol

The following commands display information:

**Table 47.** *Routing Information Protocol Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show ip rip</b> Displays the current RIP configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip rip interface</b> [ <i>&lt;IP interface number&gt;</i>   <b>port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> ] Displays the current RIP interface configuration. For more information, see <a href="#">page 103</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip rip redistribute</b> Displays the current RIP route redistribute configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip rip routes</b> Displays RIP routes. For more information, see <a href="#">page 103</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All

## RIP Routes Information

The following command displays RIP route information:

**show ip rip routes**

**Command mode:** All

```
>> IP Routing#  
  
30.1.1.0/24 directly connected  
3.0.0.0/8 via 30.1.1.11 metric 4  
4.0.0.0/16 via 30.1.1.11 metric 16  
10.0.0.0/8 via 30.1.1.2 metric 3  
20.0.0.0/8 via 30.1.1.2 metric 2
```

This table contains all dynamic routes learned through RIP, including the routes that are undergoing garbage collection with metric = 16. This table does not contain locally configured static routes.

## RIP Interface Information

The following command displays RIP user information:

**show ip rip interface** <interface number>

**Command mode:** All

```
RIP USER CONFIGURATION :  
RIP: ON, update 30  
RIP on Interface 49 : 101.1.1.10, enabled  
version 2, listen enabled, supply enabled, default none  
poison disabled, split horizon enabled, trigg enabled, mcast enabled, metric 1  
auth none, key none
```

## IPv6 Routing Information

The following table describes the IPv6 Routing information options.

**Table 48.** *IPv6 Routing Information Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show ipv6 route</b> Displays all IPv6 routing information. For more information, see <a href="#">page 105</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 route address</b> <IPv6 address> Displays a single route by destination IPv6 address. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 route gateway</b> <IPv6 gateway address> Displays routes to a single gateway. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 route interface</b> <interface number> Displays routes on a single interface. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 route static</b> Displays the current static route configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 route summary</b> Displays a summary of IPv6 routing information, including inactive routes. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 route type {connected static ospf}</b> Displays routes of a single type. For a description of IP routing types, see <a href="#">Table 37 on page 81</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All



## IPv6 Routing Table Information

The following command displays IPv6 routing information:

**show ipv6 route**

**Command mode:** All

```
IPv6 Routing Table - 3 entries
Codes : C - Connected, S - Static
        O - OSPF
        D - Data Gateway from RA
        M - Management Gateway, E - Ext-Management Gateway
        N - Management Gateway from RA
        F - Ext-Management Gateway from RA

S ::/0 [1/20]
via 2001:2:3:4::1, Interface 2

C 2001:2:3:4::/64 [1/1]
via ::, Interface 2

C fe80::20f:6aff:feec:f701/128 [1/1]
```

Note that the first number inside the brackets represents the metric and the second number represents the preference for the route.

## IPv6 Neighbor Cache Information

The following commands display IPv6 Neighbor Cache information:

**Table 49.** *IPv6 Neighbor Cache Information Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>show ipv6 neighbors</b></p> <p>Displays all IPv6 Neighbor Cache entries. For more information, see <a href="#">page 106</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ipv6 neighbors find</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt;</p> <p>Displays a single IPv6 Neighbor Cache entry by IP address.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ipv6 neighbors interface port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt;</p> <p>Displays IPv6 Neighbor Cache entries on a single port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ipv6 neighbors static</b></p> <p>Displays static IPv6 Neighbor Cache entries.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ipv6 neighbors vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</p> <p>Displays IPv6 Neighbor Cache entries on a single VLAN.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

### *IPv6 Neighbor Cache Information*

The following command displays a summary of IPv6 Neighbor Cache information:

**show ipv6 neighbors**

**Command mode:** All

IPv6 Address	Age	Link-layer Addr	State	IF	VLAN	Port
2001:2:3:4::1	10	00:50:bf:b7:76:b0	Reachable	2	1	1
fe80::250:bfff:feb7:76b0	0	00:50:bf:b7:76:b0	Stale	2	1	2

## IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Prefix Information

The following command displays a summary of IPv6 Neighbor Discovery prefix information:

**show ipv6 prefix**

**Command mode:** All

```
Codes: A - Address , P - Prefix-Advertisement
       D - Default , N - Not Advertised
       [L] - On-link Flag is set
       [A] - Autonomous Flag is set

AD 10:: 64 [LA] Valid lifetime 2592000 , Preferred lifetime 604800
P 20:: 64 [LA] Valid lifetime 200 , Preferred lifetime 100
```

Neighbor Discovery prefix information includes information about all configured prefixes.

The following command displays IPv6 Neighbor Discovery prefix information for an interface:

**show ipv6 prefix interface** *<interface number>*

**Command mode:** All

## ECMP Static Route Information

The following command displays Equal Cost Multi-Path (ECMP) route information:

**show ip ecmp**

**Command mode:** All

Current ecmp static routes:				
Destination	Mask	Gateway	If	GW Status
10.10.1.1	255.255.255.255	100.10.1.1	1	up
		200.20.2.2	1	down
10.20.2.2	255.255.255.255	10.233.3.3	1	up
10.20.2.2	255.255.255.255	10.234.4.4	1	up
10.20.2.2	255.255.255.255	10.235.5.5	1	up
ECMP health-check ping interval: 1				
ECMP health-check retries number: 3				
ECMP Hash Mechanism: dipsip				

ECMP route information shows the status of each ECMP route configured on the switch.

## IGMP Information

The following commands display IGMP information:

**Table 50.** *IGMP Multicast Group Information Commands*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show ip igmp</b> Displays the current IGMP configuration parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip igmp filtering</b> Displays current IGMP Filtering parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip igmp groups</b> Displays information for all multicast groups. For details, see <a href="#">page 112</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip igmp groups address &lt;IP address&gt;</b> Displays a single IGMP multicast group by its IP address. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip igmp groups detail &lt;IP address&gt;</b> Displays details about an IGMP multicast group, including source and timer information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip igmp groups interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt;</b> Displays all IGMP multicast groups on a single port. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip igmp groups portchannel &lt;1-36&gt;</b> Displays all IGMP multicast groups on a single Link Aggregation Group (LAG). <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip igmp groups vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</b> Displays all IGMP multicast groups on a single VLAN. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip igmp ipmcgrp</b> Displays information for all IPMC groups. For details, see <a href="#">page 113</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All

**Table 50.** IGMP Multicast Group Information Commands (continued)

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>show ip igmp mrouter [dynamic interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt; portchannel &lt;1-36&gt; static]</b></p> <p>Displays information for all Mrouters, all dynamic/static Mrouter ports installed or Mrouter ports specific to a specified interface/portchannel.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip igmp mrouter information</b></p> <p>Displays IGMP Multicast Router information. For details, see <a href="#">page 112</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip igmp mrouter vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</b></p> <p>Displays IGMP Multicast Router information for the specified VLAN.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip igmp profile &lt;1-16&gt;</b></p> <p>Displays information about the current IGMP filter.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip igmp querier port &lt;port alias or number&gt;</b></p> <p>Displays IGMP Querier information for a particular port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip igmp querier vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</b></p> <p>Displays IGMP Querier information for a particular VLAN. For details, see <a href="#">page 111</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip igmp snoop</b></p> <p>Displays IGMP Snooping information.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip igmp snoop igmpv3</b></p> <p>Displays the current IGMPv3 Snooping configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## IGMP Querier Information

The following command displays IGMP Querier information for a particular VLAN:

```
show ip igmp querier vlan <VLAN ID (1-4094)>
```

**Command mode:** All

```
Current IGMP Querier information:
IGMP Querier information for vlan 1:
  Other IGMP querier - none
  Switch-querier enabled, current state: Querier
  Switch-querier type: Ipv4, address 1.1.1.1,
  Switch-querier general query interval: 125 secs,
  Switch-querier max-response interval: 100 'tenths of secs',
  Switch-querier startup interval: 31 secs, count: 2
  Switch-querier robustness: 2
  IGMP configured version is v3
  IGMP Operating version is v3
```

IGMP Querier information includes:

- VLAN number
- Querier status
  - Other IGMP querier—none
  - IGMP querier present, address: (IP or MAC address)  
Other IGMP querier present, interval (minutes:seconds)
- Querier election type (IPv4 or MAC) and address
- Query interval
- Querier startup interval
- Maximum query response interval
- Querier robustness value
- IGMP version number

## IGMP Group Information

The following command displays IGMP Group information:

**show ip igmp groups**

**Command mode:** All

```
Total entries: 5 Total IGMP groups: 2
Note: The <Total IGMP groups> number is computed as
      the number of unique (Group, Vlan) entries!
Note: Local groups (224.0.0.x) are not snooped and will not appear.
```

Source	Group	VLAN	Port	Version	Mode	Expires	Fwd
10.1.1.1	232.1.1.1	2	4	V3	INC	4:16	Yes
10.1.1.5	232.1.1.1	2	4	V3	INC	4:16	Yes
*	232.1.1.1	2	4	V3	INC	-	No
10.10.10.43	235.0.0.1	9	1	V3	EXC	2:26	No
*	235.0.0.1	9	1	V3	EXC	-	Yes

IGMP Group information includes:

- IGMP source address
- IGMP Group address
- VLAN and port
- IGMP version
- IGMPv3 filter mode
- Expiration timer value
- IGMP multicast forwarding state

## IGMP Multicast Router Information

The following command displays Mrouter information:

**show ip igmp mrouter information**

**Command mode:** All

```
Total entries: 3 Total number of dynamic mroouters: 2
Total number of installed static mroouters: 1
```

SrcIP	VLAN	Port	Version	Expires	MRT	QRV	QQIC
10.1.1.1	2	21	V3	4:09	128	2	125
10.1.1.5	2	23	V2	4:09	125	-	-
*	9	24	V2	static		-	-

IGMP Mrouter information includes:

- Source IP address
- VLAN and port where the Mrouter is connected
- IGMP version
- Mrouter expiration
- Maximum query response time
- Querier's Robustness Variable (QRV)
- Querier's Query Interval Code (QQIC)



## IPMC Group Information

The following command displays IGMP IPMC group information:

```
show ip igmp ipmcgrp
```

**Command mode:** All

```
Total number of displayed ipmc groups: 10
Legend(possible values in Type column):
SH - static host      DR - dynamic registered
SP - static primary  DU - dynamic unregistered
SB - static backup   M - mrouter
0 - other
```

Source	Group	Vlan	Port	Type	Timeleft
*	226.0.0.1	110	24	DR	4:05
*	226.0.0.2	110	24	DR	4:05
*	226.0.0.3	110	24	DR	4:05
*	226.0.0.4	110	24	DR	4:05
*	226.0.0.5	110	24	DR	4:05
*	226.0.0.6	110	24	DR	4:05
*	226.0.0.7	110	24	DR	4:05
*	226.0.0.8	110	24	DR	4:05
*	226.0.0.9	110	24	DR	4:05
*	226.0.0.10	110	24	DR	4:05

IGMP IPMC Group information includes:

- IGMP source address
- IGMP group address
- VLAN and port
- Type of IPMC group
- Expiration timer value

## MLD Information

The following table describes the commands used to view MLD information.

**Table 51.** *MLD Information Commands*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show ipv6 mld groups</b> Displays MLD multicast group information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 mld groups address</b> <IPv6 address> Displays group information for the specified IPv6 address. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 mld groups interface port</b> <port alias or number> Displays MLD groups on a single interface port. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 mld groups portchannel</b> <1-36> Displays groups on a single port channel. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 mld groups vlan</b> <VLAN ID (1-4094)> Displays groups on a single VLAN. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 mld interface</b> [<1-124>] Displays information for all MLD interfaces or a specific MLD interface. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 mld mrouter</b> Displays all MLD Mrouter ports. See <a href="#">page 115</a> for sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## MLD Mrouter Information

The following command displays MLD Mrouter information:

```
show ipv6 mld mrouter
```

**Command mode:** All

```
Source: fe80:0:0:0:200:14ff:fea8:40c9
Port/Vlan: 26/4
Interface: 3
QRV: 2  QQIC:125
Maximum Response Delay: 1000
Version: MLDv2 Expires:1:02
```

The following table describes the MLD Mrouter information displayed in the output.

**Table 52.** *MLD Mrouter*

Statistic	Description
Source	Displays the link-local address of the reporter.
Port/Vlan	Displays the port/vlan on which the general query is received.
Interface	Displays the interface number on which the general query is received.
QRV	Displays the Querier's robustness variable value.
QQIC	Displays the Querier's query interval code.
Maximum Response Delay	Displays the configured maximum query response time.
Version	Displays the MLD version configured on the interface.
Expires	Displays the amount of time that must pass before the multicast router decides that there are no more listeners for a multicast address or a particular source on a link.

## VRRP Information

Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) support on RackSwitch G8124-E provides redundancy between routers in a LAN. This is accomplished by configuring the same virtual router IP address and ID number on each participating VRRP-capable routing device. One of the virtual routers is then elected as the master, based on a number of priority criteria, and assumes control of the shared virtual router IP address. If the master fails, one of the backup virtual routers will assume routing authority and take control of the virtual router IP address.

The following table describes commands to view VRRP information:

**Table 53.** *VRRP Information Commands*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>show ip vrrp</b> Displays the current VRRP parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip vrrp group</b> Displays the current configuration information for the virtual router group. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip vrrp group track</b> Displays the current configuration for priority tracking for the virtual router. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip vrrp information</b> Displays VRRP information. For details, see <a href="#">page 117</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip vrrp interface &lt;1-124&gt;</b> Displays the current configuration for this IP interface's authentication parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip vrrp tracking-priority-increment</b> Displays the current configuration of priority tracking increment values. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip vrrp virtual-router &lt;1-128&gt;</b> Displays the current configuration information for this virtual router. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip vrrp virtual-router &lt;1-128&gt; track</b> Displays the current configuration for priority tracking for this virtual router. <b>Command mode:</b> All

The following command displays VRRP information:

**show ip vrrp information**

**Command mode:** All

```
VRRP information:
 1: vrid 2, 205.178.18.210, if 1, renter, prio 100, master
 2: vrid 1, 205.178.18.202, if 1, renter, prio 100, backup
 3: vrid 3, 205.178.18.204, if 1, renter, prio 100, master
```

When virtual routers are configured, you can view the status of each virtual router using this command. VRRP information includes:

- Virtual router number
- Virtual router ID and IP address
- Interface number
- Ownership status
  - `owner` identifies the preferred master virtual router. A virtual router is the owner when the IP address of the virtual router and its IP interface are the same.
  - `renter` identifies virtual routers which are not owned by this device.
- Priority value. During the election process, the virtual router with the highest priority becomes master.
- Activity status
  - `master` identifies the elected master virtual router.
  - `backup` identifies that the virtual router is in backup mode.
  - `init` identifies that the virtual router is waiting for a startup event. For example, once it receives a startup event, it transitions to master if its priority is 255, (the IP address owner) or transitions to backup if it is not the IP address owner.

## Interface Information

The following command displays interface information:

```
show interface ip
```

**Command mode:** All

```
Interface information:
1:   IP4 192.168.49.50 255.255.255.0 192.168.49.255, vlan 1, DOWN
2:   IP6 3003:0:0:0:0:0:0:5/64 ,                vlan 2, up
      fe80::213:aff:fe4f:7c02
128: IP4 192.168.50.50 255.255.255.0 192.168.50.255, vlan 4095, up

Routed Port Interface Information:

Loopback interface information:
lo1: 192.168.48.48 255.255.255.128 192.168.48.127, up
```

For each interface, the following information is displayed:

- IPv4 interface address and subnet mask
- IPv6 address and prefix
- VLAN assignment
- Status (up, down, or disabled)

## IPv6 Interface Information

The following command displays IPv6 interface information:

```
show ipv6 interface <interface number>
```

**Command mode:** All

```
Interface information:
 2: IP6 2001:0:0:0:225:3ff:febb:bb15/64          , vlan 1, up
    fe80::225:3ff:febb:bb15
Link local address:
    fe80::225:3ff:febb:bb15
Global unicast address(es):
    2001::225:3ff:febb:bb15/64
Anycast address(es):
    Not Configured.
Joined group address(es):
    ff02::1
    ff02::2
    ff02::1:ffbb:bb15
MTU is 1500
ICMP redirects are enabled
ND DAD is enabled, Number of DAD attempts: 1
ND router advertisement is disabled
```

For each interface, the following information is displayed:

- IPv6 interface address and prefix
- VLAN assignment
- Status (up, down or disabled)
- Path MTU size
- Status of ICMP redirects
- Status of Neighbor Discovery (ND) Duplicate Address Detection (DAD)
- Status of Neighbor Discovery router advertisements

## IPv6 Path MTU Information

The following command displays IPv6 Path MTU information:

**show ipv6 pmtu** [*<destination IPv6 address>*]

**Command mode:** All

Path MTU Discovery info:		
Max Cache Entry Number : 10		
Current Cache Entry Number: 2		
Cache Timeout Interval : 10 minutes		
Destination Address	Since	PMTU
5000:1::3	00:02:26	1400
FE80::203:A0FF:FED6:141D	00:06:55	1280

Path MTU Discovery information provides information about entries in the Path MTU cache. The PMTU field indicates the maximum packet size in octets that can successfully traverse the path from the switch to the destination node. It is equal to the minimum link MTU of all the links in the path to the destination node.



## IP Information

The following command displays Layer 3 information:

**show ip interface brief**

**Command mode:** All

```
IP information:
Flood unregistered IPMC: ena

  AS number 0

Interface information:
1:      IP4 192.168.49.50  255.255.255.0  192.168.49.255, vlan 1, up
127:   IP4 10.241.38.2    255.255.255.128 10.241.38.127,  vlan 4095, up

Loopback interface information:

Default gateway information: metric strict
3: 10.241.38.1,      up active

Default IP6 gateway information:

ECMP Hash Mechanism:  sip dip tcpl4 udpl4 sport dport

Current BOOTP relay settings: OFF
Global servers:
-----
Server 1 address 0.0.0.0
Server 2 address 0.0.0.0
Server 3 address 0.0.0.0
Server 4 address 0.0.0.0
Server 5 address 0.0.0.0

Current BOOTP relay option-82 settings: OFF
Current BOOTP relay option-82 policy: Replace

Current DHCP Snooping settings: Off
DHCP Snooping is configured on the following VLANs:
empty
Insertion of option 82 information is Disable
  Interface  Trusted  Rate limit (pps)
-----
          1      No      none
          2      No      none
          3      No      none
          4      No      none
...
          23     No      none
          24     No      none
          MGTA   No      none
          MGTB   No      none

Current IP forwarding settings: ON, dirbr disabled, ICMPv6 redirect
disabled
Current network filter settings: none
Current route map settings: none
RIP is disabled.
OSPF is disabled.
Current OSPFv3 settings: OSPFv3 is disabled.
Current PIM settings: OFF
BGP is disabled.
```

IP information includes:

- IP interface information: Interface number, IP address, subnet mask, broadcast address, VLAN number and operational status.
- Default gateway information: Metric for selecting which configured gateway to use, gateway number, IP address and health status
- BootP relay settings
- IP forwarding settings, including the forwarding status of directed broadcasts and the status of ICMP re-directs
- Network filter settings, if applicable
- Route map settings, if applicable

## IKEv2 Information

The following table lists commands that display information about IKEv2.

**Table 54.** *IKEv2 Information Commands*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>show ikev2</b> Displays all IKEv2 information. See <a href="#">page 124</a> for sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ikev2 ca-cert</b> Displays the CA certificate. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ikev2 host-cert</b> Displays the host certificate. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ikev2 identity</b> Displays IKEv2 identity information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ikev2 preshare-key</b> Displays the IKEv2 preshare key. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ikev2 proposal</b> Displays the IKEv2 proposal. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ikev2 retransmit-interval</b> Displays the IKEv2 retransmit interval. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ikev2 sa</b> Displays the IKEv2 SA. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## IKEv2 Information Dump

The following command displays IKEv2 information:

**show ikev2**

**Command mode:** All

```
IKEv2 retransmit time:      20
IKEv2 cookie notification:  disable
IKEv2 authentication method: Pre-shared key
IKEv2 proposal:
Cipher:                     3des
Authentication:             sha1
DH Group:                   dh-2
Local preshare key:         ibm123
IKEv2 choose IPv6 address as ID type
No SAD entries.
```

IKEv2 information includes:

- IKEv2 retransmit time, in seconds.
- Whether IKEv2 cookie notification is enabled.
- The IKEv2 proposal in force. This includes the encryption algorithm (cipher), the authentication algorithm type and the Diffie-Hellman (DH) group, which determines the strength of the key used in the key exchange process. Higher DH group numbers are more secure but require additional time to compute the key.
- The local preshare key.
- Whether IKEv2 is using IPv4 or IPv6 addresses as the ID type.
- Security Association Database (SAD) entries, if applicable.

## IP Security Information

The following table describes the commands used to display information about IP security.

**Table 55.** *IPsec Information Commands*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show ipsec dynamic-policy</b> [<1-10>] Displays dynamic policy information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipsec manual-policy</b> [<1-10>] Displays manual policy information. See <a href="#">page 126</a> for sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipsec sa</b> Displays all security association information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipsec spd</b> Displays all security policy information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipsec traffic-selector</b> [<1-10>] Displays IPsec traffic selector information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipsec transform-set</b> [<1-10>] Displays IPsec transform set information. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## IPsec Manual Policy Information

The following command displays IPsec manual key management policy information:

**show ipsec manual-policy**

**Command mode:** All

```
IPsec manual policy 1 -----
IP Address:                2002:0:0:0:0:0:151
Associated transform ID:    1
Associated traffic selector ID: 1
IN-ESP SPI:                9900
IN-ESP encryption KEY:     3456789abcdef012
IN-ESP authentication KEY: 23456789abcdef0123456789abcdef0123456789
OUT-ESP SPI:               7700
OUT-ESP encryption KEY:    6789abcdef012345
OUT-ESP authentication KEY: 56789abcdef0123456789abcdef0123456789abc
Applied on interface:
interface 1
```

IPsec manual policy information includes:

- The IP address of the remote peer
- The transform set ID associated with this policy
- Traffic selector ID associated with this policy
- ESP inbound SPI
- ESP inbound encryption key
- ESP inbound authentication key
- ESP outbound SPI
- ESP outbound encryption key
- ESP outbound authentication key
- The interface to which this manual policy has been applied

## DHCP Snooping Information

The following command displays DHCP Snooping information:

**show ip dhcp snooping**

**Command mode:** All

```
DHCP Snooping is configured on the following VLANs:
empty
Insertion of option 82 information is Disable
  Interface   Trusted   Rate limit (pps)
-----
           1         No         none
           5         No         none
           6         No         none
           7         No         none
           8         No         none
           9         No         none
          10         No         none
          11         No         none
          12         No         none
          13         No         none
          14         No         none
          15         No         none
...

```

The following command displays the DHCP binding table:

**show ip dhcp snooping binding**

**Command mode:** All

Mac Address	IP Address	Lease(seconds)	Type	VLAN	Interface
00:00:01:00:02:01	10.0.0.1	1600	dynamic	100	port 1
02:1c:5f:d1:18:9c	210.38.197.63	86337	Static	127	1
06:51:4d:e6:16:2d	194.116.155.190	86337	Static	105	1
08:69:0f:1d:ba:3d	40.90.17.26	86337	Static	150	1
08:a2:6d:00:36:56	40.194.18.213	86337	Static	108	1
0e:a7:f8:a2:74:2c	130.254.47.129	86337	Static	171	1
0e:b7:64:02:97:7c	35.92.27.110	86337	Static	249	1

Total number of bindings: 7

The DHCP Snooping binding table displays information for each entry in the table. Each entry has a MAC address, an IP address, the lease time, the interface to which the entry applies and the VLAN to which the interface belongs.

## PIM Information

The following commands display PIM information:

**Table 56.** *PIM Information Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show ip pim bsr</b> [ <i>&lt;component ID (1-2)&gt;</i> ] Displays information about the PIM bootstrap router (BSR). <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip pim component</b> [ <i>&lt;component ID (1-2)&gt;</i> ] Displays PIM component information. For details, see <a href="#">page 129</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip pim elected-rp</b> [ <b>group</b> <i>&lt;multicast group IP address&gt;</i> ] Displays a list of the elected Rendezvous Points. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip pim interface</b> [ <i>&lt;1-124&gt;</i>   <b>detail</b>   <b>loopback</b> <i>&lt;1-5&gt;</i>   <b>port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> ] Displays PIM interface information. To view sample output, see <a href="#">page 129</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip pim mroute</b> Displays information about PIM multicast routes. For more information about displaying PIM multicast route information, see <a href="#">page 131</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip pim neighbor</b> [ <i>&lt;interface number&gt;</i>   <b>port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> ] Displays PIM neighbor information. To view sample output, see <a href="#">page 130</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip pim neighbor-filters</b> Displays information about PIM neighbor filters. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip pim rp-candidate</b> [ <i>&lt;component ID (1-2)&gt;</i> ] Displays a list of the candidate Rendezvous Points configured. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip pim rp-set</b> [ <i>&lt;RP IP address&gt;</i> ] Displays a list of the Rendezvous Points learned. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip pim rp-static</b> [ <i>&lt;component ID (1-2)&gt;</i> ] Displays a list of the static Rendezvous Points configured. <b>Command mode:</b> All



## PIM Component Information

The following command displays Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) component information:

**show ip pim component** [*<component ID (1-2)>*]

**Command mode:** All

```
PIM Component Information
-----
Component-Id: 1
  PIM Mode: sparse,   PIM Version: 2
  Elected BSR: 0.0.0.0
  Candidate RP Holdtime: 0
```

PIM component information includes the following:

- Component ID
- Mode (sparse, dense)
- PIM Version
- Elected Bootstrap Router (BSR) address
- Candidate Rendezvous Point (RP) hold time, in seconds

## PIM Interface Information

The following command displays information about PIM interfaces:

**show ip pim interface**

**Command mode:** All

```
Address  IfName/IfId  Ver/Mode  Nbr  Qry  DR-Address  DR-Prio  Count  Interval
-----
40.0.0.3 net4/4       2/Sparse  1    30  40.0.0.3    1        1
50.0.0.3 net5/5       2/Sparse  0    30  50.0.0.3    1        1
```

PIM interface information includes the following for each PIM interface:

- IP address
- Name and ID
- Version and mode
- Neighbor count
- Query interval
- Designated Router address
- Designated Router priority value

## PIM Neighbor Information

The following command displays PIM neighbor information:

**show ip pim neighbor**

**Command mode:** All

Neighbour Address	IfName/Idx	Uptime/Expiry	Ver	DRPri/Mode	CompId	Override Interval	Lan Delay
40.0.0.2	net4/4	00:00:37/79	v2	1/S	1	0	0
40.0.0.4	net1/160	00:03:41/92	v2	32/S	2	0	0

PIM neighbor information includes the following:

- Neighbor IP address, interface name and interface ID
- Name and ID of interface used to reach the PIM neighbor
- Up time (the time since this neighbor became the neighbor of the local router)
- Expiry Time (the minimum time remaining before this PIM neighbor expires)
- Version number
- Designated Router priority and mode
- Component ID
- Override interval
- LAN delay interval

## PIM Multicast Route Information Commands

The following commands display PIM Multicast Route information:

**Table 57.** PIM Multicast Route Information Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>show ip pim mroute</b></p> <p>Displays information about all PIM multicast routes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip pim mroute [&lt;component ID (1-2)&gt;]</b></p> <p>Displays PIM multicast routes for the selected component.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip pim mroute count</b></p> <p>Displays a count of PIM multicast routes of each type.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip pim mroute flags [s] [r] [w]</b></p> <p>Displays PIM multicast routes based on the selected entry flags. Enter flags in any combination:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o <b>s</b>: Shortest Path Tree (SPT) bit</li> <li>o <b>r</b>: Rendezvous Point Tree (RPT) bit</li> <li>o <b>w</b>: Wildcard bit</li> </ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip pim mroute group &lt;multicast group IP address&gt;</b></p> <p>Displays PIM multicast routes for the selected multicast group.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip pim mroute interface {&lt;interface number&gt; port &lt;port alias or number&gt;}</b></p> <p>Displays PIM multicast routes for the selected incoming IP interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip pim mroute source &lt;multicast source IP address&gt;</b></p> <p>Displays PIM multicast routes for the selected source IP address.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## *PIM Multicast Route Information*

The following command displays PIM multicast route information:

**show ip pim mroute**

**Command mode:** All

```
IP Multicast Routing Table
-----
Route Flags S: SPT Bit W: Wild Card Bit R: RPT Bit
Timers: Uptime/Expires

(8.8.8.111, 224.2.2.100) ,00:42:03/00:01:11
  Incoming Interface : net44 ,RPF nbr : 44.44.44.1 ,Route Flags : S
  Outgoing InterfaceList :
    net17, Forwarding/Sparse ,00:42:03/---

(*, 224.2.2.100) ,00:45:15/--- ,RP : 88.88.88.2
  Incoming Interface : net5 ,RPF nbr : 5.5.5.2 ,Route Flags : WR
  Outgoing InterfaceList :
    net17, Forwarding/Sparse ,00:45:15/---

Total number of (*,G) entries : 1
Total number of (S,G) entries : 1
```

---

## Quality of Service Information

The following commands display QoS information:

**Table 58.** *QoS information Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>show qos transmit-queue</b> Displays the current 802.1p parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show qos transmit-queue information</b> Displays all 802.1p information. For details, see <a href="#">page 134</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All

## 802.1p Information

The following command displays 802.1p information:

**show qos transmit-queue information**

**Command mode:** All

```
Current priority to COS queue information:
Priority  COSq  Weight
-----  -
    0      0      1
    1      1      2
    2      2      3
    3      3      4
    4      4      5
    5      5      7
    6      6     15
    7      7      0

Current port priority information:
Port     Priority  COSq  Weight
-----  -
    1         0      0      1
    2         0      0      1
    3         0      0      1
    4         0      0      1
    5         0      0      1
    6         0      0      1
    7         0      0      1
    8         0      0      1
    9         0      0      1
   10        0      0      1
   ...
   21         0      0      1
   22         0      0      1
   23         0      0      1
   24         0      0      1
  MGTA        0      0      1
  MGTB        0      0      1
```

The following table describes the IEEE 802.1p priority-to-COS queue information.

**Table 59.** 802.1p Priority-to-COS Queue Parameter Descriptions

Parameter	Description
Priority	Displays the 802.1p Priority level.
COSq	Displays the Class of Service queue.
Weight	Displays the scheduling weight of the COS queue.

The following table describes the IEEE 802.1p port priority information.

**Table 60.** *802.1p Port Priority Parameter Descriptions*

<b>Parameter</b>	<b>Description</b>
Port	Displays the port alias.
Priority	Displays the 802.1p Priority level.
COSq	Displays the Class of Service queue.
Weight	Displays the scheduling weight.

---

## Access Control List Information

The following commands display Access Control List (ACL) information:

**Table 61.** *ACL Information Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show access-control list</b> [ <i>&lt;1-127&gt;</i> ] Displays ACL list information. For details, see <a href="#">page 137</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show access-control list6</b> [ <i>&lt;1-128&gt;</i> ] Displays IPv6 ACL list information. For details, see <a href="#">page 139</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show access-control log</b> Displays the current ACL log parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show access-control vmap</b> [ <i>&lt;1-127&gt;</i> ] Displays VMAP information. <b>Command mode:</b> All



## Access Control List Information

The following commands display IPv4 Access Control List (ACL) information:

**Table 62.** *IPv4 Access Control List Information Commands*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show access-control list [&lt;1-127&gt;]</b> Displays ACL list information. To view sample output, see <a href="#">page 138</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show access-control list &lt;1-127&gt; ethernet</b> Displays the current Ethernet parameters for the specified ACL. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show access-control list &lt;1-127&gt; ipv4</b> Displays the current IPv4 parameters for the specified ACL. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show access-control list &lt;1-127&gt; log</b> Displays the current IPv4 ACL log state. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show access-control list &lt;1-127&gt; meter</b> Displays the current metering parameters for the specified ACL. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show access-control list &lt;1-127&gt; mirror</b> Displays the current port mirroring parameters for the specified ACL. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show access-control list &lt;1-127&gt; re-mark</b> Displays the current re-mark parameters for the specified ACL. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show access-control list &lt;1-127&gt; tcp-udp</b> Displays the current TCP/UDP Filtering parameters for the specified ACL. <b>Command mode:</b> All

The following command displays Access Control List (ACL) information:

**show access-control list** <1-127>

**Command mode:** All

```

Current ACL List information:
-----
Filter 1 profile:
  Ethernet
    - SMAC      : 00:00:aa:aa:01:fe/ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff
    - DMAC      : 00:0d:60:9c:ec:d5/ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff
    - VID       : 10/0xfff
    - Ethertype  : IP (0x0800)
    - Priority   : 3
  Meter
    - Set to disabled
    - Set committed rate : 64
    - Set max burst size : 32
  Re-Mark
    - Set use of TOS precedence to disabled
  Packet Format
    - Ethernet format : None
    - Tagging format  : Any
    - IP format       : None
  Actions      : Deny
  Statistics   : enabled

Mirror Target Configuration:
  Mirror target destination: port
  Egress port for mirror target: 4
  
```

If the ACL is being used with Policy-Based Routing (PBR), the output from this command is more like the following:

```

Filter 1 profile: route-map 16
  IPv4
    - Protocol   : 17
  Actions      : Permit
              : dscp 22
  Statistics   : enabled
  Installed on Port 16
  
```

Access Control List (ACL) information includes configuration settings for each ACL.

**Table 63.** *ACL List Parameter Descriptions*

Parameter	Description
Filter x profile	Indicates the ACL number.
Ethernet	Displays the ACL Ethernet header parameters, if configured.
IPv4	Displays the ACL IPv4 header parameters, if configured.
TCP/UDP	Displays the ACL TCP/UDP header parameters, if configured.
Meter	Displays the ACL meter parameters.
Re-Mark	Displays the ACL re-mark parameters.

**Table 63.** *ACL List Parameter Descriptions*

Parameter	Description
Packet Format	Displays the ACL Packet Format parameters, if configured.
Actions	Displays the configured action for the ACL.
Statistics	Displays status of ACL statistics (enabled or disabled).
Mirror Target Configuration	Displays ACL port mirroring parameters.
Filter x profile	Indicates the ACL number.

## Access Control IPv6 List Information

The following commands display IPv6 Access Control List (ACL) information:

**Table 64.** *IPv6 Access Control List Information Commands*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show access-control list6</b> [ <i>&lt;1-128&gt;</i> ] Displays the current ACL parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show access-control list6</b> <i>&lt;1-128&gt;</i> <b>ipv6</b> Displays the current IPv6 parameters for the specified ACL. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show access-control list6</b> <i>&lt;1-128&gt;</i> <b>log</b> Displays the current IPv6 ACL log state. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show access-control list6</b> <i>&lt;1-128&gt;</i> <b>meter</b> Displays current metering parameters for the specified ACL. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show access-control list6</b> <i>&lt;1-128&gt;</i> <b>re-mark</b> Displays current re-mark parameters for the specified ACL. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show access-control list6</b> <i>&lt;1-128&gt;</i> <b>tcp-udp</b> Displays the current TCP/UDP Filtering parameters for the specified ACL. <b>Command mode:</b> All

---

## RMON Information Commands

The following table describes the Remote Monitoring (RMON) Information commands.

**Table 65.** *RMON Information Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show rmon</b> Displays all RMON information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show rmon alarm [&lt;1-65535&gt;]</b> Displays RMON Alarm information. For details, see <a href="#">page 142</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show rmon event [&lt;1-65535&gt;]</b> Displays RMON Event information. For details, see <a href="#">page 143</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show rmon history [&lt;1-65535&gt;]</b> Displays RMON History information. For details, see <a href="#">page 141</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All

## RMON History Information

The following command displays RMON History information:

**show rmon history**

**Command mode:** All

RMON History group configuration:				
Index	IFOID	Interval	Rbnum	Gbnum
1	1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.1.24	30	5	5
2	1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.1.22	30	5	5
3	1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.1.20	30	5	5
4	1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.1.19	30	5	5
5	1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.1.24	1800	5	5
Index	Owner			
1	dan			

The following table describes the RMON History Information parameters.

**Table 66.** *RMON History Parameter Descriptions*

Parameter	Description
Index	Displays the index number that identifies each history instance.
IFOID	Displays the MIB Object Identifier.
Interval	Displays the time interval for each sampling bucket.
Rbnum	Displays the number of requested buckets, which is the number of data slots into which data is to be saved.
Gbnum	Displays the number of granted buckets that may hold sampled data.
Owner	Displays the owner of the history instance.

## RMON Alarm Information

The following command displays RMON alarm information:

```
show rmon alarm
```

**Command mode:** All

RMON Alarm group configuration:						
Index	Interval	Sample	Type	rLimit	fLimit	last value
1	1800	abs	either	0	0	7822
Index	rEvtIdx	fEvtIdx	OID			
1	0	0	1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.10.1			
Index	Owner					
1	dan					

The following table describes the RMON Alarm Information parameters.

**Table 67.** RMON Alarm Parameter Descriptions

Parameter	Description
Index	Displays the index number that identifies each alarm instance.
Interval	Displays the time interval over which data is sampled and compared with the rising and falling thresholds.
Sample	Displays the method of sampling the selected variable and calculating the value to be compared against the thresholds, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o <b>abs</b> — absolute value, the value of the selected variable is compared directly with the thresholds at the end of the sampling interval.</li> <li>o <b>delta</b> — delta value, the value of the selected variable at the last sample is subtracted from the current value, and the difference compared with the thresholds.</li> </ul>
Type	Displays the type of alarm, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o <b>falling</b> — alarm is triggered when a falling threshold is crossed.</li> <li>o <b>rising</b> — alarm is triggered when a rising threshold is crossed.</li> <li>o <b>either</b> — alarm is triggered when either a rising or falling threshold is crossed.</li> </ul>
rLimit	Displays the rising threshold for the sampled statistic.
fLimit	Displays the falling threshold for the sampled statistic.
Last value	Displays the last sampled value.

**Table 67.** *RMON Alarm Parameter Descriptions (continued)*

Parameter	Description
rEvtIdx	Displays the rising alarm event index that is triggered when a rising threshold is crossed.
fEvtIdx	Displays the falling alarm event index that is triggered when a falling threshold is crossed.
OID	Displays the MIB Object Identifier for each alarm index.
Owner	Displays the owner of the alarm instance.

## RMON Event Information

The following command displays RMON event information:

**show rmon event**

**Command mode:** All

```

RMON Event group configuration:
Index Type      Last Sent          Description
-----
  1  both    0D: 0H: 1M:20S   Event_1
  2  none    0D: 0H: 0M: 0S   Event_2
  3  log     0D: 0H: 0M: 0S   Event_3
  4  trap    0D: 0H: 0M: 0S   Event_4
  5  both    0D: 0H: 0M: 0S   Log and trap event for Link Down
 10  both    0D: 0H: 0M: 0S   Log and trap event for Link Up
 11  both    0D: 0H: 0M: 0S   Send log and trap for icmpInMsg
 15  both    0D: 0H: 0M: 0S   Send log and trap for icmpInEchos

Index          Owner
-----
  1  dan
  
```

The following table describes the RMON Event Information parameters.

**Table 68.** *RMON Event Parameter Descriptions*

Parameter	Description
Index	Displays the index number that identifies each event instance.
Type	Displays the type of notification provided for this event, as follows: none, log, trap or both.
Last sent	Displays the time that passed since the last switch reboot, when the most recent event was triggered. This value is cleared when the switch reboots.
Description	Displays a text description of the event.
Owner	Displays the owner of the alarm instance.

---

## Link Status Information

The following command displays link information:

**show interface status** [*<port alias or number>*]

**Command mode:** All

Alias	Port	Speed	Duplex	Flow Ctrl		Link	Description
				TX	RX		
1	1	10000	full	no	no	up	1
2	2	1G/10G	full	no	no	down	2
3	3	10000	full	no	no	up	3
4	4	10000	full	no	no	up	4
5	5	1G/10G	full	no	no	down	5
6	6	1G/10G	full	no	no	down	6
7	7	1000	full	no	no	down	7
8	8	1G/10G	full	no	no	down	8
9	9	1G/10G	full	no	no	down	9
10	10	1G/10G	full	no	no	down	10
...							
21	21	1000	full	no	no	down	21
22	22	1000	full	no	no	down	22
23	23	1G/10G	full	no	no	down	23
24	24	1G/10G	full	no	no	down	24
MGTA	25	1000	full	yes	yes	up	MGTA
MGTB	26	any	auto	yes	yes	down	MGTB

Use this command to display link status information about each port on the G8124-E, including:

- Port alias or port number
- Port description
- Port speed and Duplex mode (half, full or any)
- Flow control for transmit and receive (no, yes or both)
- Link status (up, down or disabled)



---

## Port Information

The following command displays port information:

**show interface trunk** <port alias or number>

**Command mode:** All

Alias	Port	Tag Trk	RMON	Lrn	Fld	PVID NVLAN	DESCRIPTION	VLAN(s)
1	1	n d	e e	1				1
2	2	n d	e e	1				1
3	3	n d	e e	1				1
4	4	n d	e e	1				1
5	5	n d	e e	1				1
6	6	n d	e e	1				1
7	7	n d	e e	1				1
8	8	n d	e e	1				1
9	9	n d	e e	1				1
10	10	n d	e e	1				1
11	11	n d	e e	1				1
12	12	n d	e e	1				1
13	13	n d	e e	1				1
14	14	n d	e e	1				1
15	15	n d	e e	1				1
16	16	n d	e e	1				1
17	17	n d	e e	1				1
18	18	n d	e e	1				1
19	19	n d	e e	1				1
20	20	n d	e e	1				1
21	21	n d	e e	1				1
22	22	n d	e e	1				1
23	23	n d	e e	1				1
24	24	n d	e e	1				1
MGTA	25	n d	e e	4095				4095
MGTB	26	n d	e e	4095				4095

\* = PVID/Native-VLAN is tagged.  
Trk = Trunk mode  
NVLAN = Native-VLAN

Port information includes:

- Port alias or number
- Whether the port uses VLAN tagging or not (y or n)
- Whether the port has Remote Monitoring (RMON) enabled
- Whether the port has FDB learning enabled (Lrn)
- Whether the port has Port Flooding enabled (Fld)
- Whether the port uses PVID/Native-VLAN tagging or not (\*)
- Port VLAN ID (PVID)
- Port description
- VLAN membership

## Port Transceiver Status

The following command displays the status of the transceiver module on each port:

**show interface transceiver**

**Command mode:** All

Port	Device	TX	RXSig	TXuW	RXuW	TXFlt	Volts	DegsC	Laser	Approval
Port 1	SR SFP+	Ena	LINK	570.9	661.8	no	3.30	40.5	850nm	Approved
	Detail ->	Vendor: Blade Network								
		Part: BN-CKM-SP-SR								
		Date: 080528								
		S/N: AD0822ER07R								
Port 2	SR SFP+	Ena	LINK	623.5	462.9	no	3.34	40.5	850nm	Approved
	Detail ->	Vendor: Blade Network								
		Part: BN-CKM-SP-SR								
		Date: 101104								
		S/N: BNTAJJ031H								
Port 3	SR SFP+	Ena	LINK	562.2	520.5	no	3.31	37.5	850nm	Approved
	Detail ->	Vendor: Blade Network								
		Part: BN-CKM-SP-SR								
		Date: 090623								
		S/N: AD0926ER015								
Port 4	SR SFP+	Ena	Down	567.0	0.1	no	3.31	34.5	850nm	Approved
	Detail ->	Vendor: Blade Network								
		Part: BN-CKM-SP-SR								
		Date: 100505								
		S/N: AA1018A3RC3								
Port 5	1m DAC	N/A	LINK	---	---	-N/A-	---	---	-N/A-	Approved
	Detail ->	Vendor: BLADE NETWORKS								
		Part: BN-SP-CBL-1M								
		Date: 091106								
		S/N: APF09450020579								
Port 6	1m DAC	N/A	LINK	---	---	-N/A-	---	---	-N/A-	Approved
	Detail ->	Vendor: BLADE NETWORKS								
		Part: BN-SP-CBL-1M								
		Date: 091111								
		S/N: APF09460021270								
	...									

This command displays information about the transceiver module on each port, as follows:

- Name identifies the port number and media type
- TX enable/disable
- RXlos: Receive Loss of Signal indicator
- TXFlt: Transmission Fault indicator
- Volts: Power usage, in volts
- DegsC: Temperature, in degrees centigrade
- TXuW: Transmit power, in micro-watts
- RXuW: Receive power, in micro-watts

- Media/Transceiver type (LX, LR, SX, SR)
- Laser wavelength, in nanometers
- Approval status

---

## VM Ready Information Commands

The following command display information about the VMReady feature.

**Table 69.** *VMReady Information Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>show virt</b></p> <p>Displays the current virtualization parameters. For a sample output, see <a href="#">page 150</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show virt oui</b></p> <p>Displays all the configured MAC OUIs. For a sample output, see <a href="#">page 150</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show virt port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i></p> <p>Displays Virtual Machine information for the selected port. For a sample output, see <a href="#">page 151</a>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The selected port must be a server port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show virt portchannel</b> <i>&lt;1-36&gt;</i></p> <p>Displays Virtual Machine information for the selected portchannel. For a sample output, see <a href="#">page 151</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show virt vm [-v [-r]]</b></p> <p>Displays all Virtual Machine information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o -v displays verbose information</li><li>o -r rescans data center</li></ul> <p>For more details, see <a href="#">page 152</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show virt vmcheck</b></p> <p>Displays the current VM Check settings. For a sample output, see <a href="#">page 152</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show virt vmgroup</b> [<i>&lt;1-1024&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Displays the current VM Group parameters. For a sample output, see <a href="#">page 153</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

**Table 69.** VMReady Information Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>show virt vmpolicy vmbwidth</b> [<i>&lt;MAC address&gt;</i> <i>&lt;UUID&gt;</i> <i>&lt;name&gt;</i>    <i>&lt;IP address&gt;</i> <i>&lt;index number&gt;</i> <i>&lt;index range&gt;</i>] [ <b>{include exclude  section begin}</b>}]</p> <p>Displays the current VM bandwidth management parameters for all virtual machines or only for a certain virtual machine by specifying its MAC address, UUID, name, IP address or index number.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o   displays the VM bandwidth management parameters matching one of the following filters:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• include displays parameters matching the specified expression</li><li>• exclude displays parameters not matching the specified expression</li><li>• section displays parameters matching the specified section</li><li>• begin displays parameters beginning from the first parameter that matches the specified expression</li></ul></li></ul> <p>For a sample output, see <a href="#">page 153</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show virt vmprofile</b> [<i>&lt;profile name&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Displays the current VM Profile parameters. For a sample output, see <a href="#">page 153</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show virt vmware</b></p> <p>Displays the current VMware parameters. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 154</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## VMReady Information

The following command displays the current virtualization options:

**show virt**

**Command mode:** All

```
VMready is currently enabled

Current Hello setting: disabled

Current VMware-specific settings
-----

ESX/ESXi-to-vCenter heartbeat UDP port number: 902

Current VM profiles:
-----
      None

VM group 1 current configuration:Current VM group's secure mode: Disabled
Current Group Ports: 13 17
Current Group vPorts: : empty
VLAN: 2
VLAN Tagging: Disabled
Current GROUP VMAP Config is empty

VM group 2 current configuration: empty
...
```

## VM OUI Information

The following command displays all the configured MAC OUIs:

**show virt oui**

**Command mode:** All

```
      VM MAC OUI      Vendor Name
      -----      -
      00:50:56        VMware
      00:0c:29        VMware
      00:05:69        VMware
      00:0f:4b        VirtualIron
      00:03:ff        Microsoft
      00:15:5d        Microsoft
      00:1c:42        Parallels
      00:16:3e        Xen
      00:80:27        Sun

      Number of MAC OUI entries: 9
```

## VM Port Information

The following command displays VM information for a specific port:

```
show virt port <port alias or number>
```

**Command mode:** All

IP Address	VMAC Address	Index	Port	VM Group	(Profile)	Check status
3.3.3.2	00:50:56:a5:32:f7	0	23			
40.40.31.1	00:50:56:a5:4e:9f	1	23	30	test30	

Number of entries: 2

## VM Portchannel Information

The following command displays VM information for a specific portchannel:

```
show virt portchannel <1-36>
```

**Command mode:** All

IP Address	VMAC Address	Index	Port	VM Group	(Profile)	Check status
5.5.5.2	00:50:56:a5:17:07	2	ST 5			
0.0.0.0	00:50:56:a5:4b:03	4	ST 5			
5.5.5.3	00:50:56:af:20:6f	3	ST 5			

Number of entries: 3  
0.0.0.0 indicates IP address not yet available  
ST: Server Trunk

## VM Information

The following command displays VM information:

```
show virt vm
```

**Command mode:** All

IP Address	VMAC Address	Index	Port	VM Group(Profile)	Check Status
*127.31.46.50	00:50:56:4e:62:f5	4	3		
*127.31.46.10	00:50:56:4f:f2:85	2	4		
+127.31.46.51	00:50:56:72:ec:86	1	3		
+127.31.46.11	00:50:56:7c:1c:ca	3	4		
127.31.46.25	00:50:56:9c:00:c8	5	4		
127.31.46.15	00:50:56:9c:21:2f	0	4		
127.31.46.35	00:50:56:9c:29:29	6	3		

Number of entries: 7  
\* indicates VMware ESX Service Console Interface  
+ indicates VMware ESX/ESXi VMKernel or Management Interface

VM information includes the following for each Virtual Machine (VM):

- State of the Virtual Machine (~ indicates the VM is inactive/idle)
- IP address
- MAC address
- Index number assigned to the VM
- Server port on which the VM was detected
- VM group that contains the VM, if applicable
- VM Check status for the corresponding VM

## VM Check Information

The following command displays VM Check information:

```
show virt vmcheck
```

**Command mode:** All

Action to take for spoofed VMs: Basic: Oper disable the link Advanced: Install ACL to drop traffic
Maximum number of acls that can be used for mac spoofing: 50
Trusted ports by configuration: empty



## VM Group Information

The following command displays VM Group parameters:

```
show virt vmgroup [<1-1024>]
```

**Command mode:** All

```
VM group 1 current configuration:
Current VM group's secure mode: Disabled
Current Group Ports: 13 17
Current Group vPorts: : empty
VLAN: 2
Tagging/Trunk-mode: Disabled
Current GROUP VMAP Config is empty
```

## VM Bandwidth Information

The following command displays VM bandwidth management parameters:

```
show virt vmpolicy vmbwidth
```

**Command mode:** All

```
Bandwidth Profile for VM 00:50:56:a5:32:f7 is enabled.
-----
TX:
  Rate:                1024
  Burst:               2048
  ACL:                 127
```

## VM Profile Information

The following command displays VM Profile parameters:

```
show virt vmprofile
```

**Command mode:** All

```
VM profile "test30":
  VLAN ID: 30
  Traffic shaping not enabled.
  VM Groups: 30
```

## VMware Information

Use these commands to display information about Virtual Machines (VMs) and VMware hosts in the data center. These commands require the presence of a configured Virtual Center.

**Table 70.** *VMware Information Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show virt vmware hello</b> Displays Virtual Machine hello settings. For a sample output, see <a href="#">page 155</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show virt vmware hosts</b> Displays a list of VMware hosts. For a sample output, see <a href="#">page 155</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show virt vmware showhost {&lt;host UUID&gt; &lt;host IP address&gt; &lt;host name&gt;}</b> Displays detailed information about a specific VMware host. For a sample output, see <a href="#">page 156</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show virt vmware showvm {&lt;VM UUID&gt; &lt;VM IP address&gt; &lt;VM name&gt;}</b> Displays detailed information about a specific Virtual Machine (VM). For a sample output, see <a href="#">page 157</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show virt vmware switchport-mapping</b> Displays ESX Server - switchport mapping. For a sample output, see <a href="#">page 157</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show virt vmware vms</b> Displays the UUIDs and the names of all VMware VMs. For a sample output, see <a href="#">page 157</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All

## VMware Hello Information

The following command displays VM hello parameters:

```
show virt vmware hello
```

**Command mode:** All

```
Current Settings:  
Hello Disabled  
Hello timer: 23 seconds  
Hello ports: 13  
Hello address: 10.36.30.1
```

## VMware Host Information

The following command displays VM host information:

```
show virt vmware hosts
```

**Command mode:** All

UUID	Name(s), IP Address
80a42681-d0e5-5910-a0bf-bd23bd3f7803	127.12.41.30
3c2e063c-153c-dd11-8b32-a78dd1909a69	127.12.46.10
64f1fe30-143c-dd11-84f2-a8ba2cd7ae40	127.12.44.50
c818938e-143c-dd11-9f7a-d8defa4b83bf	127.12.46.20
fc719af0-093c-dd11-95be-b0adac1bcf86	127.12.46.30
009a581a-143c-dd11-be4c-c9fb65ff04ec	127.12.46.40

VM host information includes the following:

- UUID associated with the VMware host.
- Name or IP address of the VMware host.

The following command displays information for a specific VM host:

**show virt vmware showhost** {<host UUID>|<host IP address>|<host name>}

**Command mode:** All

```
Vswitches available on the host:

    vSwitch0
    vSwitch1

Host physical nics:

Device      vSwitch          MAC Address
-----
vmnic0      None             5c:f3:fc:49:f0:e4
vmnic1      vSwitch0         5c:f3:fc:49:f0:e6
vmnic2      None             00:00:c9:da:f5:d8
vmnic3      vSwitch1         00:00:c9:da:f5:dc
vusb0       None             5e:f3:fc:4f:f0:e7

Port Groups and their vSwitches on the host:

    Lenovo_test          vSwitch0
    VM Network           vSwitch0
    Management Network   vSwitch0
    Lenovo_Default       vSwitch1
    Lenovo_test30        vSwitch1
    Lenovo_test40        vSwitch1
    VM Network 2         vSwitch1
    Lenovo_test50        vSwitch1
    Lenovo_unu           vSwitch1

Detailed information about host and VM interfaces on this hypervisor:
-----
MAC Address      5c:f3:fc:49:f0:e6
Port             N/A
Type             VM Kernel
IP Address       10.241.32.131
Host Name        10.241.32.131
Host UUID        cab9df06-8fd7-3ecf-a4ba-f373ed60ad9d
vSwitch          vSwitch0
Port Group       Management Network
VLAN ID          0
...
```

## VMware VM Information

The following command displays information for a specific Virtual Machine (VM):

```
show virt vmware showvm {<VM UUID>|<VM IP address>|<VM name>}
```

**Command mode:** All

```
MAC Address      00:50:56:a5:32:f7
Port             23
Type             Virtual Machine
VM vCenter Name  arch131_nfs_3
VM OS hostname   Not Available
VM IP Address    3.3.3.2
VM UUID          422547ad-0ef7-5992-1184-63aa9030377e
Current VM Host  10.241.32.131
vSwitch          vSwitch1
Port Group       Lenovo_Default
VLAN ID          0
```

The following command displays the UUIDs and the names of all the VMware VMs:

```
show virt vmware vms
```

**Command mode:** All

```
Rescanning data center. Please wait.
UUID                               Name(s), IP Address
-----
42312c26-2a75-c05b-eed2-6d837ac46fdd  SNSC
4225801c-dfdb-061d-65e4-4e4860d6fbcf  arch2_06
42253440-6de7-7416-8a29-fb462114ead0  arch2_05
422f49df-bf88-e4d5-6cee-047a626029aa  arch2_4_clone
4225a4f2-3422-038f-77b5-6134f5fd00b6  arch_clone
422fddf6-b9c3-fb52-9eed-fb7ccab48ab8  WIN_iperf
422573e7-f2a1-373a-87ec-7f78d8313cca  linux
422f08f6-c3b1-a641-a44a-f2698a850f3c  IxVM008, localhost, 10.241.30.208
422f15d2-5e6e-88ef-689e-9af8e4c69c34  IxVM007, localhost, 10.241.30.207
422f54d3-55b5-3731-e8f1-62abac8a0911  IxVM006, localhost, 10.241.30.206
422f42d0-329e-aec2-99c8-2724aa26db7a  IxVM005, localhost, 10.241.30.205
...
```

VMware VM information includes the following:

- UUID associated with the VMware VM.
- Name or IP address of the VMware VM.

## ESX Server - Switchport Mapping

The following command displays ESX Server - switchport mapping:

```
show virt vmware switchport-mapping
```

**Command mode:** All

```
ST 5 ==> 10.241.32.133 vmnic4
ST 5 ==> 10.241.32.133 vmnic5
23 ==> 10.241.32.131 vmnic3
```

---

## Virtual NIC (vNIC) Information Commands

The following commands display information about Virtual NICs (vNICs).

**Table 71.** *vNIC Information Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show vnic</b> Displays the current vNIC settings. For a sample output, see <a href="#">page 159</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show vnic vnic [all]</b> Displays information about each vNIC. The <b>all</b> option displays information about all the vNICs. For a sample output, see <a href="#">page 159</a> , <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show vnic vnicgroup [&lt;1-32&gt;]</b> Displays information about each vNIC Group, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o Status (enabled or disabled)</li><li>o VLAN assigned to the vNIC Group</li><li>o Uplink Failover status (enabled or disabled)</li><li>o Link status for each vNIC (up, down or disabled)</li><li>o Port link status for each port associated with the vNIC Group (up, down or disabled)</li></ul> For a sample output, see <a href="#">page 160</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show vnic information-dump</b> Displays all vNIC information. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## vNIC Information

The following command displays the current Virtual NIC (vNIC) parameters:

**show vnic**

**Command mode:** All

```
Current Settings for vNIC Feature:
State: On
vNICs:
  11.1 : Enabled, Max Bandwidth (increments of 100Mbps) 25

vNIC Group 32: Enabled, VLAN 32
vNICs: 11.1
Ports: empty
Uplink Port: 20
Uplink failover: Enabled
```

The following command displays Virtual NIC information:

**show vnic vnic [all]**

**Command mode:** All

vNIC	vNICGroup	Vlan	MaxBandwidth	Type	MACAddress	Link
1.1	1	3001	30	default	00:00:c9:93:d5:03	up
1.2	2	3002	20	default	00:00:c9:93:d2:07	up
1.3	3	3003	15	default	00:00:c9:93:d3:12	up
1.4	4	3004	10	default	00:00:c9:93:d6:46	up
6.1	10	1234	15	default	00:00:c9:93:e1:54	up
6.2	#	*	5	default	none	disabled
6.3	#	*	40	default	none	disabled
6.4	#	*	40	default	none	down
7.1	1	3001	40	default	00:00:c9:93:05:78	up
7.2	2	3002	24	default	00:00:c9:94:f1:f4	up
7.3	3	3003	23	default	00:00:c9:94:44:13	up
8.1	1	3001	25	default	00:00:c9:95:57:88	up
8.2	2	3002	25	default	00:00:c9:98:d3:56	up
...						

# = Not added to any vNIC group  
\* = Not added to any vNIC group or no vlan set for its vNIC group

vNIC information includes the following for each vNIC:

- vNIC ID
- vNIC Group that contains the vNIC
- VLAN assigned to the vNIC Group
- Maximum bandwidth allocated to the vNIC
- vNIC type (default or FCoE)
- MAC address of the vNIC, if applicable
- Link status (up, down or disabled)

## vNIC Group Information

The following command displays vNIC Group information:

**show vnic vnicgroup**

**Command mode:** All

```
vNIC Group 1: enabled
-----
VLAN          : 3001
Failover      : enabled

vNIC          Link
-----
1.1          up
7.1          up
8.1          down
9.1          up
10.1         up

Port          Link
-----
2            up

UplinkPort    Link
-----
10           up
```

vNIC Group information includes the following for each vNIC Group:

- Status (enabled or disabled)
- VLAN assigned to the vNIC Group
- Uplink Failover status (enabled or disabled)
- Link status for each vNIC (up, down or disabled)
- Port link status for each port associated with the vNIC Group (up, down or disabled)



---

## Converged Enhanced Ethernet Information

The following table describes the Converged Enhanced Ethernet (CEE) information options.

**Table 72.** *CEE Information Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>show cee global {ets pfc} [information] [priority-group &lt;0-7, 15&gt;]</b></p> <p>Displays the current global ETS or PFC parameters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o information displays global information</li><li>o priority-group displays the current global Priority Group parameters</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show cee information</b></p> <p>Displays all CEE information.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show cee information dcbx port &lt;port alias or number&gt;</b></p> <p>Displays all DCBX information for the specified port or range of ports.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show cee information pfc port &lt;port alias or number&gt;</b></p> <p>Displays all PFC information for the specified port or range of ports.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## DCBX Information

The following table describes the Data Center Bridging Capability Exchange (DCBX) protocol information options.

**Table 73.** *DCBX Information Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>show cee information dcbx port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt;</p> <p>Displays all DCBX information for the specified port or range of ports.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show cee information dcbx port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt; <b>app_proto</b></p> <p>Displays information about the DCBX Application Protocol state machine on the specified port or range of ports. For details, see <a href="#">page 169</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show cee information dcbx port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt; <b>control</b></p> <p>Displays information about the DCBX Control state machine for the specified port or range of ports. For details, see <a href="#">page 163</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show cee information dcbx port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt; <b>ets</b></p> <p>Displays information about the DCBX ETS state machine for the specified port or range of ports. For details, see <a href="#">page 166</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show cee information dcbx port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt; <b>feature</b></p> <p>Displays information about the DCBX Feature state machine for the specified port or range of ports. For details, see <a href="#">page 164</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show cee information dcbx port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt; <b>pfc</b></p> <p>Displays information about the DCBX PFC state machine for the specified port or range of ports. For details, see <a href="#">page 168</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## DCBX Control Information

The following command displays DCBX Control information:

```
show cee information dcbx port <port alias or number> control
```

**Command mode:** All

```
DCBX Port Control State-machine Info
=====
Alias      Port OperStatus OperVer MaxVer SeqNo AckNo
-----
1          1    enabled    0      0      2      2
2          2    enabled    0      0      0      0
3          3    enabled    0      0      2      2
4          4    enabled    0      0      2      0
5          5    enabled    0      0      0      0
6          6    enabled    0      0      0      0
7          7    enabled    0      0      0      0
8          8    enabled    0      0      0      0
9          9    enabled    0      0      0      0
10         10   enabled    0      0      0      0
11         11   enabled    0      0      0      0
12         12   enabled    0      0      0      0
13         13   enabled    0      0      0      0
14         14   enabled    0      0      0      0
15         15   enabled    0      0      0      0
16         16   enabled    0      0      0      0
...

```

DCBX Control information includes the following:

- Port alias and number
- DCBX status (enabled or disabled)
- Operating version negotiated with the peer device
- Maximum operating version supported by the system
- Sequence number that changes each time a DCBX parameter in one or more DCB feature TLVs changes
- Sequence number of the most recent DCB feature TLV that has been acknowledged

## DCBX Feature Information

The following command displays DCBX Feature information:

**show cee information dcbx port** <port alias or number> **feature**

**Command mode:** All

```

DCBX Port Feature State-machine Info
=====
Alias Port Type   AdmState Will Advrt OpVer MxVer PrWill SeqNo Err OperMode Syncd
-----
1 1 ETS enabled No Yes 0 0 No 1 No disabled No
1 1 PFC enabled No Yes 0 0 No 1 No disabled No
1 1 AppProt disabled No Yes 0 0 No 1 No disabled No
2 2 ETS enabled No Yes 0 0 No 1 No disabled No
2 2 PFC enabled No Yes 0 0 No 1 No disabled No
2 2 AppProt disabled No Yes 0 0 No 1 No disabled No
3 3 ETS enabled No Yes 0 0 No 1 No disabled No
3 3 PFC enabled No Yes 0 0 No 1 No disabled No
3 3 AppProt disabled No Yes 0 0 No 1 No disabled No
4 4 ETS enabled No Yes 0 0 No 1 No disabled No
4 4 PFC enabled No Yes 0 0 No 1 No disabled No
4 4 AppProt disabled No Yes 0 0 No 1 No disabled No
5 5 ETS enabled No Yes 0 0 No 1 No disabled No
5 5 PFC enabled No Yes 0 0 No 1 No disabled No
5 5 AppProt disabled No Yes 0 0 No 1 No disabled No
...

```

The following table describes the DCBX Feature information.

**Table 74.** DCBX Feature Information Fields

Parameter	Description
Alias	Displays each port's alias.
Port	Displays each port's number.
Type	Feature type
AdmState	Feature status (Enabled or Disabled)
Will	Willing flag status (Yes/True or No/Untrue)
Advrt	Advertisement flag status (Yes/True or No/Untrue)
OpVer	Operating version negotiated with the peer device
MxVer	Maximum operating version supported by the system
PrWill	Peer's Willing flag status (Yes/True or No/Untrue)
SeqNo	Sequence number that changes each time a DCBX parameter in one or more DCB feature TLVs changes
Err	Error condition flag (Yes or No). Yes indicates that an error occurred during the exchange of configuration data with the peer.

**Table 74.** *DCBX Feature Information Fields*

<b>Parameter</b>	<b>Description</b>
OperMode	Operating status negotiated with the peer device (enabled or disabled)
Syncd	Synchronization status between this port and the peer (Yes or No)

## DCBX ETS Information

The following command displays DCBX ETS information:

**show cee information dcbx port** <port alias or number> **ets**

**Command mode:** All

```

DCBX Port Priority Group - Priority Allocation Table
=====
Alias Port Priority PgIdDes PgIdOper PgIdPeer
-----
  2  2  0      PGID0  PGID0  PGID0
  2  2  1      PGID0  PGID0  PGID0
  2  2  2      PGID0  PGID0  PGID0
  2  2  3      PGID1  PGID0  PGID0
  2  2  4      PGID2  PGID0  PGID0
  2  2  5      PGID2  PGID0  PGID0
  2  2  6      PGID2  PGID0  PGID0
  2  2  7      PGID2  PGID0  PGID0

DCBX Port Priority Group - Bandwidth Allocation Table
=====
Alias Port PrioGrp BwDes BwOper BwPeer
-----
  2  2  0      10   10   50
  2  2  1      50   50   50
  2  2  2      40   40   0
    
```

The following table describes the DCBX ETS information.

**Table 75.** *DCBX Feature Information Fields*

Parameter	Description
<b>DCBX Port Priority Group - Priority Allocation Table</b>	
Alias	Displays each port's alias
Port	Displays each port's number
Priority	Displays each port's priority
PgIdDes	Priority Group ID configured on this switch
PgIdOper	Priority Group negotiated with the peer (operating Priority Group).
PgIdPeer	Priority Group ID configured on the peer

**Table 75.** *DCBX Feature Information Fields (continued)*

<b>Parameter</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>DCBX Port Priority Group - Bandwidth Allocation Table</b>	
Alias	Displays each port's alias
Port	Displays each port's number
PrioGrp	Displays each port's priority group
BwDes	Bandwidth allocation configured on this switch
BwOper	Bandwidth allocation negotiated with the peer (operating bandwidth)
BwPeer	Bandwidth allocation configured on the peer

## DCBX PFC Information

The following command displays DCBX Priority Flow Control (PFC) information:

```
show cee information dcbx port <port alias or number> pfc
```

**Command mode:** All

```
DCBX Port Priority Flow Control Table
=====
Alias Port Priority EnableDesr EnableOper EnablePeer
-----
  2  2   0      disabled   disabled   disabled
  2  2   1      disabled   disabled   disabled
  2  2   2      disabled   disabled   disabled
  2  2   3      enabled    disabled   disabled
  2  2   4      disabled   disabled   disabled
  2  2   5      disabled   disabled   disabled
  2  2   6      disabled   disabled   disabled
  2  2   7      disabled   disabled   disabled
```

DCBX PFC information includes the following:

- Port alias and number
- 802.1p value
- **EnableDesr:** Status configured on this switch
- **EnableOper:** Status negotiated with the peer (operating status)
- **EnablePeer:** Status configured on the peer



## DCBX Application Protocol Information

The following command displays DCBX Application Protocol information:

```
show cee information dcbx port <port alias or number> app_proto
```

**Command mode:** All

```
DCBX Application Protocol Table
=====

FCoE Priority Information
=====
Protocol ID           : 0x8906
Selector Field       : 0
Organizationally Unique ID: 0x1b21

Alias Port Priority EnabledDesr EnableOper EnablePeer
-----
  2 2 0      enabled    enabled    enabled
  2 2 1      disabled   disabled   disabled
  2 2 2      disabled   disabled   disabled
  2 2 3      enabled    enabled    enabled
  2 2 4      disabled   disabled   disabled
  2 2 5      disabled   disabled   disabled
  2 2 6      disabled   disabled   disabled
  2 2 7      disabled   disabled   disabled

FIP Snooping Priority Information
=====
Protocol ID           : 0x8914
Selector Field       : 0
Organizationally Unique ID: 0x1b21

Alias Port Priority EnabledDesr EnableOper EnablePeer
-----
  2 2 0      enabled    enabled    enabled
  2 2 1      disabled   disabled   disabled
  2 2 2      disabled   disabled   disabled
  2 2 3      enabled    enabled    enabled
  2 2 4      disabled   disabled   disabled
  2 2 5      disabled   disabled   disabled
  2 2 6      disabled   disabled   disabled
  2 2 7      disabled   disabled   disabled
```

The following table describes the DCBX Application Protocol information.

**Table 76.** *DCBX Application Protocol Information Fields*

Parameter	Description
Protocol ID	Identifies the supported Application Protocol.
Selector Field	Specifies the Application Protocol type, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 0 = Ethernet Type</li> <li>● 1 = TCP socket ID</li> </ul>
Organizationally Unique ID	DCBX TLV identifier
Alias	Port alias
Port	Port number
Priority	802.1p value
EnableDesr	Status configured on this switch
EnableOper	Status negotiated with the peer (operating status)
EnablePeer	Status configured on the peer

## ETS Information

The following table describes the Enhanced Transmission Selection (ETS) information options.

**Table 77.** *ETS Information Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show cee global ets information</b> Displays global ETS information. <b>Command mode:</b> All

The following command displays ETS information:

**show cee global ets information**

**Command mode:** All

Global ETS information:		
Number of COSq: 8		
Mapping of 802.1p Priority to Priority Groups:		
Priority	PGID	COSq
-----	-----	-----
0	0	0
1	0	0
2	0	0
3	1	1
4	2	2
5	2	2
6	2	2
7	2	2
Bandwidth Allocation to Priority Groups:		
PGID	PG%	Description
----	----	-----
0	10	
1	50	
2	40	

Enhanced Transmission Selection (ETS) information includes the following:

- Number of Class of Service queues (COSq) configured
- 802.1p mapping to Priority Groups and Class of Service queues
- Bandwidth allocated to each Priority Group

## PFC Information

The following table describes the Priority Flow Control (PFC) information options.

**Table 78.** *PFC Information Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show cee port</b> <port alias or number> <b>pfc</b> Displays PFC information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show cee port</b> <port alias or number> <b>pfc information</b> Displays PFC information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show cee port</b> <port alias or number> <b>pfc priority</b> <0-7> Displays PFC information. <b>Command mode:</b> All

The following command displays PFC information:

**show cee port** <port alias or number> **pfc information**

**Command mode:** All

PFC information for Port 1:		
PFC - ON		
Priority	State	Description
-----	-----	-----
0	Dis	
1	Dis	
2	Dis	
3	Ena	
4	Dis	
5	Dis	
6	Dis	
7	Dis	
-----		
State - indicates whether PFC is Enabled/Disabled on a particular priority		

---

## FCoE Initialization Protocol Snooping Information

The following table describes the FIP Snooping information options.

**Table 79.** *FIP Snooping Information Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show fcoe fips fcf</b> Displays FCF learned (detected). <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show fcoe fips fcoe</b> Displays FCoE connections learned (detected). <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show fcoe fips information</b> Displays FIP Snooping information for all ports. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show fcoe fips port &lt;port alias or number&gt; [information]</b> Displays FIP Snooping (FIPS) information for the specified port or ports, including a list of current FIPS ACLs. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show fcoe fips vlans</b> Displays VLAN information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show fcoe information</b> Displays all current FCoE information. <b>Command mode:</b> All

---

## Information Dump

The following command dumps switch information:

**show information-dump**

**Command mode:** All

Use the dump command to dump all switch information available (10K or more, depending on your configuration). This data is useful for tuning and debugging switch performance.

If you want to capture dump data to a file, set your communication software on your workstation to capture session data prior to issuing the dump commands.

---

## Chapter 3. Statistics Commands

You can use the Statistics Commands to view switch performance statistics in both the user and administrator command modes. This chapter discusses how to use the command line interface to display switch statistics.

**Table 80.** *Statistics Commands*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>show counters</b></p> <p>Dumps all switch statistics. Use this command to gather data for tuning and debugging switch performance. If you want to capture dump data to a file, set your communication software on your workstation to capture session data prior to issuing the dump command. For details, see <a href="#">page 268</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show layer3 counters</b></p> <p>Displays Layer 3 statistics.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ntp counters</b></p> <p>Displays Network Time Protocol (NTP) Statistics. See <a href="#">page 266</a> for a sample output and a description of NTP Statistics.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show snmp-server counters</b></p> <p>Displays SNMP statistics. See <a href="#">page 262</a> for sample output.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>clear cpu</b></p> <p>Clears all CPU utilization statistics.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>clear counters</b></p> <p>Clears all statistics for all interfaces.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>clear interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt; counters</b></p> <p>Clears all statistics for the specified port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>clear mp-counters</b></p> <p>Clears all MP-related statistics.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>

---

## Port Statistics

These commands display traffic statistics on a port-by-port basis. Traffic statistics include SNMP Management Information Base (MIB) objects.

**Table 81.** *Port Statistics Commands*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show interface port</b> <port alias or number> <b>bitrate-usage</b> Displays the traffic rate in kilobits per second. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show interface port</b> <port alias or number> <b>bridging-counters</b> Displays bridging (“dot1”) statistics for the port. See <a href="#">page 179</a> for sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show interface port</b> <port alias or number> <b>bridging-rate</b> Displays per-second bridging (“dot1”) statistics for the port. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show interface port</b> <port alias or number> <b>ethernet-counters</b> Displays Ethernet (“dot3”) statistics for the port. See <a href="#">page 180</a> for sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show interface port</b> <port alias or number> <b>ethernet-rate</b> Displays per-second Ethernet (“dot3”) statistics for the port. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show interface port</b> <port alias or number> <b>interface-counters</b> Displays interface statistics for the port. See <a href="#">page 183</a> for sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show interface port</b> <port alias or number> <b>interface-rate</b> Displays per-second interface statistics for the port. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show interface port</b> <port alias or number> <b>link-counters</b> Displays link statistics for the port. See <a href="#">page 185</a> for sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show interface port</b> <port alias or number> <b>oam counters</b> Displays Operation, Administrative, and Maintenance (OAM) protocol statistics for the port. <b>Command mode:</b> All



**Table 81.** *Port Statistics Commands (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>show interface port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>rmon-counters</b></p> <p>Displays Remote Monitoring (RMON) statistics for the port. See <a href="#">page 186</a> for sample output.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip bootp-relay counters interface</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i></p> <p>Displays BOOTP relay statistics for the port. See <a href="#">page 178</a> for sample output.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>clear counters</b></p> <p>Clears statistics for all ports.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>clear interface port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>counters</b></p> <p>Clears all statistics for the port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>clear ip bootp-relay counters [interface</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i><b>]</b></p> <p>Clears BOOTP relay statistics for a specific ports or all ports.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>

## BootStrap Protocol Relay Statistics

Use the following command to display the BOOTP Relay statistics of the selected port:

**show ip bootp-relay counters interface** *<port alias or number>*

**Command mode:** All

```
BOOTP Relay statistics for port 1:
Requests received from client:      0
Requests relayed to server:        0
Requests relayed with option 82:   0
Requests dropped due to ...
- relay not allowed:                0
- no server or unreachable server: 0
- packet or processing errors:      0
Replies received from server:      0
Replies relayed to client:         0
Replies dropped due to ...
- packet or processing errors:      0
```

## Bridging Statistics

Use the following command to display the bridging statistics of the selected port:

**show interface port <port alias or number> bridging-counters**

**Command mode:** All

Bridging statistics for port 1:	
dot1PortInFrames:	63242584
dot1PortOutFrames:	63277826
dot1PortInDiscards:	0
dot1TpLearnedEntryDiscards:	0
dot1StpPortForwardTransitions:	0

The following table describes the bridging statistics.

**Table 82.** *Bridging Statistics of a Port*

Statistics	Description
dot1PortInFrames	The number of frames that have been received by this port from its segment. A frame received on the interface corresponding to this port is only counted by this object if and only if it is for a protocol being processed by the local bridging function, including bridge management frames.
dot1PortOutFrames	The number of frames that have been transmitted by this port to its segment. Note that a frame transmitted on the interface corresponding to this port is only counted by this object if and only if it is for a protocol being processed by the local bridging function, including bridge management frames.
dot1PortInDiscards	Count of valid frames received which were discarded (that is, filtered) by the Forwarding Process.
dot1TpLearnedEntry Discards	The total number of Forwarding Database entries, which have been or would have been learnt, but have been discarded due to a lack of space to store them in the Forwarding Database. If this counter is increasing, it indicates that the Forwarding Database is regularly becoming full (a condition which has unpleasant performance effects on the subnetwork). If this counter has a significant value but is not presently increasing, it indicates that the problem has been occurring but is not persistent.
dot1StpPortForward Transitions	The number of times this port has transitioned from the Learning state to the Forwarding state.

## Ethernet Statistics

Use the following command to display the ethernet statistics of the selected port:

**show interface port** <port alias or number> **ethernet-counters**

**Command mode:** All

Ethernet statistics for port 1:	
dot3StatsAlignmentErrors:	0
dot3StatsFCSErrors:	0
dot3StatsSingleCollisionFrames:	0
dot3StatsMultipleCollisionFrames:	0
dot3StatsLateCollisions:	0
dot3StatsExcessiveCollisions:	0
dot3StatsInternalMacTransmitErrors:	NA
dot3StatsFrameTooLongs:	0
dot3StatsInternalMacReceiveErrors:	0

The following table describes the ethernet statistics.

**Table 83.** *Ethernet Statistics of a Port*

Statistics	Description
dot3StatsAlignmentErrors	<p>A count of frames received on a particular interface that are not an integral number of octets in length and do not pass the Frame Check Sequence (FCS) check.</p> <p>The count represented by an instance of this object is incremented when the <code>alignmentError</code> status is returned by the MAC service to the Logical Link Control (LLC) (or other MAC user). Received frames for which multiple error conditions obtained are, according to the conventions of IEEE 802.3 Layer Management, counted exclusively according to the error status presented to the LLC.</p>
dot3StatsFCSErrors	<p>A count of frames received on a particular interface that are an integral number of octets in length but do not pass the Frame Check Sequence (FCS) check.</p> <p>The count represented by an instance of this object is incremented when the <code>frameCheckError</code> status is returned by the MAC service to the LLC (or other MAC user). Received frames for which multiple error conditions obtained are, according to the conventions of IEEE 802.3 Layer Management, counted exclusively according to the error status presented to the LLC.</p>

**Table 83.** Ethernet Statistics of a Port (continued)

Statistics	Description
dot3StatsSingleCollision Frames	<p>A count of successfully transmitted frames on a particular interface for which transmission is inhibited by exactly one collision.</p> <p>A frame that is counted by an instance of this object is also counted by the corresponding instance of either the <code>ifOutUcastPkts</code>, <code>ifOutMulticastPkts</code>, or <code>ifOutBroadcastPkts</code>, and is not counted by the corresponding instance of the <code>dot3StatsMultipleCollisionFrame</code> object.</p>
dot3StatsMultipleCollision Frames	<p>A count of successfully transmitted frames on a particular interface for which transmission is inhibited by more than one collision.</p> <p>A frame that is counted by an instance of this object is also counted by the corresponding instance of either the <code>ifOutUcastPkts</code>, <code>ifOutMulticastPkts</code>, or <code>ifOutBroadcastPkts</code>, and is not counted by the corresponding instance of the <code>dot3StatsSingleCollisionFrames</code> object.</p>
dot3StatsLateCollisions	<p>The number of times that a collision is detected on a particular interface later than 512 bit-times into the transmission of a packet.</p> <p>Five hundred and twelve bit-times corresponds to 51.2 microseconds on a 10 Mbit/s system. A (late) collision included in a count represented by an instance of this object is also considered as a (generic) collision for purposes of other collision-related statistics.</p>
dot3StatsExcessive Collisions	<p>A count of frames for which transmission on a particular interface fails due to excessive collisions.</p>
dot3StatsInternalMac TransmitErrors	<p>A count of frames for which transmission on a particular interface fails due to an internal MAC sub layer transmit error. A frame is only counted by an instance of this object if it is not counted by the corresponding instance of either the <code>dot3StatsLateCollisions</code> object, the <code>dot3StatsExcessiveCollisions</code> object, or the <code>dot3StatsCarrierSenseErrors</code> object.</p> <p>The precise meaning of the count represented by an instance of this object is implementation-specific. In particular, an instance of this object may represent a count of transmission errors on a particular interface that are not otherwise counted.</p>

**Table 83.** *Ethernet Statistics of a Port (continued)*

Statistics	Description
dot3StatsFrameTooLongs	<p>A count of frames received on a particular interface that exceed the maximum permitted frame size.</p> <p>The count represented by an instance of this object is incremented when the <code>frameTooLong</code> status is returned by the MAC service to the LLC (or other MAC user). Received frames for which multiple error conditions obtained are, according to the conventions of IEEE 802.3 Layer Management, counted exclusively according to the error status presented to the LLC.</p>
dot3StatsInternalMacReceiveErrors	<p>A count of frames for which reception on a particular interface fails due to an internal MAC sub layer receive error. A frame is only counted by an instance of this object if it is not counted by the corresponding instance of either the <code>dot3StatsFrameTooLongs</code> object, the <code>dot3StatsAlignmentErrors</code> object, or the <code>dot3StatsFCSErrors</code> object.</p> <p>The precise meaning of the count represented by an instance of this object is implementation-specific. In particular, an instance of this object may represent a count of received errors on a particular interface that are not otherwise counted.</p>

## Interface Statistics

Use the following command to display the interface statistics of the selected port:

**show interface port** <port alias or number> **interface-counters**

**Command mode:** All

Interface statistics for port 1:			
	ifHCIn Counters		ifHCOut Counters
Octets:	51697080313		51721056808
UcastPkts:	65356399		65385714
BroadcastPkts:	0		6516
MulticastPkts:	0		0
FlowCtrlPkts:	0		0
PriFlowCtrlPkts:	0		0
Discards:	0		0
Errors:	0		21187
Ingress Discard reasons:		Egress Discard reasons:	
STP Drops:	5	Error Drops:	0
Ingress VLAN Violations:	0	SMP 0 Tx Hog Drops:	0
Egress VLAN Violations:	0	SMP 1 Tx Hog Drops:	0
VLAN Tag Drops:	0		
FFU Drops:	0		
Policer Drops:	0		
Trigger Drops:	0		
Watermark Drops:	0		
Security violations:	0		
TTL Drops:	0		
Insufficient Mem 0:	0		
Insufficient Mem 1:	0		
SMP 0 Rx Hog Drops:	0		
SMP 1 Rx Hog Drops:	0		

The following table describes the interface statistics.

**Table 84.** *Interface Statistics of a Port*

Statistics	Description
ifInOctets	The total number of octets received on the interface, including framing characters.
ifInUcastPkts	The number of packets, delivered by this sub-layer to a higher sub-layer, which were not addressed to a multicast or broadcast address at this sub-layer.
ifInBroadcastPkts	The number of packets, delivered by this sub-layer to a higher sub-layer, which were addressed to a broadcast address at this sub-layer.

**Table 84.** *Interface Statistics of a Port (continued)*

<b>Statistics</b>	<b>Description</b>
ifInMulticastPkts	The total number of packets that higher-level protocols requested to be transmitted, and which were addressed to a multicast address at this sub-layer, including those that were discarded or not sent. For a MAC layer protocol, this includes both Group and Functional addresses.
ifInFlowControlPkts	The total number of flow control pause packets received on the interface.
ifInPriFlowControlPkts	The total number of priority flow control pause packets received on the interface.
ifInDiscards	The number of inbound packets which were chosen to be discarded even though no errors had been detected to prevent their being delivered to a higher-layer protocol. One possible reason for discarding such a packet could be to free up buffer space.
ifInErrors	For packet-oriented interfaces, the number of inbound packets that contained errors preventing them from being delivered to a higher-layer protocol. For character-oriented or fixed-length interfaces, the number of inbound transmission units that contained errors preventing them from being deliverable to a higher-layer protocol.
ifOutOctets	The total number of octets transmitted out of the interface, including framing characters.
ifOutUcastPkts	The total number of packets that higher-level protocols requested to be transmitted, and which were not addressed to a multicast or broadcast address at this sub-layer, including those that were discarded or not sent.
ifOutBroadcastPkts	The total number of packets that higher-level protocols requested to be transmitted, and which were addressed to a broadcast address at this sub-layer, including those that were discarded or not sent. This object is a 64-bit version of ifOutBroadcastPkts.
ifOutMulticastPkts	The total number of packets that higher-level protocols requested to be transmitted, and which were addressed to a multicast address at this sub-layer, including those that were discarded or not sent. For a MAC layer protocol, this includes both Group and Functional addresses. This object is a 64-bit version of ifOutMulticastPkts.
ifOutFlowControlPkts	The total number of flow control pause packets transmitted out of the interface.



**Table 84.** *Interface Statistics of a Port (continued)*

Statistics	Description
ifOutDiscards	The number of outbound packets which were chosen to be discarded even though no errors had been detected to prevent their being transmitted. One possible reason for discarding such a packet could be to free up buffer space.
ifOutErrors	For packet-oriented interfaces, the number of outbound packets that could not be transmitted because of errors. For character-oriented or fixed-length interfaces, the number of outbound transmission units that could not be transmitted because of errors.

## Link Statistics

Use the following command to display the link statistics of the selected port:

**show interface port** <port alias or number> **link-counters**

**Command mode:** All

```
Link statistics for port 1:  
linkStateChange:      1
```

The following table describes the link statistics.

**Table 85.** *Link Statistics of a Port*

Statistics	Description
linkStateChange	The total number of link state changes.

## RMON Statistics

Use the following command to display the Remote Monitoring (RMON) statistics of the selected port:

```
show interface port <port alias or number> rmon-counters
```

**Command mode:** All

```
RMON statistics for port 1:
etherStatsDropEvents:      NA
etherStatsOctets:         538
etherStatsPkts:           4
etherStatsBroadcastPkts:  1
etherStatsMulticastPkts:  3
etherStatsCRCAlignErrors: 0
etherStatsUndersizePkts:  0
etherStatsOversizePkts:   0
etherStatsFragments:     0
etherStatsJabbers:       0
etherStatsCollisions:    0
etherStatsPkts64Octets:   3
etherStatsPkts65to127Octets: 0
etherStatsPkts128to255Octets: 0
etherStatsPkts256to511Octets: 1
etherStatsPkts512to1023Octets: 0
etherStatsPkts1024to1518Octets: 0
```

The following table describes the RMON statistics.

**Table 86.** *RMON Statistics of a Port*

Statistics	Description
etherStatsDropEvents	The total number of packets received that were dropped because of system resource constraints.
etherStatsOctets	The total number of octets of data (including those in bad packets) received on the network (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets).
etherStatsPkts	The total number of packets (including bad packets, broadcast packets, and multicast packets) received.
etherStatsBroadcastPkts	The total number of good packets received that were directed to the broadcast address.
etherStatsMulticastPkts	The total number of good packets received that were directed to a multicast address.

**Table 86.** *RMON Statistics of a Port (continued)*

<b>Statistics</b>	<b>Description</b>
etherStatsCRCAlignErrors	The total number of packets received that had a length (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets) of between 64 and 1518 octets, inclusive, but had either a bad Frame Check Sequence (FCS) with an integral number of octets (FCS Error) or a bad FCS with a non-integral number of octets (Alignment Error).
etherStatsUndersizePkts	The total number of packets received that were less than 64 octets long (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets) and were otherwise well formed.
etherStatsOversizePkts	The total number of packets received that were longer than 1518 octets (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets) and were otherwise well formed.
etherStatsFragments	The total number of packets received that were less than 64 octets in length (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets) and had either a bad Frame Check Sequence (FCS) with an integral number of octets (FCS Error) or a bad FCS with a non-integral number of octets (Alignment Error).
etherStatsJabbers	The total number of packets received that were longer than 1518 octets (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets), and had either a bad Frame Check Sequence (FCS) with an integral number of octets (FCS Error) or a bad FCS with a non-integral number of octets (Alignment Error). Jabber is defined as the condition where any packet exceeds 20 ms. The allowed range to detect jabber is between 20 ms and 150 ms.
etherStatsCollisions	The best estimate of the total number of collisions on this Ethernet segment.
etherStatsPkts64Octets	The total number of packets (including bad packets) received that were less than or equal to 64 octets in length (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets).
etherStatsPkts65to127Octets	The total number of packets (including bad packets) received that were greater than 64 octets in length (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets).

**Table 86.** *RMON Statistics of a Port (continued)*

<b>Statistics</b>	<b>Description</b>
etherStatsPkts128to255Octets	The total number of packets (including bad packets) received that were greater than 127 octets in length (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets).
etherStatsPkts256to511Octets	The total number of packets (including bad packets) received that were greater than 255 octets in length (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets).
etherStatsPkts512to1023 Octets	The total number of packets (including bad packets) received that were greater than 511 octets in length (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets).
etherStatsPkts1024to1518 Octets	The total number of packets (including bad packets) received that were greater than 1023 octets in length (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets).

---

## Link Aggregation Group (LAG) Statistics

The following commands display Link Aggregation Group (LAG) statistics:

**Table 87.** *LAG Statistics Commands*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show interface portchannel &lt;1-36&gt; interface-counters</b> Displays interface statistics for the LAG. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>clear interface portchannel &lt;1-36&gt; counters</b> Clears all the statistics on the selected LAG. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC

---

## Layer 2 Statistics

The following commands display Layer 2 statistics:

**Table 88.** *Layer 2 Statistics Commands*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show hotlinks counters</b> Displays Hot Links statistics. See <a href="#">page 195</a> for sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt; lacp counters</b> Displays Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) statistics. See <a href="#">page 194</a> for sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt; lldp counters</b> Displays LLDP statistics. See <a href="#">page 196</a> for sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mac-address-table counters</b> Displays FDB statistics. See <a href="#">page 193</a> for sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mac-address-table counters all</b> Displays all FDB statistics for all FDB entries. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mac-address-table counters interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt;</b> Displays FDB statistics for a particular port. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mac-address-table counters portchannel &lt;1-36&gt;</b> Displays all FDB statistics for a particular Link Aggregation Group (LAG). <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mac-address-table counters state {unknown forward trunk}</b> Displays all FDB statistics for a particular state. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mac-address-table counters static</b> Displays all FDB statistics for all static FDB entries. <b>Command mode:</b> All

**Table 88.** *Layer 2 Statistics Commands*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>show mac-address-table counters unicast</b> Displays all FDB statistics for all Unicast FDB entries. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mac-address-table counters vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</b> Displays all FDB statistics on a single VLAN. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show oam counters</b> Displays OAM statistics. See <a href="#">page 198</a> for sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show spanning-tree statistics</b> Displays all Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) statistics. See <a href="#">page 197</a> for sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show spanning-tree statistics port &lt;port alias or number&gt;</b> Displays STP statistics for the specified port. See <a href="#">page 197</a> for sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show spanning-tree statistics stp &lt;1-128&gt;</b> Displays STP statistics for the specified Spanning Tree Group (STG). See <a href="#">page 197</a> for sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show vlag statistics</b> Displays all vLAG statistics. See <a href="#">page 199</a> for sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>clear hotlinks</b> Clears all Hot Links statistics. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>clear interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt; lacp counters</b> Clears Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) statistics. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>clear interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt; lldp-counters</b> Clears Link Layer Detection Protocol (LLDP) statistics for the specified port. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>clear mac-address-table counters</b> Clears FDB statistics. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC

**Table 88.** *Layer 2 Statistics Commands*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>clear spanning-tree statistics</b> Clears all STP statistics. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>clear vlag statistics</b> Clears all vLAG statistics. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC



## FDB Statistics

Use the following command to display statistics regarding the use of the forwarding database, including the number of new entries, finds, and unsuccessful searches:

**show mac-address-table counters**

**Command mode:** All

FDB statistics:			
current:	83	hiwat:	855

FDB statistics are described in the following table:

**Table 89.** *Forwarding Database Statistics*

Statistic	Description
current	Current number of entries in the Forwarding Database.
hiwat	Highest number of entries recorded at any given time in the Forwarding Database.

## LACP Statistics

Use the following command to display Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) statistics:

**show interface port** *<port alias or number>* **lACP counters**

Command mode: All

```

Port 1:
-----
Valid LACPDU received:          - 870
Valid Marker PDUs received:     - 0
Valid Marker Rsp PDUs received: - 0
Unknown version/TLV type:       - 0
Illegal subtype received:       - 0
LACPDU transmitted:            - 6031
Marker PDUs transmitted:        - 0
Marker Rsp PDUs transmitted:    - 0
  
```

Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) statistics are described in the following table:

**Table 90.** *LACP Statistics*

Statistic	Description
Valid LACPDU received	Total number of valid LACP data units received.
Valid Marker PDUs received	Total number of valid LACP marker data units received.
Valid Marker Rsp PDUs received	Total number of valid LACP marker response data units received.
Unknown version/TLV type	Total number of LACP data units with an unknown version or type, length, and value (TLV) received.
Illegal subtype received	Total number of LACP data units with an illegal subtype received.
LACPDU transmitted	Total number of LACP data units transmitted.
Marker PDUs transmitted	Total number of LACP marker data units transmitted.
Marker Rsp PDUs transmitted	Total number of LACP marker response data units transmitted.

## Hotlinks Statistics

Use the following command to display Hot Links statistics:

**show hotlinks counters**

**Command mode:** All

```
Hot Links Trigger Stats:

Trigger 1 statistics:
  Trigger Name: Trigger 1
  Master active:          0
  Backup active:         0
  FDB update:            0  failed: 0
```

The following table describes the Hotlinks statistics:

**Table 91.** *Hotlinks Statistics*

Statistic	Description
Master active	Total number of times the Master interface transitioned to the Active state.
Backup active	Total number of times the Backup interface transitioned to the Active state.
FDB update	Total number of FDB update requests sent.
failed	Total number of FDB update requests that failed.

## LLDP Port Statistics

Use the following command to display LLDP statistics:

```
show interface port <port alias or number> lldp counters
```

**Command mode:** All

LLDP Port 1 Statistics	
-----	
Frames Transmitted	: 0
Frames Received	: 0
Frames Received in Errors	: 0
Frames Discarded	: 0
TLVs Unrecognized	: 0
Neighbors Aged Out	: 0

The following table describes the LLDP port statistics:

**Table 92.** *LLDP port Statistics*

Statistic	Description
Frames Transmitted	Total number of LLDP frames transmitted.
Frames Received	Total number of LLDP frames received.
Frames Received in Errors	Total number of LLDP frames that had errors.
Frames Discarded	Total number of LLDP frames discarded.
TLVs Unrecognized	Total number of unrecognized TLV (Type, Length, and Value) fields received.
Neighbors Aged Out	Total number of neighbor devices that have had their LLDP information aged out.

## Spanning Tree Statistics

Use the following command to display Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) statistics:

**show spanning-tree statistics**

**Command mode:** All

Spanning-tree group: 1								
Port	RxBpdu	TxBpdu	RxTCN	LastTCNRx		TxTCN	LastTCNTx	
17	28	212246	22	13:53:41	7-15-2016	210286	11:35:54	7-20-2016
18	13	212244	7	13:53:18	7-15-2016	210289	11:35:54	7-20-2016
20	212328	210259	181570	11:35:55	7-20-2016	210257	11:35:54	7-20-2016
21	212326	2	210366	11:35:54	7-20-2016	1	13:33:07	7-15-2016
22	238753	423006	204170	11:35:54	7-20-2016	420536	11:35:54	7-20-2016
23	232365	423004	204612	11:35:54	7-20-2016	420530	11:35:54	7-20-2016
24	240073	423000	199662	11:35:53	7-20-2016	420528	11:35:54	7-20-2016
Spanning-tree group: 23								
Port	RxBpdu	TxBpdu	RxTCN	LastTCNRx		TxTCN	LastTCNTx	
11	39	211499	5	14:01:02	7-15-2016	101	2:11:41	7-20-2016
12	36	211499	2	13:53:06	7-15-2016	104	2:11:41	7-20-2016
13	36	211497	2	13:53:06	7-15-2016	104	2:11:41	7-20-2016
14	36	211481	2	13:53:06	7-15-2016	104	2:11:41	7-20-2016
15	36	211497	2	13:53:06	7-15-2016	104	2:11:41	7-20-2016

Use the following command to display STP statistics for a specific port:

**show spanning-tree statistics port** *<port alias or number>*

**Command mode:** All

Port: 17								
stg	RxBpdu	TxBpdu	RxTCN	LastTCNRx		TxTCN	LastTCNTx	
1	28	212329	22	13:53:41	7-15-2016	210369	11:38:41	7-20-2016
Dropped Bpdu counter: 28								

Use the following command to display STP statistics for a specific Spanning Tree Group (STG):

**show spanning-tree statistics stp** *<1-128>*

**Command mode:** All

Spanning-tree group: 1								
Port	RxBpdu	TxBpdu	RxTCN	LastTCNRx		TxTCN	LastTCNTx	
17	28	212246	22	13:53:41	7-15-2016	210286	11:35:54	7-20-2016
18	13	212244	7	13:53:18	7-15-2016	210289	11:35:54	7-20-2016
20	212328	210259	181570	11:35:55	7-20-2016	210257	11:35:54	7-20-2016
21	212326	2	210366	11:35:54	7-20-2016	1	13:33:07	7-15-2016
22	238753	423006	204170	11:35:54	7-20-2016	420536	11:35:54	7-20-2016
23	232365	423004	204612	11:35:54	7-20-2016	420530	11:35:54	7-20-2016
24	240073	423000	199662	11:35:53	7-20-2016	420528	11:35:54	7-20-2016

## OAM Statistics

Use the following command to display OAM statistics:

**show oam counters**

**Command mode:** All

```
OAM statistics on port 1
-----
Information OAMPDU Tx :      0
Information OAMPDU Rx :      0
Unsupported OAMPDU Tx :      0
Unsupported OAMPDU Rx :      0

Local faults
-----
  0 Link fault records
  0 Critical events
  0 Dying gasps

Remote faults
-----
  0 Link fault records
  0 Critical events
  0 Dying gasps
```

OAM statistics include the following:

- Total number of OAM Protocol Data Units (OAMPDU) transmitted and received.
- Total number of unsupported OAM Protocol Data Units (OAMPDU) transmitted and received.
- Local faults detected.
- Remote faults detected.

## vLAG Statistics

The following table describes the vLAG statistics commands:

**Table 93.** *vLAG Statistics Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>show vlag statistics</b></p> <p>Displays all vLAG statistics. See <a href="#">page 199</a> for sample output.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show vlag isl-statistics</b></p> <p>Displays vLAG ISL statistics for the selected port. See <a href="#">page 200</a> for sample output.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>clear vlag statistics</b></p> <p>Clears all vLAG statistics.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>

Use the following command to display vLAG statistics:

**show vlag statistics**

**Command mode:** All

vLAG PDU sent:			
Role Election:	10	System Info:	7
Peer Instance Enable:	624	Peer Instance Disable:	52
FDB Dynamic Add:	166079	FDB Dynamic Del:	33856
FDB Inactive Add:	0	FDB Inactive Del:	0
Health Check:	4665	ISL Hello:	2126
Other:	0	Unknown:	0
vLAG PDU received:			
Role Election:	11	System Info:	6
Peer Instance Enable:	572	Peer Instance Disable:	52
FDB Dynamic Add:	122523	FDB Dynamic Del:	38991
FDB Inactive Add:	7200	FDB Inactive Del:	0
Health Check:	4656	ISL Hello:	2114
Other:	0	Unknown:	0
vLAG IGMP packets forwarded:			
IGMP Reports:	0		
IGMP Leaves:	0		

The following table describes the vLAG statistics:

**Table 94.** *vLAG Statistics*

Statistic	Description
Role Election	Total number of vLAG PDUs sent/received for role elections.
System Info	Total number of vLAG PDUs sent/received for getting system information.
Peer Instance Enable	Total number of vLAG PDUs sent/received for enabling peer instance.
Peer Instance Disable	Total number of vLAG PDUs sent/received for disabling peer instance.
FDB Dynamic Add	Total number of vLAG PDUs sent/received for addition of FDB dynamic entry.
FDB Dynamic Del	Total number of vLAG PDUs sent/received for deletion of FDB dynamic entry.
FDB Req Confirm	Total number of vLAG PDUs requests confirmed.
FDB Inactive Add	Total number of vLAG PDUs sent/received for addition of FDB inactive entry.
FDB Inactive Del	Total number of vLAG PDUs sent/received for deletion of FDB inactive entry.
Health Check	Total number of vLAG PDUs sent/received for health checks.
ISL Hello	Total number of vLAG PDUs sent/received for ISL hello.
Other	Total number of vLAG PDUs sent/received for other reasons.
Unknown	Total number of vLAG PDUs sent/received for unknown operations.

### *vLAG ISL Statistics*

Use the following command to display vLAG statistics:

**show vlag isl-statistics**

**Command mode:** All

	In Counter	Out Counter
Octets:	2755820	2288
Packets:	21044	26

ISL statistics include the total number of octets received/transmitted, and the total number of packets received/transmitted over the Inter-Switch Link (ISL).



---

## Layer 3 Statistics

The following commands display Layer 3 statistics:

**Table 95.** *Layer 3 Statistics Commands*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show [ip] arp counters</b> Displays Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) statistics. See <a href="#">page 216</a> for sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip arp inspection statistics [vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;]</b> Displays Dynamic ARP Inspection statistics. See <a href="#">page 216</a> for sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip counters</b> Displays Internet Protocol (IP) statistics. See <a href="#">page 206</a> for sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 counters</b> Displays Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) statistics. See <a href="#">page 208</a> for sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip dhcp snooping counters</b> Displays Dynamic Host Control Protocol (DHCP) Snooping statistics. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip dns counters</b> Displays Domain Name System (DNS) statistics. See <a href="#">page 217</a> for sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip icmp counters</b> Displays Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) statistics. See <a href="#">page 218</a> for sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip igmp counters</b> Displays Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) statistics. See <a href="#">page 223</a> for sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip igmp port &lt;port alias or number&gt; counter</b> Displays port IGMP statistics. <b>Command mode:</b> All

**Table 95.** *Layer 3 Statistics Commands (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>show ipv6 mld counters</b> Displays MLD statistics. See <a href="#">page 226</a> for sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 neighbors counters</b> Displays IPv6 Neighbor Cache statistics. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip ospf counters</b> Displays Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) statistics. See <a href="#">page 229</a> for sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 ospf counters</b> Displays Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) statistics. See <a href="#">page 234</a> for sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip pim counters</b> Displays Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) statistics for all configured PIM interfaces. See <a href="#">page 239</a> for sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip pim interface {&lt;1-124&gt; loopback &lt;1-5&gt; port &lt;port alias or number&gt;} counters</b> Displays PIM statistics for the selected interface. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip pim mroute count</b> Displays statistics of various multicast entry types. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip policy statistics</b> Displays statistics for the current routing policy. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip rip counters</b> Displays Routing Information Protocol (RIP) statistics. See <a href="#">page 240</a> for sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip route counters</b> Displays IPv4 route statistics. See <a href="#">page 213</a> for sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All

**Table 95.** *Layer 3 Statistics Commands (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>show ipv6 route counters</b></p> <p>Displays IPv6 route statistics. See <a href="#">page 215</a> for sample output.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip slp counters</b></p> <p>Displays Service Location Protocol (SLP) statistics.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip tcp counters</b></p> <p>Displays Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) statistics. See <a href="#">page 220</a> for sample output.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip udp counters</b></p> <p>Displays User Datagram Protocol (UDP) statistics. See <a href="#">page 222</a> for sample output.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip vrrp counters</b></p> <p>When virtual routers are configured, you can display the protocol statistics for Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP). See <a href="#">page 238</a> for sample output.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show layer3 counters</b></p> <p>Dumps all Layer 3 statistics. Use this command to gather data for tuning and debugging switch performance. If you want to capture dump data to a file, set your communication software on your workstation to capture session data prior to issuing the dump command.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>clear ip arp counters</b></p> <p>Clears Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) statistics.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>clear ip arp inspection statistics [vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;]</b></p> <p>Clears Dynamic ARP Inspection statistics.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>clear ip counters</b></p> <p>Clears IPv4 statistics. Use this command with caution as it deletes all the IPv4 statistics.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>

**Table 95.** *Layer 3 Statistics Commands (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>clear ipv6 counters</b></p> <p>Clears IPv6 statistics. Use this command with caution as it deletes all the IPv6 statistics.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>clear ip dhcp snooping counters</b></p> <p>Clears DHCP Snooping statistics.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>clear ip dns counters</b></p> <p>Clears Domain Name System (DNS) statistics.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>clear ip icmp counters</b></p> <p>Clears Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) statistics.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>clear ip igmp [&lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;] counters</b></p> <p>Clears all IGMP statistics. The <code>vlan</code> option clears IGMP statistics only for a specific VLAN.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>clear ipv6 mld counters</b></p> <p>Clears MLD statistics.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>clear ipv6 neighbors counters</b></p> <p>Clears all IPv6 Neighbor Cache statistics from switch memory.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>clear ip ospf counters</b></p> <p>Clears Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) statistics.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>clear ipv6 ospf counters</b></p> <p>Clears Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) statistics.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>clear ip pim counters</b></p> <p>Clears PIM statistics for all interfaces.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>clear ip pim interface {&lt;interface number&gt; loopback port &lt;port alias or number&gt;} counters</b></p> <p>Clears PIM statistics on the selected interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>

**Table 95.** *Layer 3 Statistics Commands (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>clear ip rip counters</b> Clears Routing Information Protocol (RIP) statistics. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>clear ip route counters</b> Clears IPv4 route statistics. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>clear ipv6 route counters</b> Clears IPv6 route statistics. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>clear ip slp counters</b> Clears SLP statistics. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>clear ip tcp counters</b> Clears Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) statistics. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>clear ip udp counters</b> Clears User Datagram Protocol (UDP) statistics. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>clear ip vrrp counters</b> Clears VRRP statistics. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC

## IPv4 Statistics

The following command displays IPv4 statistics:

**show ip counters**

**Command mode:** All

IP statistics:			
ipInReceives:	0	ipInHdrErrors:	0
ipInAddrErrors:	0		
ipInUnknownProtos:	0	ipInDiscards:	0
ipInDelivers:	0	ipOutRequests:	1274
ipOutDiscards:	0		
ipDefaultTTL:	255		

Use the following command to clear IPv4 statistics:

**clear ip counters**

**Table 96.** *IPv4 Statistics*

Statistics	Description
ipInReceives	The total number of input datagrams received from interfaces, including those received in error.
ipInHdrErrors	The number of input datagrams discarded due to errors in their IP headers, including bad checksums, version number mismatch, other format errors, time-to-live exceeded, errors discovered in processing their IP options, and so forth.
ipInAddrErrors	The number of input datagrams discarded because the IP address in their IP header's destination field was not a valid address to be received at this entity (the switch). This count includes invalid addresses (for example, 0.0.0.0) and addresses of unsupported Classes (for example, Class E). For entities which are not IP Gateways and therefore do not forward datagrams, this counter includes datagrams discarded because the destination address was not a local address.
ipInUnknownProtos	The number of locally addressed datagrams received successfully but discarded because of an unknown or unsupported protocol.
ipInDiscards	The number of input IP datagrams for which no problems were encountered to prevent their continued processing, but which were discarded (for example, for lack of buffer space). Note that this counter does not include any datagrams discarded while awaiting re-assembly.
ipInDelivers	The total number of input datagrams successfully delivered to IP user-protocols (including ICMP).

**Table 96.** *IPv4 Statistics (continued)*

<b>Statistics</b>	<b>Description</b>
ipOutRequests	The total number of IP datagrams which local IP user-protocols (including ICMP) supplied to IP in requests for transmission. Note that this counter does not include any datagrams counted in ipForwDatagrams.
ipOutDiscards	The number of output IP datagrams for which no problem was encountered to prevent their transmission to their destination, but which were discarded (for example, for lack of buffer space). Note that this counter would include datagrams counted in ipForwDatagrams if any such packets met this (discretionary) discard criterion.
ipDefaultTTL	The default value inserted into the Time-To-Live (TTL) field of the IP header of datagrams originated at this entity (the switch), whenever a TTL value is not supplied by the transport layer protocol.

## IPv6 Statistics

The following command displays IPv6 statistics:

**show ipv6 counters**

Command mode: All

```

IPv6 Statistics
*****
144 Rcvd          0 HdrErrors      0 TooBigErrors
0   AddrErrors   0 FwdDgrams      0 UnknownProtos
0   Discards     144 Delivers       130 OutRequests
0   OutDiscards  0 OutNoRoutes   0 ReasmReqds
0   ReasmOKs     0 ReasmFails
0   FragOKs      0 FragFails     0 FragCreates
7   RcvdMcastPkt 2 SentMcastPkts 0 TruncatedPkts
0   RcvdRedirects 0 SentRedirects

ICMP Statistics
*****
Received :
33 ICMPPkts      0 ICMPErrPkt    0 DestUnreach  0 TimeExcds
0   ParmProbs    0 PktTooBigMsg  9 ICMEchoReq   10 ICMEchoReps
0   RouterSols   0 RouterAdv     5 NeighSols    9 NeighAdv
0   Redirects    0 AdminProhib   0 ICMPBadCode

Sent :
19 ICMPMsgs      0 ICMPErrMsgs   0 DstUnReach   0 TimeExcds
0   ParmProbs    0 PktTooBig     10 EchoReq     9 EchoReply
0   RouterSols   0 RouterAdv     11 NeighSols   5 NeighborAdv
0   RedirectMsgs 0 AdminProhibMsgs

UDP statistics
*****
Received :
0   UDPDgrams    0 UDPNoPorts    0 UDPErrPkts

Sent :
0   UDPDgrams

```

Use the following command to clear IPv6 statistics:

**clear ipv6 counters**

Command mode: Privileged EXEC

The following table describes the IPv6 statistics.

**Table 97.** IPv6 Statistics

Statistic	Description
Rcvd	Number of datagrams received from interfaces, including those received in error.
HdrErrors	Number of datagrams discarded due to errors in their IP headers, including bad checksums, version number mismatch, other format errors, time-to-live exceeded, errors discovered in processing their IP options, and so forth.
TooBigErrors	The number of input datagrams that could not be forwarded because their size exceeded the link MTU of outgoing interface.



**Table 97.** *IPv6 Statistics (continued)*

<b>Statistic</b>	<b>Description</b>
AddrErrors	Number of datagrams discarded because the IP address in their IP header's destination field was not a valid address to be received at this entity (the switch). This count includes invalid addresses. For entities which are not IP Gateways and therefore do not forward datagrams, this counter includes datagrams discarded because the destination address was not a local address.
FwdDgrams	Number of input datagrams for which this entity (the switch) was not their final IP destination, as a result of which an attempt was made to find a route to forward them to that final destination. In entities which do not act as IP Gateways, this counter will include only those packets, which were Source-Routed via this entity (the switch), and the Source-Route option processing was successful.
UnknownProtos	Number of locally addressed datagrams received successfully but discarded because of an unknown or unsupported protocol.
Discards	Number of IP datagrams for which no problems were encountered to prevent their continued processing, but which were discarded (for example, for lack of buffer space). Note that this counter does not include any datagrams discarded while awaiting re-assembly.
Delivers	Number of datagrams successfully delivered to IP user-protocols (including ICMP).
OutRequests	Number of IP datagrams which local IP user-protocols (including ICMP) supplied to IP in requests for transmission.
OutDiscards	Number of output IP datagrams for which no problem was encountered to prevent their transmission to their destination, but which were discarded (for example, for lack of buffer space).
OutNoRoutes	Number of IP datagrams discarded because no route could be found to transmit them to their destination. Note that this includes any datagrams which a host cannot route because all of its default gateways are down.
ReasmReqds	Number of IP fragments received which needed to be reassembled at this entity (the switch).
ReasmOKs	Number of IP datagrams successfully re- assembled.
ReasmFails	Number of failures detected by the IP re- assembly algorithm (for whatever reason: timed out, errors, and so forth). Note that this is not necessarily a count of discarded IP fragments since some algorithms (notably the algorithm in RFC 815) can lose track of the number of fragments by combining them as they are received.

**Table 97.** *IPv6 Statistics (continued)*

<b>Statistic</b>	<b>Description</b>
FragOKs	Number of IP datagrams that have been successfully fragmented at this entity (the switch).
FragFails	Number of IP datagrams that have been discarded because they needed to be fragmented at this entity (the switch) but could not be, for example, because their <b>Don't Fragment</b> flag was set.
FragCreates	Number of IP datagram fragments that have been generated as a result of fragmentation at this entity (the switch).
RcvdMcastPkt	The number of multicast packets received by the interface.
SentMcastPkts	The number of multicast packets transmitted by the interface.
TruncatedPkts	The number of input datagrams discarded because datagram frame didn't carry enough data.
RcvdRedirects	The number of Redirect messages received by the interface.
SentRedirects	The number of Redirect messages sent.

The following table describes the IPv6 ICMP statistics.

**Table 98.** *ICMP Statistics*

<b>Statistic</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Received</b>	
ICMPPkts	Number of ICMP messages which the entity (the switch) received.
ICMPErrPkt	Number of ICMP messages which the entity (the switch) received but determined as having ICMP-specific errors (bad ICMP checksums, bad length, and so forth).
DestUnreach	Number of ICMP Destination Unreachable messages received.
TimeExcds	Number of ICMP Time Exceeded messages received.
ParmProbs	Number of ICMP Parameter Problem messages received.
PktTooBigMsg	The number of ICMP Packet Too Big messages received by the interface.
ICMPEchoReq	Number of ICMP Echo (request) messages received.
ICMPEchoReps	Number of ICMP Echo Reply messages received.
RouterSols	Number of Router Solicitation messages received by the switch.
RouterAdv	Number of Router Advertisements received by the switch.
NeighSols	Number of Neighbor Solicitations received by the switch.
NeighAdv	Number of Neighbor Advertisements received by the switch.

**Table 98.** *ICMP Statistics*

<b>Statistic</b>	<b>Description</b>
Redirects	Number of ICMP Redirect messages received.
AdminProhib	The number of ICMP destination unreachable/communication administratively prohibited messages received by the interface.
ICMPBadCode	The number of ICMP Parameter Problem messages received by the interface.
<b>Sent</b>	
ICMPMsgs	Number of ICMP messages which this entity (the switch) attempted to send.
ICMPErrMsgs	Number of ICMP messages which this entity (the switch) did not send due to problems discovered within ICMP such as a lack of buffer. This value should not include errors discovered outside the ICMP layer such as the inability of IP to route the resultant datagram. In some implementations there may be no types of errors that contribute to this counter's value.
DstUnReach	Number of ICMP Destination Unreachable messages sent.
TimeExcds	Number of ICMP Time Exceeded messages sent.
ParmProbs	Number of ICMP Parameter Problem messages sent.
PktTooBigs	The number of ICMP Packet Too Big messages sent by the interface.
EchoReq	Number of ICMP Echo (request) messages sent.
EchoReply	Number of ICMP Echo Reply messages sent.
RouterSols	Number of Router Solicitation messages sent by the switch.
RouterAdv	Number of Router Advertisements sent by the switch.
NeighSols	Number of Neighbor Solicitations sent by the switch.
NeighAdv	Number of Neighbor Advertisements sent by the switch.
RedirectMsgs	Number of ICMP Redirect messages sent. For a host, this object will always be zero, since hosts do not send redirects.
AdminProhibMsgs	Number of ICMP destination unreachable/communication administratively prohibited messages sent.

The following table describes the UDP statistics.

**Table 99.** *UDP Statistics*

<b>Statistic</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Received</b>	
UDPDgrams	Number of UDP datagrams received by the switch.
UDPNoPorts	Number of received UDP datagrams for which there was no application at the destination port.
UDPErrPkts	Number of received UDP datagrams that could not be delivered for reasons other than the lack of an application at the destination port.
<b>Sent</b>	
UDPDgrams	Number of UDP datagrams sent from this entity (the switch).

## IPv4 Route Statistics

The following command displays IPv4 route statistics:

**show ip route counters**

**Command mode:** All

Route statistics:		
Current total outstanding routes	:	2
Highest number ever recorded	:	2
Current static routes	:	0
Current RIP routes	:	0
Current OSPF routes	:	0
Current BGP routes	:	0
Maximum supported routes	:	3072
ECMP statistics (active in ASIC):		
Maximum number of ECMP routes	:	2914
Maximum number of static ECMP routes	:	128
Maximum number of dynamic ECMP routes	:	2786
Number of routes with ECMP paths	:	0

The following table describes the IPv4 route statistics.

**Table 100.** *IPv4 Route Statistics*

Statistics	Description
Current total outstanding routes	Total number of outstanding routes in the route table.
Highest number ever recorded	Highest number of routes ever recorded in the route table.
Current static routes	Total number of static routes in the route table.
Current RIP routes	Total number of RIP routes in the route table.
Current OSPF routes	Total number of OSPF routes in the route table.
Current BGP routes	Total number of BGP routes in the route table.
Maximum supported routes	Maximum number of routes that are supported.
Maximum number of ECMP routes	Maximum number of ECMP routes that are supported.
Maximum number of static ECMP routes	Maximum number of static ECMP routes that are supported.
Maximum number of dynamic ECMP routes	Maximum number of dynamic ECMP routes that are supported.
Number of routes with ECMP paths	Current number of routes that contain ECMP paths.

Use the following command to clear all IPv4 route statistics:

**clear ip route counters**

Command mode: Privileged EXEC

## IPv6 Route Statistics

The following command displays IPv6 route statistics:

**show ipv6 route counters**

Command mode: All

IPv6 Route statistics:			
ipv6RoutesCur:	4	ipv6RoutesHighWater:	6
ipv6RoutesMax:	1156		
ECMP statistics:			
-----			
Maximum number of ECMP routes	:	600	
Max ECMP paths allowed for one route	:	5	
Number of routes with ECMP paths	:	0	

The following table describes the IPv6 route statistics.

**Table 101.** IPv6 Route Statistics

Statistics	Description
ipv6RoutesCur	Total number of outstanding routes in the route table.
ipv6RoutesHighWater	Highest number of routes ever recorded in the route table.
ipv6RoutesMax	Maximum number of routes that are supported.
Maximum number of ECMP routes	Maximum number of ECMP routes supported.
Max ECMP paths allowed for one route	Maximum number of ECMP paths supported for each route.
Number of routes with ECMP paths	Current number of routes that contain ECMP paths.

Use the following command to clear all IPv6 route statistics:

**clear ipv6 route counters**

Command mode: Privileged EXEC

## ARP statistics

The following command displays Address Resolution Protocol statistics.

**show [ip] arp counters**

**Command mode:** All

Mgmt ARP statistics:			
arpEntriesCur:	1	arpEntriesHighWater:	2
Data ARP statistics:			
arpEntriesCur:	1	arpEntriesHighWater:	1
arpEntriesMax:	2048		

The following table describes the ARP statistics.

**Table 102.** *ARP Statistics*

Statistic	Description
arpEntriesCur	The total number of outstanding ARP entries in the ARP table.
arpEntriesHighWater	The highest number of ARP entries ever recorded in the ARP table.
arpEntriesMax	The maximum number of ARP entries that are supported.

The following command displays Dynamic ARP Inspection statistics.

**show ip arp inspection statistics [vlan <VLAN ID (1-4094)>]**

**Command mode:** All

Vlan	Forwarded	Dropped
2	100	200



## DNS Statistics

The following command displays Domain Name System statistics.

**show ip dns counters**

**Command mode:** All

DNS statistics:	
dnsInRequests:	0
dnsOutRequests:	0
dnsBadRequests:	0

The following table describes the DNS statistics.

**Table 103.** *DNS Statistics*

<b>Statistics</b>	<b>Description</b>
dnsInRequests	The total number of DNS response packets that have been received.
dnsOutRequests	The total number of DNS response packets that have been transmitted.
dnsBadRequests	The total number of DNS request packets received that were dropped.

## ICMP Statistics

The following command displays ICMP statistics:

**show ip icmp counters**

**Command mode:** All

ICMP statistics:			
icmpInMsgs:	245802	icmpInErrors:	1393
icmpInDestUnreachs:	41	icmpInTimeExcds:	0
icmpInParmProbs:	0	icmpInSrcQuenchs:	0
icmpInRedirects:	0	icmpInEchos:	18
icmpInEchoReps:	244350	icmpInTimestamps:	0
icmpInTimestampReps:	0	icmpInAddrMasks:	0
icmpInAddrMaskReps:	0	icmpOutMsgs:	253810
icmpOutErrors:	0	icmpOutDestUnreachs:	15
icmpOutTimeExcds:	0	icmpOutParmProbs:	0
icmpOutSrcQuenchs:	0	icmpOutRedirects:	0
icmpOutEchos:	253777	icmpOutEchoReps:	18
icmpOutTimestamps:	0	icmpOutTimestampReps:	0
icmpOutAddrMasks:	0	icmpOutAddrMaskReps:	0

The following table describes the ICMP statistics.

**Table 104.** *ICMP Statistics*

Statistic	Description
icmpInMsgs	The total number of ICMP messages which the entity (the switch) received. Note that this counter includes all those counted by icmpInErrors.
icmpInErrors	The number of ICMP messages which the entity (the switch) received but determined as having ICMP-specific errors (bad ICMP checksums, bad length, and so forth).
icmpInDestUnreachs	The number of ICMP Destination Unreachable messages received.
icmpInTimeExcds	The number of ICMP Time Exceeded messages received.
icmpInParmProbs	The number of ICMP Parameter Problem messages received.
icmpInSrcQuenchs	The number of ICMP Source Quench (buffer almost full, stop sending data) messages received.
icmpInRedirects	The number of ICMP Redirect messages received.
icmpInEchos	The number of ICMP Echo (request) messages received.
icmpInEchoReps	The number of ICMP Echo Reply messages received.
icmpInTimestamps	The number of ICMP Timestamp (request) messages received.

**Table 104.** *ICMP Statistics*

<b>Statistic</b>	<b>Description</b>
icmpInTimestampReps	The number of ICMP Timestamp Reply messages received.
icmpInAddrMasks	The number of ICMP Address Mask Request messages received.
icmpInAddrMaskReps	The number of ICMP Address Mask Reply messages received.
icmpOutMsgs	The total number of ICMP messages which this entity (the switch) attempted to send. Note that this counter includes all those counted by <code>icmpOutErrors</code> .
icmpOutErrors	The number of ICMP messages which this entity (the switch) did not send due to problems discovered within ICMP such as a lack of buffer. This value should not include errors discovered outside the ICMP layer such as the inability of IP to route the resultant datagram. In some implementations there may be no types of errors that contribute to this counter's value.
icmpOutDestUnreachs	The number of ICMP Destination Unreachable messages sent.
icmpOutTimeExcds	The number of ICMP Time Exceeded messages sent.
icmpOutParmProbs	The number of ICMP Parameter Problem messages sent.
icmpOutSrcQuenchs	The number of ICMP Source Quench (buffer almost full, stop sending data) messages sent.
icmpOutRedirects	The number of ICMP Redirect messages sent. For a host, this object will always be zero, since hosts do not send redirects.
icmpOutEchos	The number of ICMP Echo (request) messages sent.
icmpOutEchoReps	The number of ICMP Echo Reply messages sent.
icmpOutTimestamps	The number of ICMP Timestamp (request) messages sent.
icmpOutTimestampReps	The number of ICMP Timestamp Reply messages sent.
icmpOutAddrMasks	The number of ICMP Address Mask Request messages sent.
icmpOutAddrMaskReps	The number of ICMP Address Mask Reply messages sent.

## TCP Statistics

The following command displays TCP statistics:

**show ip tcp counters**

**Command mode:** All

TCP statistics:			
tcpRtoAlgorithm:	4	tcpRtoMin:	0
tcpRtoMax:	240000	tcpMaxConn:	512
tcpActiveOpens:	252214	tcpPassiveOpens:	7
tcpAttemptFails:	528	tcpEstabResets:	4
tcpInSegs:	756401	tcpOutSegs:	756655
tcpRetransSegs:	0	tcpInErrs:	0
tcpCurrEstab:	0	tcpCurConn:	3
tcpOutRsts:	417		

The following table describes the TCP statistics.

**Table 105.** *TCP Statistics*

Statistic	Description
tcpRtoAlgorithm	The algorithm used to determine the <code>timeout</code> value used for retransmitting unacknowledged octets.
tcpRtoMin	The minimum value permitted by a TCP implementation for the retransmission <code>timeout</code> , measured in milliseconds. More refined semantics for objects of this type depend upon the algorithm used to determine the retransmission <code>timeout</code> . In particular, when the <code>timeout</code> algorithm is <code>rsre(3)</code> , an object of this type has the semantics of the <code>LBOUND</code> quantity described in RFC 793.
tcpRtoMax	The maximum value permitted by a TCP implementation for the retransmission <code>timeout</code> , measured in milliseconds. More refined semantics for objects of this type depend upon the algorithm used to determine the retransmission <code>timeout</code> . In particular, when the <code>timeout</code> algorithm is <code>rsre(3)</code> , an object of this type has the semantics of the <code>UBOUND</code> quantity described in RFC 793.
tcpMaxConn	The limit on the total number of TCP connections the entity (the switch) can support. In entities where the maximum number of connections is dynamic, this object should contain the value -1.
tcpActiveOpens	The number of times TCP connections have made a direct transition to the <code>SYN-SENT</code> state from the <code>CLOSED</code> state.
tcpPassiveOpens	The number of times TCP connections have made a direct transition to the <code>SYN-RCVD</code> state from the <code>LISTEN</code> state.

**Table 105.** *TCP Statistics (continued)*

<b>Statistic</b>	<b>Description</b>
tcpAttemptFails	The number of times TCP connections have made a direct transition to the CLOSED state from either the SYN-SENT state or the SYN-RCVD state, plus the number of times TCP connections have made a direct transition to the LISTEN state from the SYN-RCVD state.
tcpEstabResets	The number of times TCP connections have made a direct transition to the CLOSED state from either the ESTABLISHED state or the CLOSE-WAIT state.
tcpInSegs	The total number of segments received, including those received in error. This count includes segments received on currently established connections.
tcpOutSegs	The total number of segments sent, including those on current connections but excluding those containing only retransmitted octets.
tcpRetransSegs	The total number of segments retransmitted - that is, the number of TCP segments transmitted containing one or more previously transmitted octets.
tcpInErrs	The total number of segments received in error (for example, bad TCP checksums).
tcpCurrEstab	The total number of outstanding memory allocations from heap by TCP protocol stack.
tcpCurConn	The total number of outstanding TCP sessions that are currently opened.
tcpOutRsts	The number of TCP segments sent containing the RST flag.

## UDP Statistics

The following command displays UDP statistics:

**show ip udp counters**

**Command mode:** All

UDP statistics:			
udpInDatagrams:	54	udpOutDatagrams:	43
udpInErrors:	0	udpNoPorts:	1578077

The following table describes the UDP statistics.

**Table 106.** *UDP Statistics*

Statistic	Description
udpInDatagrams	The total number of UDP datagrams delivered to the switch.
udpOutDatagrams	The total number of UDP datagrams sent from this entity (the switch).
udpInErrors	The number of received UDP datagrams that could not be delivered for reasons other than the lack of an application at the destination port.
udpNoPorts	The total number of received UDP datagrams for which there was no application at the destination port.

## IGMP Statistics

The following command displays statistics about the use of the IGMP Multicast Groups:

**show ip igmp counters**

**Command mode:** All

```

IGMP vlan 2 statistics:
-----
rxIgmpValidPkts:          0  rxIgmpInvalidPkts:          0
rxIgmpGenQueries:         0  rxIgmpGrpSpecificQueries:    0
rxIgmpGroupSrcSpecificQueries: 0  rxIgmpDiscardPkts:          0
rxIgmpLeaves:             0  rxIgmpReports:              0
txIgmpReports:            0  txIgmpGrpSpecificQueries:    0
txIgmpLeaves:             0  rxIgmpV3CurrentStateRecords: 0
rxIgmpV3SourceListChangeRecords:0  rxIgmpV3FilterChangeRecords: 0
txIgmpGenQueries:        0  rxPimHellos:                 0
  
```

The following table describes the IGMP statistics.

**Table 107.** *IGMP Statistics*

Statistic	Description
rxIgmpValidPkts	Total number of valid IGMP packets received
rxIgmpInvalidPkts	Total number of invalid packets received
rxIgmpGenQueries	Total number of General Membership Query packets received
rxIgmpGrpSpecificQueries	Total number of Membership Query packets received from specific groups
rxIgmpGroupSrcSpecificQueries	Total number of Group Source-Specific Queries (GSSQ) received
rxIgmpDiscardPkts	Total number of IGMP packets discarded
rxIgmpLeaves	Total number of Leave requests received
rxIgmpReports	Total number of Membership Reports received
txIgmpReports	Total number of Membership reports transmitted
txIgmpGrpSpecificQueries	Total number of Membership Query packets transmitted to specific groups
txIgmpLeaves	Total number of Leave messages transmitted

**Table 107.** *IGMP Statistics (continued)*

<b>Statistic</b>	<b>Description</b>
rxIgmpV3CurrentStateRecords	Total number of Current State records received
rxIgmpV3SourceListChangeRecords	Total number of Source List Change records received
rxIgmpV3FilterChangeRecords	Total number of Filter Change records received
txIgmpGenQueries	Total number of General Membership Query packets transmitted
rxPimHellos	Total number of PIM hellos received



## MLD Statistics

The following table describes the commands used to view MLD statistics.

**Table 108.** *MLD Statistics Commands*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show ipv6 mld counters</b> Displays MLD statistics. See <a href="#">page 226</a> for sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 mld groups counters</b> Displays total number of MLD entries. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 mld interface counters</b> Displays total number of MLD entries. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 mld interface &lt;1-124&gt; counters</b> Displays total number of MLD entries on the interface. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>clear ipv6 mld counters</b> Clears MLD counters. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC

## MLD Global Statistics

The following command displays MLD global statistics for all MLD packets received on all interfaces:

**show ipv6 mld counters**

**Command mode:** All

```
MLD global statistics:
-----
Total L3 IPv6 (S, G, V) entries: 2
Total MLD groups: 2
Bad Length: 0
Bad Checksum: 0
Bad Receive If: 0
Receive non-local: 0
Invalid Packets: 4

MLD packet statistics for interfaces:

MLD interface packet statistics for interface 1:
MLD msg type      Received      Sent          xErrors
-----
General Query      0             1067          0
MAS Query          0             0             0
MASSQ Query        0             0             0
MLDv1 Report       0             0             0
MLDv1 Done         0             0             0
MLDv2 Report       1069          1084          0
INC CSRs(v2)       1             0             0
EXC CSRs(v2)       2134          1093          0
TO_INC FMCRs(v2)   1             0             0
TO_EXC FMCRs(v2)   0             15            0
ALLOW SLCRs(v2)    0             0             0
BLOCK SLCRs(v2)    0             0             0

MLD interface packet statistics for interface 2:

MLD msg type      Received      Sent          xErrors
-----

MLD interface packet statistics for interface 3:

MLD msg type      Received      Sent          xErrors
-----
General Query      0             2467          0
MAS Query          0             0             0
MASSQ Query        0             0             0
MLDv1 Report       0             0             0
MLDv1 Done         0             0             0
MLDv2 Report       2             2472          0
INC CSRs(v2)       1             0             0
EXC CSRs(v2)       0             2476          0
TO_INC FMCRs(v2)   0             0             0
TO_EXC FMCRs(v2)   0             8             0
ALLOW SLCRs(v2)    0             0             0
BLOCK SLCRs(v2)    1             0             0
```

The following table describes the fields in the MLD global statistics output.

**Table 109.** *MLD Global Statistics*

<b>Statistic</b>	<b>Description</b>
Bad Length	Number of messages received with length errors.
Bad Checksum	Number of messages received with an invalid IP checksum.
Bad Receive If	Number of messages received on an interface not enabled for MLD.
Receive non-local	Number of messages received from non-local senders.
Invalid packets	Number of rejected packets.
General Query (v1/v2)	Number of general query packets.
MAS Query(v1/v2)	Number of multicast address specific query packets.
MASSQ Query(v2)	Number of multicast address and source specific query packets.
Listener Report(v1)	Number of packets sent by a multicast listener in response to MLDv1 query.
Listener Done(v1/v2)	Number of packets sent by a host when it wants to stop receiving multicast traffic.
Listener Report(v2)	Number of packets sent by a multicast listener in response to MLDv2 query.
MLDv2 INC mode CSRs	Number of current state records with include filter mode.
MLDv2 EXC mode CSRs	Number of current state records with exclude filter mode.
MLDv2 TO_INC FMCRs	Number of filter mode change records for which the filter mode has changed to include mode.
MLDv2 TO_EXC FMCRs	Number of filter mode change records for which the filter mode has changed to exclude mode.
MLDv2 ALLOW SLCRs	Number of source list change records for which the specified sources from where the data is to be received has changed.
MLDv2 BLOCK SLCRs	Number of source list change records for which the specified sources from where the data is to be received is to be blocked.

## OSPF Statistics

The following commands display OSPF statistics:

**Table 110.** *OSPF Statistics Commands*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show ip ospf counters</b> Displays global OSPF statistics. See <a href="#">page 229</a> for sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip ospf area [&lt;0-19&gt;] counters</b> Displays OSPF statistics for all areas or a specified area. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip ospf interface [&lt;interface number&gt; port &lt;port alias or number&gt;] counters</b> Displays OSPF statistics for all interfaces or a specified interface. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>clear ip ospf counters</b> Clears OSPF statistics. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC

## OSPF Global Statistics

The following command displays statistics about OSPF packets received on all OSPF areas and interfaces:

**show ip ospf counters**

**Command mode:** All

```

OSPF stats
-----
Rx/Tx Stats:           Rx           Tx
-----
Pkts                   0           0
hello                  23          518
database               4           12
ls requests            3           1
ls acks                7           7
ls updates             9           7

Nbr change stats:           Intf change Stats:
hello                       2           hello           4
start                       0           down            2
n2way                       2           loop            0
adjoint ok                  2           unloop          0
negotiation done           2           wait timer      2
exchange done              2           backup           0
bad requests                0           nbr change      5
bad sequence                0
loading done                2
n1way                       0
rst_ad                      0
down                        1

Timers kickoff
hello                       514
retransmit                  1028
lsa lock                    0
lsa ack                     0
dbage                       0
summary                     0
ase export                  0
  
```

The following table describes the OSPF general statistics.

**Table 111.** *OSPF General Statistics*

Statistic	Description
<b>Rx/Tx Stats:</b>	
Rx Pkts	The sum total of all OSPF packets received on all OSPF areas and interfaces.
Tx Pkts	The sum total of all OSPF packets transmitted on all OSPF areas and interfaces.
Rx Hello	The sum total of all Hello packets received on all OSPF areas and interfaces.

**Table 111.** OSPF General Statistics (continued)

Statistic	Description
Tx Hello	The sum total of all Hello packets transmitted on all OSPF areas and interfaces.
Rx Database	The sum total of all Database Description packets received on all OSPF areas and interfaces.
Tx Database	The sum total of all Database Description packets transmitted on all OSPF areas and interfaces.
Rx ls Requests	The sum total of all Link State Request packets received on all OSPF areas and interfaces.
Tx ls Requests	The sum total of all Link State Request packets transmitted on all OSPF areas and interfaces.
Rx ls Acks	The sum total of all Link State Acknowledgement packets received on all OSPF areas and interfaces.
Tx ls Acks	The sum total of all Link State Acknowledgement packets transmitted on all OSPF areas and interfaces.
Rx ls Updates	The sum total of all Link State Update packets received on all OSPF areas and interfaces.
Tx ls Updates	The sum total of all Link State Update packets transmitted on all OSPF areas and interfaces.
<b>Nbr Change Stats:</b>	
hello	The sum total of all Hello packets received from neighbors on all OSPF areas and interfaces.
Start	The sum total number of neighbors in this state (that is, an indication that Hello packets should now be sent to the neighbor at intervals of <code>HelloInterval</code> seconds.) across all OSPF areas and interfaces.
n2way	The sum total number of bidirectional communication establishment between this router and other neighboring routers.
adjoint ok	The sum total number of decisions to be made (again) as to whether an adjacency should be established/maintained with the neighbor across all OSPF areas and interfaces.
negotiation done	The sum total number of neighbors in this state wherein the Master/slave relationship has been negotiated, and sequence numbers have been exchanged, across all OSPF areas and interfaces.
exchange done	The sum total number of neighbors in this state (that is, in an adjacency's final state) having transmitted a full sequence of Database Description packets, across all OSPF areas and interfaces.

**Table 111.** OSPF General Statistics (continued)

Statistic	Description
bad requests	The sum total number of Link State Requests which have been received for a link state advertisement not contained in the database across all interfaces and OSPF areas.
bad sequence	The sum total number of Database Description packets which have been received that either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Has an unexpected DD sequence number</li> <li>• Unexpectedly has the init bit set</li> <li>• Has an options field differing from the last Options field received in a Database Description packet.</li> </ul> Any of these conditions indicate that some error has occurred during adjacency establishment for all OSPF areas and interfaces.
loading done	The sum total number of link state updates received for all out-of-date portions of the database across all OSPF areas and interfaces.
n1way	The sum total number of Hello packets received from neighbors, in which this router is not mentioned across all OSPF interfaces and areas.
rst_ad	The sum total number of times the Neighbor adjacency has been reset across all OPSF areas and interfaces.
down	The total number of Neighboring routers down (that is, in the initial state of a neighbor conversation.) across all OSPF areas and interfaces.
<b>Intf Change Stats:</b>	
hello	The sum total number of Hello packets sent on all interfaces and areas.
down	The sum total number of interfaces down in all OSPF areas.
loop	The sum total of interfaces no longer connected to the attached network across all OSPF areas and interfaces.
unloop	The sum total number of interfaces, connected to the attached network in all OSPF areas.
wait timer	The sum total number of times the Wait Timer has been fired, indicating the end of the waiting period that is required before electing a (Backup) Designated Router across all OSPF areas and interfaces.
backup	The sum total number of Backup Designated Routers on the attached network for all OSPF areas and interfaces.
nbr change	The sum total number of changes in the set of bidirectional neighbors associated with any interface across all OSPF areas.

**Table 111.** OSPF General Statistics (continued)

<b>Statistic</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Timers Kickoff:</b>	
hello	The sum total number of times the Hello timer has been fired (which triggers the send of a Hello packet) across all OSPF areas and interfaces.
retransmit	The sum total number of times the Retransmit timer has been fired across all OSPF areas and interfaces.
lsa lock	The sum total number of times the Link State Advertisement (LSA) lock timer has been fired across all OSPF areas and interfaces.
lsa ack	The sum total number of times the LSA Ack timer has been fired across all OSPF areas and interfaces.
dbage	The total number of times the data base age (Dbage) has been fired.
summary	The total number of times the Summary timer has been fired.
ase export	The total number of times the Autonomous System Export (ASE) timer has been fired.



## OSPFv3 Statistics

The following commands display OSPFv3 statistics:

**Table 112.** *OSPFv3 Statistics Commands*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show ipv6 ospf counters</b> Displays OSPFv3 statistics. See <a href="#">page 234</a> for sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 ospf area [<i>&lt;area index (0-2)&gt;</i>] counters</b> Displays OSPFv3 statistics for all areas or a specified area. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 ospf interface [<i>&lt;interface number&gt;</i>] counters</b> Displays OSPFv3 statistics for all interfaces or a specified interface. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>clear ipv6 ospf counters</b> Clears OSPFv3 statistics. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC

## OSPFv3 Global Statistics

The following command displays statistics about OSPFv3 packets received on all OSPFv3 areas and interfaces:

**show ipv6 ospf counters**

**Command mode:** All

```
OSPFv3 stats
-----
Rx/Tx/Disd Stats:      Rx          Tx          Discarded
-----
Pkts                   9695       95933       0
hello                  9097       8994        0
database                39         51          6
ls requests             16         8           0
ls acks                 172        360         0
ls updates              371        180         0

Errors
rx on pasv intf        0
rx but ospf off        0
rx on intf not up     0
rx version mismatch   0
rx rtr id is zero     0
rx with our rtr id    0
instance id mismatch  0
area mismatch         0
dest addr mismatch    0
bad checksum          0
no associated nbr     0
bad packet type       0
hello mismatch        0
options mismatch      0
dead mismatch         0
bad nbma/ptomp nbr   0

Nbr change stats:      Intf change Stats:
down                   0          down           5
attempt               0          loop           0
init                  1          waiting        6
n2way                 1          ptop           0
exstart               1          dr             4
exchange done         1          backup         6
loading done          1          dr other       0
full                  1          all events     33
all events            6

Timers kickoff
hello                 8988
wait                  6
poll                  0
nbr probe             0
```

The OSPFv3 General Statistics contain the sum total of all OSPFv3 packets received on all OSPFv3 areas and interfaces.

The following table describes the OSPFv3 general statistics.

**Table 113.** *OSPFv3 General Statistics*

Statistics	Description
<b>Rx/Tx Stats:</b>	
Rx Pkts	The sum total of all OSPFv3 packets received on all OSPFv3 interfaces.
Tx Pkts	The sum total of all OSPFv3 packets transmitted on all OSPFv3 interfaces.
Discarded Pkts	The sum total of all OSPFv3 packets discarded.
Rx hello	The sum total of all Hello packets received on all OSPFv3 interfaces.
Tx hello	The sum total of all Hello packets transmitted on all OSPFv3 interfaces.
Discarded hello	The sum total of all Hello packets discarded, including packets for which no associated interface has been found.
Rx database	The sum total of all Database Description packets received on all OSPFv3 interfaces.
Tx database	The sum total of all Database Description packets transmitted on all OSPFv3 interfaces.
Discarded database	The sum total of all Database Description packets discarded.
Rx ls requests	The sum total of all Link State Request packets received on all OSPFv3 interfaces.
Tx ls requests	The sum total of all Link State Request packets transmitted on all OSPFv3 interfaces.
Discarded ls requests	The sum total of all Link State Request packets discarded.
Rx ls acks	The sum total of all Link State Acknowledgement packets received on all OSPFv3 interfaces.
Tx ls acks	The sum total of all Link State Acknowledgement packets transmitted on all OSPFv3 interfaces.
Discarded ls acks	The sum total of all Link State Acknowledgement packets discarded.
Rx ls updates	The sum total of all Link State Update packets received on all OSPFv3 interfaces.

**Table 113. OSPFv3 General Statistics (continued)**

<b>Statistics</b>	<b>Description</b>
Tx ls updates	The sum total of all Link State Update packets transmitted on all OSPFv3 interfaces.
Discarded ls updates	The sum total of all Link State Update packets discarded.
<b>Nbr Change Stats:</b>	
down	The total number of Neighboring routers down (in the initial state of a neighbor conversation) across all OSPFv3 interfaces.
attempt	The total number of transitions into attempt state of neighboring routers across all OSPFv3 interfaces.
init	The total number of transitions into init state of neighboring routers across all OSPFv3 interfaces.
n2way	The total number of bidirectional communication establishment between this router and other neighboring routers.
exstart	The total number of transitions into exstart state of neighboring routers across all OSPFv3 interfaces
exchange done	The total number of neighbors in this state (that is, in an adjacency's final state) having transmitted a full sequence of Database Description packets, across all OSPFv3 interfaces.
loading done	The total number of link state updates received for all out-of-date portions of the database across all OSPFv3 interfaces.
full	The total number of transitions into full state of neighboring routers across all OSPFv3 interfaces.
all events	The total number of state transitions of neighboring routers across all OSPFv3 interfaces.
<b>Intf Change Stats:</b>	
down	The total number of transitions into down state of all OSPFv3 interfaces.
loop	The total number of transitions into loopback state of all OSPFv3 interfaces.
waiting	The total number of transitions into waiting state of all OSPFv3 interfaces.
ptop	The total number of transitions into point-to-point state of all OSPFv3 interfaces.
dr	The total number of transitions into Designated Router other state of all OSPFv3 interfaces.

**Table 113.** *OSPFv3 General Statistics (continued)*

<b>Statistics</b>	<b>Description</b>
backup	The total number of transitions into backup state of all OSPFv3 interfaces.
all events	The total number of changes associated with any OSPFv3 interface, including changes into internal states.
<b>Timers Kickoff:</b>	
hello	The total number of times the Hello timer has been fired (which triggers the send of a Hello packet) across all OSPFv3 interfaces.
wait	The total number of times the wait timer has been fired (which causes an interface to exit waiting state), across all OPSFv3 interfaces.
poll	The total number of times the timer whose firing causes hellos to be sent to inactive NBMA and Demand Circuit neighbors has been fired, across all OPSFv3 interfaces.
nbr probe	The total number of times the neighbor probe timer has been fired, across all OPSFv3 interfaces.
<b>Number of LSAs:</b>	
originated	The number of LSAs originated by this router.
rcvd newer originations	The number of LSAs received that have been determined to be newer originations.

## VRRP Statistics

Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) support on the G8124-E provides redundancy between routers in a LAN. This is accomplished by configuring the same virtual router IP address and ID number on each participating VRRP-capable routing device. One of the virtual routers is then elected as the master, based on a number of priority criteria, and assumes control of the shared virtual router IP address. If the master fails, one of the backup virtual routers will assume routing authority and take control of the virtual router IP address.

When virtual routers are configured, you can display the protocol statistics for VRRP. The following command displays VRRP statistics:

**show ip vrrp counters**

**Command mode:** All

VRRP statistics:			
vrrpInAdvers:	0	vrrpBadAdvers:	0
vrrpOutAdvers:	0	vrrpOutGratuitousARPs:	0
vrrpBadVersion:	0	vrrpBadVrid:	0
vrrpBadAddress:	0	vrrpBadData:	0
vrrpBadPassword:	0	vrrpBadInterval:	0

The following table describes the VRRP statistics.

**Table 114.** *VRRP Statistics*

Statistics	Description
vrrpInAdvers	The total number of valid VRRP advertisements that have been received.
vrrpBadAdvers	The total number of VRRP advertisements received that were dropped.
vrrpOutAdvers	The total number of VRRP advertisements that have been sent.
vrrpBadVersion	The total number of VRRP advertisements received that had a bad version number.
vrrpOut GratuitousARPs	The total number of VRRP gratuitous ARPs that have been sent.
vrrpBadVrid	The total number of VRRP advertisements received that had a bad virtual router ID.
vrrpBadAddress	The total number of VRRP advertisements received that had a bad address.
vrrpBadData	The total number of VRRP advertisements received that had bad data.
vrrpBadPassword	The total number of VRRP advertisements received that had a bad password.
vrrpBadInterval	The total number of VRRP advertisements received that had a bad interval.

## PIM Statistics

The following command displays Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) statistics:

**show ip pim counters**

**Command mode:** All

Hello Tx/Rx	: 2595/2596
Join/Prune Tx/Rx	: 0/0
Assert Tx/Rx	: 0/0
Register Tx/Rx	: 0/0
Null-Reg Tx/Rx	: 0/0
RegStop Tx/Rx	: 0/0
CandRPAAdv Tx/Rx	: 973/0
BSR Tx/Rx	: 0/1298
Graft Tx/Rx	: 0/0
Graft Ack Tx/Rx	: 0/0
Mcast data Tx/Rx	: 0/0
MDP drop Tx/Rx	: 0/0
CTL drop Tx/Rx	: 0/0
Bad pkts	: 0

The following table describes the PIM statistics.

**Table 115.** *PIM Statistics*

Statistics	Description
Hello Tx/Rx	Number of Hello messages transmitted or received
Join/Prune Tx/Rx	Number of Join/Prune messages transmitted or received
Assert Tx/Rx	Number of Assert messages transmitted or received
Register Tx/Rx	Number of Register messages transmitted or received
Null-Reg Tx/Rx	Number of NULL-register messages received
RegStop Tx/Rx	Number of Register Stop messages transmitted or received
CandRPAAdv Tx/Rx	Number of Candidate RP Advertisements transmitted or received
BSR Tx/Rx	Number of Bootstrap Router (BSR) messages transmitted or received
Graft Tx/Rx	Number of Graft messages transmitted or received
Graft Ack Tx/Rx	Number of Graft Acknowledgements transmitted or received
Mcast data Tx/Rx	Number of multicast datagrams transmitted or received
MDP drop Tx/Rx	Number of Multicast data packet Tx/Rx dropped
CTL drop Tx/Rx	Number of PIM control packet Tx/Rx dropped
Bad pkts	Number of bad PIM packets received

## Routing Information Protocol Statistics

The following command displays RIP statistics:

**show ip rip counters**

**Command mode:** All

```
RIP ALL STATS INFORMATION:
  RIP packets received = 12
  RIP packets sent     = 75
  RIP request received = 0
  RIP response received = 12
  RIP request sent     = 3
  RIP reponse sent     = 72
  RIP route timeout    = 0
  RIP bad size packet received = 0
  RIP bad version received = 0
  RIP bad zeros received = 0
  RIP bad src port received = 0
  RIP bad src IP received = 0
  RIP packets from self received = 0
```



## DHCP Statistics

The following commands display DHCP statistics:

**Table 116.** *DHCP Statistics Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show ip dhcp snooping counters</b> Displays DHCP Snooping statistics. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>clear ip dhcp snooping counters</b> Clears DHCP Snooping statistics. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC

### *DHCP Snooping Statistics*

The following command displays DHCP Snooping statistics:

**show ip dhcp snooping counters**

**Command mode:** All

DHCP Snooping statistics:	
Received Request packets	2
Received Reply packets	2
Received Invalid packets	0
Dropped packets out of rate	0
Dropped packets other reason	0

DHCP Snooping Statistics count all DHCP packets processed by DHCP snooping.

---

## Management Processor Statistics

The following commands display Management Processor (MP) statistics:

**Table 117.** *Management Processor Statistics Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show mp i2c</b> <b>show processes i2c</b> Displays Inter-Integrated Circuit (I2C) statistics. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mp memory</b> <b>show processes memory</b> Displays memory utilization statistics. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mp packet</b> Displays MP packet statistics. For command options, see <a href="#">page 244</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mp tcp-block</b> <b>show processes tcp-block</b> Displays all TCP control blocks that are in use. To view a sample output and a description of the stats, see <a href="#">page 254</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mp thread</b> <b>show processes thread</b> Displays thread statistics. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mp udp-block</b> <b>show processes udp-block</b> Displays all UDP control blocks that are in use. To view a sample output, see <a href="#">page 255</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show processes</b> Displays MP specific statistics. For command options, see <a href="#">page 256</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show processes cpu</b> Displays CPU utilization for periods of 1 second, 5 seconds, 1 minute and 5 minutes. To view a sample output and a description of the stats, see <a href="#">page 257</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All

**Table 117.** *Management Processor Statistics Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>show processes cpu history</b> Displays a history of CPU use statistics. To view a sample output, see <a href="#">page 258</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>clear mp-counters</b> Clears all MP statistics. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## MP Packet Statistics Commands

The following commands display MP Packet statistics:

**Table 118.** *Packet Statistics Commands*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>show mp packet counters</b></p> <p>Displays packet statistics, to check for leaks and load. To view a sample output and a description of the stats, see <a href="#">page 245</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show mp packet dump {all rx tx}</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o all displays all packet statistics and logs received or sent by the CPU.</li> <li>o rx displays all packet statistics and logs received by the CPU.</li> <li>o tx displays all packet statistics and logs sent by the CPU.</li> </ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show mp packet last {both rx tx} &lt;number of logs (1-1000)&gt;</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o both displays a list of the most recent packets received or sent by the CPU.</li> <li>o rx displays a log of the most recent packets received by the CPU.</li> <li>o tx displays a log of the most recent packets sent by the CPU.</li> </ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show mp packet logs {all rx tx}</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o all displays a log of all packets received or sent by the CPU.</li> <li>o rx displays a log of packets received by the CPU.</li> <li>o tx displays a log of packets sent by the CPU.</li> </ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} &lt;parsing option&gt;</b></p> <p>Displays a list of received or sent packets that fit the parsing option. For a list of parsing options, see <a href="#">page 250</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show mp packet thread-counters</b></p> <p>Displays packet statistics for each thread. To view a sample output, see <a href="#">page 249</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>clear mp packet logs</b></p> <p>Clears all packet statistics and logs.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>

## MP Packet Statistics

The following command displays MP packet statistics:

**show mp packet counters**

**Command mode:** All

```
CPU packet statistics at 10:11:10 Wed Oct 22, 2014
```

Packet rate:	Incoming	Outgoing
-----	-----	-----
1-second:	2	0
4-seconds:	1	0
64-seconds:	2	0
Packet counters:	Received	Sent
-----	-----	-----
Total packets:	359121	289149
Since bootup:	359121	289149
BPDUs:	34	178404
Cisco packets:	0	0
ARP Requests:	100419	1
ARP Replies:	4988	0
LACP packets:	0	0
IPv4 packets:	100394	86826
ICMP Requests:	0	77321
ICMP Replies:	77315	0
IGMP packets:	0	0
PIM packets:	0	0
VRRP packets:	0	0
TCP packets:	84	174
FTP	0	0
HTTP	0	0
SSH	0	0
TACACS	0	0
TELNET	84	174
TCP other	0	0
UDP packets:	17666	9331
DHCP	13510	5175
NTP	3	3
PTP	0	0
RADIUS	0	0
SNMP	4153	4153
TFTP	0	0
UDP other	0	0
RIP packets:	0	0
OSPF packets:	0	0
BGP packets:	0	0
IPv6 packets:	6647	8
LLDP PDUs:	5162	23848
FCoE FIP PDUs:	0	0
ECP PDUs:	0	64
MgmtSock Packets:	192529	86833
Other:	141477	62

```

Packet Buffer Statistics:
-----
allocs:          973757
frees:           973753
failures:        0
dropped:         0

small packet buffers:
-----
current:         1
max:             2048
threshold:       512
hi-watermark:    2
hi-water time:   15:11:47 Mon Oct 20, 2014
medium packet buffers:
-----
current:         3
max:             2048
threshold:       512
hi-watermark:    5
hi-water time:   15:12:17 Mon Oct 20, 2014

jumbo packet buffers:
-----
current:         0
max:             16
hi-watermark:    0

pkt_hdr statistics:
-----
current          :          0
max              :        3072
hi-watermark     :          12

```

The following table describes MP packet statistics.

**Table 119.** *Packet Statistics*

Statistics	Description
<b>Packets received by CPU</b>	
Total packets	Total number of packets received
BPDUs	Total number of spanning-tree Bridge Protocol Data Units received.
Cisco packets	Total number of UniDirectional Link Detection (UDLD) packets and Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) packets received.
ARP packets	Total number of Address Resolution Protocol packets received.
IPv4 packets	Total number of IPv4 packets received.
IPv6 packets	Total number of IPv6 packets received.
LLDP PDUs	Total number of Link Layer Discovery Protocol data units received.
Other	Total number of other packets received.

**Table 119.** *Packet Statistics (continued)*

<b>Statistics</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Packet Buffer Statistics</b>	
allocs	Total number of packet allocations from the packet buffer pool by the TCP/IP protocol stack.
frees	Total number of times the packet buffers are freed (released) to the packet buffer pool by the TCP/IP protocol stack.
failures	Total number of packet allocation failures from the packet buffer pool by the TCP/IP protocol stack.
<b>small packet buffers</b>	
current	Total number of packet allocations with size less than 128 bytes from the packet buffer pool by the TCP/IP protocol stack.
max	Maximum number of small packet allocations supported.
threshold	Threshold value for small packet allocations, beyond which only high-priority small packets are allowed.
hi-watermark	The highest number of packet allocation with size less than 128 bytes from the packet buffer pool by the TCP/IP protocol stack.
hi-water time	Time stamp that indicates when the hi-watermark was reached.
<b>medium packet buffers</b>	
current	Total number of packet allocations with size between 128 to 1536 bytes from the packet buffer pool by the TCP/IP protocol stack.
max	Maximum number of medium packet allocations supported.
threshold	Threshold value for medium packet allocations, beyond which only high-priority medium packets are allowed.
hi-watermark	The highest number of packet allocation with size between 128 to 1536 bytes from the packet buffer pool by the TCP/IP protocol stack.
hi-water time	Time stamp that indicates when the hi-watermark was reached.

**Table 119.** *Packet Statistics (continued)*

<b>Statistics</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>jumbo packet buffers</b>	
current	Total number of packet allocations with more than 1536 bytes from the packet buffer pool by the TCP/IP protocol stack.
max	Maximum number of jumbo packet allocations supported.
hi-watermark	The highest number of packet allocation with more than 1536 bytes from the packet buffer pool by the TCP/IP protocol stack.
<b>pkt_hdr statistics</b>	
current	Total number of packet allocations with more than 1536 bytes from the packet buffer pool by the TCP/IP protocol stack.
max	Maximum number of packet allocations with more than 1536 bytes from the packet buffer pool by the TCP/IP protocol stack.
hi-watermark	The highest number of packet allocation with more than 1536 bytes from the packet buffer pool by the TCP/IP protocol stack.



## Management Processor Packet Thread Statistics

The following command displays Management Processor Packet Thread statistics:

**show mp packet thread-counters**

**Command mode:** All

Per Thread Current Buffer Statistics:						
thid	name	headers	smalls	mediums	jumbos	
1	STEM	0	0	0	0	
2	STP	0	0	0	0	
3	MFDB	0	0	0	0	
4	TND	0	0	0	0	
5	CONS	0	0	0	0	
6	TNET	0	0	0	0	
7	TNET	0	0	0	0	
8	TNET	0	0	0	0	
9	TNET	0	0	0	0	
10	LOG	0	0	0	0	
11	TRAP	0	0	0	0	
12	NTP	0	0	0	0	
13	RMON	0	0	0	0	
16	IP	0	0	0	0	
17	RIP	0	0	0	0	
18	AGR	0	0	0	0	
19	EPI	0	0	0	0	
20	PORT	0	0	0	0	
...						
74	STPM	0	0	0	0	
75	ARP	0	0	0	0	
76	VMFD	0	0	0	0	
77	NORM	0	0	0	0	
78	DONE	0	0	0	0	
	Others	0	0	3	0	

## Logged Packet Statistics

The following command displays logged packets that have been received or sent, based on the specified filter:

**show mp packet parse {rx|tx} < parsing option >**

The filter options are described in the following table.

**Table 120.** *Packet Log Parsing Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} arp</b>            Displays only ARP packets logged.  <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} bgp</b>            Displays only BGP packets logged.  <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} bpdu</b>            Displays only BPDUs logged  <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} cisco</b>            Displays only Cisco packets (BPDU/CDP/UDLD) logged.  <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} dhcp</b>            Displays only DHCP packets logged.  <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} ecp</b>            Displays only ECP packets logged.  <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} fcoe</b>            Displays only FCoE FIP PDUs logged.  <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} ftp</b>            Displays only FTP packets logged.  <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} http</b>            Displays only HTTP packets logged.  <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

**Table 120.** *Packet Log Parsing Options (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} https</b> Displays only HTTPS packets logged. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} icmp</b> Displays only ICMP packets logged. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} igmp</b> Displays only IGMP packets logged. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} ip-addr &lt;IPv4 address&gt;</b> Displays only logged packets with the specified IPv4 address. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} ipv4</b> Displays only IPv4 packets logged. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} ipv6</b> Displays only IPv6 packets logged. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} lacp</b> Displays only LACP PDUs logged. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} lldp</b> Displays only LLDP PDUs logged. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} mac &lt;MAC address&gt;</b> Displays only logged packets with the specified MAC address. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} mgmtsock</b> Displays only packets logged from management ports. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} ntp</b> Displays only NTP packets logged. <b>Command mode:</b> All

**Table 120.** *Packet Log Parsing Options (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} ospf</b>                      Displays only OSPF packets logged.  <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} other</b>                      Displays logs of all packets not explicitly selectable.  <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} pim</b>                      Displays only PIM packets logged.  <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i>                      Displays only logged packets with the specified port.  <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} radius</b>                      Displays only RADIUS packets logged.  <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} rarp</b>                      Displays only Reverse-ARP packets.  <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} raw</b>                      Displays raw packet buffer in addition to headers.  <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} rip</b>                      Displays only RIP packets logged.  <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} snmp</b>                      Displays only SNMP packets logged.  <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} ssh</b>                      Displays only SSH packets logged.  <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} tacacs</b>                      Displays only TACACS packets logged.  <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

**Table 120.** *Packet Log Parsing Options (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} tcp</b> Displays only TCP packets logged. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} tcpother</b> Displays only TCP other-port packets logged. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} telnet</b> Displays only TELNET packets logged. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} tftp</b> Displays only TFTP packets logged. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} udp</b> Displays only UDP packets logged. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} udpother</b> Displays only UDP other-port packets logged. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4095)&gt;</b> Displays only logged packets with the specified VLAN. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show mp packet parse {rx tx} vrrp</b> Displays only VRRP packets logged. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## TCP Statistics

The following command displays MP TCP statistics:

**show mp tcp-block**

Command mode: All

```

Data Ports:
-----
All TCP allocated control blocks:
11a83890:  0.0.0.0                0 <=>
           10.241.38.2          830 closed MGTA up
139ba8c0:  0.0.0.0                0 <=>
           0.0.0.0                830 listen
           10.241.38.2          80 listen MGTA up
1396f958:  0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0        0 <=>
           0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0        80 listen
1396f800:  0.0.0.0                0 <=>
           0.0.0.0                80 listen
11a023a4:  0.0.0.0                0 <=>
           10.241.38.2          23 listen MGTA up
139b9db0:  0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0        0 <=>
           0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0        23 listen
139b9c28:  0.0.0.0                0 <=>
           0.0.0.0                23 listen

Mgmt Ports:
-----
Active Internet connections (servers and established)
Proto Recv-Q Send-Q Local Address           Foreign Address         State
tcp      0      0 10.241.38.2:http       *:.*                    LISTEN
tcp      0      0 10.241.38.2:telnet    *:.*                    LISTEN
tcp      0      0 127.0.0.1:11000       *:.*                    LISTEN
tcp      0      0 10.241.38.2:830       *:.*                    LISTEN

```

The following table describes the MP TCP statistics.

**Table 121.** *MP Specified TCP Statistics*

Statistics	Description
14835bd8	Memory
0.0.0.0	Destination IP address
0	Destination port
172.31.38.107	Source IP
80	Source port
listen	State

## UDP Statistics

The following command displays MP UDP statistics:

**show mp udp-block**

**Command mode:** All

```
Data Ports:
-----
All UDP allocated control blocks:
  68: listen
 161: listen

Mgmt Ports:
-----
Active Internet connections (servers and established)
Proto Recv-Q Send-Q Local Address           Foreign Address         State
udp          0      0 10.241.38.2:snmp        *:*
10.72.97.38      55400 <=> 10.241.38.2           161 accept MGTA up
```

## MP Specific Statistics

The following command displays Management Processor specific statistics:

**show processes**

**Command mode:** All

```
STEM thread stats:
-----
```

Thread ID	Thread Name	Stack Used	Stack / Max	Total Runtime(us)	Invoked Count	Max Runtime(us)	Messages in Queue	Queue Hwat	Status
1	STEM			0	0	0	0		idle
2	STP	6660	32748	148389136	3985003	130417	0	4	idle
3	MFDB	404	8172	5313199	1743092	457	0	2	idle
4	TND	1572	8172	3801006	198129	858	0	4	idle
5	CONS	23912	61440	1443912	1260064	33641	0	1	running
6	TNET	280	61440	11	1	0	0	1	idle
7	TNET	280	61440	5	1	0	0	1	idle
8	TNET	280	61440	9	1	0	0	1	idle
9	TNET	280	61440	5	1	0	0	1	idle
10	LOG	2072	8152	1641546	392126	15105	0	3	idle
11	TRAP	1512	8152	477577	26681	18403	0	2	idle
12	NTP	68	8172	5	1	0	0	1	idle
13	RMON	228	8172	23126943	1714517	1014	0	1	idle
16	IP	6072	32768	75647973	1715478	11076	0	2	idle
17	RIP	792	32768	107	132	0	0	2	idle
18	AGR	14024	131072	524209	171468	4634	0	1	idle
19	EPI	692	32748	1109241	63448	472	0	1	idle
20	PORT	2024	24576	5249530	857509	101991	0	3	idle
...									
70	VFDB	536	32768	31	2	0	0	1	idle
71	HIST	104	4096	1663764	1714523	406	0	1	idle
72	IGMP	900	16364	2919	970	66	0	3	idle
73	ICMP	68	8172	0	1	0	0	1	idle
74	STPM	68	32748	1	1	0	0	1	idle
75	ARP	2328	32768	71618913	28194070	11020	0	3	idle
76	VMFD	100	16364	2	1	0	0	1	idle
77	NORM	404	4076	6	2	0	0	1	idle
78	DONE	20904	61440	1537854	400141	414408	0	1	idle



## CPU Statistics

The following command displays CPU use statistics:

**show processes cpu**

**Command mode:** All

```

Total CPU Utilization: For 1 second: 0.66%
                        For 5 second: 3.02%
                        For 1 minute: 3.73%
                        For 5 minute: 3.69%
Highest CPU Utilization: thread 5 (CONS) at 14:06:29 Mon Jul 6, 2015
-----
Thread  Thread      Utilization      Status
  ID    Name          1sec      5sec      1Min      5Min
-----
  1     STEM      0.00%     0.00%     0.00%     0.00%     idle
  2     STP        0.00%     0.00%     0.00%     0.00%     idle
  3     MFDB       0.00%     0.00%     0.00%     0.00%     idle
  4     TND        0.00%     0.00%     0.00%     0.00%     idle
  5     CONS       0.14%     0.04%     0.00%     0.00%     running
  6     TNET       0.00%     0.00%     0.00%     0.00%     idle
...

```

The following table describes the CPU statistics.

**Table 122.** CPU Statistics

Statistics	Description
Thread ID	The thread ID number.
Thread Name	The name of the thread.
1sec	The percent of CPU use over 1 second.
5sec	The percent of CPU use over 5 seconds.
1Min	The percent of CPU use over 1 minute.
5Min	The percent of CPU use over 5 minutes.
Status	The status of the process.

## CPU Statistics History

The following command displays a history of CPU use statistics:

**show processes cpu history**

**Command mode:** All

CPU Utilization History					
-----					
40 (LACP)	8%	at	12:41:07	Mon Jul	6, 2015
75 (ARP )	32%	at	12:41:08	Mon Jul	6, 2015
75 (ARP )	48%	at	12:41:13	Mon Jul	6, 2015
54 (PROX)	62%	at	13:52:06	Mon Jul	6, 2015
54 (PROX)	63%	at	15:03:43	Mon Jul	6, 2015
54 (PROX)	64%	at	4:02:46	Wed Jul	8, 2015
54 (PROX)	65%	at	3:54:27	Thu Jul	9, 2015

---

## Access Control List Statistics

The following commands display ACL statistics:

**Table 123.** *ACL Statistics Commands*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show access-control counters</b> Displays all ACL statistics. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show access-control list &lt;1-127&gt; counters</b> Displays the Access Control List statistics for a specific ACL. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show access-control list6 &lt;1-128&gt; counters</b> Displays the IPv6 ACL statistics for a specific ACL. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show access-control meter &lt;1-127&gt; counters</b> Displays ACL meter statistics. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show access-control vmap &lt;1-127&gt; counters</b> Displays VLAN Map statistics for the selected VMAP. For a sample display, see <a href="#">page 260</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>clear access-control list {&lt;1-127&gt; all} counters</b> Clears ACL statistics. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>clear access-control list6 {&lt;1-128&gt; all} counters</b> Clears IPv6 ACL statistics. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>clear access-control meter &lt;1-127&gt; counters</b> Clears ACL meter statistics. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>clear access-control vmap {&lt;1-127&gt;} counters</b> Clears VLAN Map statistics. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC

## ACL Statistics

This option displays ACL statistics.

**show access-control counters**

**Command mode:** All

Hits for ACL 1:	26057515
Hits for ACL 2:	26057497

## VMAP Statistics

The following command displays VLAN Map statistics.

**show access-control vmap <1-127> counters**

**Command mode:** All

Hits for VMAP 1:	57515
------------------	-------

---

## FCoE Initialization Protocol Snooping Statistics

The following command displays FCoE Initialization Protocol (FIP) Snooping statistics:

**show fcoe counters**

**Command mode:** All

FCoE statistics:			
FCFAdded:	5	FCFRemoved:	1
FCOEAdded:	81	FCOERemoved:	24

Fiber Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) statistics are described in the following table:

**Table 124.** FCoE Statistics (*/stats/fcoe*)

Statistic	Description
FCFAdded	Total number of FCoE Forwarders (FCF) added.
FCFRemoved	Total number of FCoE Forwarders (FCF) removed.
FCOEAdded	Total number of FCoE connections added.
FCOERemoved	Total number of FCoE connections removed.

The total can accumulate over several FCoE sessions, until the statistics are cleared.

The following command clears FCoE statistics:

**clear fcoe counters**

**Command mode:** Privileged EXEC

## SNMP Statistics

The following command displays SNMP statistics:

**show snmp-server counters**

**Command mode:** All

SNMP statistics:			
snmpInPkts:	150097	snmpInBadVersions:	0
snmpInBadC'tyNames:	0	snmpInBadC'tyUses:	0
snmpInASNParseErrs:	0	snmpEnableAuthTraps:	0
snmpOutPkts:	150097	snmpInBadTypes:	0
snmpInTooBig:	0	snmpInNoSuchNames:	0
snmpInBadValues:	0	snmpInReadOnlys:	0
snmpInGenErrs:	0	snmpInTotalReqVars:	798464
snmpInTotalSetVars:	2731	snmpInGetRequests:	17593
snmpInGetNexts:	131389	snmpInSetRequests:	615
snmpInGetResponses:	0	snmpInTraps:	0
snmpOutTooBig:	0	snmpOutNoSuchNames:	1
snmpOutBadValues:	0	snmpOutReadOnlys:	0
snmpOutGenErrs:	1	snmpOutGetRequests:	0
snmpOutGetNexts:	0	snmpOutSetRequests:	0
snmpOutGetResponses:	150093	snmpOutTraps:	4
snmpSilentDrops:	0	snmpProxyDrops:	0

The following table describes the SNMP statistics.

**Table 125.** *SNMP Statistics*

Statistic	Description
snmpInPkts	The total number of Messages delivered to the SNMP entity from the transport service.
snmpInBadVersions	The total number of SNMP Messages, which were delivered to the SNMP protocol entity and were for an unsupported SNMP version.
snmpInBadC'tyNames	The total number of SNMP Messages delivered to the SNMP entity which used an SNMP community name not known to the said entity (the switch).
snmpInBadC'tyUses	The total number of SNMP Messages delivered to the SNMP protocol entity which represented an SNMP operation which was not allowed by the SNMP community named in the Message.

**Table 125.** *SNMP Statistics (continued)*

Statistic	Description
snmpInASNParseErrs	The total number of ASN.1 or BER errors encountered by the SNMP protocol entity when decoding SNMP Messages received.  <b>Note:</b> OSI's method of specifying abstract objects is called ASN.1 (Abstract Syntax Notation One, defined in X.208), and one set of rules for representing such objects as strings of ones and zeros is called the BER (Basic Encoding Rules, defined in X.209). ASN.1 is a flexible notation that allows one to define a variety of data types, from simple types such as integers and bit strings to structured types such as sets and sequences. BER describes how to represent or encode values of each ASN.1 type as a string of eight-bit octets.
snmpEnableAuthTraps	An object to enable or disable the authentication traps generated by this entity (the switch).
snmpOutPkts	The total number of SNMP Messages which were passed from the SNMP protocol entity to the transport service.
snmpInBadTypes	The total number of SNMP Messages which failed ASN parsing.
snmpInTooBig	The total number of SNMP Protocol Data Units (PDUs) which were delivered to the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is <i>too big</i> .
snmpInNoSuchNames	The total number of SNMP Protocol Data Units (PDUs) which were delivered to the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is <i>noSuchName</i> .
snmpInBadValues	The total number of SNMP Protocol Data Units (PDUs) which were delivered to the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is <i>badValue</i> .
snmpInReadOnlys	The total number of valid SNMP Protocol Data Units (PDUs), which were delivered to the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is <i>'read-Only'</i> . It should be noted that it is a protocol error to generate an SNMP PDU, which contains the value <i>'read-Only'</i> in the error-status field. As such, this object is provided as a means of detecting incorrect implementations of the SNMP.

**Table 125.** *SNMP Statistics (continued)*

<b>Statistic</b>	<b>Description</b>
snmpInGenErrs	The total number of SNMP Protocol Data Units (PDUs), which were delivered to the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is <code>genErr</code> .
snmpInTotalReqVars	The total number of MIB objects which have been retrieved successfully by the SNMP protocol entity as a result of receiving valid SNMP Get-Request and Get-Next Protocol Data Units (PDUs).
snmpInTotalSetVars	The total number of MIB objects, which have been altered successfully by the SNMP protocol entity as a result of receiving valid SNMP Set-Request Protocol Data Units (PDUs).
snmpInGetRequests	The total number of SNMP Get-Request Protocol Data Units (PDUs), which have been accepted and processed by the SNMP protocol entity.
snmpInGetNexts	The total number of SNMP Get-Next Protocol Data Units (PDUs), which have been accepted and processed by the SNMP protocol entity.
snmpInSetRequests	The total number of SNMP Set-Request Protocol Data Units (PDUs), which have been accepted and processed by the SNMP protocol entity.
snmpInGetResponses	The total number of SNMP Get-Response Protocol Data Units (PDUs), which have been accepted and processed by the SNMP protocol entity.
snmpInTraps	The total number of SNMP Trap Protocol Data Units (PDUs), which have been accepted and processed by the SNMP protocol entity.
snmpOutTooBig	The total number of SNMP Protocol Data Units (PDUs), which were generated by the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is <i>too big</i> .
snmpOutNoSuchNames	The total number of SNMP Protocol Data Units (PDUs), which were generated by the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status is <code>noSuchName</code> .
snmpOutBadValues	The total number of SNMP Protocol Data Units (PDUs), which were generated by the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is <code>badValue</code> .
snmpOutReadOnly	Not in use.



**Table 125.** *SNMP Statistics (continued)*

<b>Statistic</b>	<b>Description</b>
snmpOutGenErrs	The total number of SNMP Protocol Data Units (PDUs), which were generated by the SNMP protocol entity and for which the value of the error-status field is <code>genErr</code> .
snmpOutGetRequests	The total number of SNMP Get-Request Protocol Data Units (PDUs), which have been generated by the SNMP protocol entity.
snmpOutGetNexts	The total number of SNMP Get-Next Protocol Data Units (PDUs), which have been generated by the SNMP protocol entity.
snmpOutSetRequests	The total number of SNMP Set-Request Protocol Data Units (PDUs), which have been generated by the SNMP protocol entity.
snmpOutGetResponses	The total number of SNMP Get-Response Protocol Data Units (PDUs), which have been generated by the SNMP protocol entity.
snmpOutTraps	The total number of SNMP Trap Protocol Data Units (PDUs), which have been generated by the SNMP protocol entity.
snmpSilentDrops	The total number of <code>GetRequest</code> -PDUs, <code>GetNextRequest</code> -PDUs, <code>GetBulkRequest</code> -PDUs, <code>SetRequest</code> -PDUs, and <code>InformRequest</code> -PDUs delivered to the <code>OSPFSNMPv2</code> entity which were silently dropped because the size of a reply containing an alternate <code>Response</code> -PDU with an empty variable bindings field was greater than either a local constraint or the maximum message size associated with the originator of the request.
snmpProxyDrops	The total number of <code>GetRequest</code> -PDUs, <code>GetNextRequest</code> -PDUs, <code>GetBulkRequest</code> -PDUs, <code>SetRequest</code> -PDUs, and <code>InformRequest</code> -PDUs delivered to the <code>SNMP</code> entity which were silently dropped because the transmission of the message to a proxy target failed in a manner such that no <code>Response</code> -PDU could be returned.

---

## NTP Statistics

Enterprise NOS uses NTP (Network Timing Protocol) version 3 to synchronize the switch's internal clock with an atomic time calibrated NTP server. With NTP enabled, the switch can accurately update its internal clock to be consistent with other devices on the network and generates accurate syslogs.

The following command displays NTP statistics:

**show ntp counters**

**Command mode:** All

```
NTP statistics:
  Primary Server:
    Requests Sent:           17
    Responses Received:      17
    Updates:                 1
  Secondary Server:
    Requests Sent:           0
    Responses Received:      0
    Updates:                 0
  Last update based on response from primary server.
  Last update time:         15:22:05 Wed Nov 28, 2012
  Current system time:      8:05:21 Thu Nov 29, 2012
```

The following table describes the NTP statistics.

**Table 126.** *NTP Statistics*

Field	Description
Primary Server	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● <b>Requests Sent:</b> The total number of NTP requests the switch sent to the primary NTP server to synchronize time.</li><li>● <b>Responses Received:</b> The total number of NTP responses received from the primary NTP server.</li><li>● <b>Updates:</b> The total number of times the switch updated its time based on the NTP responses received from the primary NTP server.</li></ul>
Secondary Server	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● <b>Requests Sent:</b> The total number of NTP requests the switch sent to the secondary NTP server to synchronize time.</li><li>● <b>Responses Received:</b> The total number of NTP responses received from the secondary NTP server.</li><li>● <b>Updates:</b> The total number of times the switch updated its time based on the NTP responses received from the secondary NTP server.</li></ul>
Last update based on response from primary server	Last update of time on the switch based on either primary or secondary NTP response received.

**Table 126.** *NTP Statistics*

Field	Description
Last update time	The time stamp showing the time when the switch was last updated.
Current system time	The switch system time when the following command was issued: <b>show ntp counters</b>

The following command displays information about NTP associated peers:

**show ntp associations**

**Command mode:** All

address	ref clock	st	when(s)	offset(s)
*12.200.151.18	198.72.72.10	3	35316	-2
*synced, #unsynced				

The following table describes the NTP associations statistics.

**Table 127.** *NTP Associations*

Field	Description
address	Peer address
ref clock	Peer reference clock address
st	Peer stratum
when(s)	Time in seconds since the latest NTP packet was received from the peer
offset(s)	Offset in seconds between the peer clock and local clock

---

## Statistics Dump

The following command dumps switch statistics:

### **show counters**

Use the dump command to dump all switch statistics (40K or more, depending on your configuration). This data can be used to tune or debug switch performance.

If you want to capture dump data to a file, set your communication software on your workstation to capture session data prior to issuing the **dump** command.

## Chapter 4. Configuration Commands

This chapter discusses how to use the Command Line Interface (CLI) for making, viewing and saving switch configuration changes. Many of the commands, although not new, display more or different information than in the previous version. Important differences are called out in the text.

**Table 128.** *General Configuration Commands*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>copy active-config running-config</b> Copy the active configuration to the current (running) configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>copy active-config &lt;TFTP server filepath&gt; [data-port mgta-port mgtb-port]</b> Backs up the active configuration to a file on the specified TFTP server. For example: <b>copy active-config tftp://10.72.97.135:/directory/config.txt mgta-port</b> <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>copy &lt;TFTP server filepath&gt; active-config [data-port mgta-port mgtb-port]</b> Restores the active configuration from a file on the specified TFTP server. For example: <b>copy tftp://10.72.97.135:/directory/config.txt active-config mgta-port</b> <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>copy backup-config running-config</b> Copy the backup configuration to the current (running) configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>copy backup-config &lt;TFTP server filepath&gt; [data-port mgta-port mgtb-port]</b> Backs up the backup configuration to a file on the specified TFTP server. For example: <b>copy backup-config tftp://10.72.97.135:/directory/config.txt mgta-port</b> <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>copy &lt;TFTP server filepath&gt; backup-config [data-port mgta-port mgtb-port]</b> Restores the backup configuration from a file on the specified TFTP server. For example: <b>copy tftp://10.72.97.135:/directory/config.txt backup-config mgta-port</b> <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>

**Table 128.** *General Configuration Commands*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>copy running-config backup-config</b></p> <p>Copy the current (running) configuration from switch memory to the backup-config partition. For details, see <a href="#">page 545</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>copy running-config startup-config</b></p> <p>Copy the current (running) configuration from switch memory to the startup-config partition.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>copy running-config {ftp tftp sftp} [data-port mgta-port mgta-port mgta-port]</b></p> <p>Backs up the current (running) configuration to a file on the selected FTP/TFTP/SFTP server.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>copy running-config tftp address</b> <i>&lt;TFTP server IP address&gt;</i>  <b>filename</b> <i>&lt;TFTP server filepath&gt;</i> <b>[data-port mgta-port mgta-port mgta-port]</b></p> <p>Backs up the current (running) configuration to a file on the specified TFTP server.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>copy running-config</b> <i>&lt;TFTP server filepath&gt;</i> <b>[data-port mgta-port mgta-port mgta-port]</b></p> <p>Backs up the current (running) configuration to a file on the specified TFTP server. For example:</p> <p><b>copy running-config</b> <i>tftp://10.72.97.135:/directory/config.txt</i> <b>mgta-port</b></p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>copy</b> <i>&lt;TFTP server filepath&gt;</i> <b>running-config [data-port mgta-port mgta-port mgta-port]</b></p> <p>Restores the current (running) configuration from a file on the specified TFTP server. For example:</p> <p><b>copy</b> <i>tftp://10.72.97.135:/directory/config.txt</i> <b>running-config mgta-port</b></p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>copy {ftp tftp sftp} running-config [data-port mgta-port mgta-port mgta-port]</b></p> <p>Restores current configuration from a FTP/TFTP/SFTP server. For details, see <a href="#">page 546</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>

**Table 128.** General Configuration Commands

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>	
<b>copy {tftp sftp} {ca-cert host-key host-cert public-key}</b>	<p>Import interface used by NIST certified test laboratories for USGv6 (NIST SP 500-267) certification purposes. Required for RSA digital signature authentication verification during IKEv2 interoperability testing. Uses TFTP or SFTP to import:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o ca-cert: Certificate Authority root certificate</li> <li>o host-key: host private key</li> <li>o host-cert: host public key</li> <li>o public-key: host public key</li> </ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<b>dir [configs images]</b>	<p>Displays the configuration files and NOS images currently on the switch.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o configs - displays only the configuration files currently on the switch</li> <li>o images - displays only the system images currently on the switch</li> </ul> <p>For more details, see <a href="#">page 30</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<b>mv &lt;source filename&gt; &lt;destination filename&gt;</b>	<p>Copies a configuration files or a system image from the specified location to another specified location.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This command is applicable only to configuration files or NOS images.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<b>write [memory]</b>	<p>Copy the current (running) configuration from switch memory to the active-config partition.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<b>show running-config</b>	<p>Dumps current configuration to a script file. For details, see <a href="#">page 544</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<b>show running-config diff</b>	<p>Displays running configuration changes that have been applied but not saved to flash memory.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>

---

## Viewing and Saving Changes

As you use the configuration commands to set switch parameters, the changes you make take effect immediately. You do not need to apply them. Configuration changes are lost the next time the switch boots, unless you save the changes.

You can view all running configuration changes that have been applied but not saved to flash memory using the **show running-config diff** command in Privileged EXEC mode.

**Note:** Some operations can override the settings of the Configuration commands. Therefore, settings you view using the Configuration commands (for example, port status) might differ from run-time information that you view using the Information commands. The Information commands display current run-time information of switch parameters.

## Saving the Configuration

You must save configuration settings to flash memory, so the G8124-E reloads the settings after a reboot.

**Note:** If you do not save the changes, they will be lost the next time the system is rebooted.

To save the new configuration, enter the following command:

```
RS G8124-E# copy running-config startup-config
```

or:

```
RS G8124-E# write
```

**Note:** The **write** command doesn't prompt the user for confirmation.

When you save configuration changes, the changes are saved to the *active* configuration block. For instructions on selecting the configuration to run at the next system reboot, see [“Selecting a Configuration Block” on page 564](#).



---

## System Configuration

These commands provide configuration of switch management parameters such as user and administrator privilege mode passwords, web-based management settings and management access lists.

**Table 129.** *System Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>banner</b> &lt;1-80 characters&gt;</p> <p>Configures a login banner of up to 80 characters. When a user or administrator logs into the switch, the login banner is displayed. It is also displayed as part of the output from the <b>show sys-info</b> command.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no banner</b></p> <p>Deletes the login banner.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] boot strict enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables switch operation in security strict mode. When enabled, the authentication and privacy protocols and algorithms of the device are compliant with NIST SP-800-131A, with non-complaint protocols and algorithms disabled.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This setting is applied only after a reboot, during which the device will be reset to default factory configuration.</p> <p>By default, this setting is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>easyconnect</b></p> <p>Allows to apply a series of customizable and predefined configurations based on common deployment scenarios. The EasyConnect (EZC) wizard will display the available configuration options. For more details on using the EZC wizard, see the <i>Lenovo RackSwitch G8124-E Application Guide for Lenovo Enterprise Network Operating System 8.4</i>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>enable password</b></p> <p>Configures a password required to enter Privileged EXEC command mode.</p> <p>By default, no password is required.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no enable</b></p> <p>Removes the configured password required to enter Privileged EXEC command mode.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 129.** *System Configuration Options (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>hostname</b> &lt;1-64 characters&gt;</p> <p>Enables displaying of the host name (system administrator's name) in the Command Line Interface (CLI).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no hostname</b></p> <p>Deletes the host name set by the system administrator and displays the default system host name in the CLI.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>line console length</b> &lt;0-300&gt;</p> <p>Configures the number of lines per screen displayed in the CLI by default for console sessions. Setting it to 0 disables paging.</p> <p>The default value is 28.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no line console</b></p> <p>Sets line console length to the default value of 28.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>line vty length</b> &lt;0-300&gt;</p> <p>Sets the default number of lines per screen displayed for Telnet and SSH sessions. A value of 0 disables paging.</p> <p>The default value is 28.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no line vty</b></p> <p>Sets line vty length to the default value of 28.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] prompting</b></p> <p>Enables or disables CLI confirmation prompts.</p> <p>By default, this settings is enabled.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> When disabled, the switch will choose the default answer.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] system bootp</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the use of the Bootstrap Protocol (BOOTP). If you enable BOOTP, the switch will query its BOOTP server for all of the switch IP parameters. For more details, see <a href="#">page 494</a>.</p> <p>The default setting is enabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 129.** *System Configuration Options (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>system custom-dst</b></p> <p>Configures Custom Daylight Saving Time settings. For command options, see <a href="#">page 328</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>system date</b> &lt;yyyy&gt; &lt;mm&gt; &lt;dd&gt;</p> <p>Prompts the user for the system date. The date retains its value when the switch is rebooted.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] system daylight</b></p> <p>Enables or disables daylight savings time in the system clock. When enabled, the switch will add an extra hour to the system clock so that it is consistent with the local clock.</p> <p>By default, this option is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] system default-ip {data mgta mgtb}</b></p> <p>Enables or disables default IP address on data interfaces and management interfaces.</p> <p>The default setting is enabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] system dhcp {mgta mgtb}</b></p> <p>Enables or disables Dynamic Host Control Protocol for setting the IP address on the selected interface. When enabled, the IP address obtained from the DHCP server overrides the static IP address.</p> <p>The default setting is enabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>system idle</b> &lt;0-60&gt;</p> <p>Sets the idle timeout for CLI sessions in minutes. A value of 0 disables the system idle timeout.</p> <p>The default value is 10 minutes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>system notice</b> &lt;maximum 2021 character multi-line login notice&gt; &lt;.' to end&gt;  <b>[addline &lt;notice text&gt;]</b></p> <p>Displays a login notice immediately before the “Enter password:” prompt. This notice can contain up to 2021 characters and new lines. The <b>addline</b> option adds new lines of text to the existing login notice without replacing it.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 129.** *System Configuration Options (continued)*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>no system notice</b></p> <p>Deletes the login notice.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] system packet-logging</b></p> <p>Enables or disables logging of packets that come to the CPU.</p> <p>The default setting is enabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] system reset-control</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the reset control flag. When enabled, the switch continues to function after a crash of the main processor, using the last known Layer 2/3 information.</p> <p>The default setting is enabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] system server-ports port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt;</p> <p>Adds or removes the specified port to the list of server ports. For more details, see <a href="#">page 331</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>system time</b> &lt;hh&gt;:&lt;mm&gt;:&lt;ss&gt;</p> <p>Configures the system time using a 24-hour clock format. The time retains its value when the switch is rebooted.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>system timezone</b> [&lt;time zone index (1-374)&gt;]</p> <p>Configures the time zone where the switch resides. You are prompted to select your location (continent, country, region) by the timezone wizard. Once a region is selected, the switch updates the time to reflect local changes to Daylight Savings Time, etc.</p> <p>The time zone can be directly specified using its unique time zone index.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no system timezone</b></p> <p>Deletes the time zone configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 129.** *System Configuration Options (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>terminal dont-ask</b></p> <p>Disables CLI confirmation prompts for the current session. The switch will choose the default answer.</p> <p>By default, CLI confirmation prompts are enabled, if they are not configured differently by using the <b>prompting</b> command.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> When using this command any settings configured through the <b>prompting</b> command will be temporarily disregarded for the duration of the current session.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>no terminal dont-ask</b></p> <p>Enables CLI confirmation prompts for the current session.</p> <p>By default, CLI confirmation prompts are enabled, if they are not configured differently by using the <b>prompting</b> command.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>terminal-length</b> &lt;0-300&gt;</p> <p>Configures the number of lines per screen displayed in the CLI for the current session. A value of 0 disables paging.</p> <p>By default, it is set to the corresponding <code>line vty length</code> or <code>line console length</code> value in effect at login.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>ssl minimum-version</b> {tls10 tls11 tls12}</p> <p>Configures the minimum accepted Transport Layer Security (TLS) version.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o tls10 - TLS version 1.0</li><li>o tls11 - TLS version 1.1</li><li>o tls12 - TLS version 1.2</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show boot strict</b></p> <p>Displays the current security strict mode status.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show system</b></p> <p>Displays the current system parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## CPU Rate Limit Configuration

Use this menu to set limits on inbound packets of various types, which allows you to tune and prioritize traffic received by the switch's management processor.

**Table 130.** *CPU Rate Limit Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>system cpu-rate-limit arp</b> &lt;1-100&gt;</p> <p>Configures the CPU rate limit on inbound ARP packets, in megabits per second.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>system cpu-rate-limit bpdu</b> &lt;1-100&gt;</p> <p>Configures the CPU rate limit on inbound BPDU packets (such as STP and LACP), in megabits per second.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>system cpu-rate-limit control-packet</b> &lt;1-100&gt;</p> <p>Configures the CPU rate limit on inbound control packets (such as IGMP and DHCP), in megabits per second.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>system cpu-rate-limit other</b> &lt;1-100&gt;</p> <p>Configures the CPU rate limit on inbound other packet types (such as data and ICMP), in megabits per second.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show system cpu-rate-limit</b></p> <p>Displays the current CPU Rate Limit configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## System Error Disable and Recovery Configuration

The Error Disable and Recovery feature allows the switch to automatically disable a port if an error condition is detected on the port. The port remains in the error-disabled state until it is re-enabled manually or re-enabled automatically by the switch after a timeout period has elapsed. The error-disabled state of a port does not persist across a system reboot.

**Table 131.** *Error Disable Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] errdisable recovery</b></p> <p>Globally enables or disables automatic error-recovery for error-disabled ports. The default setting is disabled.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Each port must have error-recovery enabled to participate in automatic error recovery.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>errdisable timeout &lt;30-86400&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the error-recovery timeout, in seconds. After the timer expires, the switch attempts to re-enable the port.</p> <p>The default value is 300 seconds.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> When you change the timeout value, all current error-recovery timers are reset.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show errdisable</b></p> <p>Displays the current system Error Disable configuration. For more command options, see <a href="#">page 33</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## Link Flap Dampening Configuration

The Link Flap Dampening feature allows the switch to automatically disable a port if too many link flaps (link up/link down) are detected on the port during a specified time interval. The port remains in the error-disabled state until it is re-enabled manually or re-enabled automatically by the switch after a timeout period has elapsed.

**Table 132.** *Link Flap Dampening Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>[no] errdisable link-flap enable</b> Enables or disables Link Flap Dampening. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>errdisable link-flap max-flaps &lt;1-100&gt;</b> Configures the maximum number of link flaps allowed in the configured time period. The default value is 5. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>errdisable link-flap time &lt;5-500&gt;</b> Configures the time period, in seconds. The default value is 30 seconds. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show errdisable link-flap</b> Displays the current Link Flap Dampening parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All



## System Host Log Configuration

The following table describes the System Host Log commands.

**Table 133.** *Host Log Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>logging buffer severity</b> &lt;0-7&gt;</p> <p>Sets the severity level of the syslog messages saved to flash memory. The default is 7, which means log all severity levels.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no logging buffer severity</b></p> <p>Disables the saving of syslog messages to the flash memory.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] logging console</b></p> <p>Enables or disables delivering syslog messages to the console. The default setting is enabled.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> When necessary, disabling <b>console</b> logging ensures the switch is not affected by syslog messages.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>logging console severity</b> &lt;0-7&gt;</p> <p>This option sets the severity level of syslog messages delivered via the console, telnet, and SSH. The system displays only messages with the selected severity level and above. For example, if you set the console severity to 2, only messages with severity level of 1 and 2 are displayed.</p> <p>The default is 7, which means log all severity levels.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no logging console severity</b></p> <p>Disables delivering syslog messages to the console based on severity.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>logging host</b> &lt;1-2&gt; <b>address</b> &lt;IPv4 address&gt;</p> <p>Sets the IP address of the first or second syslog host.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>logging host</b> &lt;1-2&gt; <b>address6</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt;</p> <p>Sets the IPv6 address of the first or second syslog host.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>logging host</b> &lt;1-2&gt; <b>{data-port   mgta-port   mgtb-port}</b></p> <p>Sets the port of the first or second syslog host.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 133.** *Host Log Configuration Options (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>logging host</b> &lt;1-2&gt; <b>facility</b> &lt;0-7&gt;</p> <p>This option sets the facility level of the first or second syslog host displayed. The default value is 0.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>logging host</b> &lt;1-2&gt; <b>port</b> &lt;UDP port (1-65535)&gt;</p> <p>Configure the UDP server port used by the syslog host to receive logging messages from the switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>logging host</b> &lt;1-2&gt; <b>severity</b> &lt;0-7&gt;</p> <p>This option sets the severity level of the first or second syslog host displayed. The default value is 7, which means log all severity levels.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no logging host</b> &lt;1-2&gt;</p> <p>Deletes the specified syslog host.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] logging log {all &lt;feature&gt;}</b></p> <p>Enables or disables features for which syslog messages can be generated. You can choose to enable/disable syslog on all available features by using the option <b>all</b> or enable/disable specific features (such as <b>v</b>lans, <b>s</b>tg or <b>s</b>sh). For a complete list of features, see <a href="#">page 284</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] logging pdrop enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables packet drop logging. By default, the switch generates these messages once every 2 minutes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>logging pdrop interval</b> &lt;0-30&gt;</p> <p>Configures the packet drop logging interval, in minutes. The default value is 2 minutes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>logging source-interface loopback</b> &lt;1-5&gt;</p> <p>Sets the loopback interface number for syslogs.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no logging source-interface loopback</b></p> <p>Removes the loopback interface for syslogs.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 133.** *Host Log Configuration Options (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>[no] logging synchronous [level {&lt;0-7&gt; all}]</b></p> <p>Enables or disables synchronous logging messages. When enabled, logging messages are displayed synchronously.</p> <p>The <code>level</code> parameter sets the message severity level. Messages with a severity level equal to or higher than this value are displayed asynchronously. Low numbers indicate greater severity. The <code>all</code> option displays all messages asynchronously, regardless the severity level.</p> <p>The default setting is 2.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show logging [messages] [severity &lt;0-7&gt;] [reverse] [ {include exclude section begin head &lt;1-2000&gt; last &lt;1-2000&gt;}]</b></p> <p>Displays the current syslog settings, followed by the most recent 2000 syslog messages.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <code>messages</code> displays the most recent 2000 syslog messages only</li><li>o <code>severity</code> displays syslog messages of the specified severity level</li><li>o <code>reverse</code> displays syslog messages starting with the most recent message</li><li>o <code> </code> displays syslog messages that match one of the following filters:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <code>include</code> displays syslog messages that match the specified expression</li><li>• <code>exclude</code> displays syslog messages that don't match the specified expression</li><li>• <code>section</code> displays syslog messages that match the specified section</li><li>• <code>begin</code> displays syslog messages beginning from the first message that matches the specified expression</li><li>• <code>head</code> displays the oldest syslog messages for the specified value</li><li>• <code>last</code> displays the most recent syslog messages for the specified value</li></ul></li></ul> <p>For details, see <a href="#">page 44</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

The following list displays the features available for the **[no] logging log** command:

- `arp-inspection` - Dynamic ARP Inspection logging
- `bgp` - BGP logging
- `cfg` - Configuration logging
- `cfgchg` - Configuration Change logging
- `cli` - Command Line Interface logging
- `console` - Console logging
- `dcbx` - DCB Capability Exchange logging
- `difftrak` - Configuration Difference Tracking logging
- `failover` - Failover logging
- `fcoe` - Fibre Channel over Ethernet logging
- `hotlinks` - Hot Links logging
- `igmp-group` - IGMP group logging
- `igmp-mrouter` - IGMP mrouter logging
- `igmp-querier` - IGMP querier logging
- `ip` - Internet Protocol version 4 logging
- `ipv6` - Internet Protocol version 6 logging
- `lacp` - Link Aggregation Control Protocol logging
- `link` - System Port Link logging
- `lldp` - LLDP logging
- `management` - Management logging
- `mld` - MLD logging
- `netconf` - NETCONF Configuration Protocol logging
- `ntp` - Network Time Protocol logging
- `ospf` - OSPF logging
- `ospfv3` - OSPF version 3 logging
- `rmon` - Remote Monitoring logging
- `server` - Syslog server logging
- `slp` - Service Location Protocol logging
- `spanning-tree-group` - Spanning tree group logging
- `ssh` - Secure Shell logging
- `system` - System logging
- `vlag` - Virtual Link Aggregation logging
- `vlan` - VLAN logging
- `vm` - Virtual Machine logging

- vnic - VNIC logging
- vrrp - Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol logging
- web - Web logging

## SSH Server Configuration

For the RackSwitch G8124-E, these commands enable Secure Shell access from any SSH client.

**Table 134.** *SSH Server Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] ssh enable</b>            Enables or disables the SSH server.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ssh generate-host-key</b>            Generate the RSA host key.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ssh maxauthattempts</b> &lt;1-20&gt;            Sets the maximum number of SSH authentication attempts.            The default value is 2.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ssh maxauthattempts</b>            Resets the maximum number of SSH authentication attempts to its default value of 2.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ssh port</b> &lt;TCP port number (1-65535)&gt;            Sets the SSH server port number.            The default port number is 22.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ssh port</b>            Resets the SSH server port to the default port number - 22.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ssh public-key index</b> &lt;1-100&gt; {adduser deluser} username            &lt;user name&gt;            Assigns another user name for existing public keys or removes a user name.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] ssh scp-enable</b>            Enables or disables the SCP apply and save.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ssh scp-password</b>            Set the administration password for SCP access.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 134.** *SSH Server Configuration Options (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>show ssh</b></p> <p>Displays the current SSH server configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ssh-clienthostkey {address &lt;SFTP server IP address&gt; all}</b></p> <p>Displays the current SFTP/SSH host key configuration.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>address:</b> Displays a specific SFTP/SSH host key</li><li>o <b>all:</b> Displays all SFTP/SSH host keys</li></ul> <p><b>Commands mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ssh-clientpubkey {all index &lt;1-100&gt; username &lt;user name&gt;}</b></p> <p>Displays the current SSH public key configuration.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>all:</b> Displays all SSH public keys</li><li>o <b>index:</b> Displays a specific SSH public key</li><li>o <b>username:</b> Displays all the SSH public keys of a particular user</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>clear ssh-clienthostkey {address &lt;SFTP server IP address&gt; all}</b></p> <p>Clears stored SFTP/SSH host key configuration.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>address:</b> Clears a specific SFTP/SSH host key</li><li>o <b>all:</b> Clears all SFTP/SSH host keys</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>clear ssh-clientpubkey {all index &lt;1-100&gt; username &lt;user name&gt;}</b></p> <p>Clears stored public key configuration.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>all:</b> Clears all SSH public keys</li><li>o <b>index:</b> Clears a specific SSH public key</li><li>o <b>username:</b> Clears a particular username from all the SSH public keys</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>

## RADIUS Server Configuration

The following table describes the RADIUS Server commands.

**Table 135.** RADIUS Server Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] radius-server backdoor</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the RADIUS backdoor for Telnet/SSH/HTTP/HTTPS. The default value is disabled.</p> <p>To obtain the RADIUS backdoor password for your switch, contact your Service and Support line.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] radius-server enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the RADIUS server.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>radius-server port</b> &lt;UDP port number (1500-3000)&gt;</p> <p>Configures the RADIUS server port. Enter the number of the UDP port to be configured.</p> <p>The default port is 1645.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>default radius-server port</b></p> <p>Resets the RADIUS server port to the default UDP port - 1645.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>radius-server primary-host</b> &lt;IP address&gt; <b>key</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;</p> <p>Sets the primary RADIUS server address and the shared secret between the switch and the RADIUS server(s).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>radius-server primary-host {data-port mgta-port mgtb-port}</b></p> <p>Defines the primary interface port to use to send RADIUS server requests. Select the port to use for data transfer.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no radius-server primary-host [key]</b></p> <p>Deletes the primary RADIUS server. The key option only deletes the shared secret between the switch and the RADIUS server.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>radius-server retransmit</b> &lt;1-3&gt;</p> <p>Sets the number of failed authentication requests before switching to a different RADIUS server.</p> <p>The default is 3 requests.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>



**Table 135.** RADIUS Server Configuration Options (continued)

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>	
<p><b>radius-server secondary-host</b> &lt;IP address&gt; <b>key</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;</p> <p>Sets the secondary RADIUS server address and the shared secret between the switch and the RADIUS server(s).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>	
<p><b>radius-server secondary-host {data-port   mgta-port   mgtb-port}</b></p> <p>Defines the secondary interface port to use to send RADIUS server requests. Select the port to use for data transfer.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>	
<p><b>[no] radius-server secondary-host [key]</b></p> <p>Deletes the secondary RADIUS server. The key option only deletes the shared secret between the switch and the RADIUS server.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>	
<p><b>[no] radius-server secure-backdoor</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the RADIUS back door using secure password for telnet/SSH/HTTP/HTTPS. This command does not apply when backdoor is enabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>	
<p><b>radius-server timeout</b> &lt;1-10&gt;</p> <p>Sets the amount of time, in seconds, before a RADIUS server authentication attempt is considered to have failed.</p> <p>The default is 3 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>	
<p><b>ip radius source-interface loopback</b> &lt;1-5&gt;</p> <p>Sets the RADIUS source loopback interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>	
<p><b>no ip radius source-interface loopback</b></p> <p>Removes all RADIUS source loopback interfaces.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>	
<p><b>show radius-server</b></p> <p>Displays the current RADIUS server parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>	

## TACACS+ Server Configuration

TACACS (Terminal Access Controller Access Control system) is an authentication protocol that allows a remote access server to forward a user's logon password to an authentication server to determine whether access can be allowed to a given system. TACACS is not an encryption protocol and therefore less secure than TACACS+ and Remote Authentication Dial-In User Service (RADIUS) protocols. Both TACACS and TACACS+ are described in RFC 1492.

TACACS+ protocol is more reliable than RADIUS, as TACACS+ uses the Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) whereas RADIUS uses the User Datagram Protocol (UDP). Also, RADIUS combines authentication and authorization in a user profile, whereas TACACS+ separates the two operations.

TACACS+ offers the following advantages over RADIUS as the authentication device:

- TACACS+ is TCP-based, so it facilitates connection-oriented traffic.
- It supports full-packet encryption, as opposed to password-only in authentication requests.
- It supports de-coupled authentication, authorization and accounting.

**Table 136.** TACACS+ Server Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] tacacs-server accounting-enable</b>            Enables or disables TACACS+ accounting.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>tacacs-server attempts &lt;1-10&gt;</b>            Sets the number of failed login attempts before disconnecting the user.            The default is 2 attempts.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no tacacs-server attempts</b>            Resets the number of failed login attempts to the default value of 2.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] tacacs-server backdoor</b>            Enables or disables the TACACS+ back door for Telnet, SSH/SCP or HTTP/HTTPS.            Enabling this feature allows you to bypass the TACACS+ servers. It is recommended that you use Secure Backdoor to ensure the switch is secured, because Secure Backdoor disallows access through the back door when the TACACS+ servers are responding.            The default setting is disabled.            To obtain the TACACS+ backdoor password for your G8124-E, contact your Service and Support line.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 136.** TACACS+ Server Configuration Options (continued)

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>tacacs-server chpassp</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;          Defines the password for the primary TACACS+ server.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>tacacs-server chpasss</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;          Defines the password for the secondary TACACS+ server.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] tacacs-server command-authorization</b>          Enables or disables TACACS+ command authorization.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] tacacs-server command-logging</b>          Enables or disables TACACS+ command logging.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>tacacs-server directed-request [no-truncate restricted]</b>          Enables TACACS+ directed request, which uses a specified TACACS+ server for authentication, authorization, accounting. When directed-request is enabled, each user must add a configured TACACS+ server hostname to the username (for example, username@hostname) during login.          This command allows the following options:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o <b>restricted:</b> Only the username is sent to the specified TACACS+ server.</li> <li>o <b>no-truncate:</b> The entire login string is sent to the TACACS+ server.</li> </ul> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no tacacs-server directed-request</b>          Disables TACACS+ directed request.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] tacacs-server enable</b>          Enables or disables the TACACS+ server.          By default, the server is disabled.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] tacacs-server enable-bypass</b>          Enables or disables the enable-bypass for administrator privilege.          By default, enable-bypass is enabled.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] tacacs-server encryption-enable</b>          Enables or disables the encryption of TACACS+ packets.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 136.** TACACS+ Server Configuration Options (continued)

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] tacacs-server password-change</b> Enables or disables TACACS+ password change. The default value is <code>disabled</code>. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>tacacs-server port</b> &lt;TCP port number (1-65000)&gt; Enter the number of the TCP port to be configured. The default is 49. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>default tacacs-server port</b> Resets the TACACS+ server port to the default port number - 49. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>tacacs-server primary-host</b> &lt;IP address&gt; <b>key</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt; Sets the primary TACACS+ server address and the shared secret between the switch and the TACACS+ server(s). <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>tacacs-server primary-host {data-port   mgta-port   mgtb-port}</b> Defines the primary interface port to use to send TACACS+ server requests. Select the port to use for data transfer. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no tacacs-server primary-host [key]</b> Deletes the primary TACACS+ server. The <code>key</code> option only removes the shared secret between the switch and the TACACS+ server. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] tacacs-server privilege-mapping</b> Enables or disables TACACS+ privilege-level mapping. The default value is <code>disabled</code>. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>tacacs-server retransmit</b> &lt;1-3&gt; Sets the number of failed authentication requests before switching to a different TACACS+ server. The default is 3 requests. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>tacacs-server secondary-host</b> &lt;IP address&gt; <b>key</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt; Sets the secondary TACACS+ server address and the shared secret between the switch and the TACACS+ server(s). <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 136.** TACACS+ Server Configuration Options (continued)

Command Syntax and Usage	
<p><b>tacacs-server secondary-host [data-port  mgta-port   mgtb-port]</b></p>	<p>Defines the secondary interface port to use to send TACACS+ server requests. Select the port to use for data transfer.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no tacacs-server secondary-host [key]</b></p>	<p>Deletes the secondary TACACS+ server. The <b>key</b> option only removes the shared secret between the switch and the TACACS+ server.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] tacacs-server secure-backdoor</b></p>	<p>Enables or disables TACACS+ secure back door access through Telnet, SSH/SCP or HTTP/HTTPS only when the TACACS+ servers are not responding.</p> <p>This feature is recommended to permit access to the switch when the TACACS+ servers become unresponsive. If no back door is enabled, the only way to gain access when TACACS+ servers are unresponsive is to use the back door via the console port.</p> <p>The default is <b>disabled</b>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>tacacs-server timeout &lt;4-15&gt;</b></p>	<p>Sets the amount of time, in seconds, before a TACACS+ server authentication attempt is considered to have failed. The default is 5 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>tacacs-server user-mapping &lt;0-15&gt; {user  oper  admin}</b></p>	<p>Maps a TACACS+ authorization level to a switch user level. Enter a TACACS+ authorization level (0-15), followed by the corresponding switch user level.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no tacacs-server user-mapping &lt;0-15&gt;</b></p>	<p>Removes a TACACS+ authorization level.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ip tacacs source-interface loopback &lt;1-5&gt;</b></p>	<p>Sets the TACACS+ source loopback interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ip tacacs source-interface loopback</b></p>	<p>Deletes all TACACS+ source loopback interfaces.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 136.** TACACS+ Server Configuration Options (continued)

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>primary-password</b></p> <p>Configures the password for the primary TACACS+ server. The CLI will prompt you for input.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>secondary-password</b></p> <p>Configures the password for the secondary TACACS+ server. The CLI will prompt you for input.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show tacacs-server</b></p> <p>Displays current TACACS+ configuration parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## LDAP Server Configuration

LDAP (Lightweight Directory Access Protocol) is an authentication protocol that allows a remote access server to forward a user's logon password to an authentication server to determine whether access can be allowed to a given system.

**Table 137.** *LDAP Server Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>ldap-server mode {enhanced legacy}</b></p> <p>Configures the LDAP client mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o legacy - provides LDAP version 1 (LDAPv1) client functionality</li> <li>o enhanced - provides LDAP versions 2 and 3 (LDAPv2, LDAPv3) client functionality</li> </ul> <p>The default mode is <code>legacy</code>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> When switching between LDAP client modes, LDAP configurations made before the change are lost.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ldap-server attribute group &lt;1-128 characters&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures a customized LDAP group search attribute, where the group membership information of the user is stored.</p> <p>The default value is <code>memberOf</code>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This option is available only in LDAP enhanced mode.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ldap-server attribute group</b></p> <p>Resets the LDAP group search attribute to its default value of <code>memberOf</code>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This option is available only in LDAP enhanced mode.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ldap-server attribute login-permission &lt;1-128 characters&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures a customized LDAP login permission attribute, where the user's or the group's permission string is stored.</p> <p>The default value is <code>ibm-chassisRole</code>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This option is available only in LDAP enhanced mode.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ldap-server attribute login-permission</b></p> <p>Resets the LDAP login permission attribute to its default value of <code>ibm-chassisRole</code>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This option is available only in LDAP enhanced mode.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 137.** LDAP Server Configuration Options (continued)

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>ldap-server attribute username</b> <1-128 characters> Configures a customized LDAP user search attribute. The default value is <code>uid</code> (unique identification number). <b>Note:</b> The user attribute needs to be set to <code>cn</code> (common name) if LDAP server is MS active directory. For example: <code>cn=John Smith</code> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no ldap-server attribute username</b> Resets the LDAP user search attribute to its default value of <code>uid</code> . <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no ldap-server attribute</b> Resets the LDAP attributes to their default values. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>[no] ldap-server backdoor</b> Enables or disables the LDAP back door for Telnet, SSH, SCP, HTTP, or HTTPS access. The default setting is <code>disabled</code> . <b>Note:</b> To obtain the LDAP back door password for your G8124-E, contact your Service and Support line. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>ldap-server basedn</b> <1-128 characters> Configure the Distinguished Name (DN) of the LDAP server. The DN consists of a sequence of different Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) connected by commas. An RDN is an attribute that has an associated value in the format ' <code>attribute=value</code> '. For a list of typical RDNs, see <a href="#">page 301</a> . Enter the full path for your organization. For example: <code>ou=people,dc=mydomain,dc=com</code> <b>Note:</b> This option is available only in LDAP enhanced mode. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no ldap-server basedn</b> Deletes the configured DN. <b>Note:</b> This option is available only in LDAP enhanced mode. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration



**Table 137.** LDAP Server Configuration Options (continued)

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>ldap-server bind-mode {login pre-config sas1}</b></p> <p>Configures the bind request method used by the LDAP client for authentication. It also configures the LDAP version used. The LDAP server will allow only authenticated LDAP clients to search or retrieve directory entries stored on the server.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>login</b> - configures the switch to use login credentials when sending a bind request. The LDAP client will construct a DN using the username and other fields, such as the domain name or the user search attribute.</li><li>o <b>pre-config</b> - configures the switch to use credentials specified via the <b>ldap-server binddn</b> command when sending a bind request.</li><li>o <b>sas1</b> - configures the switch to use Simple Authentication and Secure Layer (SASL) when sending a bind request.</li></ul> <p>The default bind request method is <b>login</b>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This option is available only in LDAP enhanced mode.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ldap-server binddn {dn &lt;1-64 characters&gt; key &lt;1-32 characters&gt;}</b></p> <p>Configures a customized distinguished name (DN) and password. This creates a set of pre-configured credentials that can be used for authentication when sending a bind request to the LDAP server.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The credentials configured through this command are used only when the switch bind mode is set to <b>pre-config</b>. If the bind mode is set to <b>login</b>, any credentials configured through this command are ignored.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This option is available only in LDAP enhanced mode.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ldap-server binddn</b></p> <p>Deletes the pre-configured credentials.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This option is available only in LDAP enhanced mode.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ldap-server domain &lt;1-128 characters&gt;</b></p> <p>Sets the domain name for the LDAP server. Enter the full path for your organization. For example:</p> <pre>ou=people,dc=mydomain,dc=com</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> This option is available only in LDAP legacy mode.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ldap-server domain</b></p> <p>Removes the LDAP server domain name.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 137.** LDAP Server Configuration Options (continued)

<p><b>Command Syntax and Usage</b></p>
<p><b>[no] ldap-server enable</b>          Enables or disables the LDAP server.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ldap-server group-filter</b> &lt;LDAP groups&gt;          Configures a list of LDAP groups to be searched for login permissions. Multiple groups must be separated by commas.  <b>Note:</b> This option is available only in LDAP enhanced mode.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ldap-server group-filter</b>          Removes the list of LDAP groups searched for login permissions.  <b>Note:</b> This option is available only in LDAP enhanced mode.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ldap-server host</b> &lt;LDAP server number (1-4)&gt; &lt;IP address or hostname&gt; [port &lt;UDP port number(1-65535)&gt;] [data-port  mgta-port  mgtb-port]          Configures up to four external LDAP servers.          The default UDP port used by LDAP is 389.  <b>Note:</b> The IP address and port number of a LDAP server must be non-zero.  <b>Note:</b> This option is available only in LDAP enhanced mode.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ldap-server host</b> &lt;LDAP server number (1-4)&gt;          Removes the specified external LDAP server.  <b>Note:</b> This option is available only in LDAP enhanced mode.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ldap-server port</b> &lt;UDP port number (1-65000)&gt;          Enter the number of the UDP port to be configured.          The default port is 389.  <b>Note:</b> This option is available only in LDAP legacy mode.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>default ldap-server port</b>          Resets the LDAP server port to the default port number - 389.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ldap-server primary-host</b> &lt;IPv4 address&gt; [data-port  mgta-port  mgtb-port]          Configures the primary LDAP server with an IPv4 address.  <b>Note:</b> This option is available only in LDAP legacy mode.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 137.** LDAP Server Configuration Options (continued)

<p><b>Command Syntax and Usage</b></p>
<p><b>no ldap-server primary-host</b>  Deletes the primary LDAP server.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ldap-server ipv6 primary-host</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt; [<b>data-port</b>    <b>mgta-port</b>   <b>mgtb-port</b>]  Configures the primary LDAP server with an IPv6 address.  <b>Note:</b> This option is available only in LDAP legacy mode.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ldap-server ipv6 primary-host</b>  Deletes the primary LDAP server.  <b>Note:</b> This option is available only in LDAP legacy mode.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ldap-server retransmit</b> &lt;1-3&gt;  Sets the number of failed authentication requests before switching to a different LDAP server.  The default is 3 requests.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ldap-server security clear</b>  Configures LDAP to not encrypt LDAP credentials (DN and password) when sending a bind request to the LDAP server.  The default security mode is <code>clear</code> (clear text).  <b>Note:</b> This option is available only in LDAP enhanced mode.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ldap-server security ldaps</b>  Configures LDAP to encrypt LDAP credentials (DN and password) using Secure LDAP (LDAPS) when sending a bind request to the LDAP server. This requires the LDAP client to present a Certificate Authority (CA) root certificate. The CA root certificate can be downloaded from the LDAP server. For more details, see <a href="#">page 271</a>.  The LDAP client and LDAP server must initiate a separate Transport Layer Security (TLS) session before any LDAP messages are exchanged. This is usually achieved on UDP port 636.  <b>Note:</b> This option is available only in LDAP enhanced mode.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 137.** *LDAP Server Configuration Options (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>ldap-server security starttls</b></p> <p>Configures LDAP to encrypt LDAP credentials (DN and password) using Start Transport Layer Security (StartTLS) when sending a bind request to the LDAP server. This requires the LDAP client to present a Certificate Authority (CA) root certificate. The CA root certificate can be downloaded from the LDAP server. For more details, see <a href="#">page 271</a>.</p> <p>The LDAP client and LDAP server do not need to initiate a separate TLS session before any LDAP messages are exchanged. StartTLS encrypts a non-encrypted LDAP connection by wrapping it with TLS at any time during or after the connection has been established. Thus, there is no need to use a separate port for encrypted LDAP communication.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This option is available only in LDAP enhanced mode.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] ldap-server security mutual</b></p> <p>Enables or disables LDAP to request the LDAP server to also provide its own Certificate Authority (CA) root certificate for authentication by the LDAP client. The LDAP server and the LDAP client both compare the other's CA root certificate against their own. If both certificates match, the authentication succeeds. If either certificate does not match, the authentication fails.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This option is available only in LDAP enhanced mode.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] ldap-server srv</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the switch to look up LDAP server information by retrieving a Service (SRV) record associated with LDAP from the configured Domain Name System (DNS). For more details on DNS, see <a href="#">"Domain Name System Configuration" on page 492</a>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This option is available only in LDAP enhanced mode.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ldap-server secondary-host &lt;IPv4 address&gt; [data-port] [mgta-port] [mgtb-port]</b></p> <p>Configures the secondary LDAP server with an IPv4 address.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This option is available only in LDAP legacy mode.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ldap-server secondary-host</b></p> <p>Deletes the secondary LDAP server.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 137.** LDAP Server Configuration Options (continued)

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>ldap-server ipv6 secondary-host</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt; [<b>data-port</b>   <b>mgta-port</b>   <b>mgta-port</b>   <b>mgta-port</b>]</p> <p>Configures the secondary LDAP server with an IPv6 address.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This option is available only in LDAP legacy mode.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ldap-server ipv6 secondary-host</b></p> <p>Deletes the secondary LDAP server.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This option is available only in LDAP legacy mode.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ldap-server timeout</b> &lt;4-15&gt;</p> <p>Sets the amount of time, in seconds, before a LDAP server authentication attempt is considered to have failed.</p> <p>The default is 5 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show ldap-server</b></p> <p>Displays the current LDAP server parameters. For more details, see <a href="#">page 46</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All except User EXEC</p>

Typical RDNs include the following:

- dc (domain component). For example: dc=lenovo,dc=com
- cn (common name). For example: cn=John Smith
- ou (organization unit name). For example: ou=development
- o (organization name). For example: o=Lenovo
- street (street name). For example: street=Baker
- l (locality name). For example: l=London
- st (state or province name). For example: st=London
- c (country name). For example: c=England
- uid (user ID). For example: uid=329800735698586629295641978511506172918

## NTP Server Configuration

These commands allow you to synchronize the switch clock to a Network Time Protocol (NTP) server. By default, this option is disabled.

**Table 138.** *NTP Server Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] ntp enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the NTP synchronization service.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ntp interval</b> &lt;5-44640&gt;</p> <p>Specifies the interval, that is, how often, in minutes, to re-synchronize the switch clock with the NTP server.</p> <p>The default value is 1440.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ntp ipv6 primary-server {data-port mgta-port mgta-port}</b></p> <p>Prompts for the port of the IPv6 primary NTP server to which you want to synchronize the switch clock.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ntp ipv6 primary-server</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt; <b>[data-port mgta-port mgta-port]</b></p> <p>Prompts for the IPv6 address of the primary NTP server to which you want to synchronize the switch clock.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ntp ipv6 primary-server</b></p> <p>Deletes the IPv6 primary NTP server.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ntp ipv6 secondary-server {data-port mgta-port mgta-port}</b></p> <p>Prompts for the port of the IPv6 secondary NTP server to which you want to synchronize the switch clock.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ntp ipv6 secondary-server</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt; <b>[data-port mgta-port mgta-port]</b></p> <p>Prompts for the IPv6 address of the secondary NTP server to which you want to synchronize the switch clock.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ntp ipv6 secondary-server</b></p> <p>Deletes the IPv6 secondary NTP server.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 138.** NTP Server Configuration Options (continued)

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>ntp primary-server {data-port  mgta-port  mgtb-port}</b></p> <p>Prompts for the port of the primary NTP server to which you want to synchronize the switch clock.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ntp primary-server</b> <i>&lt;hostname or IP address&gt;</i>  <b>[data-port  mgta-port  mgtb-port]</b></p> <p>Prompts for the IP address or host name of the primary NTP server to which you want to synchronize the switch clock.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ntp primary-server</b></p> <p>Deletes the primary NTP server.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ntp offset</b> <i>&lt;0-86400&gt;</i></p> <p>Configures the minimum offset in seconds between the switch clock and the NTP server that triggers a system log message.</p> <p>The default value is 300 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ntp offset</b></p> <p>Resets the NTP offset to the default 300 seconds value.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ntp secondary-server {data-port  mgta-port  mgtb-port}</b></p> <p>Prompts for the port of the secondary NTP server to which you want to synchronize the switch clock.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ntp secondary-server</b> <i>&lt;hostname or IP address&gt;</i>  <b>[data-port  mgta-port  mgtb-port]</b></p> <p>Prompts for the IP address or host name of the secondary NTP server to which you want to synchronize the switch clock.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ntp secondary-server</b></p> <p>Deletes the secondary NTP server.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ntp source loopback</b> <i>&lt;1-5&gt;</i></p> <p>Sets the NTP source loopback interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 138.** *NTP Server Configuration Options (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>no ntp source loopback</b> Deletes all NTP source loopback interface. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>[no] ntp sync-logs</b> Enables or disables informational logs for NTP synchronization failures. Default setting is enabled. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show ntp</b> Displays the current NTP service settings. <b>Command mode:</b> All



## System SNMP Configuration

Enterprise NOS supports SNMP-based network management. In SNMP model of network management, a management station (client/manager) accesses a set of variables known as MIBs (Management Information Base) provided by the managed device (agent). If you are running an SNMP network management station on your network, you can manage the switch using the following standard SNMP MIBs:

- MIB II (RFC 1213)
- Ethernet MIB (RFC 1643)
- Bridge MIB (RFC 1493)

An SNMP agent is a software process on the managed device that listens on UDP port 161 for SNMP messages. Each SNMP message sent to the agent contains a list of management objects to retrieve or to modify.

SNMP parameters that can be modified include:

- System name
- System location
- System contact
- Use of the SNMP system authentication trap function
- Read community string
- Write community string
- Trap community strings

**Table 139.** *System SNMP Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] snmp-server authentication-trap enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the use of the system authentication trap facility. The default setting is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>snmp-server contact</b> &lt;1-64 characters&gt;</p> <p>Configures the name of the system contact. The contact can have a maximum of 64 characters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no snmp-server contact</b></p> <p>Deletes the name of the system contact.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>snmp-server host</b> &lt;trap host IP address&gt; &lt;trap host community string (1-33 characters)&gt;</p> <p>Adds a trap host server.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 139.** *System SNMP Options (continued)*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>no snmp-server host</b> &lt;trap host IP address&gt;</p> <p>Removes the trap host server.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] snmp-server link-trap [port]</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt; <b>enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the sending of SNMP link up and link down traps for a specific system port.</p> <p>The default setting is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>snmp-server location</b> &lt;1-64 characters&gt;</p> <p>Configures the name of the system location. The location can have a maximum of 64 characters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no snmp-server location</b></p> <p>Deletes the name of the system location.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>snmp-server name</b> &lt;1-64 characters&gt;</p> <p>Configures the name for the system. The name can have a maximum of 64 characters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no snmp-server name</b></p> <p>Deletes the name of the system.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>snmp-server read-community</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;</p> <p>Configures the SNMP read community string. The read community string controls SNMP “get” access to the switch. It can have a maximum of 32 characters.</p> <p>The default read community string is <i>public</i>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] snmp-server read-community-additional</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;</p> <p>Adds or removes an additional SNMP read community string. Up to 7 additional read community strings are supported.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>snmp-server timeout</b> &lt;1-30&gt;</p> <p>Sets the timeout value for the SNMP state machine, in minutes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 139.** *System SNMP Options (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>snmp-server trap-source</b> {&lt;IP interface number&gt; <b>loopback</b> &lt;1-5&gt;}</p> <p>Configures the source interface for SNMP traps.</p> <p>To send traps through the management port A, specify interface 127.</p> <p>To send traps through the management port B, specify interface 128.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no snmp-server trap-source</b> [<b>loopback</b>]</p> <p>Deletes all source interfaces for SNMP traps. The <b>loopback</b> option only removes the loopback source interfaces.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>snmp-server write-community</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;</p> <p>Configures the SNMP write community string. The write community string controls SNMP “set” access to the switch. It can have a maximum of 32 characters.</p> <p>The default write community string is <i>private</i>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] snmp-server write-community-additional</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;</p> <p>Adds or removes an additional SNMP write community string. Up to 7 additional write community strings are supported.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show snmp-server</b></p> <p>Displays the current SNMP configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## SNMPv3 Configuration

SNMP version 3 (SNMPv3) is an extensible SNMP Framework that supplements the SNMPv2 Framework by supporting the following:

- a new SNMP message format
- security for messages
- access control
- remote configuration of SNMP parameters

For more details on the SNMPv3 architecture please refer to RFC3411 to RFC3418.

**Table 140.** *SNMPv3 Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>snmp-server access</b> &lt;1-32&gt;</p> <p>This command allows you to specify access rights. The View-based Access Control Model defines a set of services that an application can use for checking access rights of the user. You need access control when you have to process retrieval or modification request from an SNMP entity. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 312</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>snmp-server community</b> &lt;1-16&gt;</p> <p>The community table contains objects for mapping community strings and version-independent SNMP message parameters. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 314</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>snmp-server group</b> &lt;1-17&gt;</p> <p>A group maps the user name to the access group names and their access rights needed to access SNMP management objects. A group defines the access rights assigned to all names that belong to a particular group. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 313</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>snmp-server notify</b> &lt;1-16&gt;</p> <p>A notification application typically monitors a system for particular events or conditions, and generates Notification-Class messages based on these events or conditions. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 317</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>snmp-server target-address</b> &lt;1-16&gt;</p> <p>This command allows you to configure destination information, consisting of a transport domain and a transport address. This is also termed as transport endpoint. The SNMP MIB provides a mechanism for performing source address validation on incoming requests, and for selecting community strings based on target addresses for outgoing notifications. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 315</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 140.** *SNMPv3 Configuration Options (continued)*

<p><b>snmp-server target-parameters</b> &lt;1-16&gt;</p> <p>This command allows you to configure SNMP parameters, consisting of message processing model, security model, security level, and security name information. There may be multiple transport endpoints associated with a particular set of SNMP parameters, or a particular transport endpoint may be associated with several sets of SNMP parameters. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 316</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>snmp-server user</b> &lt;1-17&gt;</p> <p>This command allows you to create a user security model (USM) entry for an authorized user. You can also configure this entry through SNMP. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 310</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>snmp-server view</b> &lt;1-128&gt;</p> <p>This command allows you to create different MIB views. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 311</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show snmp-server v3</b></p> <p>Displays the current SNMPv3 configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## User Security Model Configuration

You can make use of a defined set of user identities using this Security Model. An SNMP engine must have the knowledge of applicable attributes of a user.

These commands help you create a user security model entry for an authorized user. You need to provide a security name to create the USM entry.

**Table 141.** *User Security Model Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>snmp-server user</b> &lt;1-17&gt; <b>authentication-protocol</b> {md5 sha none} <b>authentication-password</b></p> <p>This command allows you to configure the authentication protocol and password.</p> <p>The authentication protocol can be HMAC-MD5-96 or HMAC-SHA-96 for compatibility mode, HMAC-SHA-96 for security strict mode or none.</p> <p>The default algorithm is none.</p> <p>MD5 authentication protocol is not available in security strict mode if you do not select SNMPv3 account backward compatibility.</p> <p>When you configure an authentication algorithm, you must provide a password, otherwise you will get an error message during validation. This command allows you to create or change your password for authentication.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>snmp-server user</b> &lt;1-17&gt; <b>name</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;</p> <p>This command allows you to configure a string that represents the name of the user. This is the login name that you need in order to access the switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>snmp-server user</b> &lt;1-17&gt; <b>privacy-protocol</b> {des aes none} <b>privacy-password</b></p> <p>This command allows you to configure the type of privacy protocol and the privacy password.</p> <p>The privacy protocol protects messages from disclosure. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o des (CBC-DES Symmetric Encryption Protocol)</li><li>o aes (AES-128 Advanced Encryption Standard Protocol)</li><li>o none</li></ul> <p>If you specify des as the privacy protocol, then make sure that you have selected one of the authentication protocols (MD5 or HMAC-SHA-96). In security strict mode, if you do not select SNMPv3 account backward compatibility, only des privacy protocol is supported.</p> <p>If you specify aes as the privacy protocol, make sure that you have selected HMAC-SHA-96 authentication protocol.</p> <p>If you select none as the authentication protocol, you will get an error message.</p> <p>You can create or change the privacy password.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 141.** *User Security Model Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>no snmp-server user</b> <1-17> Deletes the USM user entries. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show snmp-server v3 user</b> <1-17> Displays the USM user entries. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## SNMPv3 View Configuration

Note that the first five default `vacmViewTreeFamily` entries cannot be removed, and their names cannot be changed.

**Table 142.** *SNMPv3 View Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>snmp-server view</b> <1-128> <b>mask</b> <1-32 characters> This command defines the bit mask, which in combination with the corresponding tree defines a family of view subtrees. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>snmp-server view</b> <1-128> <b>name</b> <1-32 characters> This command defines the name for a family of view subtrees. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>snmp-server view</b> <1-128> <b>tree</b> <1-63 characters> This command defines MIB tree, which when combined with the corresponding mask defines a family of view subtrees. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>snmp-server view</b> <1-128> <b>type</b> {included excluded} This command indicates whether the corresponding instances of <code>vacmViewTreeFamilySubtree</code> and <code>vacmViewTreeFamilyMask</code> that define a family of view subtrees are included in or excluded from the MIB view. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no snmp-server view</b> <1-128> Deletes the <code>vacmViewTreeFamily</code> group entry. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show snmp-server v3 view</b> <1-128> Displays the current <code>vacmViewTreeFamily</code> configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## View-based Access Control Model Configuration

The view-based Access Control Model defines a set of services that an application can use for checking access rights of the user. Access control is needed when the user has to process SNMP retrieval or modification request from an SNMP entity.

**Table 143.** *View-based Access Control Model Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>snmp-server access</b> &lt;1-32&gt; <b>level</b> {noAuthNoPriv authNoPriv authPriv}</p> <p>Defines the minimum level of security required to gain access rights.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o noAuthNoPriv means that the SNMP message will be sent without authentication and without using a privacy protocol.</li> <li>o authNoPriv means that the SNMP message will be sent with authentication but without using a privacy protocol.</li> <li>o authPriv means that the SNMP message will be sent both with authentication and using a privacy protocol.</li> </ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>snmp-server access</b> &lt;1-32&gt; <b>name</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;</p> <p>Defines the name of the group.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>snmp-server access</b> &lt;1-32&gt; <b>notify-view</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;</p> <p>Defines a notify view name that allows you notify access to the MIB view.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>snmp-server access</b> &lt;1-32&gt; <b>read-view</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;</p> <p>Defines a read view name that allows you read access to a particular MIB view. If the value is empty or if there is no active MIB view having this value then no access is granted.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>snmp-server access</b> &lt;1-32&gt; <b>security</b> {usm snmpv1 snmpv2}</p> <p>Allows you to select the security model to be used.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>snmp-server access</b> &lt;1-32&gt; <b>write-view</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;</p> <p>Defines a write view name that allows you write access to the MIB view. If the value is empty or if there is no active MIB view having this value then no access is granted.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>



**Table 143.** *View-based Access Control Model Options (continued)*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>no snmp-server access</b> <1-32> Deletes the View-based Access Control entry. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show snmp-server v3 access</b> <1-32> Displays the View-based Access Control configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## SNMPv3 Group Configuration

The following table describes the SNMPv3 Group commands.

**Table 144.** *SNMPv3 Group Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>snmp-server group</b> <1-17> <b>group-name</b> <1-32 characters> The name for the access group as defined in the following command: <b>snmp-server access</b> <1-32> <b>name</b> <1-32 characters> on <a href="#">page 310</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>snmp-server group</b> <1-17> <b>security</b> {usm snmpv1 snmpv2} Defines the security model. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>snmp-server group</b> <1-17> <b>user-name</b> <1-32 characters> Sets the user name as defined in the following command: <b>snmp-server user</b> <1-17> <b>name</b> <1-32 characters> on <a href="#">page 310</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no snmp-server group</b> <1-17> Deletes the vacmSecurityToGroup entry. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show snmp-server v3 group</b> <1-17> Displays the current vacmSecurityToGroup configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## SNMPv3 Community Table Configuration

These commands are used for configuring the community table entry. The configured entry is stored in the community table list in the SNMP engine. This table is used to configure community strings in the Local Configuration Datastore (LCD) of SNMP engine.

**Table 145.** *SNMPv3 Community Table Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>snmp-server community</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>index</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;</p> <p>Allows you to configure the unique index value of a row in this table.</p> <p><b>Command string:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>snmp-server community</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>name</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;</p> <p>Defines the user name as defined in the following command: <b>snmp-server user</b> &lt;1-17&gt; <b>name</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt; on <a href="#">page 310</a>.</p> <p><b>Command string:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>snmp-server community</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>tag</b> &lt;1-255 characters&gt;</p> <p>Allows you to configure a tag. This tag specifies a set of transport endpoints to which a command responder application sends an SNMP trap.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>snmp-server community</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>user-name</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;</p> <p>Defines a readable string that represents the corresponding value of an SNMP community name in a security model.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no snmp-server community</b> &lt;1-16&gt;</p> <p>Deletes the community table entry.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show snmp-server v3 community</b> &lt;1-16&gt;</p> <p>Displays the community table configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## SNMPv3 Target Address Table Configuration

These commands are used to configure the target transport entry. The configured entry is stored in the target address table list in the SNMP engine. This table of transport addresses is used in the generation of SNMP messages.

**Table 146.** Target Address Table Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>snmp-server target-address</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>address</b> &lt;IP address&gt; <b>name</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;</p> <p>Allows you to configure the locally arbitrary, but unique identifier, target address name associated with this entry.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>snmp-server target-address</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>address6</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt; <b>name</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;</p> <p>Allows you to configure the locally arbitrary, but unique identifier, target IPv6 address name associated with this entry.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>snmp-server target-address</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>name</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt; <b>address</b> &lt;transport IP address&gt;</p> <p>Configures a transport IPv4 address that can be used in the generation of SNMP traps.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>snmp-server target-address</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>name</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt; <b>address6</b> &lt;transport IPv6 address&gt;</p> <p>Configures a transport IPv6 address that can be used in the generation of SNMP traps. IPv6 addresses are not displayed in the configuration, but they do receive traps.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>snmp-server target-address</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>parameters-name</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;</p> <p>Defines the name as defined in the following command: <b>snmp-server target-parameters</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>name</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt; on <a href="#">page 316</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>snmp-server target-address</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>port</b> &lt;TCP port range (1-65535)&gt;</p> <p>Allows you to configure a transport address port that can be used in the generation of SNMP traps.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>snmp-server target-address</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>taglist</b> &lt;1-255 characters&gt;</p> <p>Allows you to configure a list of tags that are used to select target addresses for a particular operation.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 146.** *Target Address Table Configuration Options (continued)*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>no snmp-server target-address</b> <1-16> Deletes the Target Address Table entry. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show snmp-server v3 target-address</b> <1-16> Displays the current Target Address Table configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## SNMPv3 Target Parameters Table Configuration

You can configure the target parameters entry and store it in the target parameters table in the SNMP engine. This table contains parameters that are used to generate a message. The parameters include the message processing model (for example: SNMPv3, SNMPv2c, SNMPv1), the security model (for example: USM), the security name and the security level (`noAuthNoPriv`, `authNoPriv` or `authPriv`).

**Table 147.** *Target Parameters Table Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>snmp-server target-parameters</b> <1-16> <b>level</b> { <code>noAuthNoPriv</code>   <code>authNoPriv</code>   <code>authPriv</code> } Allows you to select the level of security to be used when generating the SNMP messages using this entry. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <code>noAuthNoPriv</code> means that the SNMP message will be sent without authentication and without using a privacy protocol.</li><li>o <code>authNoPriv</code> means that the SNMP message will be sent with authentication but without using a privacy protocol.</li><li>o <code>authPriv</code> means that the SNMP message will be sent both with authentication and using a privacy protocol.</li></ul> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>snmp-server target-parameters</b> <1-16> <b>message</b> { <code>snmpv1</code>   <code>snmpv2c</code>   <code>snmpv3</code> } Allows you to configure the message processing model that is used to generate SNMP messages. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>snmp-server target-parameters</b> <1-16> <b>name</b> <1-32 characters> Allows you to configure the locally arbitrary, but unique, identifier that is associated with this entry. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration

**Table 147.** *Target Parameters Table Configuration Options (continued)*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>snmp-server target-parameters</b> <1-16> <b>security</b> {usm snmpv1 snmpv2} Allows you to select the security model to be used when generating the SNMP messages. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>snmp-server target-parameters</b> <1-16> <b>user-name</b> <1-32 characters> Defines the name that identifies the user in the USM table (page 310) on whose behalf the SNMP messages are generated using this entry. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no snmp-server target-parameters</b> <1-16> Deletes the targetParamsTable entry. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show snmp-server v3 target-parameters</b> <1-16> Displays the current targetParamsTable configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## SNMPv3 Notify Table Configuration

SNMPv3 uses Notification Originator to send out traps. A notification typically monitors a system for particular events or conditions and generates Notification-Class messages based on these events or conditions.

**Table 148.** *Notify Table Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>snmp-server notify</b> <1-16> <b>name</b> <1-32 characters> Defines a locally arbitrary, but unique, identifier associated with this SNMP notify entry. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>snmp-server notify</b> <1-16> <b>tag</b> <1-255 characters> Allows you to configure a tag that contains a tag value which is used to select entries in the Target Address Table. Any entry in the snmpTargetAddrTable, that matches the value of this tag, is selected. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no snmp-server notify</b> <1-16> Deletes the notify table entry. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show snmp-server v3 notify</b> <1-16> Displays the current notify table configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## System Access Configuration

The following table describes the System Access commands.

**Table 149.** *System Access Configuration Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>[no] access http enable</b>          Enables or disables HTTP (Web) access to the Browser-Based Interface.          The default settings is enabled.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>access http port</b> &lt;TCP port number (1-65535)&gt;          Sets the switch port used for serving switch Web content.          The default is HTTP port 80.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>default access http port</b>          Resets the HTTP port to the default port number - 80.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>access snmp {read-only read-write}</b>          Enables read-only/write-read SNMP access.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no access snmp</b>          Disables SNMP access.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] access telnet enable</b>          Enables or disables Telnet access.          The default setting is enabled.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>access telnet port</b> &lt;TCP port number (1-65535)&gt;          Sets an optional Telnet server port number for cases where the server listens for Telnet sessions on a non-standard port.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>default access telnet port</b>          Resets the Telnet server port to the default port number - 23.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>access tftp-port</b> &lt;TCP port number (1-65535)&gt;          Sets the TFTP port for the switch.          The default is port 69.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 149.** *System Access Configuration Options (continued)*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>default access tftp-port</b></p> <p>Resets the TFTP port to the default port number - 69.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] access tsbbi enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables Telnet/SSH configuration through the Browser-Based Interface (BBI).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] access userbbi enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables user configuration access through the Browser-Based Interface (BBI).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show access</b></p> <p>Displays the current system access parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## Management Network Configuration

These commands are used to define IP address ranges which are allowed to access the switch for management purposes.

**Table 150.** *Management Network Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] access management-network</b> &lt;mgmt network IPv4 address&gt; &lt;mgmt network IPv4 netmask&gt;</p> <p>Adds or removes a defined network through which switch access is allowed via Telnet, SNMP or the Enterprise NOS browser-based interface. A range of IPv4 addresses is produced when used with a network mask address. Specify an IPv4 address and mask address in dotted-decimal notation.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you configure the management network without including the switch interfaces, the configuration causes the Firewall Load Balancing health checks to fail and creates a "Network Down" state on the network.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] access management-network</b> &lt;mgmt network IPv4 address&gt; &lt;mgmt network IPv4 netmask&gt; {snmp-ro snmp-rw}</p> <p>Adds or removes a defined IPv4 network through which SNMP read-only or SNMP read/write switch access is allowed. Specify an IPv4 address and mask address in dotted-decimal notation.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 150.** Management Network Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>no access management-network {snmp-ro snmp-rw}</b></p> <p>Clears the IPv4 SNMP read-only or SNMP read/write access control list for management purposes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] access management-network6</b> <i>&lt;mgmt network IPv6 address&gt;</i> <i>&lt;IPv6 prefix length&gt;</i></p> <p>Adds or removes a defined network through which switch access is allowed via Telnet, SNMP or the Enterprise NOS browser-based interface. A range of IPv6 addresses is produced when used with a prefix length. Specify an IPv6 address in hexadecimal format with colons.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you configure the management network without including the switch interfaces, the configuration causes the Firewall Load Balancing health checks to fail and creates a “Network Down” state on the network.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] access management-network6</b> <i>&lt;mgmt network IPv6 address&gt;</i> <i>&lt;IPv6 prefix length&gt;</i> <b>{snmp-ro snmp-rw}</b></p> <p>Adds or removes a defined IPv6 network through which SNMP read-only or SNMP read/write switch access is allowed.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no access management-network6 {snmp-ro snmp-rw}</b></p> <p>Clears the IPv6 SNMP read-only or SNMP read/write access control list for management purposes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show access management-network</b></p> <p>Displays the current management network configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>clear access management-network</b></p> <p>Removes all defined management networks.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>



## NETCONF Configuration

This menu allows you to configure support for Network Configuration Protocol (NETCONF), which provides mechanisms to install, manipulate and delete the configuration of network devices. NETCONF is described in RFC 4741.

**Table 151.** NETCONF Configuration Options

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>[no] access netconf enable</b> Enables or disables NETCONF access to the switch. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>access netconf timeout &lt;30-3600&gt;</b> Configures the timeout value for NETCONF sessions, in seconds. The default value is 300 seconds. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>default access netconf timeout</b> Resets the timeout value for NETCONF sessions to the default of 300 seconds. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show access</b> Displays the current configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## NETCONF over SSH Configuration

This menu allows you to enable NETCONF access over Secure Shell (SSH). NETCONF over SSH is described in RFC 4742.

**Table 152.** NETCONF over SSH Configuration Options

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>[no] access netconf ssh enable</b> Enables or disables NETCONF access over SSH. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>access netconf ssh port &lt;TCP port number (1-65535)&gt;</b> Configures the TCP port used for NETCONF. The default port number is 830. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>default netconf ssh port</b> Resets the SSH port used for NETCONF to the default port number - 830. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration

## User Access Control Configuration

The following table describes user-access control commands.

**Note:** Passwords can be a maximum of 64 characters.

**Table 153.** *User Access Control Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>access user</b> &lt;1-20&gt;</p> <p>Configures the User ID. For more command options, see <a href="#">page 323</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] access user administrator-enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the default administrator account.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>access user administrator-password</b></p> <p>Sets the administrator (admin) password. The administrator has complete access to all menus, information and configuration commands on the G8124-E, including the ability to change both the user and administrator passwords.</p> <p>This command will prompt for required information: current admin password, new password (up to 64 characters) and confirmation of the new password.</p> <p>Access includes “oper” functions.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> You cannot disable the administrator password.</p> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>access user eject</b> {&lt;user name&gt; <b>session-id</b> &lt;session ID&gt;}</p> <p>Ejects the specified user from the G8124-E.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>access user operator-password</b></p> <p>Sets the operator (oper) password. The operator manages all functions of the switch. The operator can view all switch information and statistics and can reset ports.</p> <p>This command will prompt for required information: current admin password, new password (up to 64 characters) and confirmation of the new password.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> To disable the operator account, set the password to null (no password). The default setting is disabled (no password).</p> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>access user user-password</b></p> <p>Sets the user (user) password. The user has no direct responsibility for switch management. The user view switch status information and statistics, but cannot make any configuration changes.</p> <p>This command will prompt for required information: current admin password, new password (up to 64 characters) and confirmation of the new password.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> To disable the user account, set the password to null (no password).</p> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 153.** *User Access Control Configuration Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>show access user</b> Displays the current user status. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>clear line &lt;1-12&gt;</b> Ejects the user with the corresponding session ID from the G8124-E. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC

## System User ID Configuration

The following table describes the System User ID commands.

**Table 154.** *User ID Configuration Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>[no] access user &lt;1-20&gt; enable</b> Enables or disables the user ID. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>access user &lt;1-20&gt; level {user operator administrator}</b> Sets the Class-of-Service to define the user's authority level. Enterprise NOS defines these levels as: User, Operator and Administrator, with User being the most restricted level. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>access user &lt;1-20&gt; name &lt;1-64 characters&gt;</b> Defines the user name of maximum eight characters. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>access user &lt;1-20&gt; password</b> Sets the user (user) password. This command will prompt for required information: current admin password, new password (up to 64 characters) and confirmation of the new password. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no access user &lt;1-20&gt;</b> Deletes the user ID. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show access user</b> Displays the current user ID configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC

## Strong Password Configuration

The following table describes the Strong Password commands.

**Table 155.** *Strong Password Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>access user strong-password clear local user {lockout fail-attempts} {&lt;username&gt; all}</b></p> <p>Enables locked out accounts or resets failed login counters for all users or for a specific user.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] access user strong-password enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables Strong Password requirement.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>access user strong-password expiry &lt;1-365&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the number of days allowed before the password must be changed. The default value is 60 days.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>access user strong-password faillock &lt;1-10&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the number of failed login attempts that trigger the account lockout.</p> <p>The default value is 6 attempts.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>access user strong-password faillog &lt;1-255&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the number of failed login attempts allowed before a security notification is logged.</p> <p>The default value is 3 login attempts.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] access user strong-password lockout</b></p> <p>Enables or disables account lockout after a specified number of failed login attempts.</p> <p>The default setting is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 155.** *Strong Password Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>access user strong-password warning</b> <1-365> Configures the number of days before password expiration, that a warning is issued to users. The default value is 15 days. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show access user strong-password</b> Displays the current Strong Password configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC

## HTTPS Access Configuration

The following table describes the HTTP Access commands.

**Table 156.** *HTTPS Access Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>[no] access https enable</b> Enables or disables BBI access (Web access) using HTTPS. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>access https generate-certificate</b> Allows you to generate a certificate to connect to the SSL to be used during the key exchange. A default certificate is created when HTTPS is enabled for the first time. The user can create a new certificate defining the information that they want to be used in the various fields. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Country Name (2 letter code): CA</li><li>○ State or Province Name (full name): Ontario</li><li>○ Locality Name (for example, city): Ottawa</li><li>○ Organization Name (for example, company): Lenovo</li><li>○ Organizational Unit Name (for example, section): Operations</li><li>○ Common Name (for example, user's name): Mr Smith</li><li>○ Email (for example, email address): info@lenovo.com</li></ul> You will be asked to confirm if you want to generate the certificate. It will take approximately 30 seconds to generate the certificate. Then the switch will restart SSL agent. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration

**Table 156.** *HTTPS Access Configuration Options (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>access https generate-csr</b></p> <p>Allows you to generate a CSR (Certificate Signing Request) to connect to the SSL to be used during the key exchange. A default certificate is created when HTTPS is enabled for the first time. The user can create a new certificate defining the information that they want to be used in the various fields. For example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Country Name (2 letter code): CA</li> <li>o State or Province Name (full name): Ontario</li> <li>o Locality Name (for example, city): Ottawa</li> <li>o Organization Name (for example, company): Lenovo</li> <li>o Organizational Unit Name (for example, section): Operations</li> <li>o Common Name (for example, user's name): Mr Smith</li> <li>o Email (for example, email address): info@lenovo.com</li> </ul> <p>Unlike the <b>generate-certificate</b> command, this command will generate a certificate request that needs to be signed by a certificate authority (CA) recognized by both parties.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>access https save-certificate</b></p> <p>Allows the client or the Web browser to accept the certificate and save the certificate to Flash to be used when the switch is rebooted.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>access https delete-certificate</b></p> <p>Deletes the current certificate from the flash memory.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>access https port</b> <i>&lt;TCP port number (1-65535)&gt;</i></p> <p>Defines the HTTPS Web server port number. The default port is 443.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>default access https port</b></p> <p>Resets the HTTPS port to the default port number - 443.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>copy {tftp sftp} ca-cert [data-port mgta-port mgtb-port]</b></p> <p>Enables you to import a certificate authority root certificate using TFTP/SFTP.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>copy tftp ca-cert address</b> <i>&lt;hostname or server IP address&gt;</i> <b>filename</b> <i>&lt;server-filename&gt;</i> <b>[data-port mgta-port mgtb-port]</b></p> <p>Enables you to import a certificate authority root certificate using TFTP.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 156.** *HTTPS Access Configuration Options (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>copy {tftp sftp} host-cert [data-port mgta-port mgtb-port]</b>            Enables you to import a host certificate using TFTP/SFTP.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>copy tftp host-cert address</b> <i>&lt;hostname or server IP address&gt;</i>  <b>filename</b> <i>&lt;server-filename&gt;</i> <b>[data-port mgta-port mgtb-port]</b>            Enables you to import a host certificate using TFTP.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>copy {tftp sftp} host-key [data-port mgta-port mgtb-port]</b>            Enables you to import a host private key using TFTP/SFTP.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>copy tftp host-key address</b> <i>&lt;hostname or server IP address&gt;</i>  <b>filename</b> <i>&lt;server-filename&gt;</i> <b>[data-port mgta-port mgtb-port]</b>            Enables you to import a host private key using TFTP.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>copy {tftp sftp} public-key [data-port mgta-port mgtb-port]</b>            Enables you to import a client public key using TFTP/SFTP.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>copy tftp public-key address</b> <i>&lt;hostname or server IP address&gt;</i>  <b>filename</b> <i>&lt;server-filename&gt;</i> <b>[data-port mgta-port mgtb-port]</b>            Enables you to import a client public key using TFTP.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>copy cert-request {tftp ftp sftp} address</b> <i>&lt;hostname or server IP address&gt;</i> <b>filename</b> <i>&lt;server-filename&gt;</i> <b>[data-port mgta-port mgtb-port]</b>            Enables you to export a CSR to an external server using TFTP/SFTP/FTP.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show https host-csr pem-format</b>            Displays the generated CSR in PEM format.  <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>show https host-csr txt-format</b>            Displays the generated CSR in TXT format.  <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>show access</b>            Displays the current SSL Web Access configuration.  <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>

## Custom Daylight Saving Time Configuration

Use these commands to configure custom Daylight Saving Time. The DST is defined by two rules, the start rule and end rule. The rules specify the dates when the DST starts and finishes. These dates are represented as specific calendar dates or as relative offsets in a month (for example, 'the second Sunday of September').

Relative offset example:

2070901 = Second Sunday of September, at 1:00 a.m.

Calendar date example:

0070901 = September 7, at 1:00 a.m.

**Table 157.** *Custom DST Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] system custom-dst enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the Custom Daylight Saving Time settings.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>system custom-dst start-rule</b> &lt;WDDMMhh&gt;</p> <p>Configures the start date for custom DST, as follows:</p> <p>WDDMMhh</p> <p>W = week (0-5, where 0 means use the calendar date)</p> <p>D = day of the week (01-07, where 01 is Monday)</p> <p>MM = month (1-12)</p> <p>hh = hour (0-23)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Week 5 is always considered to be the last week of the month.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>system custom-dst end-rule</b> &lt;WDDMMhh&gt;</p> <p>Configures the end date for custom DST, as follows:</p> <p>WDDMMhh</p> <p>W = week (0-5, where 0 means use the calendar date)</p> <p>D = day of the week (01-07, where 01 is Monday)</p> <p>MM = month (1-12)</p> <p>hh = hour (0-23)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Week 5 is always considered to be the last week of the month.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show custom-dst</b></p> <p>Displays the current Custom DST configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>



## sFlow Configuration

Enterprise NOS supports sFlow version 5. sFlow is a sampling method used for monitoring high speed switched networks. Use these commands to configure the sFlow agent on the switch.

**Table 158.** *sFlow Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>[no] sflow enable</b> Enables or disables the sFlow agent. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>sflow port</b> <UDP port number (1-65000)> Configures the UDP port for the sFlow server. The default value is 6343. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>default sflow port</b> Resets the sFlow server port to the default port number - 6343. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>sflow server</b> <IP address> [ <b>data-port</b>   <b>mgta-port</b>   <b>mgta-port</b> ] Defines the sFlow server address and interface port. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no sflow server</b> Deletes the sFlow server address. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration.
<b>show sflow</b> Displays sFlow configuration parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## sFlow Port Configuration

Use the following commands to configure the sFlow port on the switch.

**Table 159.** sFlow Port Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>sflow polling</b> <5-60> Configures the sFlow polling interval, in seconds. The default setting is <b>disabled</b> . <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port
<b>no sflow polling</b> Disables sFlow polling interval. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port
<b>sflow sampling</b> <1-16777215> Configures the sFlow sampling rate, in packets per sample. The default setting is <b>disabled</b> . <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port
<b>no sflow sampling</b> Disables sFlow sampling rate. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port

## Server Port Configuration

Use these commands to define a list of server ports. Ports that are not configured as server ports are considered to be uplink ports. VMready learns Virtual Machine information only from server ports.

**Table 160.** *Server Port Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>[no] system server-ports port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> Adds or removes one or more ports to the list of server ports. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show system server-ports</b> Displays the current server port configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## Port Configuration

Use the Port Configuration commands to configure settings for interface ports.

**Table 161.** *Port Configuration Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>interface port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt;</p> <p>Enter Interface port mode.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>interface portchannel</b> {&lt;1-12&gt; &lt;13-36&gt; <b>lacp</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;}</p> <p>Enter Interface portchannel mode. These commands allow you to configure port parameters for all port members in the selected Link Aggregation Group (LAG).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] bpdu-guard</b></p> <p>Enables or disables BPDU guard, to avoid Spanning-Tree loops on ports configured as edge ports.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>description</b> &lt;1-64 characters&gt;</p> <p>Sets a description for the port. The assigned port description appears next to the port number on some information and statistics screens.</p> <p>The default is set to the port number.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>no description</b></p> <p>Removes the interface description.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>dot1p</b> &lt;0-7&gt;</p> <p>Configures the port's 802.1p priority level.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>[no] dscp-marking</b></p> <p>Enables or disables DSCP re-marking on a port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>[no] flood-blocking</b></p> <p>Enables or disables port Flood Blocking. When enabled, unicast and multicast packets with unknown destination MAC addresses are blocked from the port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>ip dhcp snooping limit rate</b> &lt;1-2048&gt;</p> <p>Configures the maximum number of DHCP packets allowed per second.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>

**Table 161.** Port Configuration Options (continued)

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>no ip dhcp snooping limit rate</b>  Unlimits the maximum number of DHCP packets allowed per second.  <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>
<p><b>[no] ip dhcp snooping trust</b>  Configures this port as a trusted port for DHCP packets from the server.  <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>
<p><b>[no] learning</b>  Enables or disables FDB learning on the port.  <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>[no] mac-address-table mac-notification</b>  Enables or disables MAC Address Notification. With MAC Address Notification enabled, the switch generates a syslog message when a MAC address is added or removed from the MAC address table.  <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>port-channel min-links &lt;1-12&gt;</b>  Set the minimum number of links for the LACP LAG to which this port belongs. If the specified minimum number of ports are not available, the Link Aggregation Group (LAG) is placed in the down state.  <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>
<p><b>[no] rmon</b>  Enables or disables Remote Monitoring (RMON) on the current port.  <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>shutdown</b>  Disables the port. (To temporarily disable a port without changing its configuration attributes, refer to <a href="#">“Temporarily Disabling a Port” on page 339.</a>)  <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>no shutdown</b>  Enables the port.  <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>storm-control {broadcast multicast unicast} level rate &lt;100-10000&gt;</b>  Limits the available bandwidth for broadcast, multicast or unicast messages to the specified value.  <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>

**Table 161.** Port Configuration Options (continued)

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>storm-control {broadcast multicast unicast} level pps</b> &lt;100-10000&gt;</p> <p>Limits the number of broadcast, multicast or unicast packets per second to the specified value.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>no storm-control {broadcast multicast unicast}</b></p> <p>Sets the port to forward all broadcast, multicast or unicast packets.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>[no] switchport</b></p> <p>Enables or disables routing on a port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>switchport access vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</p> <p>Configures the associated VLAN used in access mode. Default value is 1 for data ports and 4095 for the management ports.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>no switchport access vlan</b></p> <p>Resets the access VLAN to its default value.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>switchport mode {access trunk}</b></p> <p>Configures the port's trunking mode:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o access allows association to a single VLAN</li><li>o trunk automatically adds the port to all created VLANs. To configure a specific allowed VLAN range for the port use the command: <b>switchport trunk allowed vlan</b></li></ul> <p>Default mode is access.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> When switching from access to trunk mode, the port inherits the access VLAN as the trunk Native-VLAN.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> When switching from trunk to access mode, the port inherits the trunk Native-VLAN as the access VLAN.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>

**Table 161.** Port Configuration Options (continued)

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>switchport mode private-vlan {host promiscuous trunk {promiscuous secondary}}</b></p> <p>Allows association to a Private VLAN. You can choose one of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o host - private VLAN host mode</li> <li>o promiscuous - private VLAN promiscuous mode</li> <li>o trunk - trunk private VLAN port: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• promiscuous - promiscuous port</li> <li>• secondary - secondary port</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>[no] switchport private-vlan association</b> &lt;primary VLAN ID (2-4094)&gt; &lt;secondary VLAN ID (2-4094)&gt;</p> <p>Enables or disables the private VLAN association on a secondary port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>[no] switchport private-vlan mapping</b> &lt;primary VLAN ID (2-4094)&gt;</p> <p>Enables or disables private VLAN mapping on a port in promiscuous mode.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>switchport trunk allowed vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</p> <p>Configures the allowed VLANs in trunk mode for the current port or portchannel. If the allowed range does not have any existing VLANs, the lowest-numbered VLAN is created and becomes the Native-VLAN. If the allowed range contains an existing VLAN(s), but the Native-VLAN is not in the allowed range, the Native-VLAN is changed to the lowest-numbered existing VLAN. If a new VLAN is created and it is part of the allowed VLAN range, the port will also be added to that VLAN.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>switchport trunk allowed vlan {add remove}</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</p> <p>Updates the associated VLANs in trunk mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o add enables the VLAN range in addition to the current configuration. If any VLAN in the range does not exist, it will not be created and enabled automatically. If a new VLAN is created and it is part of the allowed VLAN range, the port will also be added to that VLAN.</li> <li>o remove eliminates the VLAN range from the current configuration. If the Native-VLAN is in the specified range, the smallest available VLAN from the remaining range will become the new Native-VLAN. If the remaining range does not have any existing VLANs, the lowest-numbered VLAN is created and becomes the Native-VLAN.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> The remaining VLAN range must contain at least one VLAN.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>

**Table 161.** *Port Configuration Options (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>switchport trunk allowed vlan {all none}</b></p> <p>Updates the associated VLANs in trunk mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>all</b> associates the port to all existing regular VLANs and to any other VLAN that gets created afterwards.</li><li>o <b>none</b> removes the port from all currently associated VLANs and assigns the port to the default VLAN (VLAN 1 for data ports and VLAN 4095 for management ports).</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>no switchport trunk allowed vlan</b></p> <p>Assigns the port to all available data VLANs.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>switchport trunk native vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the Port VLAN ID (PVID) or Native-VLAN used to carry untagged traffic in trunk mode. The default value is 1 for data ports and 4095 for the management ports.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>[no] vlan dot1q tag native</b></p> <p>Disables or enables VLAN tag persistence. When disabled, the VLAN tag is removed at egress from packets whose VLAN tag matches the port PVID/Native-vlan.</p> <p>The default setting is <b>disabled</b>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> In global configuration mode, this is an operational command used to set the VLAN tag persistence on all ports currently tagged at the moment of execution. VLAN tag persistence will not be set automatically for ports tagged afterwards. Also, as an operational command, it will not be dumped into the configuration file.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration/Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>show interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt;</b></p> <p>Displays the specified port's parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>



## Port Error Disable and Recovery Configuration

The Error Disable and Recovery feature allows the switch to automatically disable a port if an error condition is detected on the port. The port remains in the error-disabled state until it is re-enabled manually, or re-enabled automatically by the switch after a timeout period has elapsed. The error-disabled state of a port does not persist across a system reboot.

**Table 162.** *Port Error Disable Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>[no] errdisable recovery</b> Enables or disables automatic error-recovery for the port. The default setting is enabled. <b>Note:</b> Error-recovery must be enabled globally before port-level commands become active. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel
<b>show interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt; errdisable</b> Displays the specified port's Error Disable parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## Port Link Flap Dampening Configuration

The following table describes the Port Link Flap Dampening commands.

**Table 163.** *Port Link Flap Dampening Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>[no] errdisable link-flap enable</b> Enables or disables Link Flap Dampening on the port. For more information, see <a href="#">“Link Flap Dampening Configuration” on page 280</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port
<b>show interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt; errdisable link-flap</b> Displays the current Link Flap Dampening parameters for the specified port. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## Port Link Configuration

Use these commands to configure link-level parameters for the port/portchannel.

**Table 164.** *Port Link Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] auto</b></p> <p>Enables or disables auto-negotiation.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Data ports are fixed at 10000 Mbps, and cannot be set to auto-negotiate, unless a 1 Gb SFP transceiver is used.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>duplex {full half auto}</b></p> <p>Sets the operating mode. The choices include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o Auto negotiation (default)</li><li>o Half-duplex</li><li>o Full-duplex</li></ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Data ports are fixed at full duplex.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>flowcontrol {receive send} {on off}</b></p> <p>Turns flow control receiving or transmitting on or off.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>no flowcontrol</b></p> <p>Disables flow control on the current port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>show interface port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt;</p> <p>Displays the specified port's parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## Temporarily Disabling a Port

To temporarily disable a port without changing its stored configuration attributes, enter the following command at any prompt:

```
RS G8124-E(config)# interface port <port alias or number> shutdown
```

Because this configuration sets a temporary state for the port, you do not need to use a save operation. The port state will revert to its original configuration when the RackSwitch G8124-E is rebooted. See the [“Operations Commands” on page 547](#) for other operations-level commands.

## UniDirectional Link Detection Configuration

UDLD commands are described in the following table.

**Table 165.** *Port UDLD Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] udld</b></p> <p>Enables or disables UDLD on the port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>
<p><b>[no] udld aggressive</b></p> <p>Configures the UDLD mode for the selected port, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>Normal:</b> Detect unidirectional links that have mis-connected interfaces. The port is disabled if UDLD determines that the port is mis-connected. Use the “no” form to select normal operation.</li><li>o <b>Aggressive:</b> In addition to the normal mode, the aggressive mode disables the port if the neighbor stops sending UDLD probes for 7 seconds.</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>
<p><b>show interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt; udld</b></p> <p>Displays the specified port’s UDLD parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## Port OAM Configuration

Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM) protocol allows the switch to detect faults on the physical port links. OAM is described in the IEEE 802.3ah standard. OAM Discovery commands are described in the following table.

**Table 166.** *Port OAM Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] oam</b></p> <p>Enables or disables OAM discovery on the current port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>
<p><b>[no] oam passive</b></p> <p>Enables or disables OAM discovery passive mode. In passive mode, the current port allows its peer link to initiate OAM discovery. If OAM determines that the port is in an anomalous condition, the port is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>
<p><b>show interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt; oam</b></p> <p>Displays the specified port's OAM parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## Port ACL Configuration

The following table describes the Port ACL commands.

**Table 167.** *Port ACL Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] access-control list</b> &lt;1-127&gt;</p> <p>Adds or removes the specified ACL to the port. You can add multiple ACLs to a port, but the total number of precedence levels allowed is two.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>[no] access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt;</p> <p>Adds or removes the specified IPv6 ACL to the port. You can add multiple ACLs to a port, but the total number of precedence levels allowed is two.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port</p>
<p><b>show interface port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt; <b>access-control</b></p> <p>Displays current ACL QoS parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

---

## Quality of Service Configuration

Quality of Service (QoS) commands configure the 802.1p priority value and DiffServ Code Point value of incoming packets. This allows you to differentiate between various types of traffic, and provide different priority levels.

### 802.1p Configuration

This feature provides the G8124-E the capability to filter IP packets based on the 802.1p bits in the packet's VLAN header. The 802.1p bits specify the priority that you should give to the packets while forwarding them. The packets with a higher (non-zero) priority bits are given forwarding preference over packets with numerically lower priority bits value.

**Table 168.** 802.1p Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>qos transmit-queue mapping</b> &lt;priority (0-7)&gt; &lt;COSq number (0-7)&gt;</p> <p>Maps the 802.1p priority to the Class of Service queue (COSq) priority. Enter the 802.1p priority value, followed by the Class of Service queue that handles the matching traffic.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>default qos transmit-queue mapping</b></p> <p>Resets the 802.1p packet priority mapping to its default values.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>qos transmit-queue weight-cos</b> &lt;COSq number (0-7)&gt; &lt;weight (0-15)&gt;</p> <p>Configures the weight of the selected Class of Service queue (COSq). Enter the queue number, followed by the scheduling weight.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>default qos transmit-queue weight</b></p> <p>Resets the weights of Class of Service queues to their default values.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show qos transmit-queue</b></p> <p>Displays the current 802.1p parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## DSCP Configuration

These commands map the DiffServ Code Point (DSCP) value of incoming packets to a new value or to an 802.1p priority value.

**Table 169.** *DSCP Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>qos dscp dot1p-mapping</b> &lt;DSCP (0-63)&gt; &lt;priority (0-7)&gt;</p> <p>Maps the DiffServ Code point value to an 802.1p priority value. Enter the DSCP value, followed by the corresponding 802.1p value.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>qos dscp dscp-mapping</b> &lt;DSCP (0-63)&gt; &lt;new DSCP (0-63)&gt;</p> <p>Maps the initial DiffServ Code Point (DSCP) value to a new value. Enter the DSCP value of incoming packets, followed by the new value.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] qos dscp re-marking</b></p> <p>Globally enables or disables DSCP re-marking.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show qos dscp</b></p> <p>Displays the current DSCP parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>



---

## Access Control Configuration

Use these commands to create Access Control Lists. ACLs define matching criteria used for IP filtering and Quality of Service functions.

For information about assigning ACLs to ports, see [“Port ACL Configuration” on page 342](#).

**Table 170.** *General ACL Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>access-control list</b> <1-127> Configures an Access Control List. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 346</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>access-control list6</b> <1-128> Configures an IPv6 Access Control List. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 355</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>access-control vmap</b> <1-127> Configures an ACL VLAN map. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 362</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show access-control</b> Displays the current ACL parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## Access Control List Configuration

These commands allow you to define filtering criteria for each Access Control List (ACL).

**Table 171.** *ACL Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>access-control list</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>action</b> {<b>permit</b> <b>deny</b>  <b>set-priority</b> &lt;0-7&gt; <b>change-vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;}</p> <p>Configures a filter action for packets that match the ACL definitions. You can choose to permit (pass) or deny (drop) packets, set the 802.1p priority level or change the 802.1Q VLAN ID.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] access-control list</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>log</b></p> <p>Enables or disables logging for the Access Control List.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Enabling the LOG feature neutralizes ACL deny filter actions for Telnet and SSH traffic that is addressed to the switch's Layer 3 interfaces.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] access-control list</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>statistics</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the statistics collection for the Access Control List.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>default access-control list</b> &lt;1-127&gt;</p> <p>Resets the ACL parameters to their default values.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show access-control list</b> &lt;1-127&gt;</p> <p>Displays the current ACL parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## ACL Mirroring Configuration

These commands allow you to define port mirroring for an ACL. Packets that match the ACL are mirrored to the destination interface.

**Table 172.** *ACL Port Mirroring Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>access-control list</b> <1-127> <b>mirror port</b> <port alias or number> Configures the destination to which packets that match this ACL are mirrored. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no access-control list</b> <1-127> <b>mirror</b> Removes all mirrored packets. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show access-control list</b> <1-127> <b>mirror</b> Displays the current port mirroring parameters for the ACL. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## Ethernet Filtering Configuration

These commands allow you to define Ethernet matching criteria for an ACL.

**Table 173.** *Ethernet Filtering Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>access-control list</b> <1-127> <b>ethernet destination-mac-address</b> <MAC address> [<MAC mask>] Defines the destination MAC address for this ACL. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no access-control list</b> <1-127> <b>ethernet destination-mac-address</b> Removes the destination MAC address for this ACL. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>access-control list</b> <1-127> <b>ethernet ethernet-type</b> {arp ip ipv6 mpls rarp any <other (0x600-0xFFFF)>} Defines the Ethernet type for this ACL. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no access-control list</b> <1-127> <b>ethernet ethernet-type</b> Removes the Ethernet type for this ACL. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>access-control list</b> <1-127> <b>ethernet priority</b> <0-7> Defines the Ethernet priority value for the ACL. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration

**Table 173.** *Ethernet Filtering Configuration Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>no access-control list &lt;1-127&gt; ethernet priority</b> Removes the Ethernet priority value for the ACL. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>access-control list &lt;1-127&gt; ethernet source-mac-address &lt;MAC address&gt; [&lt;MAC mask&gt;]</b> Defines the source MAC address for this ACL. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no access-control list &lt;1-127&gt; ethernet source-mac-address</b> Removes the source MAC address for this ACL. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>access-control list &lt;1-127&gt; ethernet vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; [&lt;VLAN mask&gt;]</b> Defines a VLAN number and mask for this ACL. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no access-control list &lt;1-127&gt; ethernet vlan</b> Removes VLAN number and mask for this ACL. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>default access-control list &lt;1-127&gt; ethernet</b> Resets Ethernet parameters for the ACL to their default values. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no access-control list &lt;1-127&gt; ethernet</b> Removes Ethernet parameters for the ACL. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show access-control list &lt;1-127&gt; ethernet</b> Displays the current Ethernet parameters for the ACL. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## IPv4 Filtering Configuration

These commands allow you to define IPv4 matching criteria for an ACL.

**Table 174.** *IP version 4 Filtering Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage															
<p><b>access-control list</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>ipv4 destination-ip-address</b>            &lt;IP address&gt; [&lt;IP mask&gt;]</p> <p>Defines a destination IP address for the ACL. If defined, traffic with this destination IP address will match this ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>															
<p><b>no access-control list</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>ipv4 destination-ip-address</b></p> <p>Deletes the configured destination IP address for the specified ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>															
<p><b>access-control list</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>ipv4 protocol</b> &lt;0-255&gt;</p> <p>Defines an IP protocol for the ACL. If defined, traffic from the specified protocol matches this filter. Specify the protocol number. Listed below are some of the well-known protocols.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Number</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>icmp</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>igmp</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>tcp</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17</td> <td>udp</td> </tr> <tr> <td>89</td> <td>ospf</td> </tr> <tr> <td>112</td> <td>vrrp</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>	Number	Name	1	icmp	2	igmp	6	tcp	17	udp	89	ospf	112	vrrp	
Number	Name														
1	icmp														
2	igmp														
6	tcp														
17	udp														
89	ospf														
112	vrrp														
<p><b>no access-control list</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>ipv4 protocol</b></p> <p>Deletes the configured IP protocol for the specified ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>															
<p><b>access-control list</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>ipv4 source-ip-address</b>            &lt;IP address&gt; [&lt;IP mask&gt;]</p> <p>Defines a source IP address for the ACL. If defined, traffic with this source IP address will match this ACL. Specify an IP address in dotted decimal notation.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>															
<p><b>no access-control list</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>ipv4 source-ip-address</b></p> <p>Deletes the configured source IP address for the specified ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>															
<p><b>access-control list</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>ipv4 type-of-service</b> &lt;0-255&gt;</p> <p>Defines a Type of Service (ToS) value for the ACL. For more information on ToS, refer to RFC 1340 and 1349.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>															

**Table 174.** *IP version 4 Filtering Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>no access-control list</b> <1-127> <b>ipv4 type-of-service</b> Deletes the configured Type of Service (ToS) value for the specified ACL. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>default access-control list</b> <1-127> <b>ipv4</b> Resets the IPv4 parameters for the ACL to their default values. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show access-control list</b> <1-127> <b>ipv4</b> Displays the current IPv4 parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## TCP/UDP Filtering Configuration

These commands allow you to define TCP/UDP matching criteria for an ACL.

**Table 175.** *TCP/UDP Filtering Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage																												
<b>access-control list</b> <1-127> <b>tcp-udp source-port</b> <1-65535> [ <b>&lt;mask (0xFFFF)&gt;</b> ] Defines a source port for the ACL. If defined, traffic with the specified TCP or UDP source port will match this ACL. Specify the port number. Listed here are some of the well-known ports: <table><thead><tr><th>Number</th><th>Name</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>20</td><td>ftp-data</td></tr><tr><td>21</td><td>ftp</td></tr><tr><td>22</td><td>ssh</td></tr><tr><td>23</td><td>telnet</td></tr><tr><td>25</td><td>smtp</td></tr><tr><td>37</td><td>time</td></tr><tr><td>42</td><td>name</td></tr><tr><td>43</td><td>whois</td></tr><tr><td>53</td><td>domain</td></tr><tr><td>69</td><td>tftp</td></tr><tr><td>70</td><td>gopher</td></tr><tr><td>79</td><td>finger</td></tr><tr><td>80</td><td>http</td></tr></tbody></table> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration	Number	Name	20	ftp-data	21	ftp	22	ssh	23	telnet	25	smtp	37	time	42	name	43	whois	53	domain	69	tftp	70	gopher	79	finger	80	http
Number	Name																											
20	ftp-data																											
21	ftp																											
22	ssh																											
23	telnet																											
25	smtp																											
37	time																											
42	name																											
43	whois																											
53	domain																											
69	tftp																											
70	gopher																											
79	finger																											
80	http																											
<b>no access-control list</b> <1-127> <b>tcp-udp source-port</b> Disables the configured source port for the specified ACL. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration																												

**Table 175.** TCP/UDP Filtering Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>access-control list</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>tcp-udp destination-port</b> &lt;1-65535&gt; [<i>&lt;mask (0xFFFF)&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Defines a destination port for the ACL. If defined, traffic with the specified TCP or UDP destination port will match this ACL. Specify the port number, just as with source-port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no access-control list</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>tcp-udp destination-port</b></p> <p>Disables the configured destination port for the specified ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>access-control list</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>tcp-udp flags</b> &lt;value (0x0-0x3f)&gt; [<i>&lt;mask (0x0-0x3f)&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Defines a TCP/UDP flag for the ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no access-control list</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>tcp-udp flags</b></p> <p>Disables the configured TCP/UDP flag for the specified ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>default access-control list</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>tcp-udp</b></p> <p>Resets the TCP/UDP parameters for the ACL to their default values.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show access-control list</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>tcp-udp</b></p> <p>Displays the current TCP/UDP Filtering parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## ACL Metering Configuration

These commands define the Access Control profile for the selected ACL.

**Table 176.** *ACL Metering Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>access-control list &lt;1-127&gt; meter action {drop pass}</b> Configures the ACL Meter to either drop or pass out-of-profile traffic. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>access-control list &lt;1-127&gt; meter committed-rate &lt;64-10000&gt;</b> Configures the committed rate, in megabits per second. The committed rate must be a multiple of 64. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>[no] access-control list &lt;1-127&gt; meter enable</b> Enables or disables ACL Metering. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>access-control list &lt;1-127&gt; meter maximum-burst-size &lt;32-4096&gt;</b> Configures the maximum burst size, in kilobits. Enter one of the following values for mbsize: 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 2048, 4096. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>default access-control list &lt;1-127&gt; meter</b> Sets the ACL meter configuration to its default values. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no access-control list &lt;1-127&gt; meter</b> Disables the selected ACL meter. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show access-control list &lt;1-127&gt; meter</b> Displays current ACL Metering parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All



## ACL Re-Mark Configuration

You can choose to re-mark IP header data for the selected ACL. You can configure different re-mark values, based on whether packets fall within the ACL Metering profile, or out of the ACL Metering profile.

**Table 177.** *ACL Re-Marking Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>default access-control list &lt;1-127&gt; re-mark</b> Sets the ACL re-mark parameters to their default values. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show access-control list &lt;1-127&gt; re-mark</b> Displays current re-mark parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## Re-Marking In-Profile Configuration

The following table displays Re-Marking In-Profile configuration commands:

**Table 178.** *ACL Re-Marking In-Profile Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>access-control list &lt;1-127&gt; re-mark dot1p &lt;0-7&gt;</b> Re-marks the 802.1p value. The value is the priority bits information in the packet structure. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no access-control list &lt;1-127&gt; re-mark dot1p</b> Disables the use of 802.1p priority for in-profile traffic. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>access-control list &lt;1-127&gt; re-mark in-profile dscp &lt;0-63&gt;</b> Re-marks the DSCP value for in-profile traffic. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no access-control list &lt;1-127&gt; re-mark in-profile [dscp]</b> Deletes the re-mark in-profile configuration. The dscp option only disables the use of DSCP for in-profile traffic. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration

## Re-Marking Out-Profile Configuration

The following table displays Re-Marking Out-Profile configuration commands:

**Table 179.** *ACL Re-Marking Out-of-Profile Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>access-control list &lt;1-127&gt; re-mark out-profile dscp enable</b> Re-marks the DSCP value on out-of-profile packets for the ACL. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no access-control list &lt;1-127&gt; re-mark out-profile</b> Disables re-marking on out-of-profile traffic. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration

## ACL IPv6 Configuration

These commands allow you to define filtering criteria for each IPv6 Access Control List (ACL).

**Table 180.** *IPv6 ACL Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>action</b> {<b>permit</b> <b>deny</b>  <b>set-priority</b> &lt;0-7&gt; <b>change-vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;}</p> <p>Configures a filter action for packets that match the ACL definitions. You can choose to permit (pass) or deny (drop) packets, set the 802.1p priority level or change the 802.1Q VLAN ID.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>log</b></p> <p>Enables or disables Access Control List logging.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>statistics</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the statistics collection for the Access Control List.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>default access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt;</p> <p>Resets the ACL parameters to their default values.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt;</p> <p>Displays the current ACL parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## IPv6 Filtering Configuration

These commands allow you to define IPv6 matching criteria for an ACL.

**Table 181.** *IP version 6 Filtering Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>ipv6 destination-address</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt; [<i>&lt;prefix length (1-128)&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Defines a destination IPv6 address for the ACL. If defined, traffic with this destination address will match this ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>ipv6 destination-address</b></p> <p>Deletes the configured destination IPv6 address for the specified ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>ipv6 flow-label</b> &lt;0-1048575&gt;</p> <p>Defines the flow label for the ACL. If defined, traffic with this flow label will match this ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>ipv6 flow-label</b></p> <p>Deletes the configured flow label for the specified ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>ipv6 next-header</b> &lt;0-255&gt;</p> <p>Defines the next header value for the ACL. If defined, traffic with this next header value will match this ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>ipv6 next-header</b></p> <p>Deletes the configured next header for the specified ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>ipv6 source-address</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt; [<i>&lt;prefix length (1-128)&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Defines a source IPv6 address for the ACL. If defined, traffic with this source address will match this ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>ipv6 source-address</b></p> <p>Deletes the configured source IPv6 address for the specified ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>ipv6 traffic-class</b> &lt;0-255&gt;</p> <p>Defines the traffic class for the ACL. If defined, traffic with this traffic class will match this ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 181.** *IP version 6 Filtering Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>no access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>ipv6 traffic-class</b></p> <p>Deletes the configured traffic class for the specified ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>default access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>ipv6</b></p> <p>Resets the IPv6 parameters for the ACL to their default values.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>ipv6</b></p> <p>Displays the current IPv6 parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## IPv6 TCP/UDP Filtering Configuration

These commands allows you to define TCP/UDP matching criteria for an ACL.

**Table 182.** *IPv6 ACL TCP/UDP Filtering Options*

Command Syntax and Usage																												
<p><b>access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>tcp-udp source-port</b>            &lt;source port number (1-65535)&gt; [<b>&lt;mask (0xFFFF)&gt;</b>]</p> <p>Defines a source port for the ACL. If defined, traffic with the specified TCP or UDP source port will match this ACL. Specify the port number. Listed here are some of the well-known ports:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Number</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>20</td><td>ftp-data</td></tr> <tr><td>21</td><td>ftp</td></tr> <tr><td>22</td><td>ssh</td></tr> <tr><td>23</td><td>telnet</td></tr> <tr><td>25</td><td>smtp</td></tr> <tr><td>37</td><td>time</td></tr> <tr><td>42</td><td>name</td></tr> <tr><td>43</td><td>whois</td></tr> <tr><td>53</td><td>domain</td></tr> <tr><td>69</td><td>tftp</td></tr> <tr><td>70</td><td>gopher</td></tr> <tr><td>79</td><td>finger</td></tr> <tr><td>80</td><td>http</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>	Number	Name	20	ftp-data	21	ftp	22	ssh	23	telnet	25	smtp	37	time	42	name	43	whois	53	domain	69	tftp	70	gopher	79	finger	80	http
Number	Name																											
20	ftp-data																											
21	ftp																											
22	ssh																											
23	telnet																											
25	smtp																											
37	time																											
42	name																											
43	whois																											
53	domain																											
69	tftp																											
70	gopher																											
79	finger																											
80	http																											
<p><b>no access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>tcp-udp source-port</b></p> <p>Deletes the configured IPv6 source-port for the specified ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>																												

**Table 182.** IPv6 ACL TCP/UDP Filtering Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>tcp-udp destination-port</b> &lt;destination port number (1-65535)&gt; [<i>&lt;mask (0xFFFF)&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Defines a destination port for the ACL. If defined, traffic with the specified TCP or UDP destination port will match this ACL. Specify the port number, just as with <code>source-port</code> above.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>tcp-udp destination-port</b></p> <p>Deletes the configured IPv6 destination-port for the specified ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>tcp-udp flags</b> &lt;value (0x0-0x3f)&gt; [<i>&lt;mask (0x0-0x3f)&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Defines a TCP/UDP flag for the ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>tcp-udp flags</b></p> <p>Deletes the configured TCP/UDP flag for the specified ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>default access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>tcp-udp</b></p> <p>Resets the TCP/UDP parameters for the ACL to their default values.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show access-control list6</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>tcp-udp</b></p> <p>Displays the current TCP/UDP Filtering parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## IPv6 Re-Mark Configuration

You can choose to re-mark IP header data for the selected ACL. You can configure different re-mark values, based on whether packets fall within the ACL metering profile, or out of the ACL metering profile.

**Table 183.** *IPv6 Re-Marking In-Profile Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>default access-control list6 &lt;1-128&gt; re-mark</b> Sets the ACL re-mark parameters to their default values. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show access-control list6 &lt;1-128&gt; re-mark</b> Displays current re-mark parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## IPv6 Re-Marking In-Profile Configuration

The following table displays IPv6 Re-Marking In-Profile configuration commands:

**Table 184.** *IPv6 ACL Re-Marking In-Profile Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>access-control list6 &lt;1-128&gt; re-mark dot1p &lt;0-7&gt;</b> Re-marks the 802.1p value. The value is the priority bits information in the packet structure. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no access-control16 list6 &lt;1-128&gt; re-mark dot1p</b> Disables the use of 802.1p priority for in-profile traffic. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>access-control list6 &lt;1-128&gt; re-mark in-profile dscp &lt;0-63&gt;</b> Re-marks the DSCP value for in-profile traffic. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no access-control list6 &lt;1-128&gt; re-mark in-profile [dscp]</b> Deletes the re-mark in-profile configuration. The dscp option only disables the use of DSCP for in-profile traffic. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration

## IPv6 Re-Marking Out-Profile Configuration

The following table displays IPv6 Re-Marking Out-Profile configuration commands:

**Table 185.** *IPv6 ACL Re-Marking Out-of-Profile Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>access-control list6 &lt;1-128&gt; re-mark out-profile dscp enable</b> Re-marks the DSCP value on out-of-profile packets for the ACL. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no access-control list6 &lt;1-128&gt; re-mark out-profile</b> Disables re-marking on out-of-profile traffic. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show access-control list6 &lt;1-128&gt; re-mark</b> Displays current re-mark parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All



## ACL Log Configuration

These commands allow you to define filtering criteria for each IPv6 Access Control List (ACL) log.

**Table 186.** *ACL Log Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>[no] access-control list &lt;1-127&gt; log</b> Enables or disables Access Control List logging. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>[no] access-control list6 &lt;1-128&gt; log</b> Enables or disables IPv6 Access Control List logging. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>access-control log interval &lt;5-600&gt;</b> Sets the filter log displaying interval in seconds. The default setting is 300 seconds. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>access-control log rate-limit &lt;1-1000&gt;</b> Sets the filter log queue rate limit in packets per second (pps). The default settings is 10 pps. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>default access-control log [interval rate-limit]</b> Resets the specified filter log parameters to their default values. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show access-control log</b> Displays the current ACL log parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## VMAP Configuration

A VLAN Map is an Access Control List (ACL) that can be assigned to a VLAN or a VM group instead of a port. In a virtualized environment where Virtual Machines move between physical servers, VLAN Maps allow you to create traffic filtering and metering policies associated with a VM's VLAN.

For more information about VLAN Map configuration commands, see [“Access Control List Configuration” on page 346](#).

For more information about assigning VLAN Maps to a VLAN, see [“VLAN Configuration” on page 405](#).

For more information about assigning VLAN Maps to a VM group, see [“VM Group Configuration” on page 533](#).

The following table lists the general VMAP configuration commands.

**Table 187.** *VMAP Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>action</b> {<b>permit</b> <b>deny</b> <b>set-priority</b> &lt;0-7&gt;} <b>change vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;}</p> <p>Configures a filter action for packets that match the VMAP definitions. You can choose to permit (pass) or deny (drop) packets, set the 802.1p priority level or change the 802.1Q VLAN ID.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>ethernet destination-mac-address</b> &lt;MAC address&gt; [<b>&lt;MAC mask&gt;</b>]</p> <p>Defines the destination MAC address for the VMAP.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>ethernet destination-mac-address</b></p> <p>Removes the destination MAC address for the specified VMAP.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>ethernet ethernet-type</b> {&lt;0x600-0xFFFF&gt; <b>any</b> <b>arp</b> <b>ip</b> <b>ipv6</b> <b>mpls</b> <b>rarp</b>}</p> <p>Defines the Ethernet type for the VMAP.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>ethernet ethernet-type</b></p> <p>Removes the Ethernet type for the specified VMAP.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>ethernet priority</b> &lt;0-7&gt;</p> <p>Defines the Ethernet priority value for the VMAP.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 187.** VMAP Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>no access-control vmap &lt;1-127&gt; ethernet priority</b> Removes the Ethernet priority for the specified VMAP. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>access-control vmap &lt;1-127&gt; ethernet source-mac-address &lt;MAC address&gt; [&lt;MAC mask&gt;]</b> Defines the source MAC address for the VMAP. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no access-control vmap &lt;1-127&gt; ethernet source-mac-address</b> Removes the source MAC address for the specified VMAP. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>access-control vmap &lt;1-127&gt; ethernet vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; [&lt;VLAN mask&gt;]</b> Defines a VLAN number and mask for the VMAP. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no access-control vmap &lt;1-127&gt; ethernet vlan</b> Removes the VLAN number and mask for the specified VMAP. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>default access-control vmap &lt;1-127&gt; ethernet</b> Resets Ethernet parameters for the VMAP to their default values. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no access-control vmap &lt;1-127&gt; ethernet</b> Resets Ethernet header parameters for the VMAP to their default values. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>access-control vmap &lt;1-127&gt; ipv4 destination-ip-address &lt;IPv4 address&gt; [&lt;IPv4 mask&gt;]</b> Enables filtering of VMAP statistics collection based on destination IP address. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no access-control vmap &lt;1-127&gt; ipv4 destination-ip-address</b> Disables filtering of VMAP statistics collection based on destination IP address. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>access-control vmap &lt;1-127&gt; ipv4 protocol &lt;0-255&gt;</b> Enables filtering of VMAP statistics collection based on protocol. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 187.** VMAP Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>no access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>ipv4 protocol</b></p> <p>Disables filtering of VMAP statistics collection based on protocol.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>ipv4 source-ip-address</b> &lt;IPv4 address&gt; [<i>&lt;IPv4 mask&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Enables filtering of VMAP statistics collection based on source IP address.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>ipv4 source-ip-address</b></p> <p>Disables filtering of VMAP statistics collection based on source IP address.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>ipv4 type-of-service</b> &lt;0-255&gt;</p> <p>Enables filtering of VMAP statistics collection based on type of service.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>ipv4 type-of-service</b></p> <p>Disables filtering of VMAP statistics collection based on type of service.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>default access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>ipv4</b></p> <p>Resets the IPv4 parameters for the VMAP to their default values.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>meter action {drop pass}</b></p> <p>Sets VMAP port metering to drop or pass out-of-profile traffic.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>meter committed-rate</b> &lt;64-10000&gt;</p> <p>Sets the VMAP port metering control rate in megabits per second.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>meter enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables VMAP port metering.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>meter maximum-burst-size</b> &lt;32-4096&gt;</p> <p>Sets the VMAP port metering maximum burst size in kilobits. The following eight values are allowed: 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 2048 or 4096.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>default access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>meter</b></p> <p>Resets the VMAP meter configuration to its default values.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 187.** VMAP Configuration Options

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>mirror port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt;  Sets the specified port as the mirror target.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>mirror</b>  Disables VMAP mirroring.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>re-mark dot1p</b> &lt;0-7&gt;  Sets the VMAP re-mark configuration user update priority.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>re-mark dot1p</b>  Disables the use of dot1p for in-profile traffic VMAP re-mark configuration.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>re-mark {in-profile out-profile} dscp</b> &lt;0-63&gt;  Sets the VMAP re-mark configuration user update priority for in-profile or out-profile traffic.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>re-mark {in-profile out-profile}</b>  Removes all re-mark in-profile or out-profile settings.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>re-mark in-profile dscp</b>  Disables the use of DSCP for in-profile traffic.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>default access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>re-mark</b>  Resets the VMAP re-mark parameters to their default values.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>re-mark</b>  Disables re-marking for the specified VMAP.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>statistics</b>  Enables or disables statistics for this access control list.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 187.** VMAP Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>tcp-udp</b> {<b>source-port</b>   <b>destination-port</b>} &lt;1-65535&gt; [<i>&lt;port mask (0x0001 - 0xFFFF)&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Sets the TCP/UDP filtering source port or destination port and port mask for this ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>tcp-udp flags</b> &lt;0x0-0x3F&gt; [<i>&lt;flags mask (0x0-0x3F)&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Sets the TCP flags for this ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>default access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>tcp-udp</b></p> <p>Resets the TCP/UDP parameters for the VMAP to their default values.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-127&gt; <b>tcp-udp</b></p> <p>Removes TCP/UDP filtering for this ACL.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>default access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-127&gt;</p> <p>Resets the VMAP parameters to their default values.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no access-control vmap</b> &lt;1-127&gt;</p> <p>Deletes the specified VMAP.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show access-control vmap</b> [<i>&lt;1-127&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Displays the current VMAP parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

---

## Port Mirroring

Port Mirroring is disabled by default. For more information about port mirroring on the G8124-E, see “Appendix A: Troubleshooting” in the *Lenovo RackSwitch G8124-E Application Guide for Lenovo Enterprise Network Operating System 8.4*.

Port Mirroring commands are used to configure, enable and disable the monitor port. When enabled, network packets being sent and/or received on a target port are duplicated and sent to a monitor port. By attaching a network analyzer to the monitor port, you can collect detailed information about your network performance and usage.

**Table 188.** *Port Mirroring Configuration Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>[no] port-mirroring enable</b> Enables or disables port mirroring. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show port-mirroring</b> Displays current settings of the mirrored and monitoring ports. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## Port-Mirroring Configuration

The following table describes the Port Mirroring commands.

**Table 189.** *Port-Based Port-Mirroring Configuration Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>port-mirroring monitor-port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>mirroring-port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>{in out both}</b> Adds the port to be mirrored. This command also allows you to enter the direction of the traffic. It is necessary to specify the direction because: If the source port of the frame matches the mirrored port and the mirrored direction is ingress or both (ingress and egress), the frame is sent to the monitoring port. If the destination port of the frame matches the mirrored port and the mirrored direction is egress or both, the frame is sent to the monitoring port. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no port-mirroring monitor-port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>[mirroring-port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>]</b> Removes the monitor port. The <b>mirroring-port</b> option only removes the mirrored port. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show port-mirroring</b> Displays the current settings of the monitoring port. <b>Command mode:</b> All

---

## Layer 2 Configuration

The following table describes basic Layer 2 Configuration commands. The following sections provide more detailed information and commands.

**Table 190.** *Layer 2 Configuration Commands*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>vlan</b> <VLAN ID (1-4094)> Enter VLAN configuration mode. If the specified VLAN(s) doesn't exist, it will be created. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 405</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show layer2</b> Displays current Layer 2 parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All



## Spanning Tree Configuration

Enterprise NOS supports the IEEE 802.1D (2004) Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP), the IEEE 802.1Q (2003) Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP), and Per VLAN Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (PVRST). The Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) is used to prevent loops in the network topology.

Up to 256 Spanning Tree Groups can be configured on the switch (STG 256 is reserved for management). By default, 128 STGs are configured (STG 128 is reserved for management).

**Note:** When VRRP is used for active/active redundancy, STG must be enabled.

**Table 191.** *Spanning Tree Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>spanning-tree loopguard</b></p> <p>Enables STP loop guard. STP loop guard prevents ports from forwarding traffic if no BPDUs are received. Ports are placed into a loop-inconsistent blocking state until a BPDU is received.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>spanning-tree mode [disable mst pvrst rstp]</b></p> <p>Selects and enables Multiple Spanning Tree mode (mst), Per VLAN Rapid Spanning Tree mode (pvrst) or Rapid Spanning Tree mode (rstp). The default mode is PVRST.</p> <p>When you select the <b>disable</b> option, the switch globally turns Spanning Tree off. All ports are placed into forwarding state. Any BPDU's received are flooded.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] spanning-tree pvst-compatibility</b></p> <p>Enables or disables VLAN tagging of Spanning Tree BPDUs. The default setting is enabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] spanning-tree stg-auto</b></p> <p>Enables or disables VLAN Automatic STG Assignment (VASA). When enabled, each time a new VLAN is configured, the switch will automatically assign the new VLAN its own STG. Conversely, when a VLAN is deleted, if its STG is not associated with any other VLAN, the STG is returned to the available pool.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ When using VASA, a maximum number of 128 automatically assigned STGs is supported.</li><li>○ VASA applies only to PVRST mode.</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 191.** *Spanning Tree Configuration Options (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>spanning-tree guard loop</b></p> <p>Enables STP loop guard. STP loop guard prevents the port from forwarding traffic if no BPDUs are received. The port is placed into a loop-inconsistent blocking state until a BPDU is received.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>spanning-tree guard root</b></p> <p>Enables STP root guard. STP root guard enforces the position of the root bridge. If the bridge receives a superior BPDU, the port is placed into a root-inconsistent state (listening).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>spanning-tree guard none</b></p> <p>Disables STP loop guard and root guard.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>no spanning-tree guard</b></p> <p>Sets the Spanning Tree guard parameters to their default values.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>[no] spanning-tree link-type {p2p shared auto}</b></p> <p>Defines the type of link connected to the port, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o auto: Configures the port to detect the link type, and automatically match its settings.</li><li>o p2p: Configures the port for Point-To-Point protocol.</li><li>o shared: Configures the port to connect to a shared medium (usually a hub).</li></ul> <p>The default link type is auto.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>[no] spanning-tree portfast</b></p> <p>Enables or disables this port as portfast or edge port. An edge port is not connected to a bridge and can begin forwarding traffic as soon as the link is up. Configures server ports as edge ports (enabled).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> After you configure the port as an edge port, you must disable the port and then re-enable the port for the change to take effect.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>[no] spanning-tree pvst-protection</b></p> <p>Configures PVST Protection on the selected port. If the port receives any PVST+/PVRST BPDUs it becomes error disabled. PVST Protection works only in MSTP mode.</p> <p>The default setting is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>

**Table 191.** *Spanning Tree Configuration Options (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>show spanning-tree</b></p> <p>Displays Spanning Tree information, including the status (on or off), Spanning Tree mode (RSTP, PVRST or MSTP) and VLAN membership.</p> <p>In addition to seeing if STG is enabled or disabled, you can view the following STG bridge information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o Priority</li><li>o Hello interval</li><li>o Maximum age value</li><li>o Forwarding delay</li><li>o Aging time</li></ul> <p>You can also see the following port-specific STG information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o Port alias and priority</li><li>o Cost</li><li>o State</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show spanning-tree root</b></p> <p>Displays the Spanning Tree configuration on the root bridge for each STP instance. For details, see <a href="#">page 70</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show spanning-tree blockedports</b></p> <p>Lists the ports blocked by each STP instance.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show spanning-tree [vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;] bridge</b></p> <p>Displays Spanning Tree bridge information. For details, see <a href="#">page 69</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## MSTP Configuration

Up to 32 Spanning Tree Groups can be configured in MSTP mode. MSTP is turned off by default and the default STP mode is PVRST.

**Note:** When Multiple Spanning Tree is turned on, VLAN 4095 is moved from Spanning Tree Group 128 to the Common Internal Spanning Tree (CIST). When Multiple Spanning Tree is turned off, VLAN 4095 is moved back to Spanning Tree Group 128.

**Table 192.** *Multiple Spanning Tree Configuration Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>spanning-tree mst configuration</b></p> <p>Enables MSTP configuration mode.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] spanning-tree mst &lt;0-32&gt; enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the specified MSTP instance.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>spanning-tree mst &lt;0-32&gt; priority &lt;0-65535&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the bridge priority for the specified MSTP instance. The bridge priority parameter controls which bridge on the network is the MSTP root bridge. To make this switch the root bridge, configure the bridge priority lower than all other switches and bridges on your network. The lower the value, the higher the bridge priority.</p> <p>The range is 0 to 65535, in steps of 4096 (0, 4096, 8192, 12288 ...) and the default value is 32768.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no spanning-tree mst &lt;0-32&gt; priority</b></p> <p>Resets the bridge priority for the specified MSTP instance to the default value of 32768.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>spanning-tree mst forward-time &lt;4-30&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the forward delay time in seconds. The forward delay parameter specifies the amount of time that a bridge port has to wait before it changes from the discarding and learning states to the forwarding state.</p> <p>The default value is 15.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>spanning-tree mst max-age &lt;6-40&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the maximum age interval in seconds. The maximum age parameter specifies the maximum time the bridge waits without receiving a configuration bridge protocol data unit before it reconfigures the MSTP network.</p> <p>The default value is 20 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 192.** Multiple Spanning Tree Configuration Options (continued)

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>	
<b>spanning-tree mst max-hops</b> <4-60>	Configures the maximum number of bridge hops a packet may traverse before it is dropped. The default value is 20 hops. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>instance</b> <0-32> <b>vlan</b> <VLAN ID (1-4094)>	Map the specified VLANs to the Spanning Tree instance. If a VLAN does not exist, it is not created automatically. <b>Note:</b> This command becomes visible only when the spanning tree mode is MSTP. <b>Command mode:</b> MST configuration
<b>no instance</b> <0-32> <b>vlan</b> {<VLAN ID (1-4094)>  <b>all</b> }	Remove the specified VLANs or all VLANs from the Spanning Tree instance. <b>Command mode:</b> MST configuration
<b>name</b> <1-32 characters>	Configures a name for the MSTP region. All devices within an MSTP region must have the same region name. <b>Command mode:</b> MST configuration
<b>no name</b>	Clears the name of the MSTP region. <b>Command mode:</b> MST configuration
<b>revision</b> <0-65535>	Configures a revision number for the MSTP region. The revision is used as a numerical identifier for the region. All devices within an MSTP region must have the same revision number. <b>Command mode:</b> MST configuration
<b>no revision</b>	Resets the revision number for the MSTP region. <b>Command mode:</b> MST configuration
<b>default spanning-tree mst</b> <0-32>	Restores a Spanning Tree instance or range of instances to default configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration

**Table 192.** *Multiple Spanning Tree Configuration Options (continued)*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show spanning-tree mst configuration</b> Displays the current MSTP settings. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show spanning-tree mst &lt;0-32&gt; information</b> Displays current MST information for the specified instance. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## MSTP Port Configuration

MSTP port parameters are used to modify MSTP operation on an individual port basis. MSTP parameters do not affect operation of RSTP/PVRST. For each port, RSTP/PVRST/MSTP is turned on by default.

**Table 193.** *MSTP Port Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>spanning-tree mst &lt;0-32&gt; cost &lt;0-200000000&gt;</b> Configures the port path cost for the specified MSTP instance. The port path cost is used to help determine the designated port for a segment. Port path cost is based on the port speed, and is calculated as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o 1Gbps = 20000</li><li>o 10Gbps = 2000</li></ul> The default value of 0 (zero) indicates that the default path cost will be computed for an auto negotiated link speed. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel
<b>[no] spanning-tree mst &lt;0-32&gt; enable</b> Enables or disables the specified MSTP instance on the port. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel
<b>spanning-tree mst &lt;0-32&gt; port-priority &lt;0-240&gt;</b> Configures the port priority for the specified MSTP instance. The port priority helps determine which bridge port becomes the designated port. In a network topology that has multiple bridge ports connected to a single segment, the port with the lowest port priority becomes the designated port for the segment. The range is 0 to 240, in steps of 16 (0, 16, 32...) and the default is 128. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel

**Table 193.** *MSTP Port Configuration Options (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>spanning-tree mst hello-time</b> &lt;1-10&gt;</p> <p>Configures the port Hello time. The Hello time specifies how often the bridge transmits a configuration bridge protocol data unit (BPDU). Any bridge that is not the root bridge uses the root bridge Hello value.</p> <p>The range is 1 to 10 seconds and the default is 2 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>show interface port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt; <b>spanning-tree mstp cist</b></p> <p>Displays the current CIST port configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## RSTP/PVRST Configuration

The following table describes the commands used to configure the Rapid Spanning Tree (RSTP) and Per VLAN Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (PVRST) protocols.

**Table 194.** RSTP/PVRST Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] spanning-tree stp &lt;1-256&gt; enable</b></p> <p>Globally enables or disables Spanning Tree Protocol. STG is turned on by default.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>spanning-tree stp &lt;1-256&gt; vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</b></p> <p>Associates a VLAN with a Spanning Tree Group and requires a VLAN ID as a parameter. If the VLAN does not exist, it will be created automatically, but it will not be enabled by default.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no spanning-tree stp &lt;1-256&gt; vlan {&lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; all}</b></p> <p>Breaks the association between a specified VLAN or all VLANs and a Spanning Tree Group and requires a VLAN ID as a parameter.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>default spanning-tree stp &lt;1-256&gt;</b></p> <p>Restores a Spanning Tree instance to its default configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show spanning-tree stp &lt;1-256&gt;</b></p> <p>Displays current Spanning Tree Protocol parameters for the specified Spanning Tree Group. See <a href="#">page 64</a> for details about the <code>information</code> parameter.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>



## Bridge RSTP/PVRST Configuration

Spanning Tree bridge parameters affect the global STG operation of the switch. STG bridge parameters include:

- Bridge priority
- Bridge hello time
- Bridge maximum age
- Forwarding delay

When configuring STG bridge parameters, the following formulas must be used:

- $2 \times (\text{forwarding delay} - 1) \geq \text{bridge maximum age}$
- $2 \times (\text{bridge hello time} + 1) \leq \text{bridge maximum age}$

**Table 195.** Bridge Spanning Tree Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>spanning-tree stp &lt;1-256&gt; bridge forward-delay &lt;4-30&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the bridge forward delay parameter. The forward delay parameter specifies the amount of time that a bridge port has to wait before it changes from the discarding and learning states to the forwarding state.</p> <p>The range is 4 to 30 seconds and the default is 15 seconds.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This command does not apply to MSTP.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no spanning-tree stp &lt;1-256&gt; bridge forward-delay</b></p> <p>Resets the bridge forward delay parameter to its default value of 15 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>spanning-tree stp &lt;1-256&gt; bridge hello-time &lt;1-10&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the bridge Hello time. The Hello time specifies how often the bridge transmits a configuration bridge protocol data unit (BPDU). Any bridge that is not the root bridge uses the root bridge Hello value.</p> <p>The range is 1 to 10 seconds and the default is 2 seconds.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This command does not apply to MSTP.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no spanning-tree stp &lt;1-256&gt; bridge hello-time</b></p> <p>Resets the bridge Hello time to its default value of 2 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>spanning-tree stp &lt;1-256&gt; bridge maximum-age &lt;6-40&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the bridge maximum age. The maximum age parameter specifies the maximum time the bridge waits without receiving a configuration bridge protocol data unit before it reconfigures the STG network.</p> <p>The range is 6 to 40 seconds and the default is 20 seconds.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This command does not apply to MSTP.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 195.** *Bridge Spanning Tree Configuration Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>no spanning-tree stp &lt;1-256&gt; bridge maximum-age</b> Resets the bridge maximum age to its default value of 20 seconds. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>spanning-tree stp &lt;1-256&gt; bridge priority &lt;0-65535&gt;</b> Configures the bridge priority. The bridge priority parameter controls which bridge on the network is the STG root bridge. To make this switch the root bridge, configure the bridge priority lower than all other switches and bridges on your network. The lower the value, the higher the bridge priority. Enter the value in multiples of 4096. Non-multiples are automatically rounded up to the closest valid priority. The default value is 32768. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no spanning-tree stp &lt;1-256&gt; bridge priority</b> Resets the bridge priority to its default value of 32768. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show spanning-tree [vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;] bridge</b> Displays the current Spanning Tree parameters either globally or for a specific VLAN. See <a href="#">page 69</a> for sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## RSTP/PVRST Port Configuration

By default, Spanning Tree is turned off for management ports, and turned on for data ports. STG port parameters include:

- Port priority
- Port path cost

**Table 196.** *Spanning Tree Port Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>[no] spanning-tree stp &lt;1-256&gt; enable</b>            Enables or disables STG on the port.  <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>spanning-tree stp &lt;1-256&gt; path-cost &lt;1-200000000, 0 for default&gt;</b>            Configures the port path cost. The port path cost is used to help determine the designated port for a segment. Port path cost is based on the port speed, and is calculated as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o 1Gbps = 20000</li> <li>o 10Gbps = 2000</li> </ul> <p>The default value of 0 (zero) indicates that the default path cost will be computed for an auto negotiated link speed.  <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>spanning-tree stp &lt;1-256&gt; priority &lt;0-240&gt;</b>            Configures the port priority. The port priority helps determine which bridge port becomes the designated port. In a network topology that has multiple bridge ports connected to a single segment, the port with the lowest port priority becomes the designated port for the segment.            The default value is 128.  <b>RSTP/PVRST:</b> The range is 0 to 240, in steps of 16 (0, 16, 32...).  <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>default spanning-tree stp &lt;1-256&gt;</b>            Resets the STG configuration to its default settings.  <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel</p>
<p><b>show interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt; spanning-tree stp &lt;1-256&gt;</b>            Displays the current STG port parameters.  <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## Forwarding Database Configuration

Use the following commands to configure the Forwarding Database (FDB).

**Table 197.** *FDB Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>mac-address-table aging</b> <0-65535> Configures the aging value for FDB entries, in seconds. The default value is 300 seconds. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>mac-address-table multicast</b> Configures multicast FDB entries. For command options, see <a href="#">page 381</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>mac-address-table static</b> Configures static FDB entries. For command options, see <a href="#">page 382</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show mac-address-table</b> Display current FDB configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## Static Multicast MAC Configuration

The following options are available to control the forwarding of known and unknown multicast packets:

- All multicast packets are flooded to the entire VLAN. This is the default switch behavior.
- Known multicast packets are forwarded only to those ports specified. Unknown multicast packets are flooded to the entire VLAN. To configure this option, define the Multicast MAC address for the VLAN and specify ports that are to receive multicast packets (**mac-address-table multicast**).
- Known multicast packets are forwarded only to those ports specified. Unknown multicast packets are dropped. To configure this option:
  - Define the Multicast MAC address for the VLAN and specify ports that are to receive multicast packets (**mac-address-table multicast**).
  - Enable Flood Blocking on ports that are not to receive multicast packets (**interface port** <port alias or number>) (**flood-blocking**).

Use the following commands to configure static Multicast MAC entries in the Forwarding Database (FDB).

**Table 198.** *Static Multicast MAC Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] mac-address-table multicast</b> &lt;MAC address&gt; &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; &lt;port alias or number&gt;</p> <p>Adds or removes a static multicast entry. You can list ports separated by a comma ( , ) or enter a range of ports separated by a hyphen ( - ). For example:</p> <p><b>mac-address-table multicast</b> 01:00:00:23:3f:01 200 1-4</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] mac-address-table multicast</b> &lt;MAC address&gt; <b>port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt;</p> <p>Adds or removes a static multicast entry for Network Load Balancing (NLB). You can list ports separated by a comma ( , ) or enter a range of ports separated by a hyphen ( - ). For example:</p> <p><b>mac-address-table multicast</b> 01:00:00:23:3f:01 <b>port</b> 1-4</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>mac-address-table multicast reload</b></p> <p>Reloads all static multicast entries.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 198.** *Static Multicast MAC Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>no mac-address-table multicast all</b> [<b>interface port</b> <i>&lt;port number or alias&gt;</i>   <b>mac</b> <i>&lt;MAC address&gt;</i>   <b>vlan</b> <i>&lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Deletes all static multicast entries.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o <b>interface port</b> deletes all static multicast entries that use the specified port</li> <li>o <b>mac</b> deletes all static multicast entries that use the specified MAC address</li> <li>o <b>vlan</b> deletes all static multicast entries that use the specified vlan</li> </ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show mac-address-table multicast</b></p> <p>Display the current static multicast entries.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## Static FDB Configuration

Use the following commands to configure static entries in the Forwarding Database (FDB).

**Table 199.** *FDB Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] mac-address-table static</b> <i>&lt;MAC address&gt;</i> <b>port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i></p> <p>Adds or removes a permanent FDB entry. Enter the MAC address using the following format: <i>xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx</i>.</p> <p>For example, <i>08:00:20:12:34:56</i>.</p> <p>You can also enter the MAC address as follows: <i>xxxxxxxxxxxx</i>.</p> <p>For example, <i>080020123456</i>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>mac-address-table static</b> <i>&lt;MAC address&gt;</i> <b>vlan</b> <i>&lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</i> <b>{port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i>   <b>portchannel</b> <i>&lt;1-12&gt;</i>   <b>adminkey</b> <i>&lt;1-65535&gt;</i> }</p> <p>Adds a permanent FDB entry. Enter the MAC address using the following format: <i>xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx</i>.</p> <p>For example, <i>08:00:20:12:34:56</i>.</p> <p>You can also enter the MAC address as follows: <i>xxxxxxxxxxxx</i>.</p> <p>For example, <i>080020123456</i>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no mac-address-table static</b> <i>&lt;MAC address&gt;</i> <i>&lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</i></p> <p>Deletes permanent FDB entries.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 199.** *FDB Configuration Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>no mac-address-table static all [mac &lt;MAC address&gt;  vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;]</b></p> <p>Deletes all permanent FBD entries.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o mac deletes all permanent entries that use the specified MAC address</li><li>o vlan deletes all permanent entries that use the specified vlan</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no mac-address-table static all interface {port &lt;port alias or number&gt; portchannel &lt;1-12&gt; adminkey &lt;1-65535&gt;}</b></p> <p>Deletes all permanent FBD entries that use the specified port, Link Aggregation Group (LAG) or LACP admin key.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show mac-address-table</b></p> <p>Display current FBD configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## ECP Configuration

Use the following commands to configure Edge Control Protocol (ECP).

**Table 200.** *ECP Configuration Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>ecp retransmit-interval</b> <100-9000> Configures ECP retransmit interval in milliseconds. The default value is 1000 milliseconds. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>default ecp retransmit-interval</b> Resets the ECP retransmit interval to the default 1000 milliseconds. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show ecp [channels retransmit-interval  upper-layer-protocols]</b> Displays settings for the ECP retransmit interval or for all ECP channels or registered ULPs. <b>Command mode:</b> All



## LLDP Configuration

Use the following commands to configure Link Layer Detection Protocol (LLDP).

**Table 201.** *LLDP Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] lldp enable</b></p> <p>Globally enables or disables LLDP. The default setting is enabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>lldp holdtime-multiplier &lt;2-10&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the message hold time multiplier. The hold time is configured as a multiple of the message transmission interval. The default value is 4.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no lldp holdtime-multiplier</b></p> <p>Resets the message hold time multiplier to its default value of 4.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>lldp refresh-interval &lt;5-32768&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the message transmission interval, in seconds. The default value is 30 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no lldp refresh-interval</b></p> <p>Resets the message transmission interval to its default value of 30 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>lldp reinit-delay &lt;1-10&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the re-initialization delay interval, in seconds. The re-initialization delay allows the port LLDP information to stabilize before transmitting LLDP messages. The default value is 2 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no lldp reinit-delay</b></p> <p>Resets the re-initialization delay interval to its default value of 2 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>lldp transmission-delay &lt;1-8192&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the transmission delay interval, in seconds. The transmit delay timer represents the minimum time permitted between successive LLDP transmissions on a port. The default value is 2 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 201.** *LLDP Configuration Options (continued)*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>no lldp transmission-delay</b> Resets the transmission delay interval to its default value of 2 seconds. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>lldp trap-notification-interval</b> <1-3600> Configures the trap notification interval, in seconds. The default value is 5 seconds. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no lldp trap-notification-interval</b> Resets the trap notification interval to its default value of 5 seconds. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show lldp [port [&lt;port alias or number&gt;]]</b> Display current LLDP configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## LLDP Port Configuration

Use the following commands to configure LLDP port options.

**Table 202.** *LLDP Port Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>lldp admin-status {tx_only rx_only tx_rx}</b> Configures the LLDP transmission type for the port, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o Transmit only</li><li>o Receive only</li><li>o Transmit and receive</li></ul> The default setting is tx_rx. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port
<b>no lldp admin-status</b> Disables the LLDP transmission type. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port
<b>[no] lldp trap-notification</b> Enables or disables SNMP trap notification for LLDP messages. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port
<b>show interface port</b> <port alias or number> <b>lldp</b> Display current LLDP port configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## LLDP Optional TLV configuration

Use the following commands to configure LLDP port TLV (Type, Length, Value) options for the selected port.

**Table 203.** *Optional TLV Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>[no] lldp tlv all</b> Enables or disables all optional TLV information types. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port
<b>[no] lldp tlv dcbx</b> Enables or disables the DCBX information type. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port
<b>[no] lldp tlv framesz</b> Enables or disables the Maximum Frame Size information type. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port
<b>[no] lldp tlv linkaggr</b> Enables or disables the Link Aggregation information type. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port
<b>[no] lldp tlv macphy</b> Enables or disables the MAC/Phy Configuration information type. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port
<b>[no] lldp tlv mgmtaddr</b> Enables or disables the Management Address information type. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port
<b>[no] lldp tlv portdesc</b> Enables or disables the Port Description information type. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port
<b>[no] lldp tlv portprot</b> Enables or disables the Port and VLAN Protocol ID information type. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port
<b>[no] lldp tlv portvid</b> Enables or disables the Port VLAN ID information type. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port

**Table 203.** *Optional TLV Options (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>[no] lldp tlv powermdi</b> Enables or disables the Power via MDI information type. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port
<b>[no] lldp tlv protid</b> Enables or disables the Protocol ID information type. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port
<b>[no] lldp tlv syscap</b> Enables or disables the System Capabilities information type. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port
<b>[no] lldp tlv sysdescr</b> Enables or disables the System Description information type. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port
<b>[no] lldp tlv sysname</b> Enables or disables the System Name information type. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port
<b>[no] lldp tlv vlannname</b> Enables or disables the VLAN Name information type. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port
<b>show interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt; lldp</b> Display current LLDP port configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## Link Aggregation Group (LAG) Configuration

Link Aggregation Groups (LAGs) can provide super-bandwidth connections between RackSwitch G8124-Es or other aggregation capable devices. A LAG is a group of ports that act together, combining their bandwidth to create a single, larger port. Two types of aggregation are available: static LAGs (portchannels) and dynamic LACP LAGs (portchannels).

The two types of aggregation can be configured using the following portchannel ranges:

- static LAGs: 1-12
- LACP LAGs: 13-36

Up to 12 static LAGs can be configured on the G8124-E, with the following restrictions:

- Any physical switch port can belong to no more than one LAG.
- Up to 12 ports can belong to the same LAG.
- You must configure all ports in a LAG with the same properties (speed, duplex, flow control, STG, VLAN and so on).
- Aggregation from non-Lenovo devices must comply with Cisco® EtherChannel® technology.

By default, each LAG is empty and disabled.

**Table 204.** LAG Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] portchannel &lt;1-12&gt; enable</b>            Enables or disables the current LAG.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>portchannel &lt;1-12&gt; port &lt;port alias or number&gt; [enable]</b>            Adds a physical port or ports to the current LAG. You can add several ports, with each port separated by a comma ( , ) or a range of ports, separated by a dash ( - ). The enable option also enables the current LAG.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no portchannel &lt;1-12&gt; port &lt;port alias or number&gt;</b>            Removes a physical port or ports from the current LAG.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no portchannel &lt;1-12&gt;</b>            Removes the current LAG configuration.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show portchannel &lt;1-12&gt;</b>            Displays current LAG parameters.  <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## Link Aggregation Group (LAG) Hash Settings

Link Aggregation Group (LAG) hash parameters are set globally for the G8124-E. You can enable one or two parameters, to configure any of the following valid combinations:

- SMAC (source MAC only)
- DMAC (destination MAC only)
- SIP (source IP only)
- DIP (destination IP only)
- SIP + DIP (source IP and destination IP)
- SMAC + DMAC (source MAC and destination MAC)

Use the following commands to configure LAG hash parameters for the G8124-E.

**Table 205.** *LAG Hash Settings*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>portchannel hash source-mac-address</b> Enable LAG hashing on the source MAC. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>portchannel hash destination-mac-address</b> Enable LAG hashing on the destination MAC. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>portchannel hash source-ip-address</b> Enable LAG hashing on the source IP. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>portchannel hash destination-ip-address</b> Enable LAG hashing on the destination IP. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>portchannel hash source-destination-ip</b> Enable LAG hashing on the source and destination IP. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>portchannel hash source-destination-mac</b> Enable LAG hashing on the source and destination MAC address. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show portchannel hash</b> Display current LAG hash setting. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## Virtual Link Aggregation Group (vLAG) Configuration

Virtual Link Aggregation Groups (vLAGs) allow you to enhance redundancy and prevent implicit loops without using STP. The vLAG acts as a single virtual entity for the purpose of establishing a multi-port Link Aggregation Group (LAG).

**Table 206.** *vLAG Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] vlag adminkey &lt;1-65535&gt; enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables vLAG on the selected LACP <i>admin key</i>. LACP LAGs formed with this <i>admin key</i> will be included in the vLAG configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>vlag auto-recovery &lt;240-3600&gt;</b></p> <p>Sets the duration in seconds of the auto-recovery timer. This timer configures how long after boot-up configuration load, the switch can assume the Primary role from an unresponsive ISL peer and bring up the vLAG ports.</p> <p>The default value is 300 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no vlag auto-recovery</b></p> <p>Sets the auto-recovery timer to the default 300 seconds duration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] vlag enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables vLAG globally.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] vlag mac-address-table refresh</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the periodic check of the aging status of synchronized Forwarding Database (FDB) entries. When a MAC address is marked for removal from the FDB table, the entry is reinstalled instead.</p> <p>The default setting is <b>enabled</b>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This option takes effect only if the aging value for FDB entries is set to 40 seconds or more. For more details on FDB aging, see <a href="#">page 380</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] vlag peer-gateway</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the forwarding of packets intended for the switch's vLAG peer. If a packet is received by the switch, but has the MAC address of its vLAG peer, it will be locally forwarded without crossing the vLAG inter-switch link (ISL), thus avoiding the loss of traffic.</p> <p>If the vLAG peer gateway is disabled, packets addressed to the vLAG peer are sent across the ISL and then dropped by the vLAG peer.</p> <p>The default settings is <b>disabled</b>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The vLAG peer gateway must be configured on both vLAG peers.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 206.** *vLAG Configuration Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>[no] vlag portchannel &lt;1-12&gt; enable</b>          Enables or disables vLAG on the selected LAG.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>vlag priority &lt;0-65535&gt;</b>          Configures the vLAG priority for the switch, used for election of Primary and Secondary vLAG switches. The switch with lower priority is elected to the role of Primary vLAG switch.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no vlag priority</b>          Resets the vLAG priority of the switch to its default value of 0.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>vlag startup-delay &lt;0-3600&gt;</b>          Sets, in seconds, the vLAG startup delay interval.          The default value is 120 seconds.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no vlag startup-delay</b>          Sets the vLAG startup-delay timer to the default 120 seconds duration.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>vlag tier-id &lt;1-512&gt;</b>          Sets the vLAG peer ID.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no vlag tier-id</b>          Resets the vLAG peer ID to its default value of 0.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] vlag vrrp active</b>          Enables or disables vLAG VRRP active mode.  <b>Note:</b> If active mode is disabled, the switch will be in passive mode.          In active mode, Layer 3 traffic is forwarded in all vLAG related VRRP domains.          In passive mode, Layer 3 traffic is forwarded in a vLAG related VRRP domain only if either the switch or its peer virtual router is the VRRP master.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show vlag</b>          Displays current vLAG parameters.  <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>



## vLAG Health Check Configuration

These commands enable you to configure a way to check the health status of the vLAG peer.

**Table 207.** vLAG Health Check Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>vlag h1thchk connect-retry-interval</b> &lt;1-300&gt;</p> <p>Sets, in seconds, the vLAG health check connect retry interval. The default value is 30 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no vlag h1thchk connect-retry-interval</b></p> <p>Resets the vLAG health check connect retry interval to its default value of 30 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>vlag h1thchk keepalive-attempts</b> &lt;1-24&gt;</p> <p>Sets the number of vLAG keep alive attempts. The default value is 3.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no vlag h1thchk keepalive-attempts</b></p> <p>Resets the number of vLAG keep alive attempts to the default value of 3.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>vlag h1thchk keepalive-interval</b> &lt;2-300&gt;</p> <p>Sets, in seconds, the time between vLAG keep alive attempts. The default value is 5 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no vlag h1thchk keepalive-interval</b></p> <p>Resets the time between vLAG keep alive attempts to the default value of 5 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>vlag h1thchk peer-ip</b> {&lt;IPv4 address&gt; &lt;IPv6 address&gt;}</p> <p>Configures the IP address of the peer switch, used for health checks. Use the management IP address of the peer switch. For example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IPv4 address: 100.20.0.103</li> <li>• IPv6 address: 3001:0:0:0:0:0:abcd:1234</li> </ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no vlag h1thchk peer-ip</b></p> <p>Deletes the IP address of the peer switch, used for health checks.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

## vLAG ISL Configuration

These commands allow you to configure a dedicated inter-switch link (ISL) for synchronization between vLAG peers.

**Table 208.** *vLAG ISL Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>vlag isl adminkey</b> <1-65535> Enables vLAG Inter-Switch Link (ISL) on the selected LACP <i>admin key</i> . LACP Link Aggregation Groups (LAGs) formed with this <i>admin key</i> will be included in the ISL. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no vlag isl adminkey</b> Disables vLAG Inter-Switch Link (ISL) for LACP <i>admin keys</i> . <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>vlag isl portchannel</b> <1-12> Enables vLAG Inter-Switch Link (ISL) on the selected LAG. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no vlag isl portchannel</b> Disables vLAG Inter-Switch Link (ISL) for LAGs. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show vlag isl</b> Displays current vLAG Inter-Switch Link (ISL) parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## Link Aggregation Control Protocol Configuration

Use the following commands to configure Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) for the G8124-E.

**Table 209.** *Link Aggregation Control Protocol Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>lacp system-priority</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;</p> <p>Defines the priority value for the G8124-E. Lower numbers provide higher priority.</p> <p>The default value is 32768.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>default lacp system-priority</b></p> <p>Resets the priority value for the switch to its default value of 32768.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>lacp timeout {short long}</b></p> <p>Defines the timeout period before invalidating LACP data from a remote partner. Choose <b>short</b> (3 seconds) or <b>long</b> (90 seconds).</p> <p>The default value is <b>long</b>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> To reduce LACPDU processing, use a timeout value of <b>long</b>. If your G8124-E's CPU utilization rate remains at 100% for periods of 90 seconds or more, consider using static Link Aggregation Groups (LAGs) instead of LACP.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>default lacp timeout</b></p> <p>Resets the timeout period before invalidating LACP data from a remote partner to its default value of <b>long</b>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>default lacp</b></p> <p>Resets the LACP system configuration to its default values.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>portchannel</b> &lt;13-36&gt; <b>lacp key</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;</p> <p>Enables a static LACP LAG. In this mode, ports sharing the same LACP admin key can form a single LAG, with the specified LAG ID. The active LAG is picked based on the ports which occupy first the LAG ID. Member ports that cannot join this LAG are prohibited from forming secondary LACP groups. Instead, they are set in a suspended state where they discard all non-LACP traffic.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no portchannel</b> &lt;13-36&gt;</p> <p>Deletes a static LACP LAG.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 209.** *Link Aggregation Control Protocol Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>no lacp</b> <1-65535> Deletes a selected LACP LAG, based on its <i>admin key</i> . This command is equivalent to disabling LACP on each of the ports configured with the same <i>admin key</i> . <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show lacp</b> Display current LACP configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## LACP Port Configuration

Use the following commands to configure Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) for the selected port.

**Table 210.** *LACP Port Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>lacp key</b> <1-65535> Set the <i>admin key</i> for this port. Only ports with the same <i>admin key</i> and <i>oper key</i> (operational state generated internally) can form a LACP LAG group. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel
<b>default lacp key</b> Resets the LACP admin key of the port to the default value. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel
<b>lacp mode {off active passive}</b> Set the LACP mode for this port, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>off</b> turns LACP off for this port. You can use this port to manually configure a static LAG.</li><li>o <b>active</b> turns LACP on and set this port to active. Active ports initiate LACPDU.</li><li>o <b>passive</b> turns LACP on and set this port to passive. Passive ports do not initiate LACPDU, but respond to LACPDU from active ports.</li></ul> The default value is <b>off</b> . <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel
<b>default lacp mode</b> Resets the LACP mode of the port to its default value. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel

**Table 210.** LACP Port Options

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>lacp priority</b> <1-65535> Sets the priority value for the selected port. Lower numbers provide higher priority. The default value is 32768. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel
<b>default lacp priority</b> Resets the priority value for the port to its default value of 32768. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel
<b>lacp suspend-individual</b> Sets the port in LACP suspended state if it does not receive LACPDU's anymore. <b>Note:</b> The default value is suspended for all switch ports. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel
<b>no lacp suspend-individual</b> Sets the port in LACP individual state if it does not receive LACPDU's anymore. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel
<b>default lacp suspend-individual</b> Resets the LACP state of the port to its default value. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel
<b>default lacp</b> Resets the LACP port configuration to its default values. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel
<b>port-channel min-links</b> <1-12> Set the minimum number of links for the LACP LAG to which this port belongs. If the specified minimum number of ports are not available, the LAG is placed in the down state. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel
<b>default port-channel min-links</b> Restores the minimum number of links for this port to its default value. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port/Interface portchannel
<b>show interface port</b> <port alias or number> <b>lacp</b> Displays the current LACP configuration for this port. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## Layer 2 Failover Configuration

Use these commands to configure Layer 2 Failover. For more information about Layer 2 Failover, see “High Availability” in the *Lenovo RackSwitch G8124-E Application Guide for Lenovo Enterprise Network Operating System 8.4*.

**Table 211.** *Layer 2 Failover Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>[no] failover enable</b> Globally enables or disables Layer 2 Failover. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show failover trigger</b> Displays current Layer 2 Failover parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## Failover Trigger Configuration

The following table describes the Failover Trigger commands.

**Table 212.** *Failover Trigger Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>[no] failover trigger &lt;1-8&gt; enable</b> Enables or disables the Failover trigger. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>failover trigger &lt;1-8&gt; limit &lt;0-1024&gt;</b> Configures the minimum number of operational links allowed within each trigger before the trigger initiates a failover event. If you enter a value of zero (0), the switch triggers a failover event only when no links in the trigger are operational. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no failover trigger &lt;1-8&gt;</b> Deletes the Failover trigger. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show failover trigger &lt;1-8&gt;</b> Displays the current failover trigger settings. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## Failover Manual Monitor Port Configuration

Use these commands to define the port link(s) to monitor. The Manual Monitor Port configuration accepts any non-management port.

**Table 213.** *Failover Manual Monitor Port Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] failover trigger &lt;1-8&gt; mmon monitor adminkey &lt;1-65535&gt;</b> Adds or removes an LACP <i>admin key</i> to the Manual Monitor Port configuration. LACP Link Aggregation Groups (LAGs) formed with this admin key will be included in the Manual Monitor Port configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] failover trigger &lt;1-8&gt; mmon monitor member &lt;port alias or number&gt;</b> Adds or removes the selected port to the Manual Monitor Port configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] failover trigger &lt;1-8&gt; mmon monitor portchannel &lt;1-12&gt;</b> Adds or removes the selected LAG to the Manual Monitor Port configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show failover trigger &lt;1-8&gt;</b> Displays the current Failover settings. <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## Failover Manual Monitor Control Configuration

Use these commands to define the port link(s) to control. The Manual Monitor Control configuration accepts any non-management port.

**Table 214.** *Failover Manual Monitor Control Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] failover trigger &lt;1-8&gt; mmon control adminkey &lt;1-65535&gt;</b></p> <p>Adds or removes an LACP <i>admin key</i> to the Manual Monitor Control configuration. LACP Link Aggregation Groups (LAGs) formed with this admin key will be included in the Manual Monitor Control configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] failover trigger &lt;1-8&gt; mmon control member &lt;port alias or number&gt;</b></p> <p>Adds or removes the selected port to the Manual Monitor Control configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] failover trigger &lt;1-8&gt; mmon control portchannel &lt;1-12&gt;</b></p> <p>Adds or removes the selected LAG to the Manual Monitor Control configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show failover trigger &lt;1-8&gt;</b></p> <p>Displays the current Failover settings.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>



## Hot Links Configuration

Use these commands to configure Hot Links. For more information about Hot Links, see "Hot Links" in the *Lenovo RackSwitch G8124-E Application Guide for Lenovo Enterprise Network Operating System 8.4*.

**Table 215.** Hot Links Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] hotlinks bpdu</b></p> <p>Enables or disables flooding of Spanning-Tree BPDUs on the active Hot Links interface when the interface belongs to a Spanning Tree group that is globally turned off. This feature can prevent unintentional loop scenarios (for example, if two uplinks come up at the same time).</p> <p>The default setting is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] hotlinks enable</b></p> <p>Globally enables or disables Hot Links.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] hotlinks fdb-update</b></p> <p>Enables or disables FDB Update, which allows the switch to send FDB and MAC update packets over the active interface.</p> <p>The default value is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>hotlinks fdb-update-rate &lt;10-200&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the FDB Update rate in packets per second.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show hotlinks</b></p> <p>Displays current Hot Links parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## Hot Links Trigger Configuration

The following table describes the Hot Links Trigger commands.

**Table 216.** Hot Links Trigger Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>[no] hotlinks trigger &lt;1-25&gt; enable</b> Enables or disables the Hot Links trigger. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>hotlinks trigger &lt;1-25&gt; forward-delay &lt;0-3600&gt;</b> Configures the Forward Delay interval, in seconds. The default value is 1 second. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>hotlinks trigger &lt;1-25&gt; name &lt;1-32 characters&gt;</b> Defines a name for the Hot Links trigger. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no hotlinks trigger &lt;1-25&gt; name</b> Removes the name of the specified Hot Links trigger. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>[no] hotlinks trigger &lt;1-25&gt; preemption</b> Enables or disables pre-emption, which allows the Master interface to transition to the Active state whenever it becomes available. The default setting is enabled. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no hotlinks trigger &lt;1-25&gt;</b> Deletes the Hot Links trigger. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show hotlinks trigger &lt;1-25&gt;</b> Displays the current Hot Links trigger settings. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## Hot Links Master Configuration

Use the following commands to configure the Hot Links Master interface.

**Table 217.** *Hot Links Master Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>hotlinks trigger &lt;1-25&gt; master adminkey &lt;1-65535&gt;</b> Adds an LACP <i>admin key</i> to the Master interface. LACP Link Aggregation Groups (LAGs) formed with this <i>admin key</i> will be included in the Master interface. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no hotlinks trigger &lt;1-25&gt; master adminkey</b> Clears all LACP <i>admin keys</i> on the Master interface. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>hotlinks trigger &lt;1-25&gt; master port &lt;port alias or number&gt;</b> Adds the selected port to the Hot Links Master interface. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no hotlinks trigger &lt;1-25&gt; master port</b> Clears all ports added to the Hot Links Master interface. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>hotlinks trigger &lt;1-25&gt; master portchannel &lt;1-12&gt;</b> Adds the selected LAG to the Hot Links Master interface. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no hotlinks trigger &lt;1-25&gt; master portchannel</b> Clears all LAGs added to the Hot Links Master interface. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show hotlinks trigger &lt;1-25&gt;</b> Displays the current Hot Links trigger settings. <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## Hot Links Backup Configuration

Use the following commands to configure the Hot Links Backup interface.

**Table 218.** Hot Links Backup Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>hotlinks trigger</b> <1-25> <b>backup adminkey</b> <1-65535> Adds an LACP <i>admin key</i> to the Hot Links Backup interface. LACP Link Aggregation Groups (LAGs) formed with this <i>admin key</i> will be included in the Hot Links Backup interface. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no hotlinks trigger</b> <1-25> <b>backup adminkey</b> Clears all LACP <i>admin keys</i> on the Hot Links Backup interface. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>hotlinks trigger</b> <1-25> <b>backup port</b> <port alias or number> Adds the selected port to the Hot Links Backup interface. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no hotlinks trigger</b> <1-25> <b>backup port</b> Clears all ports added to the Hot Links Backup interface. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>hotlinks trigger</b> <1-25> <b>backup portchannel</b> <1-12> Adds the selected LAG to the Hot Links Backup interface. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no hotlinks trigger</b> <1-25> <b>backup portchannel</b> Clears all LAGs added to the Hot Links Backup interface. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show hotlinks trigger</b> <1-25> Displays the current Hot Links trigger settings. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## VLAN Configuration

These commands configure VLAN attributes, change the status of each VLAN, change the port membership of each VLAN, and delete VLANs.

By default, VLAN 1 is the only VLAN configured on the switch. All ports are members of VLAN 1 by default. Up to 4095 VLANs can be configured on the G8124-E.

VLANs can be assigned any number between 1 and 4094. VLAN 4095 is reserved for switch management.

**Table 219.** *VLAN Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage	
<b>[no] ip ipmcfld</b>	Configures the switch to flood unregistered IP multicast traffic to all ports. The default setting is enabled. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>vlan</b> <VLAN ID (1-4094)>	Enter VLAN configuration mode. If the specified VLAN(s) doesn't exist, it will be created. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>name</b> <1-32 characters>	Assigns a name to the VLAN or changes the existing name. The default VLAN name is the first one. <b>Command mode:</b> VLAN
<b>no name</b>	Removes the assigned name from the current VLAN. <b>Command mode:</b> VLAN
<b>shutdown</b>	Disables local traffic on the specified VLAN. The default setting is enabled ( <b>no shutdown</b> ). <b>Command mode:</b> VLAN
<b>no shutdown</b>	Enables local traffic on the specified VLAN. This is the default setting. <b>Command mode:</b> VLAN
<b>stg</b> <1-256>	Assigns a VLAN to a Spanning Tree Group. <b>Note:</b> For MST no VLAN assignment is required. VLANs are mapped from CIST. <b>Command mode:</b> VLAN

**Table 219.** *VLAN Configuration Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>[no] vmap</b> <1-127> [ <b>serverports</b>   <b>non-serverports</b> ] Adds or removes a VLAN Map to the VLAN membership. You can choose to limit operation of the VLAN Map to server ports only or non-server ports only. If you do not select a port type, the VMAP is applied to the entire VLAN. <b>Command mode:</b> VLAN
<b>no vlan</b> <VLAN ID (1-4094)> Deletes the specified VLAN. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show vlan information</b> Displays the current VLAN configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All

**Note:** All ports must belong to at least one VLAN. Any port which is removed from a VLAN and which is not a member of any other VLAN is automatically added to default VLAN 1. You cannot remove a port from VLAN 1 if the port has no membership in any other VLAN. Also, you cannot add a port to more than one VLAN unless the port has VLAN tagging turned on.

## Private VLAN Configuration

Use the following commands to configure Private VLANs.

**Table 220.** *Private VLAN Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>private-vlan association [add remove] &lt;secondary VLAN list&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures Private VLAN mapping between a primary VLAN and secondary VLANs. If no optional parameter is specified, the list of secondary VLANs, replaces the currently associated secondary VLANs. Otherwise:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o add appends the secondary VLANs to the ones currently associated</li><li>o remove excludes the secondary VLANs from the ones currently associated</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> VLAN</p>
<p><b>[no] private-vlan community</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the VLAN type as a community VLAN.</p> <p>Community VLANs carry upstream traffic from host ports. A Private VLAN may have multiple community VLANs.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> VLAN</p>
<p><b>[no] private-vlan enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the current VLAN as a Private VLAN.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> VLAN</p>
<p><b>[no] private-vlan isolated</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the VLAN type as an isolated VLAN.</p> <p>The isolated VLAN carries unidirectional traffic from host ports. A Private VLAN may have only one isolated VLAN.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> VLAN</p>
<p><b>[no] private-vlan primary</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the VLAN type as a Primary VLAN.</p> <p>A Private VLAN must have only one primary VLAN. The primary VLAN carries unidirectional traffic to ports on the isolated VLAN or to community VLAN.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> VLAN</p>
<p><b>show vlan private-vlan [&lt;VLAN ID (2-4094)&gt;]</b></p> <p>Displays current parameters for the selected Private VLAN(s).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

---

## Layer 3 Configuration

The following table describes basic Layer 3 Configuration commands. The following sections provide more detailed information and commands.

**Table 221.** *Layer 3 Configuration Commands*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>interface ip</b> <1-128> Configures the IP Interface. The G8124-E supports up to 128 IP interfaces. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 410</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>ip pim component</b> <1-2> Enters Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) component configuration mode. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 507</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>ip router-id</b> <IP address> Sets the router ID. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no ip router-id</b> Removes the router ID. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>route-map</b> <1-64> Enters IP Route Map mode. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 424</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>router bgp</b> Enters Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) configuration mode. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 460</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>router ospf</b> Enters OSPF configuration mode. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 433</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>ipv6 router ospf</b> Enters OSPFv3 configuration mode. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 443</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>router rip</b> Enters the Routing Interface Protocol (RIP) configuration mode. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 429</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration



**Table 221.** *Layer 3 Configuration Commands (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>router vrrp</b></p> <p>Enters Virtual Router Redundancy (VRRP) configuration mode. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 496</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show ip information</b></p> <p>Displays all IP information.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show layer3</b></p> <p>Dumps all Layer 3 switch information available (10K or more, depending on your configuration).</p> <p>If you want to capture dump data to a file, set your communication software on your workstation to capture session data before issuing the dump commands.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## IP Interface Configuration

The G8124-E supports up to 128 IP interfaces. Each IP interface represents the switch on an IP subnet on your network.

Interfaces 125 to 128 are reserved for switch management, as follows:

- IF 125: IPv6 Management port A
- IF 126: IPv6 Management port B
- IF 127: IPv4 Management port A
- IF 128: IPv4 Management port B

The interface option is disabled by default.

**Table 222.** *IP Interface Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>interface ip</b> &lt;1-128&gt;</p> <p>Enter IP interface mode.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables this IP interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ip address</b> &lt;IP address&gt; [&lt;IP netmask&gt;] [<b>enable</b>]</p> <p>Configures the IP address of the switch interface, using dotted decimal notation. The <b>enable</b> option also enables the IP interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ip netmask</b> &lt;IP netmask&gt;</p> <p>Configures the IP subnet address mask for the interface, using dotted decimal notation.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ipv6 address</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt; [&lt;IPv6 prefix length&gt; [<b>anycast</b>]] [<b>enable</b>]</p> <p>Configures the IPv6 address of the switch interface, using hexadecimal format with colons. The <b>anycast</b> option configures the IPv6 address as an IPv6 anycast address. The <b>enable</b> option also enables the IP interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ipv6 prefixlen</b> &lt;IPv6 prefix length (1-128)&gt;</p> <p>Configures the subnet IPv6 prefix length. The default value is 0 (zero).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ipv6 secaddr6 address</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt; &lt;IPv6 prefix length&gt; [<b>anycast</b>]</p> <p>Configures the secondary IPv6 address of the switch interface, using hexadecimal format with colons. The <b>anycast</b> option configures the secondary IPv6 address as an IPv6 anycast address.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>

**Table 222.** *IP Interface Configuration Options (continued)*

<p><b>Command Syntax and Usage</b></p>
<p><b>no ipv6 secaddr6 address</b></p> <p>Removes the secondary IPv6 address.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] ipv6 unreachable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables sending of ICMP Unreachable messages.</p> <p>The default setting is enabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>[no] ip6host</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the IPv6 Host Mode on this interface.</p> <p>The default setting is disabled for data interfaces, and enabled for the management interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>[no] relay</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the BOOTP relay on this interface.</p> <p>The default setting is enabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the VLAN number for this interface. Each interface can belong to one VLAN.</p> <p><b>IPv4:</b> Each VLAN can contain multiple IPv4 interfaces.</p> <p><b>IPv6:</b> Each VLAN can contain only one IPv6 interface.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Assigning VLANs only applies to in-band management IP interfaces 1 and 2. Default is VLAN 1 if not configured.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>no interface ip &lt;1-128&gt;</b></p> <p>Removes this IP interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show interface ip [&lt;1-128&gt;]</b></p> <p>Displays the current interface settings.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Configuration

The following table describes the IPv6 Neighbor Discovery configuration commands.

**Table 223.** *IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] ipv6 nd advmtu</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the MTU option in Router Advertisements. The default setting is <b>enabled</b>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ipv6 nd dad-attempts &lt;1-10&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the maximum number of duplicate address detection attempts. The default value is <b>1</b>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>no ipv6 nd dad-attempts</b></p> <p>Resets the maximum number of duplicate address detection attempts to the default value of <b>1</b>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ipv6 nd hops-limit &lt;0-255&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the Router Advertisement hop limit. The default value is <b>64</b> hops.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>no ipv6 nd hops-limit</b></p> <p>Resets the IPv6 Router Advertisement hop limit to its default value of <b>64</b> hops.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>[no] ipv6 nd managed-config</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the managed address configuration flag of the interface. When enabled, the host IP address can be set automatically through DHCP. The default setting is <b>disabled</b>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>[no] ipv6 nd other-config</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the other stateful configuration flag, which allows the interface to use DHCP for other stateful configuration. The default setting is <b>disabled</b>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>

**Table 223.** IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Configuration Options (continued)

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>ipv6 nd ra-interval</b> &lt;4-1800&gt;</p> <p>Configures the Router Advertisement maximum interval. The default value is 600 seconds.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Set the maximum RA interval to a value greater than or equal to 4/3 of the minimum RA interval.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>no ipv6 nd ra-interval</b></p> <p>Resets the IPv6 Router Advertisement maximum interval to its default value of 600 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ipv6 nd ra-intervalmin</b> &lt;3-1800&gt;</p> <p>Configures the Router Advertisement minimum interval. The default value is 198 seconds.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Set the minimum RA interval to a value less than or equal to 0.75 of the maximum RA interval.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>no ipv6 nd ra-intervalmin</b></p> <p>Resets the IPv6 Router Advertisement minimum interval to its default value of 198 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ipv6 nd ra-lifetime</b> &lt;0-9000&gt;</p> <p>Configures the IPv6 Router Advertisement lifetime interval. The RA lifetime interval must be greater than or equal to the RA maximum interval (advint). The default value is 1800 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>no ipv6 nd ra-lifetime</b></p> <p>Resets the IPv6 Router Advertisement lifetime interval to its default value of 1800 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ipv6 nd reachable-time</b> &lt;1-3600&gt; <b>ipv6 nd reachable-time</b> &lt;1-3600000&gt; ms</p> <p>Configures the advertised reachability time, in seconds or milliseconds (ms). The default value is 30 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>no ipv6 nd reachable-time</b></p> <p>Resets the advertised reachability time to its default value of 30 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>

**Table 223.** IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Configuration Options (continued)

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>ipv6 nd retransmit-time</b> &lt;0-4294967&gt; <b>ipv6 nd retransmit-time</b> &lt;0-4294967295&gt; <b>ms</b></p> <p>Configures the Router Advertisement re-transmit timer, in seconds or milliseconds (ms). The default value is 1 second. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>no ipv6 nd retransmit-time</b></p> <p>Resets the Router Advertisement re-transmit timer to its default value of 1 second. Command mode: Interface IP</p>
<p><b>[no] ipv6 nd suppress-ra</b></p> <p>Enables or disables IPv6 Router Advertisements on the interface. The default setting is disabled (suppress Router Advertisements). <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>

## Default Gateway Configuration

The switch can be configured with up to four IPv4 gateways, as follows:

- Gateway 1 and Gateway 2: data traffic
- Gateway 3: management port A
- Gateway 4: management port B

This option is disabled by default.

**Table 224.** IPv4 Default Gateway Options

Command Syntax and Usage	
<b>ip gateway &lt;1-4&gt; address &lt;IP address&gt; [enable]</b>	Configures the IP address of the default IP gateway using dotted decimal notation. The <b>enable</b> option also enables the IP gateway. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>[no] ip gateway &lt;1-4&gt; arp-health-check</b>	Enables or disables Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) health checks. The default setting is <b>disabled</b> . <b>Note:</b> The <b>arp</b> option does not apply to management gateways. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>[no] ip gateway &lt;1-4&gt; enable</b>	Enables or disables the gateway for use. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>ip gateway &lt;1-4&gt; interval &lt;0-60&gt;</b>	The switch pings the default gateway to verify that it's up. This command sets the time between health checks. The range is from 0 to 60 seconds and the default is 2 seconds. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>ip gateway &lt;1-4&gt; retry &lt;1-120&gt;</b>	Sets the number of failed health check attempts required before declaring this default gateway inoperative. The range is from 1 to 120 attempts and the default is 8 attempts. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no ip gateway &lt;1-4&gt;</b>	Deletes the gateway from the configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show ip gateway &lt;1-4&gt;</b>	Displays the current gateway settings. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## IPv4 Static Route Configuration

Up to 128 IPv4 static routes can be configured.

**Table 225.** *IPv4 Static Route Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>ip route</b> &lt;IP subnet&gt; &lt;IP netmask&gt; &lt;IP nexthop&gt; [&lt;IP interface number&gt; &lt;port alias or number&gt;]</p> <p>Adds a static route. You will be prompted to enter a destination IP address, destination subnet mask, and gateway address. Enter all addresses using dotted decimal notation.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ip route</b> &lt;IP subnet&gt; &lt;IP netmask&gt; [&lt;IP interface number&gt; &lt;IP nexthop&gt; &lt;IP interface number&gt;]&lt;port alias or number&gt;]</p> <p>Removes a static route. The destination address of the route to remove must be specified using dotted decimal notation.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] ip route ecmphash</b> [sip dip protocol tcp14 udp14 sport dport]</p> <p>Configures ECMP hashing parameters. You may choose one or more of the following parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o sip: Source IP address</li> <li>o dip: Destination IP address</li> <li>o protocol: Layer 3 protocol</li> <li>o tcp14: Layer 4 TCP traffic</li> <li>o udp14: Layer 4 UDP traffic</li> <li>o sport: Source port</li> <li>o dport: Destination port</li> </ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] ip route healthcheck</b></p> <p>Enables or disables static route health checks.</p> <p>The default setting is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ip route interval</b> &lt;1-60&gt;</p> <p>Configures the ECMP health-check ping interval, in seconds.</p> <p>The default value is 1 second.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>



**Table 225.** IPv4 Static Route Configuration Options (continued)

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>ip route retries</b> &lt;1-60&gt;</p> <p>Configures the number of ECMP health-check retries. The default value is 3 retries.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ip route all</b></p> <p>Clears all IP static routes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ip route destination-address</b> &lt;IP address&gt;</p> <p>Clears all IP static routes with this destination.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ip route gateway</b> &lt;IP address&gt;</p> <p>Clears all IP static routes that use this gateway.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ip route interface</b> &lt;IP interface number&gt;</p> <p>Clears all IP static routes that use the specified IP interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ip route port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt;</p> <p>Clears all IP static routes that use the specified port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show ip route static</b></p> <p>Displays the current IP static routes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## IP Multicast Route Configuration

The following table describes the IP Multicast (IPMC) route commands.

**Note:** Before you can add an IPMC route, IGMP must be turned on, IGMP Snooping must be enabled, and the required VLANs must be added to IGMP Snooping.

**Table 226.** *IP Multicast Route Configuration Commands*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] ip mroute</b> &lt;IPMC destination&gt; &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; &lt;port alias or number&gt;</p> <p>Adds or removes a static multicast route. The destination address, VLAN and member port of the route must be specified.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] ip mroute</b> &lt;IP address&gt; &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; <b>portchannel</b> &lt;1-12&gt;</p> <p>Adds or removes a static multicast route. The destination address, VLAN, and member Link Aggregation Group (LAG) of the route must be specified.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] ip mroute</b> &lt;IP address&gt; &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; <b>adminkey</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;</p> <p>Adds or removes a static multicast route. The destination address, VLAN, and LACP <i>admin key</i> of the route must be specified.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ip mroute all</b></p> <p>Removes all the static multicast routes configured.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show ip mroute</b></p> <p>Displays the current IP multicast routes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## ARP Configuration

Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) is a protocol used by the Internet Protocol (IP), specifically IPv4. ARP resolves a physical address from an IP address. ARP queries machines on the local network for their physical addresses. ARP also maintains IP to physical address pairs in its cache memory. In any IP communication, the ARP cache is consulted to see if the IP address of the computer or the router is present in the ARP cache. Then the corresponding physical address is used to send a packet.

**Table 227.** *ARP Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>ip arp rearp</b> <2-120> Defines re-ARP period, in minutes, for entries in the switch arp table. When ARP entries reach this value the switch will re-ARP for the address to attempt to refresh the ARP cache. The default value is 5 minutes. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show [ip] arp</b> Displays the current ARP configurations. <b>Command mode:</b> All

### *ARP Static Configuration*

Static ARP entries are permanent in the ARP cache and do not age out like the ARP entries that are learned dynamically. Static ARP entries enable the switch to reach the hosts without sending an ARP broadcast request to the network. Static ARPs are also useful to communicate with devices that do not respond to ARP requests. Static ARPs can also be configured on some gateways as a protection against malicious ARP Cache corruption and possible DOS attacks.

**Table 228.** *ARP Static Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>ip arp</b> <IP address> <MAC address> [ <b>vlan</b> <VLAN ID (1-4094)>] [ <b>port</b> <port alias or number>] Adds a permanent ARP entry. To enable ARP on a LAG, add the port number of a member of the LAG. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no ip arp</b> <IP address> Deletes a permanent ARP entry. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration

**Table 228.** *ARP Static Configuration Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>no ip arp all</b> [<b>ip</b> &lt;IP interface number&gt; <b>interface port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt; <b>vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;]</p> <p>Deletes all static ARP entries or just the ARP entries that use a specific IP interface, port or vlan.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show [ip] arp static</b></p> <p>Displays current static ARP configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## Dynamic ARP Inspection Configuration

Dynamic ARP Inspection (DAI) is a security feature that enables the device to intercept and examine all ARP request and response packets in a subnet and discard those packets with invalid IP to MAC address bindings.

DAI uses information gathered by DHCP Snooping to validate ARP information that travels through ports marked as being not trusted.

**Table 229.** *Dynamic ARP Inspection Configuration Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>[no] ip arp inspection vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</b> Enables or disables DAI on the selected VLANs. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>[no] ip arp inspection trust</b> Configures the current port to be a DAI trusted port. On a DAI trusted port, all ARP packets skip the security check. The default settings is untrusted. <b>Note:</b> Configuring trusted interfaces as being untrusted can result in a loss of connectivity. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port
<b>[no] logging log arp-inspection</b> Enables or disables logging for DAI. The default setting is enabled. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show ip arp inspection</b> Displays the current DAI configuration settings. For mode details, see <a href="#">page 86</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All

## IP Forwarding Configuration

The following table describes the IP Forwarding commands.

**Table 230.** *IP Forwarding Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] ip routing</b> Enables or disables IP forwarding (routing) on the G8124-E. Forwarding is turned on by default. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] ip routing directed-broadcasts</b> Enables or disables forwarding directed broadcasts. The default setting is disabled. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] ip routing icmp6-redirect</b> Enables or disables IPv6 ICMP re-directs. The default setting is disabled. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] ip routing no-icmp-redirect</b> Enables or disables ICMP re-directs. The default setting is disabled. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show ip routing</b> Displays the current IP forwarding settings. <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## Network Filter Configuration

The following table describes the Network Filter commands.

**Table 231.** *IP Network Filter Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>ip match-address</b> &lt;1-256&gt; &lt;IP address&gt; &lt;IP netmask&gt;</p> <p>Sets the starting IP address and IP Netmask for this filter to define the range of IP addresses that will be accepted by the peer when the filter is enabled.</p> <p>The default address is 0.0.0.0 0.0.0.0.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration.</p>
<p><b>[no] ip match-address</b> &lt;1-256&gt; <b>enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the Network Filter configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ip match-address</b> &lt;1-256&gt;</p> <p>Deletes the Network Filter configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show ip match-address</b> [&lt;1-256&gt;]</p> <p>Displays the current the Network Filter configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## Routing Map Configuration

Routing maps control and modify routing information.

**Note:** The *map number (1-64)* represents the routing map you wish to configure.

**Table 232.** *Routing Map Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>route-map</b> &lt;1-64&gt;</p> <p>Enter route map configuration mode.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>access-list</b> &lt;1-8&gt;</p> <p>Configures the Access List. For more information, see <a href="#">page 427</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Route map</p>
<p><b>as-path-list</b> &lt;1-8&gt;</p> <p>Configures the Autonomous System (AS) Filter. For more information, see <a href="#">page 428</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Route map</p>
<p><b>as-path-preference</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;</p> <p>Sets the AS path preference of the matched route. You can configure up to 32 path preferences.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Route map</p>
<p><b>no as-path-preference</b></p> <p>Removes the AS path preference of the current route map.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Route map</p>
<p><b>[no] enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the route map.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Route map</p>
<p><b>local-preference</b> &lt;0-4294967294&gt;</p> <p>Sets the local preference of the matched route, which affects both inbound and outbound directions. The path with the higher preference is preferred.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Route map</p>
<p><b>no local-preference</b></p> <p>Removes the local preference of the current route map.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Route map</p>
<p><b>metric</b> &lt;1-4294967294&gt;</p> <p>Sets the metric of the matched route.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Route map</p>



**Table 232.** Routing Map Configuration Options (continued)

<p><b>Command Syntax and Usage</b></p>
<p><b>no metric</b></p> <p>Removes the configured metric of the current route map.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Route map</p>
<p><b>metric-type {1 2}</b></p> <p>Assigns the type of OSPF metric.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Type 1—External routes are calculated using both internal and external metrics.</li> <li>o Type 2—External routes are calculated using only the external metrics.</li> </ul> <p>Type 1 routes are preferred over Type 2.</p> <p>The default is Type 1.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Route map</p>
<p><b>no metric-type</b></p> <p>Removes the OSPF metric of the current route map.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Route map</p>
<p><b>precedence &lt;1-255&gt;</b></p> <p>Sets the precedence of the route map. The smaller the value, the higher the precedence.</p> <p>The default value is 10.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Route map</p>
<p><b>set community [&lt;community string&gt; none]</b></p> <p>Sets the BGP community attribute. Enter up to 32 communities strings using the format, aa :nn. For example, 12 :34. Valid strings are from 0 :0 to 65535 :65535. The none option removes the community attribute from prefix that passed the route-map.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Route map</p>
<p><b>no set community</b></p> <p>Removes the BGP community attribute from the route map configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Route map</p>
<p><b>weight &lt;0-65534&gt;</b></p> <p>Sets the weight of the route map.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Route map</p>
<p><b>no weight</b></p> <p>Deletes the weight of the current route map.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Route map</p>

**Table 232.** *Routing Map Configuration Options (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>no route-map</b> <1-64> Deletes the route map. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show route-map</b> [<1-64>] Displays the current route configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## IP Access List Configuration

Use the following commands to configure an access list statement on the current route-map.

**Note:** The *access list number* (1-8) represents the IP access list you wish to configure.

**Table 233.** *IP Access List Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>access-list</b> <1-8> <b>action</b> {permit deny} Permits or denies action for the access list. <b>Command mode:</b> Route map
<b>[no] access-list</b> <1-8> <b>enable</b> Enables or disables the access list. <b>Command mode:</b> Route map
<b>[no] access-list</b> <1-8> <b>match-address</b> <1-256> Sets the network filter number. See <a href="#">“Network Filter Configuration” on page 423</a> for details. <b>Command mode:</b> Route map
<b>access-list</b> <1-8> <b>metric</b> <1-4294967294> Sets the metric value in the AS-External (ASE) LSA. <b>Command mode:</b> Route map
<b>no access-list</b> <1-8> <b>metric</b> Removes the current metric value for the specified access list. <b>Command mode:</b> Route map
<b>no access-list</b> <1-8> Deletes the access list. <b>Command mode:</b> Route map
<b>show route-map</b> <1-64> <b>access-list</b> <1-8> Displays the current Access List configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## Autonomous System Filter Path Configuration

**Note:** The *path number* represents the AS path you wish to configure.

**Table 234.** AS Filter Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>as-path-list</b> <1-8> <b>action</b> { <b>permit</b>   <b>deny</b> } Permits or denies Autonomous System filter action. <b>Command mode:</b> Route map
<b>as-path-list</b> <1-8> <b>as-path</b> <1-65535> Sets the Autonomous System filter's path number. <b>Command mode:</b> Route map
<b>[no] as-path-list</b> <1-8> <b>enable</b> Enables or disables the Autonomous System filter. <b>Command mode:</b> Route map
<b>no as-path-list</b> <1-8> Deletes the Autonomous System filter. <b>Command mode:</b> Route map
<b>show route-map</b> <1-64> <b>as-path-list</b> <1-8> Displays the current Autonomous System filter configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## Routing Information Protocol Configuration

RIP commands are used for configuring Routing Information Protocol parameters. This option is turned off by default.

**Table 235.** *Routing Information Protocol Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>router rip</b> Enter Router RIP configuration mode. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>[no] enable</b> Globally enables or disables RIP. <b>Command mode:</b> Router RIP
<b>[no] redistribute {ebgp eospf fixed ibgp ospf static}</b> Configures RIP route distribution. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 432</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> Router RIP
<b>timers update &lt;1-120&gt;</b> Configures the time interval for sending for RIP table updates, in seconds. The default value is 30 seconds. <b>Command mode:</b> Router RIP
<b>show ip rip</b> Displays the current RIP configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## RIP Interface Configuration

The RIP Interface commands are used for configuring Routing Information Protocol parameters for the selected interface.

**Note:** Do not configure RIP version 1 parameters if your routing equipment uses RIP version 2.

**Table 236.** *RIP Interface Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>ip rip authentication key</b> <password> Configures the authentication key password. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP
<b>no ip rip authentication key</b> Removes the authentication key password. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP
<b>ip rip authentication type password</b> <password> Configures the authentication type. The default is none. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP
<b>no ip rip authentication type</b> Removes the authentication type. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP
<b>ip rip default-action {listen supply both}</b> When enabled, the switch accepts RIP default routes from other routers, but gives them lower priority than configured default gateways. The default value is none. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP
<b>no ip rip default-action</b> Configures the switch to reject RIP default routes. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP
<b>[no] ip rip enable</b> Enables or disables RIP on the current interface. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP
<b>[no] ip rip listen</b> When enabled, the switch learns routes from other routers. The default value is enabled. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP

**Table 236.** *RIP Interface Options (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>ip rip metric</b> &lt;1-15&gt;</p> <p>Configures the route metric, which indicates the relative distance to the destination.</p> <p>The default value is 1.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>[no] ip rip multicast-updates</b></p> <p>Enables or disables multicast updates of the routing table (using address 224.0.0.9).</p> <p>The default value is enabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>[no] ip rip poison</b></p> <p>When enabled, the switch uses split horizon with poisoned reverse. When disabled, the switch uses only split horizon.</p> <p>The default value is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>[no] ip rip split-horizon</b></p> <p>Enables or disables split horizon.</p> <p>The default value is enabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>[no] ip rip supply</b></p> <p>When enabled, the switch supplies routes to other routers.</p> <p>The default value is enabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>[no] ip rip triggered</b></p> <p>Enables or disables Triggered Updates. Triggered Updates are used to speed convergence. When enabled, Triggered Updates force a router to send update messages immediately, even if it is not yet time for the update message.</p> <p>The default value is enabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ip rip version</b> {1 2 both}</p> <p>Configures the RIP version used by this IP interface.</p> <p>The default value is version 2.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>show interface ip</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>rip</b></p> <p>Displays the current settings for the RIP interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## RIP Route Redistribution Configuration

The following table describes the RIP Route Redistribution commands.

**Table 237.** *RIP Redistribution Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] redistribute {fixed static ospf eospf ebgp ibgp} {&lt;1-64&gt; all}</b></p> <p>Adds or removes selected routing maps to the RIP route redistribution list. To add specific route maps, enter routing map numbers, separated by a comma(.). To add or remove all 64 route maps, type <b>all</b>.</p> <p>The routes of the redistribution protocol matched by the route maps in the route redistribution list will be redistributed.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router RIP</p>
<p><b>redistribute {fixed static ospf eospf ebgp ibgp} export &lt;metric number (1-15)&gt;</b></p> <p>Exports the routes of this protocol in which the metric and metric type are specified.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router RIP</p>
<p><b>no redistribute {fixed static ospf eospf ebgp ibgp} export</b></p> <p>Stops exporting the routes of the specified protocol.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router RIP</p>
<p><b>show ip rip redistribute</b></p> <p>Displays the current RIP route redistribute configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>



## Open Shortest Path First Configuration

The following table describes the OSPF commands.

**Table 238.** *OSPF Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>router ospf</b></p> <p>Enter Router OSPF configuration mode.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>area</b> &lt;0-19&gt;</p> <p>Configures OSPF area index. See <a href="#">page 434</a> to view command options.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>
<p><b>area-range</b> &lt;1-16&gt;</p> <p>Configures summary routes for up to 16 IP addresses. See <a href="#">page 436</a> to view command options.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>
<p><b>area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt;</p> <p>Configures the Virtual Links used to configure OSPF for a Virtual Link. See <a href="#">page 439</a> to view command options.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>
<p><b>default-information</b> &lt;1-16777214&gt; &lt;AS external metric type (1-2)&gt;</p> <p>Sets one default route among multiple choices in an area.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>
<p><b>no default-information</b></p> <p>Removes the default route information.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>
<p><b>[no] enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables OSPF on the G8124-E.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>
<p><b>host</b> &lt;1-128&gt;</p> <p>Configures OSPF for the host routes. Up to 128 host routes can be configured. Host routes are used for advertising network device IP addresses to external networks to perform server load balancing within OSPF. It also makes Area Border Route (ABR) load sharing and ABR failover possible.</p> <p>See <a href="#">page 441</a> to view command options.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>
<p><b>lsdb-limit</b> &lt;LSDB limit (0-3072, 0 for no limit)&gt;</p> <p>Sets the link state database limit.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>

**Table 238.** OSPF Configuration Options (continued)

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>message-digest-key</b> <key ID (1-255)> <b>md5-key</b> <text string> Assigns a string to MD5 authentication key. <b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF
<b>no message-digest-key</b> <key ID (1-255)> Removes the MD5 authentication key. <b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF
<b>redistribute {fixed static rip ebgp ibgp}</b> Configures OSPF route redistribution. See <a href="#">page 442</a> to view command options. <b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF
<b>show ip ospf</b> Displays the current OSPF configuration settings. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## Area Index Configuration

The following table describes the Area Index commands.

**Table 239.** Area Index Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>area</b> <0-19> <b>area-id</b> <IP address> Defines the IP address of the OSPF area number. <b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF
<b>area</b> <0-19> <b>authentication-type {password md5}</b> Sets the authentication type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o password authenticates simple passwords so that only trusted routing devices can participate.</li><li>o md5 is used when MD5 cryptographic authentication is required.</li></ul> <b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF
<b>no area</b> <0-19> <b>authentication-type</b> Removes the authentication type. <b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF
<b>[no] area</b> <0-19> <b>enable</b> Enables or disables the OSPF area. <b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF

**Table 239.** *Area Index Configuration Options (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>area</b> &lt;0-19&gt; <b>spf-interval</b> &lt;1-255&gt;</p> <p>Configures the minimum time interval, in seconds, between two successive SPF (shortest path first) calculations of the shortest path tree using the Dijkstra's algorithm.</p> <p>The default value is 10 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>
<p><b>area</b> &lt;0-19&gt; <b>stub-metric</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;</p> <p>Configures a stub area to send a numeric metric value. All routes received via that stub area carry the configured metric to potentially influencing routing decisions. Metric value assigns the priority for choosing the switch for default route.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>
<p><b>area</b> &lt;0-19&gt; <b>type</b> {transit stub nssa}</p> <p>Defines the type of area. For example, when a virtual link has to be established with the backbone, the area type must be defined as transit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>transit area:</b> allows area summary information to be exchanged between routing devices. Any area that is not a stub area or NSSA is considered to be transit area.</li><li>o <b>stub area:</b> is an area where external routing information is not distributed. Typically, a stub area is connected to only one other area.</li><li>o <b>nssa:</b> Not-So-Stubby Area (NSSA) is similar to stub area with additional capabilities. For example, routes originating from within the NSSA can be propagated to adjacent transit and backbone areas.</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>
<p><b>no area</b> &lt;0-19&gt;</p> <p>Deletes the OSPF area.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>
<p><b>show ip ospf area</b> &lt;0-19&gt;</p> <p>Displays the current OSPF configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## OSPF Summary Range Configuration

The following table describes the OSPF Summary Range commands.

**Table 240.** *OSPF Summary Range Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>area-range</b> <1-16> <b>address</b> <IP address> [ <b>&lt;IP netmask&gt;</b> ] Displays the base IP address or the IP address mask for the range. <b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF
<b>area-range</b> <1-16> <b>area</b> <0-19> Displays the area index used by the G8124-E. <b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF
<b>[no] area-range</b> <1-16> <b>enable</b> Enables or disables the OSPF summary range. <b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF
<b>[no] area-range</b> <1-16> <b>hide</b> Hides or shows the OSPF summary range. <b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF
<b>no area-range</b> <1-16> Deletes the OSPF summary range. <b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF
<b>show ip ospf area-range</b> <1-16> Displays the current OSPF summary range. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## OSPF Interface Configuration

The following table describes the OSPF Interface commands.

**Table 241.** *OSPF Interface Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>ip ospf area</b> <0-19> Configures the OSPF area index. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP
<b>ip ospf cost</b> <1-65535> Configures cost set for the selected path—preferred or backup. Usually the cost is inversely proportional to the bandwidth of the interface. Low cost indicates high bandwidth. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP
<b>ip ospf dead-interval</b> <1-65535> <b>ip ospf dead-interval</b> <1000-65535 ms> Configures the health parameters of a hello packet, in seconds or milliseconds, before declaring a silent router to be down. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP
<b>[no] ip ospf enable</b> Enables or disables the OSPF interface. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP
<b>ip ospf hello-interval</b> <1-65535> <b>ip ospf hello-interval</b> <50-65535 ms> Configures the interval, in seconds or milliseconds, between the hello packets for the interfaces. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP
<b>ip ospf key</b> <key string> Sets the authentication key to clear the password. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP
<b>no ip ospf key</b> Removes the authentication key to clear the password. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP
<b>ip ospf message-digest-key</b> <1-255> Assigns an MD5 key to the interface. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP
<b>no ip ospf message-digest-key</b> Removes the MD5 key form the interface. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP

**Table 241.** *OSPF Interface Configuration Options (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>[no] ip ospf passive-interface</b></p> <p>Sets the interface as passive. On a passive interface, you can disable OSPF protocol exchanges, but the router advertises the interface in its LSAs so that IP connectivity to the attached network segment will be established.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>[no] ip ospf point-to-point</b></p> <p>Sets the interface as point-to-point.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ip ospf priority</b> &lt;0-255&gt;</p> <p>Configures the priority value for the G8124-E's OSPF interfaces.</p> <p>A priority value of 255 is the highest and 1 is the lowest. A priority value of 0 specifies that the interface cannot be used as Designated Router (DR) or Backup Designated Router (BDR).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ip ospf retransmit-interval</b> &lt;1-3600&gt;</p> <p>Configures the retransmit interval in seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ip ospf transit-delay</b> &lt;1-3600&gt;</p> <p>Configures the transit delay in seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>no ip ospf</b></p> <p>Deletes the OSPF interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>show interface ip</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>ospf</b></p> <p>Displays the current settings for OSPF interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## OSPF Virtual Link Configuration

The following table describes the OSPF Virtual Link commands.

**Table 242.** *OSPF Virtual Link Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>area</b> &lt;0-19&gt;</p> <p>Configures the OSPF area index for the virtual link.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>
<p><b>area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>dead-interval</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;  <b>area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>dead-interval</b> &lt;1000-65535 ms&gt;</p> <p>Configures the health parameters of a hello packet, in seconds or milliseconds. The default value is 40 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>
<p><b>[no] area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables OSPF virtual link.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>
<p><b>area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>hello-interval</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;  <b>area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>hello-interval</b> &lt;50-65535 ms&gt;</p> <p>Configures the authentication parameters of a hello packet, in seconds or milliseconds. The default value is 10 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>
<p><b>area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>key</b> &lt;password&gt;</p> <p>Configures the password (up to eight characters) for each virtual link. The default setting is none.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>
<p><b>no area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>key</b></p> <p>Removes the authentication key.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>
<p><b>area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>message-digest-key</b> &lt;1-255&gt;</p> <p>Sets MD5 key ID for each virtual link. The default setting is none.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>
<p><b>no area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>message-digest-key</b></p> <p>Removes the MD5 key ID for the specified virtual link.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>

**Table 242.** OSPF Virtual Link Configuration Options (continued)

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>area-virtual-link</b> <1-3> <b>neighbor-router</b> <IP address> Configures the router ID of the virtual neighbor. The default value is 0 . 0 . 0 . 0. <b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF
<b>area-virtual-link</b> <1-3> <b>retransmit-interval</b> <1-3600> Configures the retransmit interval, in seconds. The default value is 5 seconds. <b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF
<b>area-virtual-link</b> <1-3> <b>transit-delay</b> <1-3600> Configures the delay in transit, in seconds. The default value is 1 second. <b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF
<b>no area-virtual-link</b> <1-3> Deletes OSPF virtual link. <b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF
<b>show ip ospf area-virtual-link</b> <1-3> Displays the current OSPF virtual link settings. <b>Command mode:</b> All



## OSPF Host Entry Configuration

The following table describes the OSPF Host Entry commands.

**Table 243.** *OSPF Host Entry Configuration Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>host</b> <1-128> <b>address</b> <IP address> Configures the base IP address for the host entry. <b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF
<b>host</b> <1-128> <b>area</b> <0-19> Configures the area index of the host. <b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF
<b>host</b> <1-128> <b>cost</b> <1-65535> Configures the cost value of the host. <b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF
<b>[no] host</b> <1-128> <b>enable</b> Enables or disables the OSPF host entry. <b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF
<b>no host</b> <1-128> Deletes OSPF host entry. <b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF
<b>show ip ospf host</b> <1-128> Displays the current OSPF host entries. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## OSPF Route Redistribution Configuration

The following table describes the OSPF Route Redistribution commands.

**Table 244.** *OSPF Route Redistribution Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] redistribute {fixed static rip ebgp ibgp} &lt;1-64&gt;</b></p> <p>Adds or removes selected routing map to the rmap list.</p> <p>This option adds a route map to the route redistribution list. The routes of the redistribution protocol matched by the route maps in the route redistribution list will be redistributed.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>
<p><b>redistribute {fixed static rip ebgp ibgp} export</b> <i>&lt;metric (1-16777214)&gt; &lt;AS external metric type (1-2)&gt;</i></p> <p>Exports the routes of this protocol as external OSPF AS-external LSAs in which the metric and metric type are specified.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>
<p><b>no redistribute {fixed static rip ebgp ibgp} export</b></p> <p>Stops exporting the routes of the protocol.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>
<p><b>show ip ospf redistribute</b></p> <p>Displays the current route map settings.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## OSPF MD5 Key Configuration

The following table describes the OSPF MD5 Key commands.

**Table 245.** *OSPF MD5 Key Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>message-digest-key &lt;1-255&gt; md5-key &lt;1-16 characters&gt;</b></p> <p>Sets the authentication key for this OSPF packet.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>
<p><b>no message-digest-key &lt;1-255&gt;</b></p> <p>Deletes the authentication key for this OSPF packet.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF</p>
<p><b>show ip ospf message-digest-key &lt;1-255&gt;</b></p> <p>Displays the current MD5 key configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## Open Shortest Path First Version 3 Configuration

The following table describes the OSPFv3 commands.

**Table 246.** *OSPFv3 Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>[no] ipv6 router ospf</b> Enter OSPFv3 configuration mode. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>abr-type [standard cisco ibm]</b> Configures the Area Border Router (ABR) type, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o Standard</li><li>o Cisco</li><li>o IBM</li></ul> The default setting is standard. <b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3
<b>no abr-type</b> Resets the Area Border Router (ABR) type to its default value - standard. <b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3
<b>as-external lsdb-limit &lt;LSDB limit (0-2147483647, -1 for no limit)&gt;</b> Sets the link state database limit. The default value is -1. <b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3
<b>[no] enable</b> Enables or disables OSPFv3 on the switch. <b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3
<b>exit-overflow-interval &lt;0-4294967295&gt;</b> Configures the number of seconds that a router takes to exit Overflow State. The default value is 0. <b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3

**Table 246.** *OSPFv3 Configuration Options (continued)*

Command Syntax and Usage	
<p><b>neighbor</b> &lt;1-256&gt; {<b>address</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt; <b>interface</b> &lt;1-124&gt; <b>priority</b> &lt;0-255&gt;}</p>	<p>Configures directly reachable routers over non-broadcast networks. This is required for non-broadcast multiple access (NBMA) networks and optional for Point-to-Multipoint networks.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o <b>address</b> configures the neighbor's IPv6 address.</li> <li>o <b>interface</b> configures the OSPFv3 interface used for the neighbor entry.</li> <li>o <b>priority</b> configures the priority value used for the neighbor entry. A priority value of 255 is the highest and 1 is the lowest. A priority value of 0 specifies that the neighbor cannot be used as Designated Router or Backup Designated Router.</li> </ul> <p>The default value is 1.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>[no] neighbor</b> &lt;1-256&gt; <b>enable</b></p>	<p>Enables or disables the specified neighbor.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>no neighbor</b> &lt;1-256&gt;</p>	<p>Deletes the neighbor entry.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>[no] nssaAsbrDfRtTrans</b></p>	<p>Enables or disables setting of the P-bit in the default Type 7 LSA generated by an NSSA internal ASBR.</p> <p>The default setting is <b>disabled</b>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>reference-bandwidth</b> &lt;0-4294967295&gt;</p>	<p>Configures the reference bandwidth, in kilobits per second, used to calculate the default interface metric.</p> <p>The default value is 100,000.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>router-id</b> &lt;IPv4 address&gt;</p>	<p>Defines the router ID.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>

**Table 246.** OSPFv3 Configuration Options (continued)

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>timers spf</b> &lt;SPF delay (0-65535)&gt; &lt;SPF hold time (0-65535)&gt;</p> <p>Configures the number of seconds that SPF calculation is delayed after a topology change message is received.</p> <p>The default value is 5 seconds.</p> <p>Configures the number of seconds between SPF calculations.</p> <p>The default value is 10 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>no timers spf</b></p> <p>Resets the SPF timers to their default values - SPF delay to 5 seconds and SPF hold time to 10 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>show ipv6 ospf</b></p> <p>Displays the current OSPF configuration settings.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## OSPFv3 Area Index Configuration

The following table describes the OSPFv3 Area Index commands.

**Table 247.** OSPFv3 Area Index Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>area</b> &lt;0-2&gt; <b>area-id</b> &lt;IP address&gt;</p> <p>Defines the IP address of the OSPFv3 area number.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>area</b> &lt;0-2&gt; <b>default-metric</b> &lt;metric value (1-16777215)&gt;</p> <p>Configures the cost for the default summary route in a stub area or NSSA.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>area</b> &lt;0-2&gt; <b>default-metric type</b> &lt;1-3&gt;</p> <p>Configures the default metric type applied to the route.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This command applies only to area type of Stub/NSSA.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>no area</b> &lt;0-2&gt; <b>default-metric</b></p> <p>Resets the cost for the default summary route to its default value of 1.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>[no] area</b> &lt;0-2&gt; <b>enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the OSPF area.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>

**Table 247.** OSPFv3 Area Index Configuration Options (continued)

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>area</b> &lt;0-2&gt; <b>stability-interval</b> &lt;1-255&gt;</p> <p>Configures the stability interval for an NSSA, in seconds. When the interval expires, an elected translator determines that its services are no longer required.</p> <p>The default value is 40 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>no area</b> &lt;0-2&gt; <b>stability-interval</b></p> <p>Resets the stability interval for the NSSA to its default value of 40 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>area</b> &lt;0-2&gt; <b>translation-role</b> {<b>always</b> <b>candidate</b>}</p> <p>Configures the translation role for an NSSA area, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>always:</b> Type 7 LSAs are always translated into Type 5 LSAs.</li><li>o <b>candidate:</b> An NSSA border router participates in the translator election process.</li></ul> <p>The default setting is candidate.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>no area</b> &lt;0-2&gt; <b>translation-role</b></p> <p>Resets the translation role for the NSSA to its default value - candidate.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>area</b> &lt;0-2&gt; <b>type</b> {<b>transit</b> <b>stub</b> <b>nssa</b>} [<b>no-summary</b>]</p> <p>Defines the type of area. For example, when a virtual link has to be established with the backbone, the area type must be defined as transit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>transit</b> allows area summary information to be exchanged between routing devices. Any area that is not a stub area or NSSA is considered to be transit area.</li><li>o <b>stub</b> is an area where external routing information is not distributed. Typically, a stub area is connected to only one other area.</li><li>o <b>nssa</b> (Not-So-Stubby Area) is similar to stub area with additional capabilities. For example, routes originating from within the NSSA can be propagated to adjacent transit and backbone areas. External routes from outside the Autonomous System (AS) can be advertised within the NSSA but are not distributed into other areas.</li></ul> <p><b>no-summary</b> enables the no-summary option. When enabled, the area-border router neither originates nor propagates Inter-Area-Prefix LSAs into stub/NSSA areas. Instead it generates a default Inter-Area-Prefix LSA.</p> <p>The default setting is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>

**Table 247.** *OSPFv3 Area Index Configuration Options (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>no area</b> <0-2> Deletes the OSPF area. <b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3
<b>show ipv6 ospf {areas area</b> <0-2> <b>}</b> Displays the current OSPFv3 area configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## OSPFv3 Summary Range Configuration

The following table describes the OSPFv3 Summary Range commands.

**Table 248.** *OSPFv3 Summary Range Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>area-range</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>address</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt; &lt;prefix length (1-128)&gt;</p> <p>Configures the base IPv6 address and subnet prefix length for the range.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>area-range</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>area</b> &lt;area index (0-2)&gt;</p> <p>Configures the area index used by the switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>[no] area-range</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the OSPFv3 summary range.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>[no] area-range</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>hide</b></p> <p>Hides or shows the OSPFv3 summary range.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>area-range</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>lsa-type</b> {summary Type7}</p> <p>Configures the LSA type, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Summary LSA</li> <li>o Type7 LSA</li> </ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>area-range</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>tag</b> &lt;0-4294967295&gt;</p> <p>Configures the route tag.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>no area-range</b> &lt;1-16&gt;</p> <p>Deletes the OSPFv3 summary range.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>show ipv6 ospf area-range</b></p> <p>Displays the current OSPFv3 summary range.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>



## OSPFv3 AS-External Range Configuration

The following table describes the OSPFv3 AS-External Range commands.

**Table 249.** *OSPFv3 AS\_External Range Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>summary-prefix</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>address</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt; &lt;IPv6 prefix length (1-128)&gt;</p> <p>Configures the base IPv6 address and the subnet prefix length for the range.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>summary-prefix</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>aggregation-effect</b> {allowAll denyAll advertise not-advertise}</p> <p>Configures the aggregation effect, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o allowAll: If the area ID is 0.0.0.0, aggregated Type-5 LSAs are generated. Aggregated Type-7 LSAs are generated in all the attached NSSAs for the range.</li> <li>o denyAll: Type-5 and Type-7 LSAs are not generated.</li> <li>o advertise: If the area ID is 0.0.0.0, aggregated Type-5 LSAs are generated. For other area IDs, aggregated Type-7 LSAs are generated in the NSSA area.</li> <li>o not-advertise: If the area ID is 0.0.0.0, Type-5 LSAs are not generated, while all NSSA LSAs within the range are cleared and aggregated Type-7 LSAs are generated for all NSSAs. For other area IDs, aggregated Type-7 LSAs are not generated in the NSSA area.</li> </ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>summary-prefix</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>area</b> &lt;area index (0-2)&gt;</p> <p>Configures the area index used by the switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>[no] summary-prefix</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>translation</b></p> <p>When enabled, the P-bit is set in the generated Type-7 LSA. When disabled, the P-bit is cleared. The default setting is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>[no] summary-prefix</b> &lt;1-16&gt; <b>enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the OSPFv3 AS-external range.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>no summary-prefix</b> &lt;1-16&gt;</p> <p>Deletes the OSPFv3 AS-external range.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>show ipv6 ospf summary-prefix</b> &lt;1-16&gt;</p> <p>Displays the current OSPFv3 AS-external range.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## OSPFv3 Interface Configuration

The following table describes the OSPFv3 Interface commands.

**Table 250.** *OSPFv3 Interface Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>interface ip</b> &lt;1-128&gt; Enter Interface IP mode, from Global Configuration mode. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ipv6 ospf area</b> &lt;0-2&gt; Configures the OSPFv3 area index. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ipv6 ospf area</b> &lt;0-2&gt; <b>instance</b> &lt;0-255&gt; Configures the instance ID for the interface. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ipv6 ospf cost</b> &lt;1-65535&gt; Configures the metric value for sending a packet on the interface. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>no ipv6 ospf cost</b> Removes the metric value for sending a packet on the interface. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ipv6 ospf dead-interval</b> &lt;1-65535&gt; Configures the time period, in seconds, for which the router waits for hello packet from the neighbor before declaring this neighbor down. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>no ipv6 ospf dead-interval</b> Resets the dead interval for hello packets to its default value. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>[no] ipv6 ospf enable</b> Enables or disables OSPFv3 on the interface. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ipv6 ospf hello-interval</b> &lt;1-65535&gt; Configures the indicated interval, in seconds, between the hello packets, that the router sends on the interface. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>no ipv6 ospf hello-interval</b> Resets the hello interval for hello packets to its default value. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>

**Table 250.** OSPFv3 Interface Configuration Options (continued)

<p><b>Command Syntax and Usage</b></p>
<p><b>[no] ipv6 ospf linklsasuppress</b></p> <p>Enables or disables Link LSA suppression. When suppressed, no Link LSAs are originated.</p> <p>The default setting is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ipv6 ospf network {broadcast non-broadcast point-to-multipoint point-to-point}</b></p> <p>Configures the network type for the OSPFv3 interface:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o broadcast: network where all routers use the broadcast capability</li> <li>o non-broadcast: non-broadcast multiple access (NBMA) network supporting pseudo-broadcast (multicast and broadcast traffic is configured manually)</li> <li>o point-to-multipoint: network where multiple point-to-point links are set up on the same interface</li> <li>o point-to-point: network that joins a single pair of routers</li> </ul> <p>The default value is broadcast.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>[no] ipv6 ospf passive-interface</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the <code>passive</code> setting on the interface. On a passive interface, OSPFv3 protocol packets are suppressed.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ipv6 ospf poll-interval &lt;0-4294967295&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the poll interval in seconds for neighbors in NBMA networks.</p> <p>The default value is 120 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>no ipv6 ospf poll-interval</b></p> <p>Configures the poll interval in seconds for neighbors in NBMA and point-to-multipoint networks to its default 120 seconds value.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ipv6 ospf priority &lt;priority value (0-255)&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the priority value for the switch's OSPFv3 interface.</p> <p>A priority value of 255 is the highest and 1 is the lowest. A priority value of 0 specifies that the interface cannot be used as Designated Router (DR) or Backup Designated Router (BDR).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>no ipv6 ospf priority</b></p> <p>Resets the priority value for the switch's OSPFv3 interface to its default value.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>

**Table 250.** *OSPFv3 Interface Configuration Options (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>ipv6 ospf retransmit-interval</b> &lt;1-1800&gt;</p> <p>Configures the interval in seconds, between LSA retransmissions for adjacencies belonging to interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>no ipv6 ospf retransmit-interval</b></p> <p>Resets the interval between LSA retransmissions for adjacencies belonging to the current interface to its default value.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ipv6 ospf transmit-delay</b> &lt;1-1800&gt;</p> <p>Configures the estimated time, in seconds, taken to transmit LS update packet over this interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>no ipv6 ospf transmit-delay</b></p> <p>Resets the estimated time taken to transmit LS update packet over the current interface to its default value.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>no ipv6 ospf</b></p> <p>Deletes OSPFv3 from interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>show ipv6 ospf interface</b></p> <p>Displays the current settings for OSPFv3 interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## OSPFv3 over IPsec Configuration

The following table describes the OSPFv3 over IPsec Configuration commands.

**Table 251.** *Layer 3 IPsec Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>ipv6 ospf authentication ipsec enable</b> Enables IPsec. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP
<b>ipv6 ospf authentication ipsec spi &lt;256-4294967295&gt; {md5 sha1} &lt;authentication key (hexadecimal)&gt;</b> Configures the Security Parameters Index (SPI), algorithm, and authentication key for the Authentication Header (AH). The algorithms supported are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o MD5 (hexadecimal key length is 32)</li><li>o SHA1 (hexadecimal key length is 40)</li></ul> <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP
<b>no ipv6 ospf authentication ipsec spi &lt;256-4294967295&gt;</b> Disables the specified Authentication Header (AH) SPI. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP
<b>ipv6 ospf authentication ipsec default</b> Resets the Authentication Header (AH) configuration to default values. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP
<b>ipv6 ospf encryption ipsec enable</b> Enables OSPFv3 encryption for this interface. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP

**Table 251.** Layer 3 IPsec Configuration Options (continued)

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>ipv6 ospf encryption ipsec spi</b> &lt;256-4294967295&gt; <b>esp</b> {3des aes-cbc null} &lt;encryption key (hexadecimal)&gt; {md5 sha1 none} &lt;authentication key (hexadecimal)&gt;</p> <p>Configures the Security Parameters Index (SPI), encryption algorithm, authentication algorithm, and authentication key for the Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP). The ESP algorithms supported are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o 3des (hexadecimal key length is 48)</li> <li>o aes-cbc (hexadecimal key length is 32)</li> <li>o null means ESP with no encryption.</li> </ul> <p>The authentication algorithms supported are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o md5 (hexadecimal key length is 32)</li> <li>o sha1 (hexadecimal key length is 40)</li> <li>o none means ESP with no authentication.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> If the encryption algorithm is null, the authentication algorithm must be either MD5 or SHA1. If an encryption algorithm is specified (3DES or AES-CBC), the authentication algorithm can be none.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>no ipv6 ospf encryption ipsec spi</b> &lt;256-4294967295&gt;</p> <p>Disables the specified Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) SPI.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ipv6 ospf encryption ipsec default</b></p> <p>Resets the Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) configuration to default values.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>

## OSPFv3 Virtual Link Configuration

The following table describes the OSPFv3 Virtual Link commands.

**Table 252.** *OSPFv3 Virtual Link Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>area</b> &lt;0-2&gt;</p> <p>Configures the OSPF area index.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>dead-interval</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;</p> <p>Configures the time period, in seconds, for which the router waits for hello packet from the neighbor before declaring this neighbor down.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>[no] area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables OSPF virtual link.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>hello-interval</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;</p> <p>Configures the indicated interval, in seconds, between the hello packets, that the router sends on the interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>neighbor-router</b> &lt;NBR router ID (IP address)&gt;</p> <p>Configures the router ID of the virtual neighbor.</p> <p>The default setting is 0.0.0.0.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>retransmit-interval</b> &lt;1-1800&gt;</p> <p>Configures the interval, in seconds, between link-state advertisement (LSA) retransmissions for adjacencies belonging to the OSPFv3 virtual link interface.</p> <p>The default value is 5 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>transmit-delay</b> &lt;1-1800&gt;</p> <p>Configures the estimated time, in seconds, taken to transmit LS update packet over this interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>no area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt;</p> <p>Deletes OSPF virtual link.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>show ipv6 ospf area-virtual-link</b></p> <p>Displays the current OSPFv3 virtual link settings.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## OSPFv3 over IPsec for Virtual Link Configuration

The following table describes the OSPFv3 over IPsec for Virtual Link Configuration commands.

**Table 253.** Layer 3 IPsec Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>authentication ipsec enable</b></p> <p>Enables OSPFv3 IPsec authentication .</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>authentication ipsec spi</b> &lt;256-4294967295&gt; <b>{md5</b> &lt;md5 key&gt; <b>sha1</b> &lt;sha1 key&gt;<b>}</b></p> <p>Configures the OSPFv3 security parameter index authentication.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>no area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>authentication ipsec spi</b> &lt;256-4294967295&gt;</p> <p>Removes the specified OSPFv3 Security Parameters Index (SPI).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>authentication ipsec default</b></p> <p>Resets the IPsec Authentication Header (AH) to its default values.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>encryption ipsec enable</b></p> <p>Enables OSPFv3 IPsec encryption.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>encryption ipsec spi</b> &lt;256-4294967295&gt; <b>esp</b> <b>{3des aes-cbc null}</b> &lt;encryption key (hexadecimal)&gt; <b>{md5 sha1 none}</b> &lt;authentication key (hexadecimal)&gt;</p> <p>Configures the Security Parameters Index (SPI), encryption algorithm, authentication algorithm, and authentication key for the Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP). The ESP algorithms supported are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o 3des (hexadecimal key length is 48)</li> <li>o aes-cbc (hexadecimal key length is 32)</li> <li>o null means ESP with no encryption.</li> </ul> <p>The authentication algorithms supported are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o md5 (hexadecimal key length is 32)</li> <li>o sha1 (hexadecimal key length is 40)</li> <li>o none means ESP with no authentication.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> If the encryption algorithm is null, the authentication algorithm must be either MD5 or SHA1. If an encryption algorithm is specified (3DES or AES-CBC), the authentication algorithm can be none.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>



**Table 253.** *Layer 3 IPsec Configuration Options (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>no area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>encryption ipsec spi</b> &lt;256-4294967295&gt;          Disables the specified Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) SPI.  <b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>area-virtual-link</b> &lt;1-3&gt; <b>encryption ipsec default</b>          Resets the IPsec encryption configuration to its default values.  <b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>show ipv6 ospf area-virtual-link</b>          Displays the current OSPFv3 virtual link settings.  <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## OSPFv3 Host Entry Configuration

The following table describes the OSPFv3 Host Entry commands.

**Table 254.** *OSPFv3 Host Entry Configuration Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>host</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>address</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt; &lt;prefix length (1-128)&gt;          Configures the base IPv6 address and the subnet prefix length for the host entry.  <b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>host</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>area</b> &lt;0-2&gt;          Configures the area index of the host.  <b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>host</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>cost</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;          Configures the cost value of the host.  <b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>[no] host</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>enable</b>          Enables or disables the host entry.  <b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>no host</b> &lt;1-128&gt;          Deletes the host entry.  <b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>show ipv6 ospf host</b> [&lt;1-128&gt;]          Displays the current OSPFv3 host entries.  <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## OSPFv3 Redistribute Entry Configuration

The following table describes the OSPFv3 Redistribute Entry commands.

**Table 255.** *OSPFv3 Redist Entry Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>redist-config</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>address</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt; &lt;IPv6 prefix length (1-128)&gt;</p> <p>Configures the base IPv6 address and the subnet prefix length for the redistribution entry.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>[no] redist-config</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the OSPFv3 redistribution entry.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>redist-config</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>metric-type</b> {asExttype1 asExttype2}</p> <p>Configures the metric type applied to the route before it is advertised into the OSPFv3 domain.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>redist-config</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>metric-value</b> &lt;1-16777215&gt;</p> <p>Configures the route metric value applied to the route before it is advertised into the OSPFv3 domain.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>redist-config</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>tag</b> &lt;0-4294967295&gt;</p> <p>Configures the route tag.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>no redist-config</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>tag</b></p> <p>Removes the route tag.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>no redist-config</b> &lt;1-128&gt;</p> <p>Deletes the OSPFv3 redistribution entry.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>show ipv6 ospf redist-config</b> &lt;1-128&gt;</p> <p>Displays the current OSPFv3 redistribution configuration for the specified entry.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## OSPFv3 Redistribute Configuration

The following table describes the OSPFv3 Redistribute commands.

**Table 256.** *OSPFv3 Redistribute Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>redistribute {connected static} export</b> <i>&lt;metric value (1-16777215)&gt;</i> <i>&lt;metric type (1-2)&gt;</i> [<i>&lt;tag (0-4294967295)&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Exports the routes of this protocol as external OSPFv3 AS-external LSAs in which the metric, metric type, and route tag are specified.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>no redistribute {connected static} export</b></p> <p>Stops exporting the routes of the protocol.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router OSPF3</p>
<p><b>show ipv6 ospf</b></p> <p>Displays the current OSPFv3 route redistribution settings.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## Border Gateway Protocol Configuration

Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) is an Internet protocol that enables routers on a network to share routing information with each other and advertise information about the segments of the IP address space they can access within their network with routers on external networks. BGP allows you to decide what is the “best” route for a packet to take from your network to a destination on another network, rather than simply setting a default route from your border router(s) to your upstream provider(s). You can configure BGP either within an autonomous system or between different autonomous systems. When run within an autonomous system, it's called internal BGP (iBGP). When run between different autonomous systems, it's called external BGP (eBGP). BGP is defined in RFC 1771.

BGP commands enable you to configure the switch to receive routes and to advertise static routes, fixed routes and virtual server IP addresses with other internal and external routers.

BGP is turned off by default.

**Note:** Fixed routes are subnet routes. There is one fixed route per IP interface.

**Table 257.** *Border Gateway Protocol Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>router bgp</b> Enter Router BGP configuration mode. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>aggregate-address</b> <1-16> Configures aggregation IP address. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 465</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP
<b>as</b> <0-65535> Set Autonomous System number. <b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP
<b>[no] asn4comp</b> Enables or disables ASN4 to ASN2 compatibility. <b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP
<b>[no] bestpath as-path multipath-relax</b> Changes the default best path selection configuration by allowing load sharing across different AS-paths of equal length. <b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP
<b>[no] client-to-client reflection</b> Enables or disables client-to-client iBGP route reflection when operating as a route reflector. The default state is enabled. <b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP

**Table 257.** *Border Gateway Protocol Options (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>	
<b>cluster-id</b> <IP address>	<p>Specifies the router's Cluster ID used when operating as a route reflector. Route reflectors that are part of the same cluster (assigned to the same group of clients) must use identical Cluster IDs.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<b>no cluster-id</b>	<p>Removes the router's Cluster ID.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<b>dscp</b> <0-63>	<p>Set the DSCP marking value.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<b>[no] enable</b>	<p>Globally enables or disables BGP.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<b>local-preference</b> <0-4294967294>	<p>Sets the local preference. The path with the higher value is preferred.</p> <p>When multiple peers advertise the same route, use the route with the shortest AS path as the preferred route if you are using eBGP, or use the local preference if you are using iBGP.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<b>maximum-paths [ibgp]</b> <1-16>	<p>Set maximum paths allowed for an external route.</p> <p><b>ibgp</b> will set the maximum paths allowed for an internal route.</p> <p>By default, BGP will install only one path to the IP routing table.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<b>no maximum-paths [ibgp]</b>	<p>Resets the maximum paths allowed for an external route to its default value of 1. The <b>ibgp</b> option resets the maximum paths allowed for an internal route.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<b>neighbor</b> {<peer number (1-96)>  <b>group</b> <1-8>}	<p>Configures each BGP <i>peer</i>. Each border router, within an autonomous system, exchanges routing information with routers on other external networks. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 462</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>

**Table 257.** *Border Gateway Protocol Options (continued)*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] set ip next-hop peer-address</b></p> <p>Applied on output, sets the next-hop of the advertised matching routes to the current peer address of the local router. Applied on input, sets the next-hop of the received matching routes to the neighbor address, overriding other existing next-hops.</p> <p>Use the NO form of the command to remove the entry.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Route map</p>
<p><b>show ip bgp</b></p> <p>Displays the current BGP configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## BGP Peer Configuration

Use these commands to configure BGP peers, which are border routers that exchange routing information with routers on internal and external networks. The peer option is disabled by default.

**Table 258.** *BGP Peer Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>neighbor &lt;1-96&gt; advertisement-interval &lt;1-65535&gt;</b></p> <p>Sets time, in seconds, between advertisements.</p> <p>The default value is 60 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>[no] neighbor &lt;1-96&gt; next-hop-self</b></p> <p>Enables or disables enforcing the use the router's own IP address as next-hop attribute when sending BGP updates to the peer.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Applicable only for EBGp routes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>[no] neighbor &lt;1-96&gt; passive</b></p> <p>Enables or disables BGP passive mode, which prevents the switch from initiating BGP connections with peers. Instead, the switch waits for the peer to send an open message first.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>neighbor &lt;1-96&gt; password &lt;1-16 characters&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the BGP peer password.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>no neighbor &lt;1-96&gt; password</b></p> <p>Removes the BGP peer password.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>

**Table 258.** BGP Peer Configuration Options (continued)

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>neighbor &lt;1-96&gt; redistribute</b></p> <p>Configures BGP neighbor redistribution. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 466</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>neighbor &lt;1-96&gt; remote-address &lt;IP address&gt;</b></p> <p>Defines the IP address for the specified peer (border router), using dotted decimal notation.</p> <p>The default address is 0 . 0 . 0 . 0.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>neighbor &lt;1-96&gt; remote-as &lt;1-65535&gt;</b></p> <p>Sets the remote autonomous system number for the specified peer.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>neighbor &lt;1-96&gt; retry-interval &lt;1-65535&gt;</b></p> <p>Sets connection retry interval, in seconds.</p> <p>The default value is 120 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>neighbor &lt;1-96&gt; route-map {in out} &lt;1-64&gt;</b></p> <p>Adds route map into in-route or out-route map list.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>no neighbor &lt;1-96&gt; route-map {in out} {&lt;1-64&gt; all}</b></p> <p>Removes all route maps or a specific route map from in-route or out-route map list.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>neighbor &lt;1-96&gt; route-origination-interval &lt;1-65535&gt;</b></p> <p>Sets the minimum time between route originations, in seconds.</p> <p>The default value is 15 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>[no] neighbor &lt;1-96&gt; route-reflector-client</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the peer as a route reflector client. Configuring route reflector clients, implicitly sets up the local router as a route reflector.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>[no] neighbor &lt;1-96&gt; send-community</b></p> <p>Enables or disables sending a community attribute to a BGP neighbor.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>

**Table 258.** BGP Peer Configuration Options (continued)

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>neighbor</b> &lt;1-96&gt; <b>shutdown</b></p> <p>Disables this peer configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>no neighbor</b> &lt;1-96&gt; <b>shutdown</b></p> <p>Enables this peer configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>neighbor</b> &lt;1-96&gt; <b>time-to-live</b> &lt;1-255&gt;</p> <p>Time-to-live (TTL) is a value in an IP packet that tells a network router whether or not the packet has been in the network too long and should be discarded. TTL specifies a certain time span in seconds that, when exhausted, would cause the packet to be discarded. The TTL is determined by the number of router hops the packet is allowed before it must be discarded.</p> <p>This command specifies the number of router hops that the IP packet can make. This value is used to restrict the number of “hops” the advertisement makes. It is also used to support multi-hops, which allow BGP peers to talk across a routed network.</p> <p>The default number is set at 1.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The TTL value is significant only to eBGP peers, for iBGP peers the TTL value in the IP packets is always 255 (regardless of the configured value).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>no neighbor</b> &lt;1-96&gt; <b>time-to-live</b></p> <p>Disables the TTL feature.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>neighbor</b> &lt;1-96&gt; <b>timers hold-time</b> &lt;0, 3-65535&gt;</p> <p>Sets the period of time, in seconds, that will elapse before the peer session is torn down because the switch hasn’t received a “keep alive” message from the peer.</p> <p>The default value is 180 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>neighbor</b> &lt;1-96&gt; <b>timers keep-alive</b> &lt;0-21845&gt;</p> <p>Sets the keep-alive time for the specified peer, in seconds.</p> <p>The default value is 60 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>neighbor</b> &lt;1-96&gt; <b>ttl-security hops</b> &lt;1-254&gt;</p> <p>Sets the minimum number of time-to-live (TTL) router hops an IP packet must have to not be discarded.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>



**Table 258.** BGP Peer Configuration Options (continued)

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>no neighbor &lt;1-96&gt; ttl-security hops</b> Disables the TTL security feature. <b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP
<b>neighbor &lt;1-96&gt; update-source {&lt;interface number (1-126)&gt;   loopback &lt;1-5&gt;}</b> Sets the source interface number for this peer. <b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP
<b>no neighbor &lt;1-96&gt;</b> Deletes this peer configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP
<b>show ip bgp neighbor [&lt;1-192&gt;]</b> Displays the current BGP peer configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## BGP Aggregation Configuration

These commands enable you to configure BGP aggregation to specify the routes/range of IP destinations a peer router accepts from other peers. All matched routes are aggregated to one route, in order to reduce the size of the routing table. By default, the first aggregation number is enabled and the rest are disabled.

**Table 259.** BGP Aggregation Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>aggregate-address &lt;1-16&gt; &lt;IP address&gt; &lt;IP netmask&gt;</b> Defines the starting subnet IP address for this aggregation, using dotted decimal notation. The default address is 0 . 0 . 0 . 0. <b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP
<b>[no] aggregate-address &lt;1-16&gt; enable</b> Enables or disables this BGP aggregation. <b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP
<b>no aggregate-address &lt;1-16&gt;</b> Deletes this BGP aggregation. <b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP
<b>show ip bgp aggregate-address [&lt;1-16&gt;]</b> Displays the current BGP aggregation configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## BGP Neighbor Redistribution Configuration

This menu enables you to redistribute routes learned from various routing information sources into BGP.

**Table 260.** BGP Neighbor Redistribution Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>neighbor &lt;1-96&gt; redistribute default-action {import originate redistribute}</b></p> <p>Sets default route action. Defaults routes can be configured as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>import:</b> Import these routes.</li><li>o <b>originate:</b> The switch sends a default route to peers if it does not have any default routes in its routing table.</li><li>o <b>redistribute:</b> Default routes are either configured through default gateway or learned through other protocols and redistributed to peer. If the routes are learned from default gateway configuration, you have to enable static routes since the routes from default gateway are static routes. Similarly, if the routes are learned from a certain routing protocol, you have to enable that protocol.</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>no neighbor &lt;1-96&gt; redistribute default-action</b></p> <p>Disables the default route action configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>neighbor &lt;1-96&gt; redistribute default-metric &lt;1-4294967294&gt;</b></p> <p>Sets default metric of advertised routes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>no neighbor &lt;1-96&gt; redistribute default-metric</b></p> <p>Disables the default metric configuration of advertised routes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>[no] neighbor &lt;1-96&gt; redistribute {fixed ospf rip static}</b></p> <p>Enables or disables advertising fixed, OSPF, RIP or static routes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>show ip bgp neighbor &lt;1-192&gt; redistribute</b></p> <p>Displays current redistribution configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## BGP Peering Group Configuration

These commands enable you to configure BGP peering for a group of remote neighbors defined by a range of IP addresses. Each range can be configured as a subnet IP address. After a subnet range is configured for a BGP peer group and a TCP session is established for an IP address in that subnet range, a new BGP neighbor is dynamically created as a member of that group and inherits the configuration from the peer group.

**Table 261.** BGP Peering Group Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>neighbor group</b> &lt;1-8&gt; <b>advertisement-interval</b> &lt;minimum advertisement time (1-65535)&gt;</p> <p>Sets time, in seconds, between advertisements.</p> <p>The default value is 60 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>neighbor group</b> &lt;1-8&gt; <b>listen limit</b> &lt;group limit (1-96)&gt;</p> <p>Sets the maximum number of BGP dynamic peers.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>neighbor group</b> &lt;1-8&gt; <b>listen range</b> &lt;IPv4 address&gt; &lt;IPv4 subnet mask&gt;</p> <p>Defines the range of IP addresses that will be accepted for the group.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>neighbor group</b> &lt;1-8&gt; <b>name</b> &lt;1-32 characters&gt;</p> <p>Sets the name for the group.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>no neighbor group</b> &lt;1-8&gt; <b>name</b></p> <p>Deletes the name for the group.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>[no] neighbor group</b> &lt;1-8&gt; <b>next-hop-self</b></p> <p>Enables or disables enforcing the use the router's own IP address as next-hop attribute when sending BGP updates to the peering group. Applicable only for EBGp routes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>neighbor group</b> &lt;1-8&gt; <b>password</b> &lt;1-16 characters&gt;</p> <p>Configures the BGP peer group password.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>no neighbor group</b> &lt;1-8&gt; <b>password</b></p> <p>Deletes the BGP peer group password.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>

**Table 261.** BGP Peering Group Configuration Options (continued)

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>neighbor group</b> &lt;1-8&gt; <b>redistribute</b></p> <p>Configures BGP neighbor group redistribution. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 471</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>neighbor group</b> &lt;1-8&gt; <b>remote-as</b> &lt;AS number (1-65535)&gt; [<b>alternate-as</b> &lt;AS number (1-65535)&gt;]</p> <p>Adds a remote access server (RAS) into the RAS list. Using the <b>alternate-as</b> option you can add up to 5 alternate access servers.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>neighbor group</b> &lt;1-8&gt; <b>route-map</b> {<b>in out</b>} &lt;route map ID (1-64)&gt;</p> <p>Adds route map into in-route or out-route map list.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>no neighbor group</b> &lt;1-8&gt; <b>route-map</b> {<b>in out</b>} {&lt;route map ID (1-64)&gt; <b>all</b>}</p> <p>Removes route map from in-route map list.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>neighbor group</b> &lt;1-8&gt; <b>route-origination-interval</b> &lt;min orig time (1-65535)&gt;</p> <p>Sets the minimum time between route originations, in seconds.</p> <p>The default value is 15 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p>[<b>no</b>] <b>neighbor group</b> &lt;1-8&gt; <b>route-reflector-client</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the group as a route reflector client. Configuring route reflector clients, implicitly sets up the local router as a route reflector.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p>[<b>no</b>] <b>neighbor group</b> &lt;1-8&gt; <b>send-community</b></p> <p>Enables or disables sending a community attribute to a BGP neighbor group.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>no neighbor group</b> &lt;1-8&gt; <b>shutdown</b></p> <p>Enables this peering group configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>neighbor group</b> &lt;1-8&gt; <b>shutdown</b></p> <p>Disables this peering group configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>

**Table 261.** BGP Peering Group Configuration Options (continued)

Command Syntax and Usage	
<p><b>neighbor group</b> &lt;1-8&gt; <b>time-to-live</b> &lt;number of router hops (1-255)&gt;</p>	<p>Time-to-live (TTL) is a value in an IP packet that tells a network router whether or not the packet has been in the network too long and must be discarded. TTL specifies a certain time span in seconds that, when exhausted, would cause the packet to be discarded. The TTL is determined by the number of router hops the packet is allowed before it must be discarded.</p> <p>This command specifies the number of router hops that the IP packet can make. This value is used to restrict the number of “hops” the advertisement makes. It is also used to support multi-hops, which allow BGP peering groups to talk across a routed network.</p> <p>The default number is set at 1.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The TTL value is significant only to eBGP peering groups; for iBGP peering groups the TTL value in the IP packets is always 255 (regardless of the configured value).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>no neighbor group</b> &lt;1-8&gt; <b>time-to-live</b> &lt;1-255&gt;</p>	<p>Disables the TTL feature.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>neighbor group</b> &lt;1-8&gt; <b>timers hold-time</b> &lt;hold time (0, 3-65535)&gt;</p>	<p>Sets the period of time, in seconds, that will elapse before the peering group session is torn down because the switch hasn’t received a “keep alive” message from the peer.</p> <p>The default value is 180 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>neighbor group</b> &lt;1-8&gt; <b>timers keep-alive</b> &lt;keepalive time (0-21845)&gt;</p>	<p>Sets the keep-alive time for the specified peering group in seconds.</p> <p>The default value is 60 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>neighbor group</b> &lt;1-8&gt; <b>ttl-security hops</b> &lt;1-254&gt;</p>	<p>Sets the minimum number of time-to-live (TTL) router hops an IP packet must have to not be discarded.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>no neighbor group</b> &lt;1-8&gt; <b>ttl-security hops</b></p>	<p>Disables the TTL security feature.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>neighbor group</b> &lt;1-8&gt; <b>update-source</b> {&lt;interface number (1-126)&gt;   loopback &lt;interface number (1-5)&gt;}</p>	<p>Sets the local IP interface or loopback interface for this peering group.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>

**Table 261.** *BGP Peering Group Configuration Options (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>no neighbor group</b> <1-8> Deletes this peering group configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP
<b>show ip bgp neighbor group</b> [<1-8>] Displays the current peering group configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## BGP Neighbor Group Redistribution Configuration

This menu enables you to redistribute routes learned from various routing information sources into BGP.

**Table 262.** BGP Neighbor Redistribution Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>neighbor group &lt;1-8&gt; redistribute default-action {import originate redistribute}</b></p> <p>Sets default route action. Defaults routes can be configured as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o <b>import:</b> Import these routes.</li> <li>o <b>originate:</b> The switch sends a default route to peers if it does not have any default routes in its routing table.</li> <li>o <b>redistribute:</b> Default routes are either configured through default gateway or learned through other protocols and redistributed to peer. If the routes are learned from default gateway configuration, you have to enable static routes since the routes from default gateway are static routes. Similarly, if the routes are learned from a certain routing protocol, you have to enable that protocol.</li> </ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>no neighbor group &lt;1-8&gt; redistribute default-action</b></p> <p>Disables the default route action configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>neighbor group &lt;1-8&gt; redistribute default-metric &lt;1-4294967294&gt;</b></p> <p>Sets default metric of advertised routes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>no neighbor group &lt;1-8&gt; redistribute default-metric</b></p> <p>Disables the default metric configuration for advertised routes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>[no] neighbor group &lt;1-8&gt; redistribute {fixed ospf rip static}</b></p> <p>Enables or disables advertising fixed, OSPF, RIP or static routes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router BGP</p>
<p><b>show ip bgp neighbor group &lt;1-8&gt; redistribute</b></p> <p>Displays current redistribution configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## MLD Global Configuration

The following table describes the commands used to configure global MLD parameters.

**Table 263.** *MLD Global Configuration Commands*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>ipv6 mld</b> Enter MLD global configuration mode. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>[no] enable</b> Globally enables or disables MLD. <b>Command mode:</b> MLD Configuration
<b>default</b> Resets MLD parameters to their default values. <b>Command mode:</b> MLD Configuration
<b>show ipv6 mld</b> Displays the current MLD configuration parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All



## MLD Interface Configuration

The following table describes the commands used to configure MLD parameters for an interface.

**Table 264.** *MLD Interface Configuration Commands*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] ipv6 mld dmrtr enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables dynamic Mrouter learning on the interface. The default setting is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>[no] ipv6 mld enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the selected MLD interface.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ipv6 mld llistnr &lt;1-32&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the Last Listener query interval, in seconds.</p> <p>The default value is 1 second.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>no ipv6 mld llistnr</b></p> <p>Resets the Last Listener query interval to its default value of 1 second.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ipv6 mld qintrval &lt;2-65535&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the interval for MLD Query Reports, in seconds.</p> <p>The default value is 125 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>no ipv6 mld qintrval</b></p> <p>Resets the interval for MLD Query Reports to its default value of 125 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ipv6 mld qri &lt;1000-65535&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the interval for MLD Query Response Reports, in milliseconds.</p> <p>The default value is 10,000 milliseconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>no ipv6 mld qri</b></p> <p>Resets the interval for MLD Query Response Reports to its default value of 10,000 milliseconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>

**Table 264.** *MLD Interface Configuration Commands (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>ipv6 mld robust</b> &lt;1-10&gt;</p> <p>Configures the MLD Robustness variable, which allows you to tune the switch for expected packet loss on the subnet. If the subnet is expected to be lossy (high rate of packet loss), increase the value.</p> <p>The default value is 2.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>no ipv6 mld robust</b></p> <p>Resets the MLD Robustness variable to its default value of 2.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ipv6 mld version</b> &lt;1-2&gt;</p> <p>Defines the MLD protocol version number.</p> <p>The default value is 1.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>no ipv6 mld version</b></p> <p>Resets the MLD protocol version number to its default value of 1.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ipv6 mld default</b></p> <p>Resets MLD parameters for the selected interface to their default values.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>

## IGMP Configuration

The following table describes the commands used to configure basic IGMP parameters.

**Table 265.** *IGMP Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>[no] ip igmp enable</b> Globally enables or disables IGMP. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show ip igmp</b> Displays the current IGMP configuration parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All

The following sections describe the IGMP configuration options.

- [“IGMP Snooping Configuration” on page 476](#)
- [“IGMP Static Multicast Router Configuration” on page 479](#)
- [“IGMP Filtering Configuration” on page 480](#)
- [“IGMP Querier Configuration” on page 481](#)

## IGMP Snooping Configuration

IGMP Snooping allows the switch to forward multicast traffic only to those ports that request it. IGMP Snooping prevents multicast traffic from being flooded to all ports. The switch learns which server hosts are interested in receiving multicast traffic, and forwards it only to ports connected to those servers.

The following table describes the commands used to configure IGMP Snooping.

**Table 266.** IGMP Snooping Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>[no] ip igmp snoop aggregate</b> Enables or disables IGMP Membership Report aggregation. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>[no] ip igmp snoop enable</b> Enables or disables IGMP Snooping. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>[no] ip igmp snoop mrouter-timeout &lt;1-600&gt;</b> Configures the timeout value for IGMP Membership Queries (mrouter). Once the timeout value is reached, the switch removes the multicast router from its IGMP table, if the proper conditions are met. The range is from 1 to 600 seconds. The default is 255 seconds. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>[no] ip igmp snoop port &lt;port alias or number&gt;</b> Adds or removes the selected port to/from IGMP Snooping. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>[no] ip igmp snoop query-interval &lt;1-600&gt;</b> Sets the IGMP router query interval, in seconds. The default value is 125. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>[no] ip igmp snoop robust &lt;1-10&gt;</b> Configures the IGMP Robustness variable, which allows you to tune the switch for expected packet loss on the subnet. If the subnet is expected to be lossy (high rate of packet loss), increase the value. The default value is 2. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>[no] ip igmp snoop rtralert</b> Enables or disables the Router Alert option in IGMP messages. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration

**Table 266.** IGMP Snooping Configuration Options (continued)

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>	
<b>[no] ip igmp snoop source-ip &lt;IP address&gt;</b>	Configures the source IP address used as a proxy for IGMP Group Specific Queries. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>[no] ip igmp snoop timeout &lt;1-255&gt;</b>	Configures the timeout value for IGMP Membership Reports (host). Once the timeout value is reached, the switch removes the host from its IGMP table, if the conditions are met. The range is from 1 to 255 seconds. The default is 10 seconds. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>ip igmp snoop vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</b>	Adds the selected VLAN(s) to IGMP Snooping. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no ip igmp snoop vlan {&lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; all}</b>	Removes all VLANs or just the specified VLAN(s) from IGMP Snooping. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>[no] ip igmp snoop vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; fast-leave</b>	Enables or disables Fastleave processing. Fastleave allows the switch to immediately remove a port from the IGMP port list, if the host sends a Leave message, and the proper conditions are met. This command is disabled by default. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>default ip igmp snoop</b>	Resets IGMP Snooping parameters to their default values. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show ip igmp snoop</b>	Displays the current IGMP Snooping parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## IGMPv3 Configuration

The following table describes the commands used to configure IGMP version 3.

**Table 267.** IGMP Version 3 Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] ip igmp snoop igmpv3 enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables IGMP version 3. The default value is <code>disabled</code>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] ip igmp snoop igmpv3 exclude</b></p> <p>Enables or disables snooping on IGMPv3 Exclude Reports. When disabled, the switch ignores Exclude Reports. The default value is <code>enabled</code>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ip igmp snoop igmpv3 sources &lt;1-64&gt;</b></p> <p>Configures the maximum number of IGMP multicast sources to snoop from within the group record. Use this command to limit the number of IGMP sources to provide more refined control. The default value is <code>8</code>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ip igmp snoop igmpv3 sources</b></p> <p>Resets the maximum number of IGMP multicast sources to snoop from within the group record to its default value of <code>8</code>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] ip igmp snoop igmpv3 v1v2</b></p> <p>Enables or disables snooping on IGMP version 1 and version 2 reports. When disabled, the switch drops IGMPv1 and IGMPv2 reports. The default value is <code>enabled</code>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show ip igmp snoop igmpv3</b></p> <p>Displays the current IGMP v3 Snooping configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## IGMP Static Multicast Router Configuration

The following table describes the commands used to configure a static multicast router.

**Note:** When static M routers are used, the switch continues learning dynamic M routers via IGMP snooping. However, dynamic M routers may not replace static M routers. If a dynamic M router has the same port and VLAN combination as a static M router, the dynamic M router is not learned.

**Table 268.** IGMP Static Multicast Router Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>ip igmp mrouter port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt; &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; &lt;version (1-3)&gt;</p> <p>Selects a port/VLAN combination on which the static multicast router is connected, and configures the IGMP version of the multicast router.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ip igmp mrouter {port &lt;port alias or number&gt; &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; &lt;version (1-3)&gt; all}</b></p> <p>Removes all static multicast routers or a specific static multicast router from the selected port/VLAN combination.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>clear ip igmp mrouter</b></p> <p>Clears the dynamic multicast router port table.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>show ip igmp mrouter</b></p> <p>Displays the current IGMP Multicast Router parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## IGMP Filtering Configuration

The following table describes the commands used to configure an IGMP filter.

**Table 269.** *IGMP Filtering Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>ip igmp profile</b> <1-16> Configures the IGMP filter. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 480</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>[no] ip igmp filtering</b> Enables or disables IGMP filtering globally. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show ip igmp filtering</b> Displays the current IGMP Filtering parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## IGMP Filter Definition

The following table describes the commands used to define an IGMP filter.

**Table 270.** *IGMP Filter Definition Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>ip igmp profile</b> <1-16> <b>action</b> {allow deny} Allows or denies multicast traffic for the IP multicast addresses specified. The default action is deny. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>[no] ip igmp profile</b> <1-16> <b>enable</b> Enables or disables this IGMP filter. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>ip igmp profile</b> <1-16> <b>range</b> <IP address 1> <IP address 2> Configures the range of IP multicast addresses for this filter. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no ip igmp profile</b> <1-16> Deletes this filter's parameter definitions. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show ip igmp profile</b> <1-16> Displays the current IGMP filter. <b>Command mode:</b> All



## IGMP Filtering Port Configuration

The following table describes the commands used to configure a port for IGMP filtering.

**Table 271.** *IGMP Filter Port Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>[no] ip igmp filtering</b> Enables or disables IGMP filtering on this port. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port
<b>[no] ip igmp profile &lt;1-16&gt;</b> Adds or removes an IGMP filter to this port. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface port
<b>show interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt; igmp-filtering</b> Displays the current IGMP filter parameters for this port. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## IGMP Querier Configuration

The following table describes the commands used to configure IGMP Querier.

**Table 272.** *IGMP Querier Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>[no] ip igmp querier enable</b> Enables or disables IGMP Querier. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>[no] ip igmp querier port &lt;port alias or number&gt;</b> Adds or removes the specified port to/from IGMP Querier. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>ip igmp querier vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; election-type {ipv4 mac}</b> Sets the IGMP Querier election criteria as IP address or Mac address. The default setting is ipv4. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no ip igmp querier vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; election-type</b> Resets the IGMP Querier election criteria to its default value - ipv4. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>[no] ip igmp querier vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; enable</b> Enables or disables IGMP Querier for the selected VLANs. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration

**Table 272.** IGMP Querier Configuration Options (continued)

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>ip igmp querier vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; <b>max-response</b> &lt;1-256&gt;</p> <p>Configures the maximum time, in tenths of a second, allowed before responding to a Membership Query message.</p> <p>The default value is 100.</p> <p>By varying the Query Response Interval, an administrator may tune the burstiness of IGMP messages on the subnet; larger values make the traffic less bursty, as host responses are spread out over a larger interval.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ip igmp querier vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; <b>max-response</b></p> <p>Resets the maximum time allowed before responding to a Membership Query message to its default value of 100.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ip igmp querier vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; <b>query-interval</b> &lt;1-608&gt;</p> <p>Configures the interval between IGMP Query broadcasts.</p> <p>The default value is 125 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ip igmp querier vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; <b>query-interval</b></p> <p>Resets the interval between IGMP Query broadcasts to its default value of 125 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ip igmp querier vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; <b>robustness</b> &lt;1-10&gt;</p> <p>Configures the IGMP Robustness variable, which is the number of times that the switch sends each IGMP message.</p> <p>The default value is 2.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ip igmp querier vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; <b>robustness</b></p> <p>Resets the IGMP Robustness variable to its default value of 2.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ip igmp querier vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; <b>source-ip</b> &lt;IP address&gt;</p> <p>Configures the IGMP source IP address for the selected VLAN.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ip igmp querier vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; <b>source-ip</b></p> <p>Removes the configured IGMP source IP address for the specified VLAN.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 272.** IGMP Querier Configuration Options (continued)

Command Syntax and Usage	
<b>ip igmp querier vlan</b> <VLAN ID (1-4094)> <b>startup-count</b> <1-10>	Configures the Startup Query Count, which is the number of IGMP Queries sent out at startup. Each Query is separated by the Startup Query Interval. The default value is 2. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no ip igmp querier vlan</b> <VLAN ID (1-4094)> <b>startup-count</b>	Resets the Startup Query Count to its default value of 2. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>ip igmp querier vlan</b> <VLAN ID (1-4094)> <b>startup-interval</b> <1-608>	Configures the Startup Query Interval, which is the interval between General Queries sent out at startup. The default value is 31 seconds. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no ip igmp querier vlan</b> <VLAN ID (1-4094)> <b>startup-interval</b>	Resets the Startup Query Interval to its default value of 31 seconds. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>ip igmp querier vlan</b> <VLAN ID (1-4094)> <b>version</b> {v1 v2 v3}	Configures the IGMP version. The default version is v3. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no ip igmp querier vlan</b> <VLAN ID (1-4094)> <b>version</b>	Resets the IGMP version to its default value of v3. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no ip igmp querier vlan</b> <VLAN ID (1-4094)>	Deletes the IGMP Querier configuration for the specified VLAN. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show ip igmp querier</b>	Displays the current IGMP Querier parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip igmp querier vlan</b> <VLAN ID (1-4094)>	Displays IGMP Querier information for the selected VLAN. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration

## IKEv2 Configuration

The following table describes the commands used to configure IKEv2.

**Table 273.** *IKEv2 Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>[no] ikev2 cookie</b> Enables or disables cookie notification. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>ikev2 retransmit-interval</b> <1-20> Sets the interval, in seconds, the timeout value in case a packet is not received by the peer and needs to be retransmitted. The default value is 20 seconds. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show ikev2</b> Displays the current IKEv2 settings. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## IKEv2 Preshare Key Configuration

The following table describes the commands used to configure IKEv2 preshare keys.

**Table 274.** *IKEv2 Preshare Key Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>ikev2 preshare-key local</b> <1-256 characters> Configures the local preshare key. The default value is <code>ibm123</code> . <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>ikev2 preshare-key remote</b> <1-256 characters> <IPv6 address> Configures the remote preshare key for the IPv6 address. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show ikev2 preshare-key</b> Displays the current IKEv2 Preshare key settings. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration

## IKEv2 Proposal Configuration

The following table describes the commands used to configure an IKEv2 proposal.

IKEv2 proposal includes an encryption algorithm (cipher), an authentication algorithm type and a Diffie-Hellman (DH) group, which determines the strength of the key used in the key exchange process. Higher DH group numbers are more secure but require additional time to compute the key.

**Table 275.** *IKEv2 Proposal Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>ikev2 proposal</b> Enter IKEv2 proposal mode. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>encryption {3des aes-cbc}</b> Configures IKEv2 encryption mode. The default value is 3des. <b>Command mode:</b> IKEv2 proposal
<b>group 24</b> Configures the DH group. The default group is 2. <b>Command mode:</b> IKEv2 proposal
<b>integrity sha1</b> Configures the IKEv2 authentication algorithm type. The default value is sha1. <b>Command mode:</b> IKEv2 proposal
<b>show ikev2 proposal</b> Displays the current IKEv2 Proposal configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## IKEv2 Identification Configuration

The following table describes the commands used to configure IKEv2 identification.

**Table 276.** *IKEv2 Identification Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>ikev2 identity local address</b> Configures the switch to use the supplied IPv6 address as identification. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>ikev2 identity local fqdn</b> <1-32 characters> Configures the switch to use the fully-qualified domain name (such as "example.com") as identification. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>ikev2 identity local email</b> <1-32 characters> Configures the switch to use the supplied email address (such as "xyz@example.com") as identification. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show ikev2 identity</b> Displays the current IKEv2 identification settings. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## IPsec Configuration

The following table describes the commands used to configure IPsec.

**Table 277.** *IPsec Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] ipsec enable</b>            Enables or disables IPsec.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show ipsec</b>            Displays the current IPsec settings.  <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## IPsec Transform Set Configuration

The following table describes the commands used to configure IPsec transforms.

**Table 278.** *IPsec Transform Set Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>ipsec transform-set &lt;1-10&gt; {ah-sha1 esp-3des esp-aes-cbc              esp-null esp-sha1}</b>            Sets the AH or ESP authentication, encryption, or integrity algorithm. The available algorithms are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o ah-sha1</li> <li>o esp-3des</li> <li>o esp-aes-cbc</li> <li>o esp-null</li> <li>o esp-sha1</li> </ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ipsec transform-set &lt;1-10&gt; transport {ah-sha1 esp-3des              esp-aes-cbc esp-null esp-sha1}</b>            Sets transport mode and the AH or ESP authentication, encryption, or integrity algorithm.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ipsec transform-set &lt;1-10&gt; tunnel {ah-sha1 esp-3des              esp-aes-cbc esp-null esp-sha1}</b>            Sets tunnel mode and the AH or ESP authentication, encryption, or integrity algorithm.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 278.** *IPsec Transform Set Options (continued)*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>no ipsec transform</b> <1-10> Deletes the transform set. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show ipsec transform-set</b> <1-10> Displays the current IPsec Transform Set settings. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## *IPsec Traffic Selector Configuration*

The following table describes the commands used to configure an IPsec traffic selector.

**Table 279.** *IPsec Traffic Selector Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>ipsec traffic-selector</b> <1-10> { <b>permit</b>   <b>deny</b> } { <b>any</b>   <b>icmp</b> [<ICMPv6 type (0-255)>]  <b>tcp</b> } {<IPV6 address>  <b>any</b> } Sets the traffic-selector to permit or deny the specified type of traffic. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no ipsec traffic-selector</b> <1-10> Resets the specified traffic selector to its default values. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show ipsec traffic-selector</b> [<1-10>] Displays IPsec traffic selector information. <b>Command mode:</b> All



## IPsec Dynamic Policy Configuration

The following table describes the commands used to configure an IPsec dynamic policy.

**Table 280.** *IPsec Dynamic Policy Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>ipsec dynamic-policy</b> <1-10> Enter IPsec dynamic policy mode. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>peer</b> <IPv6 address> Sets the remote peer IP address. <b>Command mode:</b> IPsec dynamic policy
<b>pfs {enable disable}</b> Enables or disables perfect forward security. <b>Command mode:</b> IPsec dynamic policy
<b>sa-lifetime</b> <120-86400> Sets the IPsec SA lifetime in seconds. The default value is 86400 seconds. <b>Command mode:</b> IPsec dynamic policy
<b>traffic-selector</b> <1-10> Sets the traffic selector for the IPsec policy. <b>Command mode:</b> IPsec dynamic policy
<b>transform-set</b> <1-10> Sets the transform set for the IPsec policy. <b>Command mode:</b> IPsec dynamic policy
<b>show ipsec dynamic-policy</b> <1-10> Displays the current IPsec dynamic policy settings. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## IPsec Manual Policy Configuration

The following table describes the commands used to configure an IPsec manual policy.

**Table 281.** *IPsec Manual Policy Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>ipsec manual-policy</b> &lt;1-10&gt;</p> <p>Enter IPsec manual policy mode.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>in-ah auth-key</b> &lt;key code (hexadecimal)&gt;</p> <p>Sets inbound Authentication Header (AH) authenticator key.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For manual policies, when peering with a third-party device, key lengths are fixed to 20 characters for SHA1.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> IPsec manual policy</p>
<p><b>in-ah spi</b> &lt;256-4294967295&gt;</p> <p>Sets the inbound Authentication Header (AH) Security Parameter Index (SPI).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For manual policies, when peering with a third-party device, key lengths are fixed to 20 characters for SHA1.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> IPsec manual policy</p>
<p><b>in-esp {auth-key cipher-key}</b> &lt;key code (hexadecimal)&gt;</p> <p>Sets the inbound Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) authenticator key or cipher key.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For manual policies, when peering with a third-party device, key lengths are fixed to 8 characters for DES and to 24 characters for 3DES and AES-CBC encryption.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> IPsec manual policy</p>
<p><b>in-esp spi</b> &lt;256-4294967295&gt;</p> <p>Sets the inbound Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) Security Parameter Index (SPI).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For manual policies, when peering with a third-party device, key lengths are fixed to 20 characters for SHA1.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> IPsec manual policy</p>
<p><b>out-ah auth-key</b> &lt;key code (hexadecimal)&gt;</p> <p>Sets the outbound Authentication Header (AH) authenticator key.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For manual policies, when peering with a third-party device, key lengths are fixed to 20 characters for SHA1.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> IPsec manual policy</p>

**Table 281.** *IPsec Manual Policy Options (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>out-ah spi</b> &lt;256-4294967295&gt;</p> <p>Sets the outbound Authentication Header (AH) Security Parameter Index (SPI).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For manual policies, when peering with a third-party device, key lengths are fixed to 20 characters for SHA1.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> IPsec manual policy</p>
<p><b>out-esp {auth-key cipher-key}</b> &lt;key code (hexadecimal)&gt;</p> <p>Sets the outbound Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) authenticator key or cipher key.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For manual policies, when peering with a third-party device, key lengths are fixed to 8 characters for DES and to 24 characters for 3DES and AES-CBC encryption.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> IPsec manual policy</p>
<p><b>out-esp spi</b> &lt;256-4294967295&gt;</p> <p>Sets the outbound Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) Security Parameter Index (SPI).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For manual policies, when peering with a third-party device, key lengths are fixed to 20 characters for SHA1.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> IPsec manual policy</p>
<p><b>peer</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt;</p> <p>Sets the remote peer IP address.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> IPsec manual policy</p>
<p><b>traffic-selector</b> &lt;1-10&gt;</p> <p>Sets the traffic selector for the IPsec policy.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> IPsec manual policy</p>
<p><b>transform-set</b> &lt;1-10&gt;</p> <p>Sets the transform set for the IPsec policy.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> IPsec manual policy</p>
<p><b>show ipsec manual-policy</b> &lt;1-10&gt;</p> <p>Displays the current IPsec manual policy settings.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## Domain Name System Configuration

The Domain Name System (DNS) commands are used for defining the primary and secondary DNS servers on your local network, and for setting the default domain name served by the switch services. DNS parameters must be configured prior to using hostname parameters with the ping, traceroute, and tftp commands.

**Table 282.** *Domain Name Service Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>ip dns domain-name</b> &lt;1-191 characters&gt;</p> <p>Sets the default domain name used by the switch. For example: mycompany.com</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ip dns domain-name</b></p> <p>Removes the domain name used by the switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ip dns primary-server</b> &lt;IPv4 address&gt; [<b>data-port</b>   <b>mgta-port</b>   <b>mgtb-port</b>]</p> <p>You are prompted to set the IPv4 address for your primary DNS server, using dotted decimal notation.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ip dns primary-server</b></p> <p>Removes the IPv4 primary DNS server.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ip dns secondary-server</b> &lt;IPv4 address&gt; [<b>data-port</b>   <b>mgta-port</b>   <b>mgtb-port</b>]</p> <p>You are prompted to set the IPv4 address for your secondary DNS server, using dotted decimal notation. If the primary DNS server fails, the configured secondary will be used instead.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ip dns secondary-server</b></p> <p>Removes the IPv4 secondary DNS server.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ip dns ipv6 primary-server</b> [&lt;IPv6 address&gt;] [<b>data-port</b>   <b>mgta-port</b>   <b>mgtb-port</b>]</p> <p>You are prompted to set the IPv6 address for your primary DNS server, using hexadecimal format with colons.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ip dns ipv6 primary-server</b></p> <p>Removes the IPv6 primary DNS server.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 282.** *Domain Name Service Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>ip dns ipv6 secondary-server</b> [<i>&lt;IPv6 address&gt;</i>] [<b>data-port</b>   <b>mgta-port</b>   <b>mgtb-port</b>]</p> <p>You are prompted to set the IPv6 address for your secondary DNS server, using hexadecimal format with colons. If the primary DNS server fails, the configured secondary will be used instead.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ip dns ipv6 secondary-server</b></p> <p>Removes the IPv6 secondary DNS server.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ip dns ipv6 request-version</b> {<b>ipv4</b> <b>ipv6</b>}</p> <p>Sets the protocol used for the first request to the DNS server, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o IPv4</li><li>o IPv6</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show ip dns</b></p> <p>Displays the current Domain Name System settings.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## Bootstrap Protocol Relay Configuration

The Bootstrap Protocol (BOOTP) Relay commands are used to allow hosts to obtain their configurations from a Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) server. The BOOTP configuration enables the switch to forward a client request for an IP address to DHCP/BOOTP servers with IP addresses that have been configured on the G8124-E.

BOOTP relay is turned off by default.

**Table 283.** *Global BOOTP Relay Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>[no] ip bootp-relay enable</b> Globally enables or disables BOOTP relay. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>ip bootp-relay server &lt;1-5&gt; address &lt;IP address&gt;</b> Sets the IP address of the selected global BOOTP server. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no ip bootp-relay server &lt;1-5&gt;</b> Removes the specified BOOTP server. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration

## BOOTP Relay Broadcast Domain Configuration

This menu allows you to configure a BOOTP server for a specific broadcast domain, based on its associated VLAN.

**Table 284.** *BOOTP Relay Broadcast Domain Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>[no] ip bootp-relay bcast-domain &lt;1-10&gt; enable</b> Enables or disables BOOTP Relay for the broadcast domain. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>ip bootp-relay bcast-domain &lt;1-10&gt; server &lt;1-5&gt; address &lt;IPv4 address&gt;</b> Sets the IP address of the BOOTP server. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no ip bootp-relay bcast-domain &lt;1-10&gt; server &lt;1-5&gt;</b> Removes the broadcast domain BOOTP server. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>ip bootp-relay bcast-domain &lt;1-10&gt; vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</b> Configures the VLAN of the broadcast domain. Each broadcast domain must have a unique VLAN. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration

**Table 284.** *BOOTP Relay Broadcast Domain Configuration Options (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>no ip bootp-relay bcast-domain</b> <1-10> Deletes the selected broadcast domain configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show ip bootp-relay</b> Displays the current parameters for the BOOTP Relay broadcast domain. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## Option 82 Configuration

These commands allow you to configure DHCP option 82 information. The switch can use the following DHCP option 82 sub-options to allocate server addresses.

- Circuit ID: Identifies the host name or MAC addresses of the switch making the DHCP request.
- Remote ID: Identifies the port that receives the DHCP request.

DHCP Relay Agent (Option 82) is defined in RFC 3046.

**Table 285.** *Option 82 Configuration Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>[no] ip bootp-relay information enable</b> Enables or disables BOOTP Option 82. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>ip bootp-relay information policy {keep drop replace}</b> Configures the DHCP re-forwarding policy, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o keep: Retains requests that contain relay information if the option 82 information is also present.</li><li>o drop: Discards requests that contain relay information if the option 82 information is also present.</li><li>o replace: Replaces the relay information in requests that also contain option 82 information.</li></ul> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no ip bootp-relay information policy</b> Removes the DHCP re-forwarding policy. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show ip bootp-relay</b> Displays the current BOOTP Option 82 parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## VRRP Configuration

Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) support on the G8124-E provides redundancy between routers in a LAN. This is accomplished by configuring the same virtual router IP address and ID number on each participating VRRP-capable routing device. One of the virtual routers is then elected as the master, based on a number of priority criteria, and assumes control of the shared virtual router IP address. If the master fails, one of the backup virtual routers will assume routing authority and take control of the virtual router IP address.

By default, VRRP is disabled. Enterprise NOS has extended VRRP to include virtual servers as well, allowing for full active/active redundancy between switches. For more information on VRRP, see the “High Availability” chapter in the *Lenovo RackSwitch G8124-E Application Guide for Lenovo Enterprise Network Operating System 8.4*.

**Table 286.** *Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>router vrrp</b> Enter Router VRRP configuration mode. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>[no] enable</b> Globally enables or disables VRRP on this switch. <b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP
<b>group</b> Configures VRRP virtual routers groups. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 502</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP
<b>holdoff</b> <0-255> Globally sets the time, in seconds, that VRRP waits from when the master switch goes down until elevating a new switch to be the master switch. To disable VRRP hold off set the time to 0. <b>Note:</b> Setting a new time value will take effect only when the switch is not in a hold off state. <b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP
<b>interface</b> <1-124> Configures VRRP authentication parameters for the IP interfaces used with the virtual routers. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 505</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP
<b>tracking-priority-increment</b> Configures weights for the various criteria used to modify priority levels during the master router election process. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 506</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP



**Table 286.** *Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>virtual-router</b> <1-128> Configures virtual routers for the switch. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 498</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP
<b>show ip vrrp</b> Displays the current VRRP parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## Virtual Router Configuration

These commands are used for configuring virtual routers for this switch. A virtual router is defined by its virtual router ID and an IP address. On each VRRP-capable routing device participating in redundancy for this virtual router, a virtual router will be configured to share the same virtual router ID and IP address.

Virtual routers are disabled by default.

**Table 287.** VRRP Virtual Router Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>virtual-router</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>address</b> &lt;IP address&gt;</p> <p>Defines the IP address for this virtual router using dotted decimal notation. This is used in conjunction with the preceding VRID to configure the same virtual router on each participating VRRP device.</p> <p>The default address is 0.0.0.0.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>
<p><b>[no] virtual-router</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables this virtual router.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>
<p><b>[no] virtual-router</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>fast-advertise</b></p> <p>Enables or disables Fast Advertisements. When enabled, the VRRP master advertisements interval is calculated in units of centiseconds, instead of seconds. For example, if <code>adver</code> is set to 1 and <code>fadver</code> is enabled, master advertisements are sent every 10 milliseconds.</p> <p>When you disable fast advertisement, the advertisement interval is set to the default value of 1 second. To support Fast Advertisements, set the interval between 20-100 centiseconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>
<p><b>virtual-router</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>interface</b> &lt;IP interface number&gt;</p> <p>Selects a switch IP interface. If the IP interface has the same IP address as the <code>address</code> option, this switch is considered the “owner” of the defined virtual router. An owner has a special priority of 255 (highest) and will always assume the role of master router, even if it must pre-empt another virtual router which has assumed master routing authority. This pre-emption occurs even if the <code>preem</code> option below is disabled.</p> <p>The default value is 1.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>

**Table 287.** VRRP Virtual Router Configuration Options (continued)

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>[no] virtual-router &lt;1-128&gt; preemption</b> Enables or disables master preemption. When enabled, if this virtual router is in backup mode but has a higher priority than the current master, this virtual router will preempt the lower priority master and assume control. Note that even when <code>preemption</code> is disabled, this virtual router will always pre-empt any other master if this switch is the owner (the IP interface address and virtual router <code>addr</code> are the same). By default, this option is enabled. <b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP
<b>virtual-router &lt;1-128&gt; priority &lt;1-254&gt;</b> Defines the election priority bias for this virtual server. During the master router election process, the routing device with the highest virtual router priority number wins. If there is a tie, the device with the highest IP interface address wins. If this virtual router's IP address is the same as the one used by the IP interface, the priority for this virtual router will automatically be set to 255 (highest). When priority tracking is used, this base priority value can be modified according to a number of performance and operational criteria. The priority value can be any integer between 1 and 254. The default value is 100. <b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP
<b>virtual-router &lt;1-128&gt; timers advertise &lt;1-255&gt;</b> Defines the time interval between VRRP master advertisements. This can be any integer between 1 and 255 seconds. The default value is 1. <b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP
<b>virtual-router &lt;1-128&gt; timers preempt-delay-time &lt;0-255&gt;</b> Configures the preempt delay interval (in seconds). This timer is configured on the virtual router and prevents the switch from transitioning back to Master state until the preempt delay interval has expired. Ensure that the interval is long enough for OSPF or other routing protocols to converge. The default is 0 seconds. <b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP
<b>virtual-router &lt;1-128&gt; track</b> Enables the priority system used when electing the master router from a pool of virtual routers. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 501</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP

**Table 287.** VRRP Virtual Router Configuration Options (continued)

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>virtual-router</b> &lt;1-128&gt; <b>virtual-router-id</b> &lt;1-255&gt;</p> <p>Defines the virtual router ID (VRID). This is used in conjunction with the [no] <b>virtual-router</b> &lt;VRID&gt; <b>address</b> &lt;IP address&gt; command below to define a virtual router on this switch. To create a pool of VRRP-enabled routing devices which can provide redundancy to each other, each participating VRRP device must be configured with the same virtual router. The VRID for standard virtual routers (where the virtual router IP address is not the same as any virtual server) can be any integer between 1 and 128. The default value is 1.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> All VRID values must be unique within the VLAN to which the virtual router's IP interface belongs.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>
<p><b>no virtual-router</b> &lt;1-128&gt;</p> <p>Deletes this virtual router from the switch configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>
<p><b>show ip vrrp virtual-router</b> &lt;1-128&gt;</p> <p>Displays the current configuration information for this virtual router.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## Virtual Router Priority Tracking Configuration

These commands are used for modifying the priority system used when electing the master router from a pool of virtual routers. Various tracking criteria can be used to bias the election results. Each time one of the tracking criteria is met, the priority level for the virtual router is increased by an amount defined through the VRRP Tracking commands.

Criteria are tracked dynamically, continuously updating virtual router priority levels when enabled. If the virtual router preemption option is enabled, this virtual router can assume master routing authority when its priority level rises above that of the current master.

Some tracking criteria apply to standard virtual routers, otherwise called “virtual interface routers.” A virtual *server* router is defined as any virtual router whose IP address is the same as any configured virtual server IP address.

**Table 288.** VRRP Priority Tracking Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] virtual-router &lt;1-128&gt; track interfaces</b></p> <p>When enabled, the priority for this virtual router will be increased for each other IP interface active on this switch. An IP interface is considered active when there is at least one active port on the same VLAN. This helps elect the virtual routers with the most available routes as the master.</p> <p>This command is disabled by default.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>
<p><b>[no] virtual-router &lt;1-128&gt; track ports</b></p> <p>When enabled, the priority for this virtual router will be increased for each active port on the same VLAN. A port is considered “active” if it has a link and is forwarding traffic. This helps elect the virtual routers with the most available ports as the master.</p> <p>This command is disabled by default.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>
<p><b>[no] virtual-router &lt;1-128&gt; track virtual-routers</b></p> <p>When enabled, the priority for this virtual router will be increased for each virtual router in master mode on this switch. This is useful for making sure that traffic for any particular client/server pairing are handled by the same switch, increasing routing and load balancing efficiency.</p> <p>This command is disabled by default.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>
<p><b>show ip vrrp virtual-router &lt;1-128&gt; track</b></p> <p>Displays the current configuration for priority tracking for this virtual router.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## Virtual Router Group Configuration

Virtual Router Group commands are used for associating all virtual routers into a single logical virtual router, which forces all virtual routers on the G8124-E to either be master or backup as a group. A virtual router is defined by its virtual router ID and an IP address. On each VRRP-capable routing device participating in redundancy for this virtual router, a virtual router will be configured to share the same virtual router ID and IP address.

**Note:** This option is required to be configured only when using at least two G8124-Es in a hot-standby failover configuration, where only one switch is active at any time.

**Table 289.** VRRP Virtual Router Group Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>group advertisement</b> &lt;1-255&gt;</p> <p>Defines the time interval between VRRP master advertisements. This can be any integer between 1 and 255 seconds.</p> <p>The default is 1.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>
<p><b>[no] group enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the virtual router group.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>
<p><b>[no] group fast-advertise</b></p> <p>Enables or disables Fast Advertisements. When enabled, the VRRP master advertisements interval is calculated in units of centiseconds, instead of seconds. For example, if <code>adver</code> is set to 1 and <code>fadver</code> is enabled, master advertisements are sent every 10 milliseconds.</p> <p>When you disable fast advertisement, the advertisement interval is set to the default value of 1 second. To support Fast Advertisements, set the interval between 20-100 centiseconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>
<p><b>group interface</b> &lt;interface number (1-124)&gt;</p> <p>Selects a switch IP interface.</p> <p>The default switch IP interface number is 1.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>
<p><b>group preempt-delay-time</b> &lt;0-255&gt;</p> <p>Configures the preempt delay interval (in seconds). This timer is configured on the virtual router group and prevents the switch from transitioning back to Master state until the preempt delay interval has expired. Ensure that the interval is long enough for OSPF or other routing protocols to converge.</p> <p>The default value is 0 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>

**Table 289.** VRRP Virtual Router Group Configuration Options (continued)

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] group preemption</b></p> <p>Enables or disables master pre-emption. When enabled, if the virtual router group is in backup mode but has a higher priority than the current master, this virtual router will pre-empt the lower priority master and assume control. Note that even when <code>preemption</code> is disabled, this virtual router will always pre-empt any other master if this switch is the owner (the IP interface address and virtual router address are the same).</p> <p>The default setting is enabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>
<p><b>group priority &lt;1-254&gt;</b></p> <p>Defines the election priority bias for this virtual router group. During the master router election process, the routing device with the highest virtual router priority number wins. If there is a tie, the device with the highest IP interface address wins. If this virtual router's IP address (<code>addr</code>) is the same as the one used by the IP interface, the priority for this virtual router will automatically be set to 255 (highest).</p> <p>This can be any integer between 1 and 254. The default value is 100.</p> <p>When priority tracking is used, this base priority value can be modified according to a number of performance and operational criteria.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>
<p><b>group track</b></p> <p>Enables the priority system used when electing the master router from a pool of virtual router groups. To view command options, see <a href="#">page 504</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>
<p><b>group virtual-router-id &lt;1-255&gt;</b></p> <p>Defines the virtual router ID (VRID).</p> <p>The VRID for standard virtual routers (where the virtual router IP address is not the same as any virtual server) can be any integer between 1 and 255. All VRID values must be unique within the VLAN to which the virtual router's IP interface (see <code>interface</code>) belongs.</p> <p>The default virtual router ID is 1.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>
<p><b>no group</b></p> <p>Deletes the virtual router group from the switch configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>
<p><b>show ip vrrp group</b></p> <p>Displays the current configuration information for the virtual router group.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## Virtual Router Group Priority Tracking Configuration

**Note:** If *Virtual Router Group Tracking* is enabled, then the tracking option will be available only under *group* option. The tracking setting for the other individual virtual routers will be ignored.

**Table 290.** *Virtual Router Group Priority Tracking Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] group track interfaces</b></p> <p>When enabled, the priority for this virtual router will be increased for each other IP interface active on this switch. An IP interface is considered active when there is at least one active port on the same VLAN. This helps elect the virtual routers with the most available routes as the master.</p> <p>This command is disabled by default.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>
<p><b>[no] group track ports</b></p> <p>When enabled, the priority for this virtual router will be increased for each active port on the same VLAN. A port is considered “active” if it has a link and is forwarding traffic. This helps elect the virtual routers with the most available ports as the master.</p> <p>This command is disabled by default.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP</p>
<p><b>show ip vrrp group track</b></p> <p>Displays the current configuration for priority tracking for this virtual router.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>



## VRRP Interface Configuration

These commands are used for configuring VRRP authentication parameters for the IP interfaces used with the virtual routers.

**Note:** The *interface* represents the IP interface on which authentication parameters must be configured.

**Table 291.** VRRP Interface Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>interface</b> <1-124> <b>authentication</b> { <b>password</b>   <b>none</b> }
Defines the type of authentication that will be used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o none (no authentication)</li><li>o password (password authentication).</li></ul> <b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP
<b>interface</b> <1-124> <b>password</b> <password>
Defines a plain text password up to eight characters long. This password will be added to each VRRP packet transmitted by this interface when password authentication is chosen (see <b>interface authentication</b> above). <b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP
<b>no interface</b> <1-124> <b>password</b>
Resets the configured password to its default value. <b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP
<b>no interface</b> <1-124>
Clears the authentication configuration parameters for this IP interface. The IP interface itself is not deleted. <b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP
<b>show ip vrrp interface</b> <1-124>
Displays the current configuration for this IP interface's authentication parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## VRRP Tracking Configuration

These commands are used for setting weights for the various criteria used to modify priority levels during the master router election process. Each time one of the tracking criteria is met (see “VRRP Virtual Router Priority Tracking Commands” on [page 501](#)), the priority level for the virtual router is increased by a defined amount.

**Table 292.** VRRP Tracking Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>tracking-priority-increment interfaces</b> <0-254> Defines the priority increment value for active IP interfaces detected on this switch. The default value is 2. <b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP
<b>tracking-priority-increment ports</b> <0-254> Defines the priority increment value for active ports on the virtual router’s VLAN. The default value is 2. <b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP
<b>tracking-priority-increment virtual-routers</b> <0-254> Defines the priority increment value (0 through 254) for virtual routers in master mode detected on this switch. The default value is 2. <b>Command mode:</b> Router VRRP
<b>show ip vrrp tracking-priority-increment</b> Displays the current configuration of priority tracking increment values. <b>Command mode:</b> All

**Note:** These priority tracking options only define increment values. These options do not affect the VRRP master router election process until options under the VRRP Virtual Router Priority Tracking Commands (see [page 501](#)) are enabled.

## Protocol Independent Multicast Configuration

The following table describes the PIM commands.

**Table 293.** *PIM Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>ip pim component</b> &lt;1-2&gt;  Enter PIM component mode.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ip pim component</b> &lt;2&gt;  Deletes the PIM component.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] ip pim enable</b>  Globally enables or disables PIM.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] ip pim pmbr enable</b>  Enables or disables PIM border router.  The default setting is disabled.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ip pim regstop-ratelimit-period</b> &lt;0-2147483647&gt;  Configures the register stop rate limit, in seconds.  The default value is 5 seconds.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>default ip pim regstop-ratelimit-period</b>  Reset the register stop rate limit to its default value of 5 seconds.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ip pim regstop-ratelimit-period</b>  Disables the register stop rate limit.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] ip pim static-rp enable</b>  Enables or disables static RP configuration.  The default setting is disabled.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 293.** *PIM Configuration Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>default ip pim</b> Resets the PIM configuration to its default values. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>clear ip pim mroute</b> Clears PIM multicast router entries. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC

## *PIM Component Configuration*

Use these commands to configure PIM components.

**Table 294.** *PIM Component Configuration Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>ip pim component &lt;1-2&gt;</b> Enter PIM component mode. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>mode {dense sparse}</b> Configures the operational mode of the PIM router (dense or sparse). <b>Command mode:</b> PIM Component
<b>show ip pim component [&lt;1-2&gt;]</b> Displays the current PIM component configuration settings. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## RP Candidate Configuration

Use these commands to configure a PIM router Rendezvous Point (RP) candidate.

**Table 295.** *RP Candidate Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>rp-candidate holdtime</b> <0-255> Configures the hold time of the RP candidate, in seconds. <b>Command mode:</b> PIM Component
<b>no rp-candidate holdtime</b> Resets the hold time of the RP candidate to its default value of 0 seconds. <b>Command mode:</b> PIM Component
<b>[no] rp-candidate rp-address</b> <group multicast address> <group subnet mask> <IP address> Adds or removes an RP candidate. <b>Command mode:</b> PIM Component

## RP Static Configuration

Use these commands to configure a static PIM router Rendezvous Point (RP).

**Table 296.** *RP Static Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>rp-static rp-address</b> <group multicast address> <group subnet mask> <IP address> Adds a static RP. <b>Command mode:</b> PIM Component
<b>no rp-static rp-address</b> <group multicast address> <group subnet mask> Removes the specified static RP. <b>Command mode:</b> PIM Component

## PIM Interface Configuration

The following table describes the PIM Interface commands.

**Table 297.** PIM Interface Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>interface ip</b> &lt;1-128&gt; Enter Interface IP mode. <b>Command mode:</b> Global Configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] ip pim border-bit</b> Enables or disables the interface as a border router. The default setting is disabled. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ip pim cbsr-preference</b> &lt;0-255&gt; Configures the candidate bootstrap router preference. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>[default no] ip pim cbsr-preference</b> Resets the candidate bootstrap router preference to its default value. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ip pim component-id</b> &lt;1-2&gt; Defines the component ID for the interface. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>no ip pim component-id</b> Removes the interface from the PIM component. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ip pim dr-priority</b> &lt;0-4294967294&gt; Configures the designated router priority. The default value is 1. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>[default no] ip pim dr-priority</b> Resets the designated router priority to its default value of 1. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>[no] ip pim enable</b> Enables or disables PIM on the interface. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>

**Table 297.** PIM Interface Configuration Options (continued)

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>ip pim hello-holdtime</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;</p> <p>Configures the time period in seconds for which a neighbor is to consider this switch to be operative (up).</p> <p>The default value is 105 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>[default no] ip pim hello-holdtime</b></p> <p>Resets the PIM Hello packets hold time to its default value of 105 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ip pim hello-interval</b> &lt;0-65535&gt;</p> <p>Configures the time interval, in seconds, between PIM Hello packets.</p> <p>The default value is 30 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>[default no] ip pim hello-interval</b></p> <p>Resets the time interval between PIM Hello packets to its default value of 30 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ip pim join-prune-interval</b> &lt;0-65535&gt;</p> <p>Configures the interval between Join Prune messages, in seconds.</p> <p>The default value is 60 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>[default no] ip pim join-prune-interval</b></p> <p>Resets the interval between Join Prune messages to its default value of 60 seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ip pim lan-delay</b> &lt;0-32767&gt;</p> <p>Configures the LAN delay value for the router interface, in seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>[default no] ip pim lan-delay</b></p> <p>Resets the LAN delay for the router interface to its default value.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>[no] ip pim lan-prune-delay</b></p> <p>Enables or disables LAN delay advertisements on the interface.</p> <p>The default setting is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>

**Table 297.** PIM Interface Configuration Options (continued)

Command Syntax and Usage	
<p><b>ip pim neighbor-addr</b> &lt;IP address&gt; {<b>allow deny</b>}</p>	<p>Allows or denies PIM access to the specified neighbor. You can configure a list of up to 72 neighbors that bypass the neighbor filter. Once you configure the interface to allow a neighbor, you can configure the interface to deny the neighbor.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>[no] ip pim neighbor-filter</b></p>	<p>Enables or disables the PIM neighbor filter on the interface. When enabled, this interface does not accept any PIM neighbors, unless specifically permitted using the following command: <b>ip pim neighbor-addr</b> &lt;IP address&gt;</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ip pim override-interval</b> &lt;0-65535&gt;</p>	<p>Configures the override interval for the router interface, in seconds.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>[default no] ip pim override-interval</b></p>	<p>Resets the override interval for the router interface to its default value.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>default ip pim</b></p>	<p>Resets the PIM configuration on the interface to its default values.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>show ip pim neighbor-filters</b></p>	<p>Displays the configured PIM neighbor filters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip pim interface</b> [&lt;1-124&gt; <b>detail loopback</b> &lt;1-5&gt; <b>port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt;]</p>	<p>Displays the current PIM interface parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>



## IPv6 Default Gateway Configuration

The switch supports IPv6 default gateways, as follows:

- Gateway 1: data traffic
- Gateway 3: management port A
- Gateway 4: management port B

The following table describes the IPv6 Default Gateway Configuration commands.

**Table 298.** *IPv6 Default Gateway Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>ip gateway6 {1 3 4} address &lt;IPv6 address&gt; [enable]</b> Configures the IPv6 address of the default gateway, in hexadecimal format with colons (such as 3001:0:0:0:0:0:abcd:12). The enable option also enables the gateway. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>[no] ip gateway6 {1 3 4} enable</b> Enables or disables the default gateway. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no ip gateway6 {1 3 4}</b> Deletes the default gateway. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show ipv6 gateway6 {1 3 4}</b> Displays the current IPv6 default gateway configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## IPv6 Static Route Configuration

The following table describes the IPv6 static route configuration commands.

**Table 299.** *IPv6 Static Route Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>ip route6</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt; &lt;IPv6 prefix length&gt; &lt;IPv6 gateway address&gt; [<i>&lt;interface number (1-126)&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Adds an IPv6 static route.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ip route6</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt; &lt;IPv6 prefix length&gt; [<i>&lt;IP interface number&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Removes the selected route.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ip route6</b> [<b>destination-address</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt; <b>gateway</b> &lt;default IPv6 gateway address&gt; <b>interface</b> &lt;IP interface number&gt; <b>all</b>]</p> <p>Clears the selected IPv6 static routes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show ipv6 route static</b></p> <p>Displays the current static route configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Cache Configuration

The following table describes the IPv6 Neighbor Discovery cache configuration commands.

**Table 300.** *IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Cache Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>ip neighbors</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt; &lt;MAC address&gt; <b>vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt; <b>port</b> &lt;port number or alias&gt;</p> <p>Adds a static entry to the Neighbor Discovery cache table.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ip neighbors</b> &lt;IPv6 address&gt;</p> <p>Deletes the selected entry from the static Neighbor Discovery cache table.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ip neighbors all</b> [<b>ip</b> &lt;IP interface number&gt; <b>interface port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt; <b>vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;]</p> <p>Clears the selected static entries in the Neighbor Discovery cache table.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

## IPv6 Path MTU Configuration

The following table describes the configuration options for Path MTU (Maximum Transmission Unit). The Path MTU cache can consume system memory and affect performance. These commands allow you to manage the Path MTU cache.

**Table 301.** *IPv6 Path MTU Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>ip pmtu6 timeout {0 &lt;10-100&gt;}</b> Sets the timeout value for Path MTU cache entries, in minutes. Enter 0 (zero) to set the timeout to infinity (no timeout). The default value is 10 minutes. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>clear ipv6 pmtu</b> Clears all entries in the Path MTU cache. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>show ipv6 pmtu</b> Displays the current Path MTU configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Prefix Configuration

The following table describes the Neighbor Discovery prefix configuration options. These commands allow you to define a list of prefixes to be placed in Prefix Information options in Router Advertisement messages sent from an interface.

**Table 302.** *IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Prefix Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>interface ip &lt;1-128&gt;</b> Enters Interface IP mode. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>ipv6 nd prefix &lt;IPv6 prefix&gt; &lt;IPv6 prefix length&gt; [no-advertise]</b> Adds a Neighbor Discovery prefix to the interface. The default setting is enabled. To disable the prefix and not advertise it in the Prefix Information options in Router Advertisement messages sent from the interface use the no-advertise option. Additional prefix options are listed below. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP

**Table 302.** IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Prefix Options (continued)

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>no ipv6 nd prefix</b> {&lt;IPv6 prefix&gt; &lt;IPv6 prefix length&gt; <b>interface</b> &lt;IP interface number&gt; <b>all</b>}</p> <p>Removes a Neighbor Discovery prefix. If you specify an interface number, all prefixes for the interface are removed.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ipv6 nd prefix</b> &lt;IPv6 prefix&gt; &lt;IPv6 prefix length&gt; <b>no-autoconfig</b></p> <p>Disables the autonomous flag. When enabled, the autonomous flag indicates that the prefix can be used for stateless address configuration.</p> <p>The default setting is <b>enabled</b>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ipv6 nd prefix</b> &lt;IPv6 prefix&gt; &lt;IPv6 prefix length&gt; <b>off-link</b></p> <p>Disables the on-link flag. When enabled, the on-link flag indicates that this prefix can be used for on-link determination. When disabled, the advertisement makes no statement about on-link or off-link properties of the prefix.</p> <p>The default setting is <b>enabled</b>.</p> <p>To clear the off-link flag, omit the off-link parameter when you issue this command.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>ipv6 nd prefix</b> &lt;IPv6 prefix&gt; &lt;IPv6 prefix length&gt; <b>valid-lifetime</b> {&lt;0-4294967295&gt; <b>infinite</b> <b>variable</b> &lt;0-4294967295&gt;} [<b>preferred-lifetime</b> {&lt;0-4294967295&gt; <b>infinite</b> <b>variable</b>}] [<b>no-autoconfig</b>] [<b>off-link</b>]</p> <p>Configures the Valid Lifetime and (optionally) the Preferred Lifetime of the prefix, in seconds.</p> <p>The Valid Lifetime is the length of time (relative to the time the packet is sent) that the prefix is valid for the purpose of on-link determination.</p> <p>The default value is <b>2592000</b>.</p> <p>The Preferred Lifetime is the length of time (relative to the time the packet is sent) that addresses generated from the prefix via stateless address autoconfiguration remain preferred.</p> <p>The default value is <b>604800</b>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The Preferred Lifetime value must not exceed the Valid Lifetime value.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Interface IP</p>
<p><b>show ipv6 prefix</b> &lt;IP interface number&gt;</p> <p>Displays current Neighbor Discovery prefix parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## IPv6 Prefix Policy Table Configuration

The following table describes the configuration options for the IPv6 Prefix Policy Table. The Prefix Policy Table allows you to override the default address selection criteria.

**Table 303.** *IPv6 Prefix Policy Table Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] ip prefix-policy</b> &lt;IPv6 prefix&gt; &lt;IPv6 prefix length&gt; &lt;precedence (0-100)&gt; &lt;label (0-100)&gt;</p> <p>Adds or removes a Prefix Policy Table entry. Enter the following parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o IPv6 address prefix</li><li>o Prefix length</li><li>o <b>Precedence:</b> The precedence is used to sort destination addresses. Prefixes with a higher precedence are sorted before those with a lower precedence.</li><li>o <b>Label:</b> The label allows you to select prefixes based on matching labels. Source prefixes are coupled with destination prefixes if their labels match.</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show ip prefix-policy</b></p> <p>Displays the current Prefix Policy Table configuration.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## IP Loopback Interface Configuration

An IP loopback interface is not connected to any physical port. A loopback interface is always accessible over the network.

**Table 304.** *IP Loopback Interface Configuration Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>interface loopback</b> &lt;1-5&gt; Enter Interface loopback mode. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no interface loopback</b> &lt;1-5&gt; Deletes the selected loopback interface. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] enable</b> Enables or disables the loopback interface. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface loopback</p>
<p><b>ip address</b> &lt;IP address&gt; [&lt;subnet mask&gt;] [<b>enable</b>] Defines the loopback interface IP address. You can also specify its subnet mask. The <b>enable</b> option also enables the loopback interface. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface loopback</p>
<p><b>ip netmask</b> &lt;subnet mask&gt; Defines the loopback interface subnet mask. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface loopback</p>
<p><b>ip ospf area</b> &lt;0-19&gt; Configures the OSPF area index used by the loopback interface. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface loopback</p>
<p><b>[no] ip ospf enable</b> Enables or disables OSPF for the loopback interface. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface loopback</p>
<p><b>no ip ospf</b> Deletes the OSPF interface. <b>Command mode:</b> Interface loopback</p>
<p><b>show interface loopback</b> &lt;1-5&gt; Displays the current IP loopback interface parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## DHCP Snooping

DHCP Snooping provides security by filtering untrusted DHCP packets and by maintaining a binding table of trusted interfaces.

**Table 305.** *DHCP Snooping Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] ip dhcp snooping</b>            Enables or disables DHCP Snooping.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>ip dhcp snooping binding</b> &lt;MAC address&gt; <b>vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;            &lt;IP address&gt; <b>port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt; <b>expiry</b> &lt;1-4294967295&gt;            Adds a manual entry to the binding table.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no ip dhcp snooping binding</b> {&lt;MAC address&gt; <b>all</b>  <b>[interface port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt; <b>vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;]}            Removes an entry from the binding table.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] ip dhcp snooping information option-insert</b>            Enables or disables option 82 support for DHCP Snooping.            When enabled, DHCP Snooping performs the following functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o if a DHCP packet from a client contains option 82 information, the information is retained.</li> <li>o when DHCP Snooping forwards a DHCP packet from a client, option 82 information is added to the packet.</li> </ul> <p>owhen DHCP snooping forward a DHCP packet from a server, option 82 information is removed from the packet.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] ip dhcp snooping vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;            Adds or removes the selected VLAN to DHCP Snooping. Member ports participate in DHCP Snooping.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show ip dhcp snooping</b>            Displays the current DHCP Snooping parameters.  <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

---

## Converged Enhanced Ethernet Configuration

The following table describes the Converged Enhanced Ethernet (CEE) configuration commands.

**Table 306.** *CEE Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>[no] cee enable</b> Globally enables or disables CEE. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>[no] cee iscsi enable</b> Enables or disables ISCSI TLV advertisements. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show cee iscsi</b> Displays the current ISCSI TLV parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show cee</b> Displays the current CEE parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All



## ETS Global Configuration

Enhanced Transmission Selection (ETS) allows you to allocate bandwidth to different traffic types, based on 802.1p priority.

**Note:** ETS configuration supersedes the QoS 802.1p menu and commands. When ETS is enabled, you cannot configure the 802.1p options.

### ETS Global Priority Group Configuration

The following table describes the global ETS Priority Group configuration options.

**Table 307.** Global ETS Priority Group Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>cee global ets priority-group pgid</b> &lt;0-7, 15&gt; <b>bandwidth</b> &lt;bandwidth percentage (0, 10-100)&gt;</p> <p>Allows you to configure the link bandwidth percentage allocated to the Priority Group.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Priority Group 15 is a strict priority group and does not need bandwidth assigned to it.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>cee global ets priority-group pgid</b> &lt;0-7, 15&gt; <b>description</b> &lt;1-31 characters&gt;</p> <p>Enter text that describes this Priority Group.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no cee global ets priority-group</b> &lt;0-7, 15&gt; <b>description</b></p> <p>Deletes the Priority Group description.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>cee global ets priority-group pgid</b> &lt;0-7, 15&gt; <b>priority</b> &lt;802.1p priority (0-7)&gt;</p> <p>Allows you to assign one or more 802.1p values to the Priority Group.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show cee global ets</b></p> <p>Displays the current global ETS parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show cee global ets priority-group</b> &lt;0-7, 15&gt;</p> <p>Displays the current global ETS Priority Group parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## Priority Flow Control Configuration

Priority-based Flow Control (PFC) enhances flow control by allowing the switch to pause traffic based on its 802.1p priority value, while allowing traffic at other priority levels to continue.

### Global Priority Flow Control Configuration

[Table 308](#) describes the global PFC Priority Group configuration options.

**Table 308.** *Global PFC Priority Group Commands*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>[no] cee global pfc enable</b> Globally enables or disables Priority Flow Control on all ports. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>cee global pfc priority &lt;0-7&gt; description &lt;1-31 characters&gt;</b> Enter text that describes this Priority Group. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no cee global pfc priority &lt;0-7&gt; description</b> Removes the description for the specified Priority Group. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>[no] cee global pfc priority &lt;0-7&gt; enable</b> Enables or disables Priority Flow Control for the specified priority level. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show cee global pfc</b> Displays the current Priority Flow Control global configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## 802.1p PFC Configuration

The following table describes the 802.1p Priority Flow Control (PFC) configuration options.

**Table 309.** PFC 802.1p Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>[no] cee port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>pfc enable</b> Enables or disables Priority Flow Control on the specified port. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>[no] cee port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>pfc priority</b> <i>&lt;0-7&gt;</i> <b>enable</b> Enables or disables Priority Flow Control on the selected 802.1p priority. <b>Note:</b> PFC can be enabled on 802.1p priority 3 and one other priority only. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>cee port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>pfc priority</b> <i>&lt;0-7&gt;</i> <b>description</b> <i>&lt;1-31 characters&gt;</i> Enter text to describe the priority value. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no cee port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>pfc priority</b> <i>&lt;0-7&gt;</i> <b>description</b> Deletes the description for the specified priority value. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show cee port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>pfc</b> Displays the current 802.1p Priority Flow Control configuration on the specified port or ports. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show cee port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>pfc priority</b> <i>&lt;0-7&gt;</i> Displays the current 802.1p Priority Flow Control parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## DCBX Port Configuration

The following table describes the port DCB Capability Exchange Protocol (DCBX) configuration options.

**Table 310.** *Port DCBX Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] cee port &lt;port alias or number&gt; dcbx app_proto advertise</b></p> <p>Enables or disables DCBX Application Protocol advertisements of configuration data. When enabled, the Advertisement flag is set to 1 (advertise data to the peer device).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] cee port &lt;port alias or number&gt; dcbx app_proto willing</b></p> <p>Enables or disables Application Protocol willingness to accept configuration data from the peer device. When enabled, the Willing flag is set to 1 (willing to accept data).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] cee port &lt;port alias or number&gt; dcbx enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables DCBX on the port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] cee port &lt;port alias or number&gt; dcbx ets advertise</b></p> <p>Enables or disables DCBX ETS advertisements of configuration data. When enabled, the Advertisement flag is set to 1 (advertise data to the peer device).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] cee port &lt;port alias or number&gt; dcbx ets willing</b></p> <p>Enables or disables ETS willingness to accept configuration data from the peer device. When enabled, the Willing flag is set to 1 (willing to accept data).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] cee port &lt;port alias or number&gt; dcbx pfc advertise</b></p> <p>Enables or disables DCBX PFC advertisements of configuration data. When enabled, the Advertisement flag is set to 1 (advertise data to the peer device).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] cee port &lt;port alias or number&gt; dcbx pfc willing</b></p> <p>Enables or disables PFC willingness to accept configuration data from the peer device. When enabled, the Willing flag is set to 1 (willing to accept data).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show cee port &lt;port alias or number&gt; dcbx</b></p> <p>Displays the current port DCBX parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

---

## FCoE Initialization Protocol Snooping Configuration

Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) transports Fibre Channel frames over an Ethernet fabric. The CEE features and FCoE features allow you to create a lossless Ethernet transport mechanism.

The following table describes the FCoE configuration options.

**Table 311.** *FCoE Configuration Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>[no] fcoe fips automatic-vlan</b> Enables or disables automatic VLAN creation, based on response received from the connected device. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>[no] fcoe fips enable</b> Globally enables or disables FIP Snooping. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>[no] fcoe fips timeout-acl</b> Enables or disables ACL time-out removal. When enabled, ACLs associated with expired FCFs and FCoE connections are removed from the system. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show fcoe information</b> Displays the current FCoE parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## FIPS Port Configuration

FIP Snooping allows the switch to monitor FCoE Initialization Protocol (FIP) frames to gather discovery, initialization, and maintenance data. This data is used to automatically configure ACLs that provide FCoE connections and data security.

The following table describes the port Fibre Channel over Ethernet Initialization Protocol (FIP) Snooping configuration options.

**Table 312.** *Port FIP Snooping Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] fcoe fips port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables FIP Snooping on the port. The default setting is <b>enabled</b>. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>fcoe fips port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>fcf-mode</b> [<b>auto on off</b>]</p> <p>Configures FCoE Forwarding (FCF) on the port, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o <b>on</b>: Configures the port as a Fibre Channel Forwarding (FCF) port.</li><li>o <b>off</b>: Configures the port as an FCoE node (ENode port).</li><li>o <b>auto</b>: Automatically detect the configuration of the connected device, and configure this port to match.</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

---

## Remote Monitoring Configuration

Remote Monitoring (RMON) allows you to monitor traffic flowing through the switch. The RMON MIB is described in RFC 2819.

The following sections describe the Remote Monitoring (RMON) configuration options.

- [“RMON History Configuration” on page 527](#)
- [“RMON Event Configuration” on page 528](#)
- [“RMON Alarm Configuration” on page 529](#)

### RMON History Configuration

The following table describes the RMON History commands.

**Table 313.** *RMON History Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>rmon history</b> &lt;1-65535&gt; <b>interface-oid</b> &lt;1-127 characters&gt;</p> <p>Configures the interface MIB Object Identifier. The IFOID must correspond to the standard interface OID, as follows: 1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.1.X, where X is the ifIndex.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>rmon history</b> &lt;1-65535&gt; <b>owner</b> &lt;1-127 characters&gt;</p> <p>Enter a text string that identifies the person or entity that uses this History index.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no rmon history</b> &lt;1-65535&gt; <b>owner</b></p> <p>Deletes the identification information for the specified History index.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>rmon history</b> &lt;1-65535&gt; <b>polling-interval</b> &lt;1-3600&gt;</p> <p>Configures the time interval over which the data is sampled for each bucket. The default value is 1800.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>rmon history</b> &lt;1-65535&gt; <b>requested-buckets</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;</p> <p>Configures the requested number of buckets, which is the number of discrete time intervals over which data is to be saved. The default value is 30. The maximum number of buckets that can be granted is 50.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 313.** *RMON History Configuration Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>no rmon history</b> <1-65535> Deletes the selected History index. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show rmon history</b> Displays the current RMON History parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## RMON Event Configuration

The following table describes the RMON Event commands.

**Table 314.** *RMON Event Configuration Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>rmon event</b> <1-65535> <b>description</b> <1-127 characters> Enter a text string to describe the event. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no rmon event</b> <1-65535> <b>description</b> Deletes the description of the specified event index. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>rmon event</b> <1-65535> <b>owner</b> <1-127 characters> Enter a text string that identifies the person or entity that uses this Event index. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no rmon event</b> <1-65535> <b>owner</b> Deletes the identification information for the specified Event index. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>rmon event</b> <1-65535> <b>type</b> { <b>log</b>   <b>trap</b>   <b>both</b> } Selects the type of notification provided for this event. For log events, an entry is made in the log table and sent to the configured syslog host. For trap events, an SNMP trap is sent to the management station. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no rmon event</b> <1-65535> <b>type</b> Removes notification provided for this event. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration



**Table 314.** *RMON Event Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>no rmon event</b> <1-65535> Deletes the selected RMON Event index. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show rmon event</b> Displays the current RMON Event parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## RMON Alarm Configuration

The alarm RMON group can track rising or falling values for a MIB object. The MIB object must be a counter, gauge, integer, or time interval. Each alarm index must correspond to an event index that triggers once the alarm threshold is crossed.

The following table describes the RMON alarm commands.

**Table 315.** *RMON Alarm Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>rmon alarm</b> <1-65535> <b>alarm-type</b> { <b>rising</b>   <b>falling</b>   <b>either</b> } Configures the alarm type as rising, falling or either (rising or falling). <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>rmon alarm</b> <1-65535> <b>falling-crossing-index</b> <0-65535> Configures the falling alarm event index that is triggered when a falling threshold is crossed. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>rmon alarm</b> <1-65535> <b>falling-limit</b> <-2147483647 - 2147483647> Configures the falling threshold for the sampled statistic. When the current sampled value is less than or equal to this threshold, and the value at the last sampling interval was greater than this threshold, a single event is generated. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>rmon alarm</b> <1-65535> <b>interval</b> <1-65535> Configures the time interval over which data is sampled and compared with the rising and falling thresholds. The default value is 1800. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>rmon alarm</b> <1-65535> <b>oid</b> <1-127 characters> Configures an alarm MIB Object Identifier. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration

**Table 315.** RMON Alarm Configuration Options (continued)

Command Syntax and Usage	
<b>rmon alarm</b> <1-65535> <b>owner</b> <1-127 characters>	Enter a text string that identifies the person or entity that uses this alarm index. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no rmon alarm</b> <1-65535> <b>owner</b>	Deletes the identification information for the specified Alarm index. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>rmon alarm</b> <1-65535> <b>rising-crossing-index</b> <0-65535>	Configures the rising alarm event index that is triggered when a rising threshold is crossed. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>rmon alarm</b> <1-65535> <b>rising-limit</b> <-2147483647 - 2147483647>	Configures the rising threshold for the sampled statistic. When the current sampled value is greater than or equal to this threshold, and the value at the last sampling interval was less than this threshold, a single event is generated. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>rmon alarm</b> <1-65535> <b>sample {abs delta}</b>	Configures the method of sampling the selected variable and calculating the value to be compared against the thresholds, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o <b>abs</b> - absolute value, the value of the selected variable is compared directly with the thresholds at the end of the sampling interval.</li> <li>o <b>delta</b> - delta value, the value of the selected variable at the last sample is subtracted from the current value, and the difference compared with the thresholds.</li> </ul> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no rmon alarm</b> <1-65535>	Deletes the selected RMON Alarm index. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show rmon alarm</b>	Displays the current RMON Alarm parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All

---

## VMReady Configuration

The following table describes the VMReady configuration options.

**Table 316.** *VMReady Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] virt enable</b></p> <p>Enables or disables VMReady. Before you enable VMReady, you must define one or more server ports. See <a href="#">“Server Port Configuration” on page 331</a>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The no form of this command deletes all configured VM groups.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show virt</b></p> <p>Displays the current virtualization parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## VM Policy Bandwidth Management

The following table describes the bandwidth management options for the selected VM. Use these commands to limit the bandwidth used by each VM.

**Table 317.** *VM Bandwidth Management Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] virt vmpolicy vmbwidth {&lt;MAC address&gt; &lt;UUID&gt; &lt;name&gt; &lt;IP address&gt; &lt;index number&gt;} bwctrl</b></p> <p>Enables or disables bandwidth control on the VM policy.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>virt vmpolicy vmbwidth {&lt;MAC address&gt; &lt;UUID&gt; &lt;name&gt; &lt;IP address&gt; &lt;index number&gt;} txrate &lt;64-10000&gt; &lt;max. burst (0-4096)&gt; [&lt;ACL number&gt;]</b></p> <p>The first value configures Committed Rate—the amount of bandwidth available to traffic transmitted from the VM to the switch, in megabits per second. Enter the value in multiples of 64.</p> <p>The second values configures the maximum burst size, in kilobits. Enter one of the following values: 0, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 2048 or 4096.</p> <p>The third value represents the ACL assigned to the transmission rate. The ACL is added automatically, in sequential order, if not specified by the user. If there are no available ACLs, the TXrate cannot be configured. Each TXrate configuration reduces the number of available ACLs by one.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 317.** VM Bandwidth Management Options (continued)

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>no virt vmpolicy vmbwidth</b> {&lt;MAC address&gt; &lt;UUID&gt; &lt;name&gt; &lt;IP address&gt; &lt;index number&gt;}</p> <p>Deletes the bandwidth management settings from this VM policy.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show virt vmpolicy vmbwidth</b> [&lt;MAC address&gt; &lt;UUID&gt; &lt;name&gt; &lt;IP address&gt; &lt;index number&gt; &lt;index range&gt;] [ {include exclude section begin}]</p> <p>Displays the current VM bandwidth management parameters for all virtual machines or only for a certain VM by specifying its MAC address, UUID, name, IP address or index number.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o   displays the VM bandwidth management parameters matching one of the following filters:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• include displays parameters matching the specified expression</li><li>• exclude displays parameters not matching the specified expression</li><li>• section displays parameters matching the specified section</li><li>• begin displays parameters beginning from the first parameter that matches the specified expression</li></ul></li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## VM Group Configuration

The following table describes the VM group configuration options. A VM group is a collection of members, such as VMs, ports or Link Aggregation Groups (LAGs). Members of a VM group share certain properties, including VLAN membership, ACLs (VMAP), and VM profiles.

**Table 318.** *VM Group Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] virt vmgroup &lt;1-1024&gt; cpu</b>            Enables or disables sending unregistered IPMC traffic to the CPU.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] virt vmgroup &lt;1-1024&gt; flood</b>            Enables or disables the flooding of unregistered IPMC traffic.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] virt vmgroup &lt;1-1024&gt; key &lt;1-65535&gt;</b>            Adds or removes an LACP <i>admin key</i> to/from the VM group. LACP LAGs formed with this <i>admin key</i> will be included in the VM group.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] virt vmgroup &lt;1-1024&gt; optflood</b>            Enables or disables Optimized Flooding on the VM group.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] virt vmgroup &lt;1-1024&gt; port &lt;port alias or number&gt;</b>            Adds or removes the selected port to/from the VM group.  <b>Note:</b> A port can be added to a VM group only if no VMs on that port are members of the VM group.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] virt vmgroup &lt;1-1024&gt; portchannel &lt;1-12&gt;</b>            Adds or removes the selected LAG to/from the VM group.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>virt vmgroup &lt;1-1024&gt; profile &lt;profile name (1-39 characters)&gt;</b>            Adds the selected VM profile to the VM group.  <b>Note:</b> This command can only be used if the VM group is empty (that is, it only has a profile assigned).  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no virt vmgroup &lt;1-1024&gt; profile</b>            Removes the VM profile assigned to the VM group.  <b>Note:</b> This command can only be used if the VM group is empty (only has the profile assigned).  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 318.** VM Group Configuration Options (continued)

<p><b>Command Syntax and Usage</b></p>
<p><b>virt vmgroup</b> &lt;1-1024&gt; <b>stg</b> &lt;1-128&gt;</p> <p>Assigns the VM group to a Spanning Tree Group (STG).</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] virt vmgroup</b> &lt;1-1024&gt; <b>tag</b></p> <p>Enables or disables VLAN tagging on ports in this VM group.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>virt vmgroup</b> &lt;1-1024&gt; <b>validate {basic advanced}</b></p> <p>Enables MAC address spoof prevention for the specified VM group.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o <b>basic</b> validation ensures lightweight port-based protection by cross-checking the VM MAC address, switch port and switch ID between the switch and the hypervisor. Applicable for “trusted” hypervisors, which are not susceptible to duplicating or reusing MAC addresses on virtual machines.</li> <li>o <b>advanced</b> validation ensures heavyweight VM-based protection by cross-checking the VM MAC address, VM UUID, switch port and switch ID between the switch and the hypervisor. Applicable for “untrusted” hypervisors, which are susceptible to duplicating or reusing MAC addresses on virtual machines.</li> </ul> <p>The default setting is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no virt vmgroup</b> &lt;1-1024&gt; <b>validate</b></p> <p>Disables MAC address spoof prevention for the specified VM group.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>virt vmgroup</b> &lt;1-1024&gt; <b>vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</p> <p>Assigns a VLAN to this VM group. If you do not assign a VLAN to the VM group, the switch automatically assigns the first unused VLAN when adding a port or a VM to the VM Group.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you add a VM profile to this group, the group will use the VLAN assigned to the profile.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] virt vmgroup</b> &lt;1-1024&gt; <b>vm</b> {&lt;VM MAC address index (0-4095)&gt;   &lt;MAC address&gt;   &lt;UUID&gt;   &lt;name&gt;   &lt;IP address&gt;}</p> <p>Adds or removes a VM to/from the VM group. Enter a unique identifier to select a VM. The UUID and name parameters apply only if Virtual Center information is configured (<b>virt vmware vcspec</b>). The VM index number is found in the VM information dump (<b>show virt vm</b>).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If the VM is connected to a port that is contained within the VM group, do not add the VM to the VM group.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 318.** VM Group Configuration Options (continued)

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] virt vmgroup &lt;1-1024&gt; vmap &lt;1-127&gt; [serverports] [non-serverports]</b></p> <p>Adds or removes the selected VLAN Map to/from this group. You can choose to limit operation of the VLAN Map to server ports only or non-server ports only. If you do not select a port type, the VMAP is applied to the entire VM Group.</p> <p>For more information about configuring VLAN Maps, see <a href="#">“VMAP Configuration” on page 362</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no virt vmgroup &lt;1-1024&gt;</b></p> <p>Deletes the VM group.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show virt vmgroup &lt;1-1024&gt;</b></p> <p>Displays the current VM group parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## VM Check Configuration

The following table describes the VM Check validation options used for MAC address spoof prevention.

**Table 319.** *VM Check Configuration Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>virt vmcheck acIs max</b> &lt;1-127&gt;</p> <p>Configures the maximum number of ACLs that can be set up for MAC address spoofing prevention in advanced validation mode.</p> <p>The default value is 50.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>default virt vmcheck acIs</b></p> <p>Sets to default maximum number of ACLs that can be set up for MAC address spoofing prevention in advanced validation mode.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no virt vmcheck acIs</b></p> <p>Disables ACL-based MAC address spoofing prevention in advanced validation mode.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>virt vmcheck action advanced {acl link log}</b></p> <p>Sets up action taken when detecting MAC address spoofing in advanced validation mode:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o <b>acl</b> registers a syslog entry and installs an ACL to drop traffic incoming on the corresponding switch port originating from the spoofed MAC address</li> <li>o <b>link</b> registers a syslog entry and disables the corresponding switch port</li> <li>o <b>log</b> registers a syslog entry</li> </ul> <p>The default setting is <b>acl</b>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>virt vmcheck action basic {link log}</b></p> <p>Sets up action taken when detecting MAC address spoofing in basic validation mode:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o <b>link</b> registers a syslog entry and disables the corresponding switch port</li> <li>o <b>log</b> registers a syslog entry</li> </ul> <p>The default setting is <b>link</b>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>default virt vmcheck action {advanced basic}</b></p> <p>Sets to default action taken when detecting MAC address spoofing in advanced or basic validation mode.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>



**Table 319.** VM Check Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>[no] virt vmcheck trust</b> <port alias or number> Enables or disables trusted ports for VM communication. By default, all ports are disabled. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show virt vmcheck</b> Displays the current VM Check settings. See <a href="#">page 152</a> for sample output. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## VM Profile Configuration

The following table describes the VM Profiles configuration options.

**Table 320.** VM Profile Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>virt vmprofile</b> <profile name (1-39 characters)> Defines a name for the VM profile. The switch supports up to 32 VM profiles. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no virt vmprofile</b> <profile name (1-39 characters)> Deletes the selected VM profile. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>virt vmprofile edit</b> <profile name (1-39 characters)> <b>eshaping</b> <average (1-1000000000)> <burst (1-1000000000)> <peak (1-1000000000)> Configures traffic egress shaping parameters implemented in the hypervisor, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o Average traffic, in kilobits per second.</li><li>o Maximum burst size, in kilobits.</li><li>o Peak traffic, in kilobits per second.</li><li>o Delete traffic shaping parameters.</li></ul> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no virt vmprofile</b> <profile name (1-39 characters)> <b>eshaping</b> Deletes the traffic egress shaping parameters for the specified VM profile. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration

**Table 320.** VM Profile Configuration Options

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>virt vmprofile edit</b> &lt;profile name (1-39 characters)&gt; <b>shaping</b> &lt;average (1-1000000000)&gt; &lt;burst (1-1000000000)&gt; &lt;peak (1-1000000000)&gt;</p> <p>Configures traffic shaping parameters implemented in the hypervisor, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o Average traffic, in kilobits per second.</li><li>o Maximum burst size, in kilobits.</li><li>o Peak traffic, in kilobits per second.</li><li>o Delete traffic shaping parameters.</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no virt vmprofile</b> &lt;profile name (1-39 characters)&gt; <b>shaping</b></p> <p>Deletes the traffic shaping parameters for the specified VM profile.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>virt vmprofile edit</b> &lt;profile name (1-39 characters)&gt; <b>vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</p> <p>Assigns a VLAN to the VM profile.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show virt vmprofile</b> [&lt;profile name&gt;]</p> <p>Displays the current VM Profile parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## VMWare Configuration

The following table describes the VMware configuration options. When you configure the VMware Virtual Center, the VM Agent module in the switch can perform advanced functionality by communicating with the VMware management console. The Virtual Center provides VM and Host names, IP addresses, Virtual Switch and port group information. The VM Agent on the switch communicates with the Virtual Center to synchronize VM profiles between the switch and the VMware virtual switch.

**Table 321.** *VM Ware Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>virt vmware hbport</b> &lt;1-65535&gt;</p> <p>Configures the UDP port number used for heartbeat communication from the VM host to the Virtual Center.</p> <p>The default value is port 902.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>default virt vmware hbport</b></p> <p>Sets to default esx/esxi server to vcenter heartbeat udp port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>virt vmware hello {enable haddr &lt;IP address&gt; hport &lt;port alias or number&gt; htimer &lt;1-60&gt;}</b></p> <p>Configures CDP (Cisco Discovery Protocol) advertisements sent periodically to VMware ESX hypervisors. Exchanging CDP message with ESX hypervisors facilitates MAC address spoof prevention. Default setting is disabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o enable enables CDP advertisements transmission.</li> <li>o haddr advertises a specific IP address instead of the default 0.0.0.0 IP.</li> <li>o hport enables ports on which CDP advertisements are sent.</li> <li>o htimer sets the number of seconds between successive CDP advertisements. The default value is 30 seconds.</li> </ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>default virt vmware hello htimer</b></p> <p>Sets to default HELLO periodicity.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no virt vmware hello {enable hport &lt;port alias or number&gt;}</b></p> <p>Disables CDP advertisement transmissions completely or only on specific ports.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>

**Table 321.** *VM Ware Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>virt vmware vcspec</b> &lt;IP address&gt; &lt;username&gt; [<b>noauth</b>]</p> <p>Defines the Virtual Center credentials on the switch. Once you configure the Virtual Center, VM Agent functionality is enabled across the system.</p> <p>You are prompted for the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o IP address of the Virtual Center</li><li>o User name and password for the Virtual Center</li><li>o Whether to authenticate the SSL security certificate (yes or no)</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no virt vmware vcspec</b></p> <p>Deletes the Virtual Center credentials on the switch.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show virt vmware</b></p> <p>Displays the current VMware parameters.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

## Miscellaneous VMReady Configuration

You can pre-configure MAC addresses as VM Organization Unique Identifiers (OUIs). These configuration commands are only available using the Enterprise NOS CLI and the Miscellaneous VMReady Configuration Menu. The following table describes the VMReady configuration options.

**Table 322.** *VMReady Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] virt vmrmisc lmac</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the switch to treat locally administered MAC addresses as VMs.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>virt vmrmisc oui</b> &lt;3 byte VM MAC OUI&gt; &lt;Vendor Name&gt;</p> <p>Adds a MAC OUI.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no virt vmrmisc oui</b> &lt;3 byte VM MAC OUI&gt;</p> <p>Removes a MAC OUI.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show virt oui</b></p> <p>Displays all the configured MAC OUIs.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

---

## Virtual NIC Configuration

The following table describes the Virtual NIC (vNIC) configuration options.

**Table 323.** *Virtual NIC Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>[no] vnic enable</b> Globally enables or disables vNIC. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show vnic</b> Displays the current vNIC parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All

## vNIC Port Configuration

The following table describes the Virtual NIC (vNIC) port configuration options.

**Table 324.** *vNIC Port Configuration Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>vnic port</b> <port alias or number> <b>index</b> <1-4> Enters vNIC Configuration mode. <b>Note:</b> This command is valid for internal server ports only. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>bandwidth</b> <1-100> Configures the maximum bandwidth allocated to this vNIC, in increments of 100 Mbps. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o 1 = 100 Mbps</li><li>o 10 = 1000 Mbps</li></ul> <b>Command mode:</b> vNIC configuration
<b>[no] enable</b> Enables or disables the vNIC. <b>Command mode:</b> vNIC configuration

## Virtual NIC Group Configuration

The following table describes the Virtual NIC (vNIC) Group configuration options.

**Table 325.** *vNIC Group Configuration Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>vnic vnicgroup</b> &lt;1-32&gt;          Enters vNIC Group Configuration mode.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global Configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] enable</b>          Enables or disables the vNIC Group.  <b>Command mode:</b> vNIC Group configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] failover</b>          Enables or disables uplink failover for the vNIC Group. Uplink Failover for the vNIC Group will disable only the affected vNIC links on the port. Other port functions continue to operate normally.          The default setting is <b>disabled</b>.  <b>Command mode:</b> vNIC Group configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] member</b> &lt;vNIC number&gt;          Adds or removes a vNIC to the vNIC Group. The vNIC ID is comprised of the port number and the vNIC number. For example: 1 . 1.  <b>Command mode:</b> vNIC Group configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] port</b> &lt;port number or alias&gt;          Adds or removes the selected switch port to the vNIC Group.  <b>Command mode:</b> vNIC Group configuration</p>
<p><b>[no] trunk</b> &lt;1-12&gt;          Adds or removes the selected Link Aggregation Group (LAG) to the vNIC Group.  <b>Command mode:</b> vNIC Group configuration</p>
<p><b>vlan</b> &lt;VLAN number&gt;          Assigns a VLAN to the vNIC Group.  <b>Command mode:</b> vNIC Group configuration</p>
<p><b>no vnic vnicgroup</b> &lt;1-32&gt;          Deletes the selected vNIC Group.  <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show vnicgroup</b>          Displays the current vNIC Group parameters.  <b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

---

## Service Location Protocol Configuration

Service Location Protocol (SLP) enables networked devices to request/announce services over a local area network without prior configuration. In an SLP environment, devices may have the following roles:

- User Agents (UA) are devices requesting services.
- Service Agents (SA) are devices providing services.
- Directory Agents (DA) are devices caching services provided by SAs. When present in an SLA setup, DAs mediate all communication between UAs and SAs.

When SLP is enabled, the RackSwitch G8124-E behaves as a Service Agent providing systems management services.

**Table 326.** *Service Location Protocol Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>[no] ip slp active-da-discovery enable</b> Enables or disables active directory agent discovery. The default value is disabled. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>ip slp active-da-discovery-start-wait-time &lt;1-10&gt;</b> Number of seconds to wait after enabling SLP before attempting active DA discovery, if active DA discovery is enabled. The default value is 3 seconds. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>[no] ip slp enable</b> Enables or disables SLP. The default value is disabled. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>clear ip slp directory-agents</b> Clears directory agents discovered. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>show ip slp directory-agents</b> Displays DA information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip slp information</b> Displays SLP information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip slp user-agents</b> Displays UA information. <b>Command mode:</b> All

---

## Configuration Dump

The dump program writes the current switch configuration to the terminal screen. To start the dump program, at the prompt, enter:

```
RS G8124-E# show running-config
```

The configuration is displayed with parameters that have been changed from the default values. The screen display can be captured, edited, and placed in a script file, which can be used to configure other switches through a Telnet connection. When using Telnet to configure a new switch, paste the configuration commands from the script file at the command line prompt of the switch. The active configuration can also be saved or loaded via SFTP/FTP/TFTP, as described on [page 545](#).



---

## Saving the Active Switch Configuration

When the **copy running-config** command is used, the switch's active configuration commands (as displayed using **show running-config**) will be uploaded to the specified script configuration file on the FTP/TFTP/SFTP server. To start the switch configuration upload, at the prompt, enter:

```
RS G8124-E# copy running-config ftp
```

or:

```
RS G8124-E# copy running-config sftp
```

or:

```
RS G8124-E# copy running-config tftp
```

The switch prompts you for the server address and filename.

**Note:** The output file is formatted with line-breaks but no carriage returns—the file cannot be viewed with editors that require carriage returns (such as Microsoft Notepad).

**Note:** If the FTP/TFTP/SFTP server is running SunOS or the Solaris operating system, the specified configuration file must exist prior to executing the **copy running-config** command and must be writable (set with proper permission, and not locked by any application). The contents of the specified file will be replaced with the current configuration data.

---

## Restoring the Active Switch Configuration

When the **copy running-config** command is used, the active configuration will be replaced with the commands found in the specified configuration file. The file can contain a full switch configuration or a partial switch configuration.

To start the switch configuration download, at the prompt, enter:

```
RS G8124-E# copy ftp running-config
```

or:

```
RS G8124-E# copy sftp running-config
```

or:

```
RS G8124-E# copy tftp running-config
```

The switch prompts you for the server address and filename.

---

## Chapter 5. Operations Commands

Operations commands generally affect switch performance immediately, but do not alter permanent switch configurations. For example, you can use Operations commands to immediately disable a port (without the need to apply or save the change), with the understanding that when the switch is rebooted, the port returns to its normally configured operation.

These commands enable you to alter switch operational characteristics without affecting switch configuration.

**Table 327.** *General Operations Commands*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>access tnetsshc</b> Closes all open Telnet and SSH connections. <b>Command Mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>console-log</b> Enables or disables session console logging. <b>Command Mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>ntp send</b> Allows the user to send requests to the NTP server. <b>Command Mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>password &lt;1-128 characters&gt;</b> Allows the user to change the password. You must enter the current password in use for validation. The switch prompts for a new password between 1-128 characters. <b>Command Mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>clear logging</b> Clears all Syslog messages. <b>Command Mode:</b> Privileged EXEC

---

## Operations-Level Port Commands

Operations-level port options are used for temporarily disabling or enabling a port, and for re-setting the port.

**Table 328.** *Port Operations*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>[no] interface port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt; <b>rmon</b></p> <p>Temporarily enables or disables remote monitoring of the port. The port will be returned to its configured operation mode when the switch is rebooted.</p> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>interface port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt; <b>shutdown</b></p> <p>Temporarily disables the port. The port will be returned to its configured operation mode when the switch is rebooted.</p> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>no interface port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt; <b>shutdown</b></p> <p>Temporarily enables the port. The port will be returned to its configured operation mode when the switch is rebooted.</p> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>show interface port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt; <b>operation</b></p> <p>Displays the port interface operational state.</p> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> All</p>

---

## Operations-Level VRRP Commands

VRRP operation commands are listed in the following table.

**Table 329.** *Virtual Router Redundancy Operations*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>router vrrp backup</b> {&lt;virtual router number (1-15)&gt; group}</p> <p>Forces the specified master virtual router on this switch into backup mode. This is generally used for passing master control back to a preferred switch once the preferred switch has been returned to service after a failure. When this command is executed, the current master gives up control and initiates a new election by temporarily advertising its own priority level as 0 (lowest). After the new election, the virtual router forced into backup mode by this command will resume master control in the following cases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o This switch owns the virtual router (the IP addresses of the virtual router and its IP interface are the same).</li><li>o This switch's virtual router has a higher priority and preemption is enabled.</li><li>o There are no other virtual routers available to take master control.</li></ul> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>

## VMware Operations

Use these commands to perform minor adjustments to the VMware operation. Use these commands to perform Virtual Switch operations directly from the switch. Note that these commands require the configuration of Virtual Center access information (**virt vmware vcspec**).

**Table 330.** *VMware Operations*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>virt vmware export</b> &lt;VM profile name&gt; &lt;VMware host ID&gt; &lt;Virtual Switch name&gt;</p> <p>Exports a VM Profile to a VMware host.</p> <p>Use one of the following identifiers to specify each host:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o UUID</li> <li>o IP address</li> <li>o Host name</li> </ul> <p>You may enter a Virtual Switch name, or enter a new name to create a new Virtual Switch.</p> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>virt vmware pg</b> &lt;Port Group name&gt; &lt;host ID&gt; &lt;VSwitch name&gt; &lt;VLAN ID (0-4094)&gt; &lt;shaping-enabled&gt; [<b>&lt;average-Kbps&gt;</b> <b>&lt;burst-KB&gt;</b> <b>&lt;peak-Kbps&gt;</b>]</p> <p>Adds a Port Group to a VMware host. You are prompted for the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Port Group name</li> <li>o VMware host ID (Use host UUID, host IP address, or host name.)</li> <li>o Virtual Switch name</li> <li>o VLAN ID of the Port Group</li> <li>o Whether to enable the traffic-shaping profile (1 or 0). If you choose 1 (yes), you are prompted to enter the traffic shaping parameters.</li> </ul> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>no virt vmware pg</b> &lt;Port Group name&gt; &lt;host ID&gt;</p> <p>Removes a Port Group from a VMware host. Use one of the following identifiers to specify the host:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o UUID</li> <li>o IP address</li> <li>o Host name</li> </ul> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>virt vmware scan</b></p> <p>Performs a scan of the VM Agent, and updates VM information.</p> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> All</p>

**Table 330.** *VMware Operations (continued)*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>virt vmware updpkg</b> &lt;Port Group name&gt; &lt;host ID&gt; &lt;VLAN ID (0-4094)&gt; [&lt;shaping enabled&gt; &lt;average (1-1000000000)&gt; &lt;burst (1-1000000000)&gt; &lt;peak (1-1000000000)&gt;]</p> <p>Updates a VMware host's Port Group parameters. Use one of the following identifiers for the host ID:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o UUID</li><li>o IP address</li><li>o Host name</li></ul> <p>Enter the traffic shaping parameters as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o Shaping enabled</li><li>o Average traffic, in kilobits per second</li><li>o Maximum burst size, in kilobytes</li><li>o Peak traffic, in kilobits per second</li></ul> <p>Delete traffic shaping parameters.</p> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>virt vmware vmacpg</b> &lt;VM NIC MAC address&gt; &lt;Port Group name&gt;</p> <p>Changes a VM NIC's configured Port Group.</p> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>[no] virt vmware vsw</b> &lt;host ID&gt; &lt;Virtual Switch name&gt;</p> <p>Adds or removes a Virtual Switch to a VMware host. Use one of the following identifiers to specify the host:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o UUID</li><li>o IP address</li><li>o Host name</li></ul> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> All</p>

## VMware Distributed Virtual Switch Operations

Use these commands to administer a VMware Distributed Virtual Switch (dvSwitch).

**Table 331.** VMware dvSwitch Operations (*/oper/virt/vmware/dvswitch*)

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>virt vmware dvswitch add</b> <i>&lt;datacenter name&gt;</i> <i>&lt;dvSwitch name&gt;</i> [<i>&lt;dvSwitch version&gt;</i>] Adds the specified dvSwitch to the specified DataCenter. <b>Command Mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>virt vmware dvswitch addhost</b> <i>&lt;dvSwitch name&gt;</i> {<i>&lt;host UUID    host IP address  host name&gt;</i>} Adds the specified host to the specified dvSwitch. Use one of the following identifiers to specify the host:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o UUID</li><li>o IP address</li><li>o Host name</li></ul> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>virt vmware dvswitch adduplink</b> <i>&lt;dvSwitch name&gt;</i> {<i>&lt;host UUID    host IP address  host name&gt;</i>} <i>&lt;uplink name&gt;</i> Adds the specified physical NIC to the specified dvSwitch uplink ports. <b>Command Mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>virt vmware dvswitch del</b> <i>&lt;datacenter name&gt;</i> <i>&lt;dvSwitch name&gt;</i> Removes the specified dvSwitch from the specified DataCenter. <b>Command Mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>virt vmware dvswitch remhost</b> <i>&lt;dvSwitch name&gt;</i> {<i>&lt;host UUID    host IP address  host name&gt;</i>} Removes the specified host from the specified dvSwitch. Use one of the following identifiers to specify the host:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o UUID</li><li>o IP address</li><li>o Host name</li></ul> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>virt vmware dvswitch remuplink</b> <i>&lt;dvSwitch name&gt;</i> {<i>&lt;host UUID    host IP address  host name&gt;</i>} <i>&lt;uplink name&gt;</i> Removes the specified physical NIC from the specified dvSwitch uplink ports. <b>Command Mode:</b> All</p>



## VMware Distributed Port Group Operations

Use these commands to administer a VMware distributed port group.

**Table 332.** VMware Distributed Port Group Operations (*/oper/virt/vmware/dpg*)

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>virt vmware dpg add</b> <i>&lt;port group name&gt;</i> <i>&lt;dvSwitch name&gt;</i>  <i>&lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</i> [<b>ishaping</b> <i>&lt;bandwidth&gt;</i> <i>&lt;burst size&gt;</i> <i>&lt;peak bandwidth&gt;</i>]  <b>[eshaping</b> <i>&lt;bandwidth&gt;</i> <i>&lt;burst size&gt;</i> <i>&lt;peak bandwidth&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Adds the specified port group to the specified dvSwitch. You may enter the following parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o <b>ishaping</b>: Enables ingress shaping. Supply the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• average bandwidth in kilobits per second</li> <li>• burst size in kilobits</li> <li>• peak bandwidth in kilobits per second</li> </ul> </li> <li>o <b>eshaping</b>: Enables egress shaping. Supply the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• average bandwidth in kilobits per second</li> <li>• burst size in kilobits</li> <li>• peak bandwidth in kilobits per second</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>virt vmware dpg del</b> <i>&lt;port group name&gt;</i> <i>&lt;dvSwitch name&gt;</i></p> <p>Removes the specified port group from the specified dvSwitch.</p> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>virt vmware dpg update</b> <i>&lt;port group name&gt;</i> <i>&lt;dvSwitch name&gt;</i>  <i>&lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</i> [<b>ishaping</b> <i>&lt;bandwidth&gt;</i> <i>&lt;burst size&gt;</i> <i>&lt;peak bandwidth&gt;</i>]  <b>[eshaping</b> <i>&lt;bandwidth&gt;</i> <i>&lt;burst size&gt;</i> <i>&lt;peak bandwidth&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Updates the specified port group on the specified dvSwitch. You may enter the following parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o <b>ishaping</b>: Enables ingress shaping. Supply the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• average bandwidth in kilobits per second</li> <li>• burst size in kilobytes</li> <li>• peak bandwidth in kilobits per second</li> </ul> </li> <li>o <b>eshaping</b>: Enables egress shaping. Supply the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• average bandwidth in kilobits per second</li> <li>• burst size in kilobytes</li> <li>• peak bandwidth in kilobits per second</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>virt vmware dpg vmac</b> <i>&lt;VNIC MAC&gt;</i> <i>&lt;port group name&gt;</i></p> <p>Adds the specified VM NIC to the specified port group.</p> <p><b>Command Mode:</b> All</p>



---

## Chapter 6. Boot Options

To use the Boot Options commands, you must be logged in to the switch as the administrator. The Boot Options commands provide options for:

- Selecting a switch software image to be used when the switch on the next reboot
- Selecting a configuration block to be used when the switch on the next reboot
- Downloading or uploading a new software image to the switch via SFTP/FTP/TFTP

In addition to the Boot commands, you can use a Web browser or SNMP to work with switch image and configuration files. To use SNMP, refer to “Working with Switch Images and Configuration Files”.

The boot options are discussed in the following sections.

---

## Scheduled Reboot of the Switch

This feature allows the switch administrator to schedule a reboot to occur at a particular time in future. This feature is particularly helpful if the user needs to perform switch upgrades during off-peak hours. You can set the reboot time, cancel a previously scheduled reboot, and check the time of the current reboot schedule.

**Table 333.** *Scheduled Reboot Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>boot schedule</b> &lt;day&gt; &lt;time (hh:mm)&gt;</p> <p>Configures the switch reboot time. The following options are valid for the day value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o monday</li><li>o tuesday</li><li>o wednesday</li><li>o thursday</li><li>o friday</li><li>o saturday</li><li>o sunday</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>no boot schedule</b></p> <p> Cancels the switch reboot time.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>show boot</b></p> <p>Displays the current switch reboot schedule.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>

---

## Netboot Configuration

Netboot allows the switch to automatically download its configuration file over the network during switch reboot and apply the new configuration. Upon reboot, the switch includes the following options in its DHCP requests:

- Option 66 (TFTP server address)
- Option 67 (file path)

If the DHCP server returns the information, the switch initiates a TFTP file transfer and loads the configuration file into the active configuration block. As the switch boots up, it applies the new configuration file. Note that the option 66 TFTP server address must be specified in IP-address format (host name is not supported).

If DHCP is not enabled, or the DHCP server does not return the required information, the switch uses the manually-configured TFTP server address and file path.

**Table 334.** *Netboot Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>boot netboot cfgfile</b> <1-31 characters> Defines the file path for the configuration file on the TFTP server. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o /directory/sub/config.cfg</li></ul> <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>no boot netboot cfgfile</b> Removes the file path for the configuration file on the TFTP server. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>[no] boot netboot enable</b> Enables or disables Netboot. When enabled, the switch boots into factory-default configuration and attempts to download a new configuration file. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>[no] boot netboot tftp</b> <IP address> Configures the IP address of the TFTP server used for manual configuration. This server is used if DHCP is not enabled or if the DHCP server does not return the required information. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show boot</b> Displays the current Netboot parameters. <b>Command mode:</b> All

---

## Security Policy Configuration

The switch can be configured to use two different security modes:

- Legacy policy mode
- Secure policy mode

Legacy Policy mode allows the switch to use all communication protocols with no regards to the security level of the protocol. The switch will be able to use both protocols that encrypt and do not encrypt their communication across the network.

Secure Policy mode allows the switch to use only secure communication protocols. Protocols that are regarded as being insecure are disabled and cannot be run on the switch. The commands associated with such protocols are unavailable.

The following protocols are disabled and are not available on the switch if Secure Policy mode is enabled:

- HTTP
- LDAP Client
- SNMPv1 and SNMPv2
- Telnet Client and Telnet Server
- Telnet IPv6 Client and Telnet IPv6 Server
- FTP Client and FTP Server
- Radius Client
- TACACS+ Client
- Syslog Server

The following protocols are enabled and available on the switch if Secure Policy mode is enabled:

- DHCP Client
- DHCPv6 Client
- Syslog

The following protocols are disabled, but are available on the switch even if Secure Policy mode is enabled:

- TFTP Server and TFTP Client (only for signed software images)

The following protocols are regarded as secure. They are enabled on the switch in both security modes and can be disabled:

- SCP Server
- SNMPv3 Client
- SFTP Client
- SSHv2 Client and SSHv2 Server
- HTTPS Server

The following protocols are regarded as secure. They are enabled on the switch in both security modes, but cannot be disabled:

- NTP Client version 4
- LDAPS Client

The following protocols are unaffected by Secure Policy Mode:

- SLP Discovery
- IKE
- IPSec
- Ping and Ping IPv6
- Traceroute and Traceroute IPv6
- bootp
- TFTP IPv6
- SNMPv3 IPv6

To configure the switch policy mode, use the following command:

**Table 335.** *Security Policy Configuration*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>boot security-policy {legacy-mode secure-mode}</b> Configures the switch security policy. <b>Note:</b> A switch reload is needed for the changes to take effect. <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration
<b>show boot security-policy</b> Displays the current security policy configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> All

---

## Machine Type Model Configuration

This feature configures the switch Machine Type Model (MTM).

**Table 336.** *Machine Type Model Configuration*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>boot mtm</b> <MTM code> Configures the switch's machine type model (MTM) value. MTMs are applied on reboot and persist over firmware upgrades: <b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration



---

## Updating the Switch Software Image

The switch software image is the executable code running on the RackSwitch G8124-E. A version of the image ships with the switch and comes pre-installed on the device. As new versions of the image are released, you can upgrade the software running on your switch.

Use the following command to determine the current software version:

**show boot**

**Command mode:** All

Upgrading the software image on your switch requires the following:

- Loading the new image onto a SFTP, FTP, or TFTP server on your network
- Transferring the new image from the SFTP, FTP, or TFTP server to your switch
- Selecting the new software image to be loaded into switch memory the next time the switch is rebooted

## Loading New Software to Your Switch

The switch can store up to two different software images, called `image1` and `image2`, as well as boot software, called `boot`. When you load new software, you must specify where it should be placed: either into `image1`, `image2` or `boot`.

For example, if your active image is currently loaded into `image1`, you would probably load the new image software into `image2`. This lets you test the new software and reload the original active image (stored in `image1`), if needed.

To load a new software image to your switch, you need the following:

- The image or boot software loaded on a SFTP/FTP/TFTP server on your network
- The hostname or IP address of the SFTP/FTP/TFTP server
- The name of the new software image or boot file

**Note:** The DNS parameters must be configured if specifying hostnames.

When the above requirements are met, use the following procedure to download the new software to your switch.

1. In Privileged EXEC mode, enter the following command:

```
RS G8124-E# copy {ftp|tftp|sftp} {image1|image2|boot-image}
```

2. Select a port to use for downloading the image.

```
Port type [DATA|MGTB|MGTA]:
```

3. Enter the hostname or IP address of the SFTP, FTP or TFTP server.

```
Address or name of remote host: <IP address or hostname>
```

4. Enter the name of the new software file on the server.

```
Source file name: <filename>
```

The exact form of the name will vary by server. However, the file location is normally relative to the SFTP, FTP or TFTP directory (usually `tftpboot`).

5. Enter your username and password for the server, if applicable.

```
User name: {<username>|<Enter>}
```

6. The system prompts you to confirm your request.

Next, select a software image to run, as described in the following section.

## Selecting a Software Image to Run

You can select which software image (`image1` or `image2`) you want to run in switch memory for the next reboot.

1. In Global Configuration mode, enter:

```
RS G8124-E(config)# boot image {image1|image2}
```

2. Enter the name of the image you want the switch to use upon the next boot.  
The system informs you of which image set to be loaded at the next reboot:

```
Next boot will use switch software image1 instead of image2.
```

## Uploading a Software Image from Your Switch

You can upload a software image from the switch to a SFTP, FTP or TFTP server.

1. In Privileged EXEC mode, enter:

```
RS G8124-E# copy {image1|image2|boot-image} {ftp|tftp|sftp}
```

2. Select a port type to use for uploading the image.

```
Port type [DATA|MGTB|MGTA]:
```

3. Enter the name or the IP address of the SFTP, FTP or TFTP server:

```
Address or name of remote host: <IP address or hostname>
```

4. Enter the name of the file into which the image will be uploaded on the SFTP, FTP or TFTP server:

```
Destination file name: <filename>
```

5. Enter your username and password for the server, if applicable.

```
User name: {<username>|<Enter>}
```

6. The system then requests confirmation of what you have entered. To have the file uploaded, enter **Y**.

```
image2 currently contains Software Version 6.6.0  
that was downloaded at 0:23:39 Thu Jan 3, 2011.  
Upload will transfer image2 (2788535 bytes) to file "image1"  
on FTP/TFTP server 1.90.90.95.  
Confirm upload operation (y/n) ? y
```

---

## Selecting a Configuration Block

When you make configuration changes to the RackSwitch G8124-E, you must save the changes so that they are retained beyond the next time the switch is rebooted. When you perform a save operation, your new configuration changes are placed in the *active* configuration block. The previous configuration is copied into the *backup* configuration block.

There is also a *factory* configuration block. This holds the default configuration set by the factory when your RackSwitch G8124-E was manufactured. Under certain circumstances, it may be desirable to reset the switch configuration to the default. This can be useful when a custom-configured RackSwitch G8124-E is moved to a network environment where it will be re-configured for a different purpose.

In Global Configuration mode, use the following command to set which configuration block you want the switch to load the next time it is rebooted:

```
RS G8124-E(config)# boot configuration-block {active|backup|factory}
```

---

## Setting an Entitlement Serial Number

To improve customer technical support, your customer support representative can assign your switch an Entitlement Serial Number (ESN) at the time you request support. The ESN can be conveniently stored on the switch using the following command:

```
RS G8124-E(config)# boot esn <Entitlement Serial Number>
```

The ESN helps to locate your switch's identifying information when you call technical support for help in future.

---

## Rebooting the Switch

You can reboot the switch to make your software image file and configuration block changes occur.

**Note:** Rebooting the switch causes the Spanning Tree Group to restart. This process can be lengthy, depending on the topology of your network.

Enter the following command to reboot (reload) the switch:

```
RS G8124-E# reload [no-dump]
```

You are prompted to confirm your request.

```
Reset will use software "image2" and the active config block.  
>> Note that this will RESTART the Spanning Tree,  
>> which will likely cause an interruption in network service.  
Confirm reload (y/n) ?
```

**Note:** Before rebooting, the switch writes (saves) technical support information (backup-tech-support) in a local file to flash memory. The `no-dump` option skips this step, thereby decreasing the time needed for the switch to reboot. By default, the switch saves technical support information before rebooting.

Technical support information (backup-tech-support) can be uploaded to an external server using the following command:

```
copy backup-tech-support {ftp|sftp|tftp}
```

**Command mode:** Privileged EXEC

**Note:** Technical support information is stored in a compressed format. For details, see [page 575](#).

---

## Changing the Switch Profile

The Enterprise NOS software for the G8124-E can be configured to operate in different modes for different deployment scenarios. The deployment profile changes some of the basic switch behavior, shifting switch resources to optimize capacity levels to meet the needs of different types of networks. For more information about deployment profiles, see the *Lenovo RackSwitch G8124-E Application Guide for Lenovo Enterprise Network Operating System 8.4*.

To change the deployment profile, select the new profile and reboot the G8124-E. Use the following command to select a new profile:

```
RS G8124-E(config)# boot profile {aggregation|default|hft|ipv6|routing}
```

The following list describes the boot profile options:

- `aggregation` - deployment profile with maximum Address Resolution Protocol entries (ARPs)
- `default` - deployment profile with balanced resources
- `hft` - deployment profile suitable for financial traders
- `ipv6` - deployment profile suitable for IPv6
- `routing` - deployment profile with maximum routes

---

## Using the Boot Management Menu

The Boot Management menu allows you to switch the software image, reset the switch to factory defaults or to recover from a failed software download.

You can interrupt the boot process and enter the Boot Management menu from the serial console port. When the system displays Memory Test, press **<Shift + B>**. The Boot Management menu appears.

```
Boot Management Menu
  I - Change booting image
  C - Change configuration block
  R - Boot in recovery mode (tftp and xmodem download of images to
recover switch)
  Q - Reboot
  E - Exit
Please choose your menu option:
```

The Boot Management menu allows you to perform the following actions:

- To change the booting image, press **I** and follow the screen prompts.
- To change the configuration block, press **C** and follow the screen prompts.
- To boot in recovery mode press **R**. For more details see [“Boot Recovery Mode” on page 569](#).
- To restart the boot process from the beginning, press **Q**.
- To exit the Boot Management menu, press **E**. The booting process continues.



## Boot Recovery Mode

The Boot Recovery Mode allows you to recover from a failed software or boot image upgrade using TFTP or XModem download.

To enter Boot Recovery Mode you must select “Boot in recovery mode” option from the Boot Management Menu by pressing **R**.

```
Entering Rescue Mode.
Please select one of the following options:
    T) Configure networking and tftp download an image
    X) Use xmodem 1K to serial download an image
    P) Physical presence (low security mode)
    R) Reboot
    E) Exit

Option? :
```

The Boot Recovery Mode menu allows you to perform the following actions:

- To recover from a failed software or boot image upgrade using TFTP, press **T** and follow the screen prompts. For more details, see [“Recover from a Failed Image Upgrade using TFTP” on page 570](#).
- To recover from a failed software or boot image upgrade using XModem download, press **X** and follow the screen prompts. For more details, see [“Recovering from a Failed Image Upgrade using XModem Download” on page 572](#).
- To enable the loading of an unofficial image, press **P** and follow the screen prompts. For more details, see [“Physical Presence” on page 574](#).
- To restart the boot process from the beginning, press **R**.
- To exit Boot Recovery Mode menu, press **E**. The boot process continues.

## Recover from a Failed Image Upgrade using TFTP

Use the following procedure to recover from a failed image upgrade using TFTP:

1. Connect a PC to the console port of the switch.
2. Open a terminal emulator program that supports Telnet protocol (for example, HyperTerminal, SecureCRT or PuTTY) and input the proper host name (IP address) and port to connect to the console port of the switch.
3. Boot the switch and access the Boot Management menu by pressing **<Shift + B>** while the Memory Test is in progress and the dots are being displayed.
4. Enter Boot Recovery Mode by selecting **R**. The Recovery Mode menu will appear.
5. To start the recovery process using TFTP, select **T**. The following message will appear:

```
Performing TFTP rescue. Please answer the following questions (enter 'q' to quit):
```

6. Enter the IP address of the management port:

```
IP addr :
```

7. Enter the network mask of the management port:

```
Netmask :
```

8. Enter the gateway of the management port:

```
Gateway :
```

9. Enter the IP address of the TFTP server:

```
Server addr:
```

10. Enter the filename of the image:

```
Image Filename:
```

11. If the file is a software image, enter an image number:

```
Install image as image 1 or 2 (hit return to just boot image):
```

After the procedure is complete, the Recovery Mode menu will be re-displayed.

Below is an example of a successful recovery procedure using TFTP:

```
Entering Rescue Mode.
Please select one of the following options:
    T) Configure networking and tftp download an image
    X) Use xmodem 1K to serial download an image
    P) Physical presence (low security mode)
    R) Reboot
    E) Exit

Option? : t
Performing TFTP rescue. Please answer the following questions (enter 'q'
to quit):
IP addr :10.241.6.4
Netmask :255.255.255.128
Gateway :10.241.6.66
Server addr:10.72.97.135
Image Filename: G8124-E-8.4.1.0_OS.img
    Netmask : 255.255.255.128
    Gateway : 10.241.6.66
Configuring management port.....
Installing image G8124-E-8.4.1.0_OS.img from TFTP server 10.72.97.135

Extracting images ... Do *NOT* power cycle the switch.
Installing Application: Image signature verified.
Install image as image 1 or 2 (hit return to just boot image): 2
Installing image as image2: 100%

Image2 updated succeeded
Updating install log. File G8124-E-8.4.1.0_OS.img installed from
10.72.97.135 at 15:29:30 on 12-3-2015
Please select one of the following options:
    T) Configure networking and tftp download an image
    X) Use xmodem 1K to serial download an image
    P) Physical presence (low security mode)
    R) Reboot
    E) Exit

Option? :
```

## Recovering from a Failed Image Upgrade using XModem Download

Use the following procedure to recover from a failed image upgrade.

1. Connect a PC to the serial port of the switch.
2. Open a terminal emulator program that supports Xmodem download (for example, HyperTerminal, SecureCRT, or PuTTY) and select the following serial port characteristics:
  - o Speed: 9600 bps
  - o Data Bits: 8
  - o Stop Bits: 1
  - o Parity: None
  - o Flow Control: None
3. Boot the switch and access the Boot Management menu by pressing **<Shift + B>** while the Memory Test is in progress and the dots are being displayed.
4. Enter Boot Recovery Mode by selecting **R**. The Recovery Mode menu will appear.
5. Select **X** for Xmodem download. You will see the following display:

```
Running xmodem rescue.....
```

6. When you see the following message, change the Serial Port speed to 115200 bps:

```
Change the baud rate to 115200 bps and hit the <ENTER> key before  
initiating the download.
```

7. Press **<Enter>** to set the system into download accept mode. When the readiness meter displays (a series of "C" characters), start Xmodem on your terminal emulator. You will see a display similar to the following:

```
... Waiting for the <Enter> key to be hit before the download can start...  
CC
```

8. Select the image to download. Xmodem initiates the file transfer. When download is complete, you are asked to change the Serial Port speed back to 9600 bps:

```
Change the baud rate back to 9600 bps, hit the <ENTER> key
```

9. Press **<Enter>** to start installing the image. If the file is a software image, enter the image number:

```
Install image as image 1 or 2 (hit return to just boot image):
```

The image install will begin. After the procedure is complete, the Recovery Mode menu will be re-displayed.

```
Extracting images ... Do *NOT* power cycle the switch.
Installing Root Filesystem:
Image signature verified. 100%
Installing Kernel:
Image signature verified. 100%
Installing Device Tree:
Image signature verified. 100%
Installing Boot Loader: 100%
Updating install log. File image installed from xmodem at 18:06:02 on
13-3-2015
Please select one of the following options:
    T) Configure networking and tftp download an image
    X) Use xmodem 1K to serial download an image
    P) Physical presence (low security mode)
    R) Reboot
    E) Exit

Option? :
```

Boot image recovery is complete.

## Physical Presence

Use the following procedure to enable the installation of unofficial images on the switch:

1. Connect a PC to the console port of the switch.
2. Open a terminal emulator program that supports Telnet protocol (for example, HyperTerminal, SecureCRT or PuTTY) and input the proper host name (IP address) and port to connect to the console port of the switch.
3. Boot the switch and access the Boot Management menu by pressing **<Shift + B>** while the Memory Test is in progress and the dots are being displayed.
4. Enter Boot Recovery Mode by selecting **R**. The Recovery Mode menu will appear.
5. To begin the Physical Presence procedure, select **P**. The following warning message will appear:

```
WARNING: the following test is used to determine physical presence and if
completed will put the switch in low security mode.
```

6. You will be prompted for confirmation:

```
Do you wish to continue y/n?
```

7. A security test will be performed. The system location (blue) LED will blink a number of times between 1 and 12. Enter that number:

```
Hit a key to start the test. The blue location LED will blink a number of
times.
.....
How many times did the LED blink?
```

8. After entering the correct number, the Recovery Mode menu will re-appear. To install an unofficial image use one of the following procedures:

- TFTP (for details, see [page 570](#))
- XModem Download (for details, see [page 572](#))

**Note:** You have three attempts to successfully complete the security test. After three incorrect attempts, the switch will reboot.

**Note:** After the test is completed, the switch will be put in low security mode. This mode will allow you to install unofficial images on the switch. To revert to normal security mode, you must reboot the switch or press **P** again in the Recovery Mode menu.

## Chapter 7. Maintenance Commands

The maintenance commands are used to manage dump information and forward database information. They include debugging commands to help with troubleshooting.

Dump information contains internal switch state data that is written to flash memory on the RackSwitch G8124-E after any one of the following occurs:

- The watchdog timer forces a switch reboot. The purpose of the watchdog timer is to reboot the switch if the switch software freezes.
- The switch detects a hardware or software problem that requires a reboot.

To use the maintenance commands, you must be logged in to the switch as the administrator.

**Table 337.** *General Maintenance Commands*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>copy flash-dump {tftp ftp sftp} {data-port mgt-porta   mgt-portb}</b></p> <p>Saves the system dump information via TFTP, SFTP or FTP. For details, see <a href="#">page 593</a>.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>copy &lt;switch filename&gt; tftp address &lt;TFTP server IP address&gt; filename &lt;TFTP server filepath&gt; {data-port mgt-porta mgt-portb}</b></p> <p>Uploads a file via TFTP.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>copy log {stfp tftp} {data-port mgt-porta mgt-portb}</b></p> <p>Uploads the system log file (SYSLOG) via SFTP or TFTP.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>copy tech-support {ftp sftp} {data-port mgt-porta   mgt-portb}</b></p> <p>Uploads the technical support dump (tsdmp) to an external FTP/SFTP server.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>copy tech-support tftp address &lt;hostname or server IP address&gt; filename &lt;TFTP server filepath&gt; {data-port mgt-porta mgt-portb}</b></p> <p>Uploads the technical support dump (tsdmp) to an external TFTP server.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>copy backup-tech-support {ftp sftp} {data-port mgt-porta   mgt-portb}</b></p> <p>Uploads the technical support information saved before a switch reboot (backup-tech-support) to an external FTP/SFTP server.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Technical support information is stored in a compressed format.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>

**Table 337.** *General Maintenance Commands (continued)*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>copy backup-tech-support tftp address</b> <i>&lt;hostname or server IP address&gt;</i> <b>filename</b> <i>&lt;TFTP server filepath&gt;</i> <b>{data-port mgt-porta mgt-portb}</b> Uploads the technical support information saved before a switch reboot (backup-tech-support) to an external TFTP server. <b>Note:</b> Technical support information is stored in a compressed format. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>clear flash-dump</b> Clears dump information from flash memory. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>clear logging</b> Clears the system log file (SYSLOG). <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>show tech-support [fcoe l2 l3 link port]</b> Dumps all G8124-E information, statistics and configuration. You can log the output (t sdmp) into a file. To filter the information, use the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o fcoe displays only FCoE-related information</li><li>o l2 displays only Layer 2-related information</li><li>o l3 displays only Layer 3-related information</li><li>o link displays only link status-related information</li><li>o port displays only port-related information</li></ul> <b>Command mode:</b> All except User EXEC



---

## Forwarding Database Maintenance

The Forwarding Database commands can be used to view information and to delete a MAC address from the forwarding database or to clear the entire forwarding database. This is helpful in identifying problems associated with MAC address learning and packet forwarding decisions.

**Table 338.** *FDB Manipulation Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>show mac-address-table address</b> &lt;MAC address&gt;</p> <p>Displays a single database entry by its MAC address. Enter the MAC address using one of the following formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx (such as 08:00:20:12:34:56)</li><li>o xxxxxxxxxxxxxx (such as 080020123456)</li></ul> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show mac-address-table interface port</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt;</p> <p>Displays all FDB entries for a particular port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show mac-address-table multicast</b></p> <p>Displays all Multicast MAC entries in the FDB.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show mac-address-table static</b></p> <p>Displays static entries in the FDB.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show mac-address-table vlan</b> &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</p> <p>Displays all FDB entries on a single VLAN.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>no mac-address-table {multicast static} {all &lt;MAC address&gt; &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;}</b></p> <p>Removes static FDB entries.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Global configuration</p>
<p><b>clear mac-address-table</b></p> <p>Clears the entire Forwarding Database from switch memory.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>

---

## Debugging Commands

The Miscellaneous Debug Commands display trace buffer information about events that can be helpful in understanding switch operation. You can view the following information using the debug commands:

- Events traced by the Management Processor (MP)
- Events traced to a buffer area when a reboot occurs

If the switch reboots for any reason, the MP trace buffer is saved into the snap trace buffer area. The output from these commands can be interpreted by Technical Support personnel.

**Table 339.** *Miscellaneous Debug Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>debug debug-flags</b> This command sets the flags that are used for debugging purposes. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>debug dumpbt</b> Displays the backtrace log. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>[no] debug lacp packet {receive transmit both} port</b> <port alias or number> Enables or disables debugging for Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) packets on selected ports running LACP. The following parameters are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>o receive filters only LACP packets received</li><li>o transmit filters only LACP packets sent</li><li>o both filters LACP packets either sent or received</li><li>o port filters LACP packets sent/received on specific ports</li></ul> By default, LACP debugging is disabled. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>debug mp-snap</b> Displays the Management Processor snap (or post-mortem) trace buffer. This buffer contains information traced at the time that a reboot occurred. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>debug mp-trace</b> Displays the Management Processor trace buffer. Header information similar to the following is shown: MP trace buffer at 13:28:15 Fri May 25, 2001; mask: 0x2ffdf748 The buffer information is displayed after the header. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC

**Table 339.** *Miscellaneous Debug Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<p><b>[no] debug pregs</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt; [<i>&lt;device offset&gt;</i>] [<i>&lt;value&gt;</i>]</p> <p>AEL Physical Register Set/Get/Dump for the selected port. This option is reserved for technical support use only.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>debug pstat</b> &lt;port alias or number&gt;</p> <p>Displays all port statistics for the selected port.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>[no] debug spanning-tree bpdu</b> [receive transmit]</p> <p>Enables or disables debugging for Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU) frames sent or received.</p> <p>The following parameters are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o receive filters only BPDU frames received</li> <li>o transmit filters only BPDU frames sent</li> </ul> <p>By default, STP BPDU debugging is disabled.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>[no] debug spanning-tree tc</b></p> <p>Enables or disables the display of messages relating to STP topology changes.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>[no] debug sreg</b> &lt;register&gt; [<i>&lt;hexadecimal value&gt;</i>]</p> <p>Bali Switch Register Set/Get. This option is reserved for technical support use only.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>[no] debug tacacs-client</b></p> <p>Enables or disables TACACS+ client debug messages.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>
<p><b>clear flash-config</b></p> <p>Deletes all flash configuration blocks.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>

---

## SSH Debugging

The following table describes the SSH debugging commands.

**Table 340.** *SSH Debugging Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>[no] debug ssh client all</b> Enables or disables all SSH Client debug messages. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>[no] debug ssh client state</b> Enables or disables SSH Client state debug messages. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>[no] debug ssh server all</b> Enables or disables all SSH Server debug messages. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>[no] debug ssh server disconnect</b> Enables or disables SSH Server disconnect debug messages. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>[no] debug ssh server msg</b> Enables or disables SSH Server type and protocol debug messages. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>[no] debug ssh server packet</b> Enables or disables SSH Server type, protocol and packet debug messages. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>[no] debug ssh server state</b> Enables or disables SSH Server state debug messages. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC

---

## IPsec Debugging

The following table describes the IPsec debugging commands.

**Table 341.** *IPsec Debugging Options*

<b>Command Syntax and Usage</b>
<b>[no] debug sec all</b> Enables or disables all IP security debug messages. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>[no] debug sec crypto</b> Enables or disables all IP security cryptographic debug messages. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>[no] debug sec ike</b> Enables or disables all IP security IKEv2 debug messages. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>[no] debug sec info</b> Displays the current security debug flag. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>[no] debug sec ipsec</b> Enables or disables all IPsec debug messages. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC

---

## vLAG Debugging

The following table describes vLAG debugging commands.

**Table 342.** *vLAG Debugging Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>[no] debug vlag cfg</b> Enable or disables vLAG configuration debug messages. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>[no] debug vlag fdb-database</b> Enable or disables vLAG Forwarding Database debug messages. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>[no] debug vlag ht1hchk</b> Enable or disables vLAG Health Check debug messages. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>[no] debug vlag isl</b> Enable or disables vLAG ISL debug messages. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>[no] debug vlag msg</b> Enable or disables vLAG debug messages. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>[no] debug vlag portmgr</b> Enable or disables vLAG Port Manager debug messages. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>[no] debug vlag sm</b> Enable or disables vLAG State Machine debug messages. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>[no] debug vlag trunk</b> Enable or disables vLAG aggregation debug messages. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>[no] debug vlag vrrp</b> Enable or disables vLAG VRRP debug messages. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC

---

## BGP Debugging

The following table describes BGP debugging commands.

**Table 343.** *BGP Debugging Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>[no] debug bgp</b> Enables or disables all BGP debug messages for all existing peers. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>[no] debug bgp &lt;IP address&gt;</b> Enables or disables all BGP debug messages for the specified BGP neighbor. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>[no] debug bgp &lt;IP address&gt; {in out}</b> Enables or disables all inbound or outbound BGP debug messages for the specified BGP neighbor. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>[no] debug bgp {in out}</b> Enables or disables all inbound or outbound BGP debug messages. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>[no] debug bgp persistent</b> Enables or disables saving BGP debug settings to running configuration. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC
<b>show debug bgp</b> Displays the current BGP debug setting. <b>Command mode:</b> All

---

## BGP Maintenance

The following table describes the BGP information commands.

**Table 344.** *Border Gateway Protocol Maintenance Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<p><b>show ip bgp debugging [last]</b></p> <p>Displays all BGP debugging entries. If the <b>last</b> option is specified, displays the results starting with the last entry first.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip bgp debugging &lt;IP address&gt; [last]</b></p> <p>Displays all BGP debugging entries for the specified neighbor. If the <b>last</b> option is specified, displays the results starting with the last entry first.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip bgp debugging &lt;IP address&gt; ignored [last]</b></p> <p>Displays BGP information for routers that have been ignored by the specified neighbor. If the <b>last</b> option is specified, displays the results starting with the last entry first.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip bgp debugging &lt;IP address&gt; {in out} [last]</b></p> <p>Displays inbound or outbound BGP debugging updates for the specified neighbor. If the <b>last</b> option is specified, displays the results starting with the last entry first.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip bgp debugging ignored [last]</b></p> <p>Shows all BGP information for routers that have been ignored. If the <b>last</b> option is specified, displays the results starting with the last entry first.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip bgp debugging {in out} [last]</b></p> <p>Displays inbound or outbound BGP debugging updates. If the <b>last</b> option is specified, displays the results starting with the last entry first.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip bgp information</b></p> <p>Displays the BGP routing table.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>show ip bgp information &lt;IP address&gt; &lt;mask&gt;</b></p> <p>Displays the BGP information related to the specified route.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> All</p>
<p><b>clear ip bgp debug-log</b></p> <p>Clears the entire BGP debug log from switch memory.</p> <p><b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC</p>



---

## DCBX Maintenance

The following table describes the DCBX maintenance commands.

**Table 345.** *DCBX Maintenance Commands*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show cee information dcbx port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> Displays DCBX feature information for the selected port. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show cee information dcbx port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>app_proto</b> Displays DCBX application protocol state-machine information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show cee information dcbx port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>control</b> Displays information about the Control state machine for the selected port. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show cee information dcbx port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>ets</b> Displays DCBX ETS state-machine information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show cee information dcbx port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>feature</b> Displays information about the Feature state machine for the selected port. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show cee information dcbx port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> <b>pfc</b> Displays DCBX PFC state-machine information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show dcbx receive</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> Displays the Type-Length-Value (TLV) list received in the DCBX TLV for the selected port. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show dcbx transmit</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> Displays the Type-Length-Value (TLV) list transmitted in the DCBX TLV for the selected port. <b>Command mode:</b> All

---

## LLDP Cache Manipulation

The following table describes the LLDP cache manipulation commands.

**Table 346.** *LLDP Cache Manipulation Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show lldp [information]</b> Displays all LLDP information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show lldp port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> Displays Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) port information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show lldp receive</b> Displays information about the LLDP receive state machine. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show lldp transmit</b> Displays information about the LLDP transmit state machine. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show lldp remote-device</b> [ <i>&lt;1-256&gt;</i>   <b>detail</b>   <b>port</b> <i>&lt;port alias or number&gt;</i> ] Displays information received from LLDP -capable devices. For more information, see <a href="#">page 59</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>clear lldp</b> Clears the LLDP cache. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC

---

## ARP Cache Maintenance

The following table describes the ARP cache maintenance commands.

**Table 347.** *Address Resolution Protocol Maintenance Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show [ip] arp</b> Shows all ARP entries. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show [ip] arp find &lt;IP address&gt;</b> Shows a single ARP entry by IP address. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show [ip] arp interface port &lt;port number or alias&gt;</b> Shows ARP entries on selected ports. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show [ip] arp reply</b> Shows the list of IP addresses which the switch will respond to for ARP requests. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show [ip] arp vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</b> Shows ARP entries on a single VLAN. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>clear arp</b> Clears the entire ARP list from switch memory. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC

**Note:** To display all or a portion of ARP entries currently held in the switch, you can also refer to “ARP Information” on [page 83](#).

---

## IP Route Manipulation

The following table describes the IP route manipulation commands.

**Table 348.** *IP Route Manipulation Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show ip route</b> Shows all routes. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip route address</b> <IP address> Shows a single route by destination IP address. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip route gateway</b> <IP address> Shows routes to a default gateway. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip route interface</b> <1-128> Shows routes on a single interface. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip route tag</b> {address bgp broadcast fixed martian multicast ospf rip static} Shows routes of a single tag. For a description of IP routing tags, see <a href="#">Table 38 on page 81</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip route type</b> {broadcast direct indirect local martian multicast} Shows routes of a single type. For a description of IP routing types, see <a href="#">Table 37 on page 81</a> . <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>clear ip route</b> Clears the route table from switch memory. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC

**Note:** To display all routes, you can also refer to “[IP Routing Information](#)” on [page 80](#).

---

## IGMP Snooping Maintenance

The following table describes the IGMP Snooping maintenance commands.

**Table 349.** *IGMP Multicast Group Maintenance Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show ip igmp groups</b> Displays information for all multicast groups. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip igmp groups address &lt;IP address&gt;</b> Displays a single IGMP multicast group by its IP address. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip igmp groups detail &lt;IP address&gt;</b> Displays detailed information about a single IGMP multicast group. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip igmp groups interface port &lt;port alias or number&gt;</b> Displays all IGMP multicast groups on selected ports. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip igmp groups portchannel &lt;1-36&gt;</b> Displays all IGMP multicast groups on a single Link Aggregation Group (LAG). <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip igmp groups vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</b> Displays all IGMP multicast groups on a single VLAN. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>clear ip igmp groups</b> Clears the IGMP group table. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC

---

## IGMP Multicast Routers Maintenance

The following table describes the maintenance commands for IGMP multicast routers (Mrouters).

**Table 350.** *IGMP Multicast Router Maintenance Commands*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show ip igmp mrouter [dynamic interface portchannel static]</b> Displays information for all Mrouters, all dynamic/static Mrouter ports installed or Mrouter ports specific to a specified interface/portchannel. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip igmp mrouter information</b> Displays IGMP snooping information for all Mrouters. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip igmp mrouter vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</b> Displays IGMP Mrouter information for a single VLAN. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip igmp querier vlan &lt;VLAN ID (1-4094)&gt;</b> Displays IGMP querier information for a single VLAN. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ip igmp snoop igmpv3</b> Displays IGMPv3 snooping information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>clear ip igmp mrouter</b> Clears the dynamic IGMP Mrouter port table. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC

---

## IPv6 Neighbor Cache Manipulation

The following table describes the IPv6 Neighbor Cache manipulation commands.

**Table 351.** *IPv6 Neighbor Cache Manipulation Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show ipv6 neighbors</b> Shows all IPv6 Neighbor Cache entries. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 neighbors find</b> <IPv6 address> Shows a single IPv6 Neighbor Cache entry by IP address. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 neighbors interface port</b> <port alias or number> Shows IPv6 Neighbor Cache entries on a single port. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 neighbors static</b> Shows static IPv6 Neighbor Cache entries. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 neighbors vlan</b> <VLAN ID (1-4094)> Shows IPv6 Neighbor Cache entries on a single VLAN. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>clear ipv6 neighbors</b> Clears all IPv6 Neighbor Cache entries from switch memory. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC

---

## IPv6 Route Maintenance

The following table describes the IPv6 route maintenance commands.

**Table 352.** *IPv6 Route Maintenance Options*

Command Syntax and Usage
<b>show ipv6 route</b> Shows all IPv6 routes. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 route address</b> <IPv6 address> Show a single route by destination IP address. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 route gateway</b> <IPv6 gateway address> Show routes to a single gateway. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 route interface</b> <1-128> Show routes on a single IP interface. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 route static</b> Show static IPv6 routes. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 route summary</b> Shows a summary of IPv6 route information. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>show ipv6 route type</b> {connected static ospf} Show routes of a single type. <b>Command mode:</b> All
<b>clear ipv6 route</b> Clears all IPv6 routes. <b>Command mode:</b> Privileged EXEC



---

## TFTP, SFTP, or FTP System Dump Copy

Use these commands to copy (save) the system dump to a TFTP, SFTP or FTP server.

**Note:** If the TFTP/FTP server is running SunOS or the Solaris operating system, the specified file must exist *prior* to executing the **copy flash-dump tftp** command (or **copy flash-dump sftp**) and must be writable (set with proper permission and not locked by any application). The contents of the specified file will be replaced with the current dump data.

To save dump information via TFTP, enter:

```
RS G8124-E# copy flash-dump tftp <server filename>
```

You are prompted for the TFTP server IP address or hostname, and the *filename* of the target dump file.

To save dump information via SFTP, enter:

```
RS G8124-E# copy flash-dump sftp <server filename>
```

You are prompted for the SFTP server IP address or hostname, and the *filename* of the target dump file.

To save dump information via FTP, enter:

```
RS G8124-E# copy flash-dump ftp <server filename>
```

You are prompted for the FTP server IPv4 address or hostname, your *username* and *password*, and the *filename* of the target dump file.

---

## Clearing Dump Information

To clear dump information from flash memory, enter:

```
RS G8124-E# clear flash-dump
```

The switch clears the dump region of flash memory and displays the following message:

```
FLASH dump region cleared.
```

If the flash dump region is already clear, the switch displays the following message:

```
FLASH dump region is already clear.
```

---

## Unscheduled System Dumps

If there is an unscheduled system dump to flash memory, the following message is displayed when you log on to the switch:

```
Note: A system dump exists in FLASH. The dump was saved
      at 13:43:22 Wednesday January 30, 2011. Use show flash-dump
      uuencode to
      extract the dump for analysis and clear flash-dump to
      clear the FLASH region. The region must be cleared
      before another dump can be saved.
```



---

## Appendix A. Enterprise NOS System Log Messages

The RackSwitch G8124-E uses the following syntax when outputting system log (syslog) messages:

*<Time stamp> <IP/Hostname> <Log Label> <Thread ID>:<Message>*

The following parameters are used:

- *<Timestamp>*

The time of the message event is displayed in the following format:

*<month (3 characters)> <day> <hour (1-24)>:<minute>:<second>*

For example: Aug 19 14:20:30

- *<IP/Hostname>*

The hostname is displayed when configured.

For example: 1.1.1.1

- *<Log Label>*

The following types of log messages are recorded: LOG\_CRIT, LOG\_WARNING, LOG\_ALERT, LOG\_ERR, LOG\_NOTICE and LOG\_INFO.

- *<Thread ID>*

This is the software thread that reports the log message.

For example:

stg, ip, console, telnet, vrrp, system, web server, ssh, bgp

- *<Message>*: The log message

Following is a list of potential syslog messages. To keep this list as short as possible, only the *<Thread ID>* and *<Message>* are shown. The messages are sorted by *<Log Label>*.

Where the *<Thread ID>* is listed as *mgmt*, one of the following may be shown: console, telnet, web server or ssh.

## LOG\_ALERT

Thread	LOG_ALERT Message		
	Possible buffer overrun attack detected!		
AMP	Access port <port> is receiving AMP packets from aggregator switch <MAC address>		
AMP	Access trunk <trunk ID> is receiving AMP packets from {access   aggregator} switch <MAC address>		
AMP	Aggregator {port <port>   trunk <trunk ID>} is receiving AMP packets from access switch <MAC address>		
AMP	AMP group <group> topology is DOWN		
AMP	AMP keep-alive timeout on {port <port>   trunk <trunk ID>}		
AMP	AMP packets looped back on {port <port>   trunk <trunk ID>}		
AMP	Discarding BPDUs received on port <port> while AMP is enabled		
AMP	Dropping AMP v<group> packets received on {port <port>   trunk <trunk ID>}, expecting v<AMP version>		
AMP	Port <port> is disabled by AMP BPDU guard		
AMP	Putting port <port> in forwarding state		
AMP	Putting port <port> in blocking state		
BGP	Invalid notification (Code:<code>, Subcode:<subcode>) received from <IP address>		
BGP	session with <IP address> failed (bad event:<event>)		
BGP	session with <IP address> failed <reason> Reasons: <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Connect Retry Expire</li> <li>● Holdtime Expire</li> <li>● Invalid</li> <li>● Keepalive Expire</li> <li>● Receive KEEPALIVE</li> <li>● Receive NOTIFICATION</li> <li>● Receive OPEN</li> </ul> </td> <td style="vertical-align: top; border-left: 1px solid black; padding-left: 10px;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Receive UPDATE</li> <li>● Start</li> <li>● Stop</li> <li>● Transport Conn Closed</li> <li>● Transport Conn Failed</li> <li>● Transport Conn Open</li> <li>● Transport Fatal Error</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </table>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Connect Retry Expire</li> <li>● Holdtime Expire</li> <li>● Invalid</li> <li>● Keepalive Expire</li> <li>● Receive KEEPALIVE</li> <li>● Receive NOTIFICATION</li> <li>● Receive OPEN</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Receive UPDATE</li> <li>● Start</li> <li>● Stop</li> <li>● Transport Conn Closed</li> <li>● Transport Conn Failed</li> <li>● Transport Conn Open</li> <li>● Transport Fatal Error</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Connect Retry Expire</li> <li>● Holdtime Expire</li> <li>● Invalid</li> <li>● Keepalive Expire</li> <li>● Receive KEEPALIVE</li> <li>● Receive NOTIFICATION</li> <li>● Receive OPEN</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Receive UPDATE</li> <li>● Start</li> <li>● Stop</li> <li>● Transport Conn Closed</li> <li>● Transport Conn Failed</li> <li>● Transport Conn Open</li> <li>● Transport Fatal Error</li> </ul>		

Thread	LOG_ALERT Message (continued)
BGP	<p>session with &lt;IP address&gt; failed &lt;reason type&gt; : &lt;reason&gt;</p> <p>Reason Types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● FSM Error</li> <li>● Hold Timer Expired</li> <li>● Message Header Error</li> <li>● OPEN Message Error</li> <li>● UPDATE Message Error</li> </ul> <p>Reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● AS Routing Loop</li> <li>● Attr Flags Error</li> <li>● Attr Length Error</li> <li>● Auth Failure</li> <li>● Bad BGP Identifier</li> <li>● Bad HoldTime</li> <li>● Bad Length</li> <li>● Bad Peer AS</li> <li>● Bad Type</li> <li>● Conn Not Synced</li> <li>● Invalid Network Field</li> <li>● Invalid NEXTHOP Attr</li> <li>● Invalid ORIGIN Attr</li> <li>● Malformed AS_PATH</li> <li>● Malformed Attr List</li> <li>● Missing Well Known Attr</li> <li>● None</li> <li>● Optional Attr Error</li> <li>● Unrecognized Well Known Attr</li> <li>● Unsupported Opt Param</li> <li>● Unsupported Version</li> </ul>
HOTLINKS	LACP trunk <trunk ID> and <trunk ID> formed with admin key <key>
IP	cannot contact default gateway <IP address>
IP	cannot contact {MGTA   MGTB} port default gateway <IP address>
IP	Dynamic Routing table is full
IP	Route table full
MGMT	Maximum number of login failures (<threshold>) has been exceeded.
OSPF	Interface IP <IP address>, Interface State {Down   Loopback   Waiting   P To P   DR   BackupDR   DR Other}: Interface down detached
OSPF	LS Database full: likely incorrect/missing routes or failed neighbors
OSPF	Neighbor Router ID <router ID>, Neighbor State {Down   Attempt   Init   2 Way   ExStart   Exchange   Loading   Full   Loopback   Waiting   P To P   DR   BackupDR   DR Other}
OSPF	OSPF Route table full: likely incorrect/missing routes
RMON	Event.<description>
STP	CIST new root bridge
STP	CIST topology change detected

Thread	LOG_ALERT Message (continued)
STP	CIST, interface port <port> [moved into leave from] loop-inconsistent state
STP	CIST, interface port <port> [moved into leave from] root-inconsistent state
STP	STG <STG>, interface port <port> [moved into leave from] loop-inconsistent state
STP	STG <STG>, interface port <port> [moved into leave from] root-inconsistent state
STP	STG <STG>, new root bridge
STP	STG <STG>, topology change detected
STP	Too many BPDUs flooded in VLAN <VLAN>. Some of them will be discarded!
SYSTEM	Ingress PVST+ BPDU's spotted from port <port>
SYSTEM	LACP trunk <trunk ID> and <trunk ID> formed with admin key <key>
SYSTEM	link down on management port <port>
VLAG	vLAG Health check is Down
VLAG	vLAG Health check is Up
VLAG	vLAG ISL is down
VLAG	vLAG ISL is up
VLAG	vLAG on LACP key <key> is [up down]
VLAG	vLAG on portchannel <trunk ID> is [up down]
VRRP	Received <x> virtual routers instead of <y>
VRRP	received errored advertisement from <IP address>
VRRP	received incorrect addresses from <IP address>
VRRP	received incorrect advertisement interval <interval> from <IP address>
VRRP	received incorrect VRRP adver type from <IP address>
VRRP	received incorrect VRRP authentication type from <IP address>
VRRP	received incorrect VRRP password from <IP address>
VRRP	VRRP: received incorrect IP addresses list from <IP address>



---

## LOG\_CRIT

Thread	LOG_CRIT Message
SSH	can't allocate memory in load_MP_INT()
SSH	currently not enough resource for loading RSA {private   public key}
SYSTEM	System memory is at <n> percent

## LOG\_ERR

Thread	LOG_ERR Message
CFG	Configuration file is EMPTY
CFG	Configuration is too large
CFG	Error writing active config to FLASH! Configuration is too large
CFG	Error writing active config to FLASH! Unknown error
CFG	ERROR: Cannot enable/disable RMON for Mgmt Port <port>
CFG	Maximum allowed number (30) of Alarm groups have already been created.
CFG	Maximum allowed number (30) of Event groups have already been created.
CFG	Maximum allowed number (5) of History groups have already been created.
CFG	TFTP {Copy cfgRcv} attempting to redirect a previously redirected output
DCBX	Duplicate DCBX Application Protocol Sub-TLV detected on port <port>
DCBX	Duplicate DCBX Control Sub-TLV detected on port <port>
DCBX	Duplicate DCBX PFC Sub-TLV detected on port <port>
DCBX	Duplicate DCBX PG Sub-TLV detected on port <port>
DCBX	Duplicate DCBX VNIC Sub-TLV detected on port <port>
DCBX	Multiple peers detected on port <port>
IP6	EXCEPTIONAL CASE Trying to create IP6 Interface after the Ip6Shutdown
IP6	Ip6SetAddr(failed):if=<interface>, rc=<reason code>
IP6	IPv6 route table full
IP6	ipv6_add_interface_immediate: Buffer Non Linear for ip6_cfa_params
IP6	ipv6_add_nbrcache_immediate: Buffer Non Linear for ip6_cfa_params
IP6	ipv6_add_prefix_immediate: Buffer Non Linear for ip6_cfa_params
IP6	ipv6_rem_prefix_immediate: Buffer Non Linear for ip6_cfa_params

Thread	LOG_ERR Message (continued)
IP6	ipv6_rem_route_immediate: Buffer Non Linear for ip6_cfa_params
IP6	ipv6_vlan_change_immediate: Buffer Non Linear for ip6_cfa_params
LLDP	Error: Port <port> has the PVID <PVID> that is different from the PVID <PVID> configured on the peer
LLDP	Port <port>: Cannot add new entry. MSAP database is full!
MGMT	Apply is issued by another user. Try later
MGMT	cannot contact {primary   secondary} DNS server <IP address> - {Mgmt   Ext-mgt} port unavailable
MGMT	Critical Error. Failed to add Interface <interface>
MGMT	Critical Error. Failed to {add   attach} Loopback Interface <interface>
MGMT	Critical Error. Failed to detach Loopback Interface <interface>
MGMT	Diff is issued by another user. Try later
MGMT	Dump is issued by another user. Try later
MGMT	Error: Apply not done
MGMT	Error: Pushed {image1   image2} size <bytes> bigger than the capacity <maximum bytes>.
MGMT	Error: Invalid {image1   image2}
MGMT	Error: Pushed {image1   image2} size <bytes> bigger than the capacity <maximum bytes>.
MGMT	Error: Save not done.
MGMT	Firmware download failed (insufficient memory)
MGMT	Invalide CRC value. Boot image rejected
MGMT	Revert Apply is issued by another user. Try later
MGMT	Revert is issued by another user. Try later.
MGMT	Save is issued by another user. Try later
MGT	You are attempting to load an image that has been corrupted or belongs to another switch type. Please verify you have the correct file for this switch and try again. [Error: Invalid header magic value <value>.] Boot image rejected
NTP	unable to listen to NTP port
PFC	PFC can be enabled on 2 priorities only - priority 3 and one other priority.

Thread	LOG_ERR Message (continued)
PORT_MIRR	ERROR: Management port <port> cannot be a mirrored port
RMON	Maximum {Alarm   Event   History} groups exceeded when trying to add group <group> via SNMP
STP	Cannot set "{Hello Time   Max Age   Forward Delay   Aging}" (Switch is in MSTP mode)
SYSTEM	Error: BOOTP Offer was found incompatible with the other IP interfaces
SYSTEM	Error: DHCP Offer was found invalid by ip configuration checking; please see system log for details.
SYSTEM	I2C device <ID> <description> set to access state <state> [from CLI]
SYSTEM	Not enough memory!
SYSTEM	Port <port> disabled. Link params(speed/mode) mismatch with <trunk name> <trunk ID>
SYSTEM	Port <port> disabled. Same LACP admin_key with port "PORT_INT_<port> rent link params(speed/mode)"
SYSTEM	{PortChannel   Trunk group} creation failed for {IntPortChannel   PortChannel   Internal Trunk group   Trunk group} <trunk ID>. Only <maximum trunks> {PortChannels   Trunk groups} supported by hardware.
VRRP	Virtual Router Group is disabled due to no enabled virtual routers.

## LOG\_INFO

Thread	LOG_INFO Message
	System log cleared by user <username>.
	System log cleared via SNMP.
HOTLINKS	"Error" is set to "{Active   Standby}"
HOTLINKS	"Learning" is set to "{Active   Standby}"
HOTLINKS	"None" is set to "{Active   Standby}"
HOTLINKS	"Side Max" is set to "{Active   Standby}"
HOTLINKS	has no "{Side Max   None   Learning   Error}" interface
MGMT	/* Config changes at <time> by <username> */ <config diff> /* Done */
MGMT	<username> ejected from BBI
MGMT	<username>(<user type>) {logout   ejected   idle timeout   connection closed} from {Console   Telnet/SSH}
MGMT	<username>(<user type>) login {on Console   from host <IP address>}
MGMT	boot image changed
MGMT	boot kernel download completed. Now writing to flash.
MGMT	boot kernel downloaded {from host <hostname>   via browser}, filename too long to be displayed, software version <version>
MGMT	boot kernel downloaded from host <hostname>, file '<filename>', software version <version>
MGMT	Can't downgrade to image with only single flash support
MGMT	Could not revert unsaved changes
MGMT	Download already currently in progress. Try again later via {Browser   BBI}
MGMT	Error in setting the new config
MGMT	Failed to allocate buffer for diff track.
MGMT	Firmware download failed to {invalid image   image1   image2   boot kernel   undefined   SP boot kernel}
MGMT	Firmware downloaded to {invalid image   image1   image2   boot kernel   undefined   SP boot kernel}.
MGMT	Flash dump successfully tftp'd to <hostname>:<filename>
MGMT	FLASH ERROR - invalid address used
MGMT	Flash Read Error. Failed to read flash into holding structure. Quitting

Thread	LOG_INFO Message (continued)
MGMT	Flash Write Error
MGMT	Flash Write Error. Failed to allocate buffer. Quitting
MGMT	Flash Write Error. Trying again
MGMT	image1   2 download completed. Now writing to flash.
MGMT	image1   2 downloaded {from host <hostname>   via browser}, filename too long to be displayed, software version <version>
MGMT	image1   2 downloaded from host <hostname>, file '<filename>', software version <version>
MGMT	Incorrect image being loaded
MGMT	Invalid diff track address. Continuing with apply()
MGMT	Invalid image being loaded for this switch type
MGMT	invalid image download completed. Now writing to flash.
MGMT	invalid image downloaded {from host <hostname>   via browser}, filename too long to be displayed, software version <version>
MGMT	invalid image downloaded from host <hostname>, file '<filename>', software version <version>
MGMT	NETBOOT: Config successfully downloaded and applied from <hostname>:<filename>
MGMT	New config set
MGMT	new configuration applied [from BBI   EM   NETBOOT   SCP   SNMP]
MGMT	new configuration saved from {BBI   BladeOS   ISCLI   SNMP}
MGMT	Revert failed: configuration is dumped or modified by another user.
MGMT	scp<username>(<user type>) {logout   ejected   idle timeout   connection closed} from {Console   Telnet/SSH}
MGMT	scp<username>(<user type>) login {on Console   from host <IP address>}
MGMT	SP boot kernel download completed. Now writing to flash.
MGMT	SP boot kernel downloaded {from host <hostname>   via browser}, filename too long to be displayed, software version <version>
MGMT	SP boot kernel downloaded from host <hostname>, file '<filename>', software version <version>
MGMT	Starting Firmware download for {invalid image   image1   image2   boot kernel   undefined   SP boot kernel}.
MGMT	Static FDB entry on disabled VLAN

Thread	LOG_INFO Message (continued)
MGMT	Static FDB entry on invalid VLAN
MGMT	Tech support dump failed
MGMT	Tech support dump successfully tftp'd to <hostname>:<filename>
MGMT	Two Phase Apply Failed in Creating Backup Config Block.
MGMT	undefined download completed. Now writing to flash.
MGMT	undefined downloaded {from host <hostname>   via browser}, filename too long to be displayed, software version <version>
MGMT	undefined downloaded from host <hostname>, file '<filename>', software version <version>
MGMT	unsaved changes reverted [from BBI   from SNMP]
MGMT	Unsupported GBIC {accepted   refused}
MGMT	user {SNMP user   <username>} ejected from BBI
MGMT	Watchdog has been {enabled   disabled}
MGMT	Watchdog timeout interval is now <seconds> seconds)
MGMT	Wrong config file type
NETCONF	<username> (<user level>) connection closed from address via NETCONF over <connection type>
NETCONF	<username> (<user level>) login from host <IP address> via NETCONF over <connection type>
RMON	RMON {alarm   event   history} index <ID> was deleted via SNMP
RMON	SNMP configuration for RMON {alarm   event   history} index <ID> applied
SSH	<username>(<user type>) {logout   ejected   idle timeout   connection closed} from {Console   Telnet/SSH}
SSH	<username>(<user type>) login {on Console   from host <IP address>}
SSH	Error in setting the new config
SSH	New config set
SSH	scp<username>(<user type>) {logout   ejected   idle timeout   connection closed} from {Console   Telnet/SSH}
SSH	scp<username>(<user type>) login {on Console   from host <IP address>}
SSH	server key autogen {starts   completes}
SSH	Wrong config file type

Thread	LOG_INFO Message (continued)
SYSTEM	booted version <version> from Flash image <image>, {active   backup   factory} config block
SYSTEM	FDB Learning {DISABLED   ENABLED} for port <port>
SYSTEM	Insert another transceiver or change configuration and manually enable port <port>



## LOG\_NOTICE

Thread	LOG_NOTICE Message
	<minutes> {minute   minutes} until scheduled reboot
	ARP table is full.
	Current config successfully tftp'd <filename> from <hostname>
	Current config successfully tftp'd to <hostname>: <filename>
	ECMP route configured, Gateway health check enabled
	More than one trunk found for LACP adminkey <adminkey>. Static MAC entry <index> was added only to trunk <trunk number>.
	Number of COSqs has been changed since boot. Save and reset the switch to activate the new configuration.
	Port <port> mode is changed to full duplex for 1000 Mbps operation.
	scheduled switch reboot
	switch reset at <time> has been canceled
	switch reset scheduled at <time>
	Warning: DHCP on IF <interface> will be disabled
8021X	RADIUS server <IP address> auth response has a VLAN id (<VLAN>) of a non-existent or disabled VLAN, and cannot be assigned to port <port>
AMP	AMP group <group> topology is UP
AMP	Multiple LACP trunks using admin key <group> are currently active
AMP	Putting port <port> in forwarding state
BGP	bad authentication received / no authentication received / authentication receive error from <IP address>
BGP	session established with <IP address>
CFG	Note: The configured AMP interval and timeout-count values result in a very short keep-alive timeout that may lead to unstable topologies in some configurations. The suggested keep-alive timeout is at least <value> centisecond[s]
CONSOLE	RADIUS: authentication timeout. Retrying...
CONSOLE	RADIUS: failed to contact primary   secondary server
CONSOLE	RADIUS: No configured RADIUS server
CONSOLE	RADIUS: trying alternate server...

Thread	LOG_NOTICE Message (continued)
DCBX	Detected DCBX peer on port <port>
DCBX	Feature "{DCBX ETS PFC App Proto VNIC ETS}" not supported by peer on port <port>
DCBX	LLDP [TX &] RX are disabled on port <port>
DCBX	LLDP TX is disabled on port <port>
DCBX	Not able to detect DCBX peer on port <port>
DCBX	Peer on port port stopped responding to DCBX message
FCOE	Failed to create FCOE vlan <VLAN>
FCOE	FCF <MAC address> has been removed.
FCOE	FCF <MAC address> is now operational.
FCOE	FCOE connection between VN_PORT <MAC address> and FCF <MAC address> {has been established   is down}.
FCOE	FCOE vlan <VLAN> created.
FCOE	Port <port> has been added to the FCOE vlan <VLAN>.
FCOE	VN_PORT <MAC address> has been reassigned, the old connection will be deleted.
HOTLINKS	"Error" is set to "Standby   Active"
HOTLINKS	"Learning" is set to "Standby   Active"
HOTLINKS	"None" is set to "Standby   Active"
HOTLINKS	"Side Max" is set to "Standby   Active"
HOTLINKS	has no "{Side Max   None   Learning   Error}" interface
IP	IGMP - {L3 IPMC   L3 IPv4 Multicas   Backup UP groups   Backup DOWN groups   IGMP groups   IPMC} table is full!
IP	IGMP - V1 timer is running for group <IP address>, vlan <VLAN>[, port <port>] Ignored leave!
IP	{MGTA   MGTB} port default gateway <IP address> operational
IP	On Vlan <VLAN> IGMP version updated to <version>
IP	Warning: DHCP on IF <interface> will be disabled
IP	Warning: Enabling dhcp will delete IP interface <interface> and IP gateway <gateway>'s configurations.
IP	Warning: gateway (<gateway>) will be deleted
LACP	All supported trunks already created. Port <port> will be disabled by LACP.
LACP	LACP is {up   down} on port <port>

Thread	LOG_NOTICE Message (continued)
LINK	link {down up} on port <port>
LINK	Port <port> disabled by PVST Protection
MGMT	<username> automatically logged out from BBI because changing of authentication type
MGMT	<username><user type> {logout   ejected   idle timeout   connection closed} from {BBI   Console   Telnet/SSH}
MGMT	<username><user type> login {on Console   from host <IP address>   from BBI}
MGMT	ACL <old number> from old configuration file moved to ACL <new number> in new configuration file
MGMT	Authentication failed for backdoor.
MGMT	Authentication failed for backdoor. Password incorrect!
MGMT	Authentication failed for backdoor. Telnet disabled!
MGMT	boot config block changed
MGMT	boot image changed
MGMT	boot mode changed
MGMT	Boot profile changed
MGMT	enable password changed
MGMT	Error in setting the new config
MGMT	Failed login attempt via {BBI   TELNET} from host <IP address>.
MGMT	Failed login attempt via the CONSOLE
MGMT	FLASH Dump cleared from BBI
MGMT	MGTA   B Gateway <IP address> not in the same subnet as the Mgt IP <IP address>/<netmask>
MGMT	New config set
MGMT	new configuration saved from ISCLI
MGMT	New Management IP Address <IP address> configured
MGMT	packet-buffer statistics cleared
MGMT	PANIC command from CLI
MGMT	Password for {oper   operator} changed by {SNMP user   <username>}, notifying admin to save.
MGMT	QSFP: Port <port> changed to {10G 40G}, from {BBI SNMP CLI}.
MGMT	RADIUS server timeouts

Thread	LOG_NOTICE Message (continued)
MGMT	RADIUS: authentication timeout. Retrying...
MGMT	RADIUS: failed to contact {primary secondary} server
MGMT	RADIUS: No configured RADIUS server
MGMT	RADIUS: trying alternate server...
MGMT	scp<username>(<user type>) {logout ejected idle timeout connection closed} from {Console Telnet/SSH}
MGMT	scp<username>(<user type>) login {on Console from host <IP address>}
MGMT	second syslog host changed to {this host <IP address>}
MGMT	selectable [boot] mode changed
MGMT	STP BPDU statistics cleared
MGMT	switch reset from CLI
MGMT	syslog host changed to {this host <IP address>}
MGMT	System clock set to <time>.
MGMT	System date set to <date>.
MGMT	Terminating BBI connection from host <IP address>
MGMT	User <username> deleted by {SNMP user <username>}.
MGMT	User <username> is {deleted disabled} and will be ejected by {SNMP user <username>}
MGMT	User {oper operator} is disabled and will be ejected by {SNMP user <username>}.
MGMT	Wrong config file type
NETCONF	<username> (<user level>) connection closed from address via NETCONF over <connection type>
NETCONF	<username> (<user level>) login from host <IP address> via NETCONF over <connection type>
NTP	System clock updated
OSPF	Neighbor Router ID <router ID>, Neighbor State {Down Loopback Waiting P To P DR BackupDR DR Other Attempt Init 2 Way ExStart Exchange Loading Full}
OSPFV3	Link state database is FULL.Ignoring LSA.
OSPFV3	nbr <router ID> changes state from {DOWN ATTEMPT INIT 2WAY EXSTART EXCHANGE LOADING FULL} to {DOWN ATTEMPT INIT 2WAY EXSTART EXCHANGE LOADING FULL}[, Neighbor Down: {Interface down or detached Dead timer expired}]

Thread	LOG_NOTICE Message (continued)
OSPFV3	virtual link nbr <router ID> changes state from {DOWN   ATTEMPT   INIT   2WAY   EXSTART   EXCHANGE   LOADING   FULL} to {DOWN   ATTEMPT   INIT   2WAY   EXSTART   EXCHANGE   LOADING   FULL}, Neighbor Down: {Interface down or detached   Dead timer expired}
SERVER	link {down   up} on port <port>
SSH	(remote disconnect msg)
SSH	<username><user type> {logout   ejected   idle timeout   connection closed} from {Console   Telnet/SSH}
SSH	<username><user type> login {on Console   from host <IP address>}
SSH	Error in setting the new config
SSH	Failed login attempt via SSH
SSH	New config set
SSH	scp<username><user type> {logout   ejected   idle timeout   connection closed} from {Console   Telnet/SSH}
SSH	scp<username><user type> login {on Console   from host <IP address>}
SSH	Wrong config file type
SYSTEM	<SPF name> TX Fault - <SFP type> is DISABLED
SYSTEM	<SPF name> UnApproved - <SFP type> is DISABLED
SYSTEM	<SFP type> inserted at port <port> is UNAPPROVED ! Device is DISABLED.
SYSTEM	Address for interface <interface> ignored because of mismatch.
SYSTEM	BOOTP Offer (continue): Domain name: <domain>
SYSTEM	BOOTP Offer (continue): Host name: <host>
SYSTEM	BOOTP Offer (continue): Primary DNS: <IP address>, Secondary DNS: <IP address>
SYSTEM	Change fibre GIG port <port> mode to full duplex
SYSTEM	Change fibre GIG port <port> speed to 1000
SYSTEM	Changed ARP entry for IP <IP address> to: MAC <MAC address>, Port <port>, VLAN <VLAN>
SYSTEM	Could not add L2 multicast entry! L2 table is full.
SYSTEM	ECMP route gateway <IP address> [via if <interface>] is {down   up}
SYSTEM	Enable auto negotiation for copper GIG port: <port>

Thread	LOG_NOTICE Message (continued)
SYSTEM	Fan Fault {Detected   Cleared}. Fan <fan number> RPM <RPM value>
SYSTEM	Fan Failure Warning Cleared
SYSTEM	I2C device <ID> <description> set to access state <state> [from CLI]
SYSTEM	L2 table is full!
SYSTEM	link {down   up} on management port <port>
SYSTEM	Mask for interface <interface> ignored because of mismatch.
SYSTEM	**** MAX TEMPERATURE (<temperature>) ABOVE FAIL THRESH ****
SYSTEM	**** MAX TEMPERATURE (<temperature>) ABOVE WARN THRESH ****
SYSTEM	**** PLATFORM THERMAL SHUTDOWN ****
SYSTEM	Port <port> disabled
SYSTEM	Port <port> disabled by BPDU Guard
SYSTEM	Port <port> disabled by OAM (unidirectional   TX-RX Loop)
SYSTEM	Port <port> disabled by UDLD (unknown   unidirectional   bidirectional   TX-RX loop   neighbor mismatch)
SYSTEM	Port <port> disabled due to reason code <reason code>
SYSTEM	Power Fault {Cleared   Detected} - <number>
SYSTEM	Power Supply Warning Cleared
SYSTEM	rebooted (<reason>)[, administrator logged in]  Reason:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Boot watchdog reset</li> <li>● console PANIC command</li> <li>● console RESET KEY</li> <li>● hard reset by SNMP</li> <li>● hard reset by WEB-UI</li> <li>● hard reset from console</li> <li>● hard reset from Telnet</li> <li>● low memory</li> <li>● MM Cycled Power Domain</li> <li>● power cycle</li> <li>● Reset Button was pushed</li> <li>● reset by SNMP</li> <li>● reset by WEB-UI</li> <li>● reset from console</li> <li>● reset from EM</li> <li>● reset from Telnet/SSH</li> <li>● scheduled reboot</li> <li>● SMS-64 found an over-voltage</li> <li>● SMS-64 found an under-voltage</li> <li>● software ASSERT</li> <li>● software PANIC</li> <li>● software VERIFY</li> <li>● Telnet PANIC command</li> <li>● unknown reason</li> <li>● watchdog timer</li> </ul>
SYSTEM	Received BOOTP Offer: IP: <IP address>, Mask: <netmask>, Broadcast <IP address>, GW: <IP address>

Thread	LOG_NOTICE Message (continued)
SYSTEM	Received DHCP Offer: IP: <IP address>, Mask: <netmask> Broadcast <IP address>, GW: <IP address>
SYSTEM	server with MAC address <MAC address> was {added to   removed from} network
SYSTEM	Static route gateway <IP address> is {down   up}
SYSTEM	Warning: Fan Failure
SYSTEM	Warning: Power Supply Disconnected or Failure
SYSTEM	Watchdog threshold changed from <old value> to <new value> seconds
SYSTEM	Watchdog timer has been enabled
TEAMING	error, action is undefined
TEAMING	is down, but teardown is blocked
TEAMING	is down, control ports are auto disabled
TEAMING	is up, control ports are auto controlled
UPGRADE	UFD couldn't be converted to Failover
UPGRADE	UpLinkFast is not supported in MSTP/RST/PVRST mode
VLAN	Default VLAN can not be deleted
VM	<IP address> moved from {port <port>   trunk IT <trunk ID>} to {port <port>   trunk IT <trunk ID>}
VM	MAC address <MAC address> moved from {port <port>   trunk IT <trunk ID>} to {port <port>   trunk IT <trunk ID>}
VM	[(Refresh)] VI server unreachable or certificate invalid.
VM	Virtual Machine with {IP address <IP address>   MAC address <MAC address>} came online
VM	Virtual Machine with {IP address <IP address>   MAC address <MAC address>} changed its VLAN to <new VLAN>. It was previously in VLAN <old VLAN>
VM	Virtual Machine with {IP address <IP address>   MAC address <MAC address>} is a member of VLAN <VLAN>
VM	Virtual Machine with {IP address <IP address>   MAC address <MAC address>} is not in VLAN <VLAN> anymore
VM	[(Refresh)] VM agent command not implemented.
VM	[(Refresh)] VM agent could not be started.
VM	[(Refresh)] VM agent could not login to server.
VM	[(Refresh)] VM agent could not retrieve {host   VM} properties.

Thread	LOG_NOTICE Message (continued)
VM	[(Refresh)] VM agent encountered a file error.
VM	[(Refresh)] VM agent encountered an IPC error.
VM	[(Refresh)] VM agent file error.
VM	[(Refresh)] VM Agent not active.
VM	[(Refresh)] VM agent operation failed due to a conflict.
VM	[(Refresh)] VM agent operation failed.
VM	[(Refresh)] VM agent operation needs no change.
VM	[(Refresh)] VM agent operation timed out.
VM	[(Refresh)] VM agent protocol error.
VM	VM agent resumed (Refresh).
VM	VM agent resumed (Scan).
VM	[(Refresh)] VM agent timed out and could not be stopped.
VM	[(Refresh)] VM agent timed out.
VM	[(Refresh)] VM agent unable to logout from server.
VM	[(Refresh)] VM agent unknown error.
VM	[(Refresh)] VM agent VE limit reached.
VM	[(Refresh)] VM agent: Invalid ID.
VM	VM agent: local table full.
VM	VM MAC <MAC address> NOT added to hash table
VM	VM move detected but failed to move network conf
VRRP	virtual router <IP address> is now {BACKUP   MASTER}
WEB	<username> ejected from BBI
WEB	<username> ejected from BBI because username password was changed
WEB	RSA host key is being saved to Flash ROM, please don't reboot the box immediately.



## LOG\_WARNING

Thread	LOG_WARNING Message
AMP	Access port <port> is receiving AMP packets from access switch <MAC address>
CFG	Authentication should be disabled to run RIPv2 in RIPv1 compatibility mode on interface <interface>.
CFG	Configured {sip   dip   protocol   tcp14   udp14   port   dport} hashing without tcp14 or udp14. {sip   dip   protocol   tcp14   udp14   port   dport} hashing will be ignored!
CFG	Configured {sip   dip   protocol   tcp14   udp14   port   dport} hashing without sport or dport. {sip   dip   protocol   tcp14   udp14   port   dport} hashing will be ignored!
CFG	Multicast should be disabled to run RIPv2 in RIPv1 compatibility mode on interface <interface>.
CFG	Trunk hash changed, Dataplane L3 hash includes configured Trunk hash and ECMP hash
DCBX	Feature "{DCBX   ETS   PFC   App Proto   VNIC   ETS}" not supported by peer on port <port>
ETS	ETS prohibits a PG comprising of PFC and non-PFC traffic. Mixing in the same PG different PFC settings may affect the switch functionality.
HOTLINKS	"Error" is set to "Standby   Active"
HOTLINKS	"Learning" is set to "Standby   Active"
HOTLINKS	"None" is set to "Standby   Active"
HOTLINKS	"Side Max" is set to "Standby   Active"
HOTLINKS	has no "{Side Max   None   Learning   Error}" interface
IP	<IP address> configured as V<version> and received IGMP V{1   2} query
IP	IGMP: Switch Querier {disabled   enabled} on VLAN <VLAN>
IP	IGMP: Switch {became   is no longer} a Querier for VLAN <VLAN>
IP	IGMP: Switch is [not] elected as Querier for VLAN <VLAN>
IP	IGMP: Switch Querier election process started for VLAN <VLAN>
IP	IGMP: Switch Querier election type changed for VLAN <VLAN>
IP	IGMP: Warning Querier Source-IP is not configured on VLAN <VLAN> Queries with Source-IP Zero may be ignored in Querier election process.

Thread	LOG_WARNING Message (continued)
IP	IGMP: Warning Snooping is not enabled on VLAN <VLAN>, Querier configured only to send queries.
IP	New Multicast router learned on <IP address>, VLAN <VLAN>, Version {V1   V2   V3}
LLDP	ERROR!!! The request port item <item> is invalid
NTP	cannot contact NTP server <IP address> - {Mgmt   Ext-mgt} port unavailable
NTP	cannot contact [primary   secondary] NTP server <IP address>
SYSTEM	I2C device <ID> <description> set to access state <state> [from CLI]
SYSTEM	Interface <interface> failed to renew DHCP Lease.
TEAMING	error, action is undefined
TEAMING	is down, but teardown is blocked
TEAMING	is down, control ports are auto disabled
TEAMING	is up, control ports are auto controlled
VNIC	Peer does not support VNIC on port <port>

---

## Appendix B. Getting help and technical assistance

If you need help, service or technical assistance, or just want more information about Lenovo products, you will find a wide variety of sources available from Lenovo to assist you.

Use this information to obtain additional information about Lenovo and Lenovo products, and determine what to do if you experience a problem with your Lenovo system or optional device.

**Note:** This section includes references to IBM web sites and information about obtaining service. IBM is Lenovo's preferred service provider for the System x, Flex System, and NeXtScale System products.

Before you call, make sure that you have taken these steps to try to solve the problem yourself.

If you believe that you require warranty service for your Lenovo product, the service technicians will be able to assist you more efficiently if you prepare before you call.

- Check all cables to make sure that they are connected.
- Check the power switches to make sure that the system and any optional devices are turned on.
- Check for updated software, firmware, and operating-system device drivers for your Lenovo product. The Lenovo Warranty terms and conditions state that you, the owner of the Lenovo product, are responsible for maintaining and updating all software and firmware for the product (unless it is covered by an additional maintenance contract). Your service technician will request that you upgrade your software and firmware if the problem has a documented solution within a software upgrade.
- If you have installed new hardware or software in your environment, check the [Lenovo ServerProven website](#) to make sure that the hardware and software is supported by your product.
- Go to the [Lenovo Support portal](#) to check for information to help you solve the problem.
- Gather the following information to provide to the service technician. This data will help the service technician quickly provide a solution to your problem and ensure that you receive the level of service for which you might have contracted.
  - Hardware and Software Maintenance agreement contract numbers, if applicable
  - Machine type number (Lenovo 4-digit machine identifier)
  - Model number
  - Serial number
  - Current system UEFI and firmware levels
  - Other pertinent information such as error messages and logs

- Start the process of determining a solution to your problem by making the pertinent information available to the service technicians. The IBM service technicians can start working on your solution as soon as you have completed and submitted an Electronic Service Request.

You can solve many problems without outside assistance by following the troubleshooting procedures that Lenovo provides in the online help or in the Lenovo product documentation. The Lenovo product documentation also describes the diagnostic tests that you can perform. The documentation for most systems, operating systems, and programs contains troubleshooting procedures and explanations of error messages and error codes. If you suspect a software problem, see the documentation for the operating system or program.

---

## Appendix C. Notices

Lenovo may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in all countries. Consult your local Lenovo representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area.

Any reference to a Lenovo product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that Lenovo product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any Lenovo intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any other product, program, or service.

Lenovo may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

Lenovo (United States), Inc.  
1009 Think Place - Building One  
Morrisville, NC 27560  
U.S.A.

Attention: Lenovo Director of Licensing

LENOVO PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some jurisdictions do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. Lenovo may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

The products described in this document are not intended for use in implantation or other life support applications where malfunction may result in injury or death to persons. The information contained in this document does not affect or change Lenovo product specifications or warranties.

Nothing in this document shall operate as an express or implied license or indemnity under the intellectual property rights of Lenovo or third parties. All information contained in this document was obtained in specific environments and is presented as an illustration. The result obtained in other operating environments may vary.

Lenovo may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Any references in this publication to non-Lenovo Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this Lenovo product, and use of those Web sites is at your own risk.

Any performance data contained herein was determined in a controlled environment. Therefore, the result obtained in other operating environments may vary significantly. Some measurements may have been made on development-level systems and there is no guarantee that these measurements will be the same on generally available systems. Furthermore, some measurements may have been estimated through extrapolation. Actual results may vary. Users of this document should verify the applicable data for their specific environment.

---

## Trademarks

Lenovo, the Lenovo logo, Flex System, System x, NeXtScale System, and X-Architecture are trademarks of Lenovo in the United States, other countries, or both.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks of Intel Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

Internet Explorer, Microsoft, and Windows are trademarks of the Microsoft group of companies.

Linux is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds.

Other company, product, or service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.

---

## Important Notes

Processor speed indicates the internal clock speed of the microprocessor; other factors also affect application performance.

CD or DVD drive speed is the variable read rate. Actual speeds vary and are often less than the possible maximum.

When referring to processor storage, real and virtual storage, or channel volume, KB stands for 1 024 bytes, MB stands for 1 048 576 bytes, and GB stands for 1 073 741 824 bytes.

When referring to hard disk drive capacity or communications volume, MB stands for 1 000 000 bytes, and GB stands for 1 000 000 000 bytes. Total user-accessible capacity can vary depending on operating environments.

Maximum internal hard disk drive capacities assume the replacement of any standard hard disk drives and population of all hard-disk-drive bays with the largest currently supported drives that are available from Lenovo.

Maximum memory might require replacement of the standard memory with an optional memory module.

Each solid-state memory cell has an intrinsic, finite number of write cycles that the cell can incur. Therefore, a solid-state device has a maximum number of write cycles that it can be subjected to, expressed as total bytes written (TBW). A device that has exceeded this limit might fail to respond to system-generated commands or might be incapable of being written to. Lenovo is not responsible for replacement of a device that has exceeded its maximum guaranteed number of program/erase cycles, as documented in the Official Published Specifications for the device.

Lenovo makes no representations or warranties with respect to non-Lenovo products. Support (if any) for the non-Lenovo products is provided by the third party, not Lenovo.

Some software might differ from its retail version (if available) and might not include user manuals or all program functionality.



---

## Recycling Information

Lenovo encourages owners of information technology (IT) equipment to responsibly recycle their equipment when it is no longer needed. Lenovo offers a variety of programs and services to assist equipment owners in recycling their IT products. For information on recycling Lenovo products, go to:

<http://www.lenovo.com/recycling>

## Particulate Contamination

**Attention:** Airborne particulates (including metal flakes or particles) and reactive gases acting alone or in combination with other environmental factors such as humidity or temperature might pose a risk to the device that is described in this document.

Risks that are posed by the presence of excessive particulate levels or concentrations of harmful gases include damage that might cause the device to malfunction or cease functioning altogether. This specification sets forth limits for particulates and gases that are intended to avoid such damage. The limits must not be viewed or used as definitive limits, because numerous other factors, such as temperature or moisture content of the air, can influence the impact of particulates or environmental corrosives and gaseous contaminant transfer. In the absence of specific limits that are set forth in this document, you must implement practices that maintain particulate and gas levels that are consistent with the protection of human health and safety. If Lenovo determines that the levels of particulates or gases in your environment have caused damage to the device, Lenovo may condition provision of repair or replacement of devices or parts on implementation of appropriate remedial measures to mitigate such environmental contamination. Implementation of such remedial measures is a customer responsibility..

Contaminant	Limits
Particulate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The room air must be continuously filtered with 40% atmospheric dust spot efficiency (MERV 9) according to ASHRAE Standard 52.2<sup>1</sup>.</li> <li>Air that enters a data center must be filtered to 99.97% efficiency or greater, using high-efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters that meet MIL-STD-282.</li> <li>The deliquescent relative humidity of the particulate contamination must be more than 60%<sup>2</sup>.</li> <li>The room must be free of conductive contamination such as zinc whiskers.</li> </ul>
Gaseous	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Copper: Class G1 as per ANSI/ISA 71.04-1985<sup>3</sup></li> <li>Silver: Corrosion rate of less than 300 Å in 30 days</li> </ul>

<sup>1</sup> ASHRAE 52.2-2008 - *Method of Testing General Ventilation Air-Cleaning Devices for Removal Efficiency by Particle Size*. Atlanta: American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers, Inc.

<sup>2</sup> The deliquescent relative humidity of particulate contamination is the relative humidity at which the dust absorbs enough water to become wet and promote ionic conduction.

<sup>3</sup> ANSI/ISA-71.04-1985. *Environmental conditions for process measurement and control systems: Airborne contaminants*. Instrument Society of America, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, U.S.A.

---

## Telecommunication Regulatory Statement

This product may not be certified in your country for connection by any means whatsoever to interfaces of public telecommunications networks. Further certification may be required by law prior to making any such connection. Contact a Lenovo representative or reseller for any questions.

---

## Electronic Emission Notices

When you attach a monitor to the equipment, you must use the designated monitor cable and any interference suppression devices that are supplied with the monitor.

### Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Statement

**Note:** This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference, in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense.

Properly shielded and grounded cables and connectors must be used to meet FCC emission limits. Lenovo is not responsible for any radio or television interference caused by using other than recommended cables and connectors or by unauthorized changes or modifications to this equipment. Unauthorized changes or modifications could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that might cause undesired operation.

### Industry Canada Class A Emission Compliance Statement

This Class A digital apparatus complies with Canadian ICES-003.

### Avis de Conformité à la Réglementation d'Industrie Canada

Cet appareil numérique de la classe A est conforme à la norme NMB-003 du Canada.


### Australia and New Zealand Class A Statement

**Attention:** This is a Class A product. In a domestic environment this product may cause radio interference in which case the user may be required to take adequate measures.

## European Union - Compliance to the Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive

This product is in conformity with the protection requirements of EU Council Directive 2004/108/EC (until April 19, 2016) and EU Council Directive 2014/30/EU (from April 20, 2016) on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to electromagnetic compatibility. Lenovo cannot accept responsibility for any failure to satisfy the protection requirements resulting from a non-recommended modification of the product, including the installation of option cards from other manufacturers.

This product has been tested and found to comply with the limits for Class A equipment according to European Standards harmonized in the Directives in compliance. The limits for Class A equipment were derived for commercial and industrial environments to provide reasonable protection against interference with licensed communication equipment.

 Lenovo, Einsteinova 21, 851 01 Bratislava, Slovakia

**Warning:** This is a Class A product. In a domestic environment this product may cause radio interference in which case the user may be required to take adequate measures.

## Germany Class A Statement

**Deutschsprachiger EU Hinweis:**

### **Hinweis für Geräte der Klasse A EU-Richtlinie zur Elektromagnetischen Verträglichkeit**

Dieses Produkt entspricht den Schutzanforderungen der EU-Richtlinie 2014/30/EU (früher 2004/108/EC) zur Angleichung der Rechtsvorschriften über die elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit in den EU-Mitgliedsstaaten und hält die Grenzwerte der Klasse A der Norm gemäß Richtlinie.

Um dieses sicherzustellen, sind die Geräte wie in den Handbüchern beschrieben zu installieren und zu betreiben. Des Weiteren dürfen auch nur von der Lenovo empfohlene Kabel angeschlossen werden. Lenovo übernimmt keine Verantwortung für die Einhaltung der Schutzanforderungen, wenn das Produkt ohne Zustimmung der Lenovo verändert bzw. wenn Erweiterungskomponenten von Fremdherstellern ohne Empfehlung der Lenovo gesteckt/eingebaut werden.

**Deutschland:**

### **Einhaltung des Gesetzes über die elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit von Betriebsmitteln**

Dieses Produkt entspricht dem „Gesetz über die elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit von Betriebsmitteln“ EMVG (früher „Gesetz über die elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit von Geräten“). Dies ist die Umsetzung der EU-Richtlinie 2014/30/EU (früher 2004/108/EC) in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland.

**Zulassungsbescheinigung laut dem Deutschen Gesetz über die elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit von Betriebsmitteln, EMVG vom 20. Juli 2007 (früher Gesetz über die elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit von Geräten), bzw. der EMV EU Richtlinie 2014/30/EU (früher 2004/108/EC), für Geräte der Klasse A.**

Dieses Gerät ist berechtigt, in Übereinstimmung mit dem Deutschen EMVG das EG-Konformitätszeichen - CE - zu führen. Verantwortlich für die Konformitätserklärung nach Paragraph 5 des EMVG ist die Lenovo (Deutschland) GmbH, Meitnerstr. 9, D-70563 Stuttgart.

Informationen in Hinsicht EMVG Paragraph 4 Abs. (1) 4:

**Das Gerät erfüllt die Schutzanforderungen nach EN 55024 und EN 55022 Klasse A.**

Nach der EN 55022: „Dies ist eine Einrichtung der Klasse A. Diese Einrichtung kann im Wohnbereich Funkstörungen verursachen; in diesem Fall kann vom Betreiber verlangt werden, angemessene Maßnahmen durchzuführen und dafür aufzukommen.“

Nach dem EMVG: „Geräte dürfen an Orten, für die sie nicht ausreichend entstört sind, nur mit besonderer Genehmigung des Bundesministers für Post und Telekommunikation oder des Bundesamtes für Post und Telekommunikation betrieben werden. Die Genehmigung wird erteilt, wenn keine elektromagnetischen Störungen zu erwarten sind.“ (Auszug aus dem EMVG, Paragraph 3, Abs. 4). Dieses Genehmigungsverfahren ist nach Paragraph 9 EMVG in Verbindung mit der entsprechenden Kostenverordnung (Amtsblatt 14/93) kostenpflichtig.

Anmerkung: Um die Einhaltung des EMVG sicherzustellen sind die Geräte, wie in den Handbüchern angegeben, zu installieren und zu betreiben.

## Japan VCCI Class A Statement

この装置は、クラス A 情報技術装置です。この装置を家庭環境で使用すると電波妨害を引き起こすことがあります。この場合には使用者が適切な対策を講ずるよう要求されることがあります。 VCCI-A

This is a Class A product based on the standard of the Voluntary Control Council for Interference (VCCI). If this equipment is used in a domestic environment, radio interference may occur, in which case the user may be required to take corrective actions.

## Japan Electronics and Information Technology Industries Association (JEITA) Statement

高調波ガイドライン適合品

Japan Electronics and Information Technology Industries Association (JEITA)  
Confirmed Harmonics Guidelines (products less than or equal to 20 A per phase)

高調波ガイドライン準用品

Japan Electronics and Information Technology Industries Association (JEITA)  
Confirmed Harmonics Guidelines with Modifications (products greater than 20 A per phase).

## Korea Communications Commission (KCC) Statement

이 기기는 업무용(A급)으로 전자파적합기기로서 판매자 또는 사용자는 이 점을 주의하시기 바라며, 가정외의 지역에서 사용하는 것을 목적으로 합니다.

This is electromagnetic wave compatibility equipment for business (Type A).  
Sellers and users need to pay attention to it. This is for any areas other than home.

## Russia Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) Class A statement

ВНИМАНИЕ! Настоящее изделие относится к классу А. В жилых помещениях оно может создавать радиопомехи, для снижения которых необходимы дополнительные меры

## People's Republic of China Class A electronic emission statement

中华人民共和国“A类”警告声明

声明

此为A级产品，在生活环境中，该产品可能会造成无线电干扰。在这种情况下，可能需要用户对其干扰采取切实可行的措施。

## Taiwan Class A compliance statement

警告使用者：  
這是甲類的資訊產品，在居住的環境中使用時，可能會造成射頻干擾，在這種情況下，使用者會被要求採取某些適當的對策。





---

# Index

## Numerics

- 802.1p
  - configuration 343
  - DSCP configuration 344
  - ETS configuration 521
  - information 134
  - priority flow control configuration 523
  - priority level 332, 346
    - IPv6 355
    - VMAP 362
  - priority value 343
  - re-marking the value 353
  - re-marking the value (IPv6) 359
- 802.1x
  - Spanning Tree information 64

## A

- abbreviating commands (CLI) 26
- access control
  - user 322
- ACL
  - IPv6 355
  - log configuration 361
  - meter configuration 352
  - port commands 342
  - port metering 352
  - port mirroring 347
  - port re-mark configuration 353
  - re-marking (IPv6) 359
  - statistics 259, 260
- active configuration block 272, 564
- active IP interface 504
- active port
  - LACP 396
  - VLAN 504
- active switch configuration
  - gtcfg 546
  - ptcfg 545
  - restoring 546
  - saving and loading 546
- addr (IP route tag) 81
- administrator account 27
- assistance, getting 619
- Australia Class A statement 628
- autonomous system filter
  - action 428
  - configuration 424
  - configuration (display) 428
  - delete 428
  - enable 428
  - path (as-path-list) 428
  - path number 428

## B

- backup configuration block 564
- bandwidth allocation, Priority Groups 521
- BGP 82
  - aggregation configuration 466, 467, 471
  - community 425
  - configuration 460
  - configuration mode 21
  - eBGP 460
  - filters, aggregation configuration 465
  - group in route 468
  - group keep-alive time 469
  - iBGP 460
  - in route 463
  - IP address, border router 463
  - keep-alive time 464
  - peer 461
  - peer configuration 462
  - remote autonomous system 463
  - route reflector client 463, 468
  - router hops 464, 469
  - TTL security hops 464, 469
- bgp (IP route tag) 82
- Boot Management menu 568
- Boot options 555 to ??
- bootstrap protocol 494
- Border Gateway Protocol (see BGP) 460
- bridge priority 69, 71
- Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU) 69, 70, 71, 377
- Bridge Spanning-Tree parameters 378
- broadcast (IP route tag) 82
- broadcast (IP route type) 81

## C

- Canada Class A electronic emission statement 628
- CEE configuration 520
- China Class A electronic emission statement 631
- Cisco Ether Channel 389
- CIST information 71
- Class A electronic emission notice 628
- clear
  - CPU use statistics 175
  - dump information 594
  - FDB statistics 191
  - hot links statistics 191
  - IPv4 statistics 203
  - IPv6 statistics 204
  - LACP statistics 191
  - MP-related statistics 175
  - port statistics 175, 177
  - statistics for all ports 177
  - trunk group statistics 189
  - vLAG statistics 199

- CLI Display 32
- command (help) 23
- commands
  - abbreviations 26
  - conventions used in this manual 16
  - modes 20
  - shortcuts 26
  - tab completion 26
- configuration
  - commands 269 to ??
  - default gateway interval, for health checks 415
  - default gateway IP address 415
  - dump command 544
  - failover 398
  - global 20
  - IP static route 416
  - LACP 395
  - port mirroring 367
  - port trunking 389
  - RIP 430
  - save changes 272
  - switch IP address 410
  - virtualization 531
  - VLAN default (PVID) 336
  - VLAN IP interface 411
  - VLAN tagging 334
- configuration block
  - active 564
  - backup 564
  - factory 564
  - selection 564
- contamination, particulate and gaseous 626
- Converged Enhanced Ethernet 520
- COS, queue information/Class of Service (see COS) 134
- cost (STP information) 65, 67, 72
- CPU
  - statistics 257
  - statistics history 258
  - use 257
  - use history 258

## D

- daylight savings time 275
- DCB Capability Exchange Protocol 524
- DCBX
  - configuration 524
  - information 162
- debugging 575
- default gateway
  - information 77
- default gateway, interval (for health checks) 415
- default password 27

- delete
  - CPU use statistics 175
  - FDB entry 577
  - FDB statistics 191
  - hot links statistics 191
  - IPv4 statistics 203
  - IPv6 statistics 204
  - LACP statistics 191
  - MP-related statistics 175
  - port statistics 175, 177
  - statistics for all ports 177
  - trunk group statistics 189
  - vLAG statistics 199
- DHCP
  - Snooping 519
- direct (IP route type) 81
- directed broadcasts 422
- DISC (port state) 65, 67
- disconnect idle timeout 28
- downloading software 562
- DSB (port state) 67
- dump
  - configuration command 544
  - maintenance 575
- duplex mode, link status 29, 144
- dynamic routes 588

## E

- ECMP
  - hashing configuration 416
  - route information 108
- electronic emission Class A notice 628
- Enhanced Transmission Selection (see ETS) 521
- ENode 526
- error disable and recovery
  - port 337
  - system 279
- EtherChannel, with port trunking 389
- ETS
  - configuration 521
  - Priority Group configuration 521
- European Union EMC Directive conformance statement 629

## F

- factory configuration block 564
- failover
  - configuration 398
  - manual monitor control configuration 400
  - manual monitor port configuration 399
  - trigger configuration 398
- FCC Class A notice 628
- FCC, Class A 628
- FCF port 526

- FCoE
  - configuration 525
  - forwarding 526
  - Initialization Protocol Snooping (see FIPS) 526
  - statistics 261
- FDB
  - delete entry 577
  - maintenance 577
  - managing information 575
  - statistics 193
- Fiber Channel over Ethernet (see FCoE) 261
- FIPS 526
- fixed (IP route tag) 81
- flag field 85
- flow control 29, 144
  - pause packets 184
  - Priority-based Flow Control (PFC) 522
  - setting 338
- forwarding
  - database (see FDB) 193
  - database, delete entry 577
  - FDB maintenance 577
  - state (FWD) 52, 73
- Forwarding Database (see FDB) 50
- forwarding state
  - (FWD) 69, 70, 72
- FWD (port state) 65, 67
- fw (STP bridge option) 377
- FwdDel (forward delay), bridge port 69, 70, 72

## G

- gaseous contamination 626
- gateway
  - clearing routes that use 417
  - default gateway configuration (IPv4) 415
  - IPv6 513
- Germany Class A statement 629
- getting help 619
- gtcfg (TFTP load command) 546

## H

- health checks
  - default gateway interval, retries 415
  - retry, number of failed health checks 415
- hello (STP information) 69, 70, 71
- help
  - online 23
  - sources of 619
- help, getting 619
- Hot Links configuration 401
- hot-standby failover 502
- HTTPS 325

## I

- ICMP
  - statistics 218
- idle timeout, setting 28
- IEEE standards
  - 802.1x 64
- IGMP
  - configuration 475
  - information 109
  - multicast router information 112
  - querier 481
  - querier information 111
  - snooping 476
  - statistics 223
- IKEv2
  - configuration mode 22
  - configuring 484
  - identification, configuring 486
  - information 124
  - preshare keys 484
  - proposal 485
- image
  - downloading 562
  - software, selecting 563
- indirect (IP route type) 81
- information commands 29 to ??
- interface change statistics 231, 236
- IP address
  - ARP information 83
  - invalid (IPv4) 206
  - invalid (IPv6) 209
- IP forwarding
  - directed broadcasts 422
  - information 77
- IP information 77, 121
- IP interface 81
  - active 504
  - address of default gateway 415
  - configuration mode 20
  - configuring address 410
  - configuring VLANs 411
  - information 77
  - IP route tag 81
  - network filter configuration 423
  - priority increment value (ifs) for VRRP 506
- IP routing
  - information 80
  - information (IPv6) 104
  - manipulation 588
  - tag parameters 81
  - tags 81
  - types 81
- IP Static Route commands 416
- IPMC
  - display all groups registered 79
  - group information 113

- IPsec
  - configuring 487
  - information 125
  - Layer 3 configuration 453, 456
  - traffic selector, configuring 488
  - transform set, configuring 487

- IPv4
  - clear statistics 203
  - route statistics 213
  - statistics 206

- IPv6
  - ACL configuration 355
  - clear statistics 204
  - default gateway configuration 513
  - ND prefix configuration 515
  - Neighbor Discovery cache configuration 514
  - Neighbor Discovery configuration 412
  - Path MTU configuration 515
  - Path MTU information 120
  - re-mark configuration 359
  - route information 105
  - route statistics 215
  - static route 514
  - statistics 208
- ISCLI commands
  - basics 19 to 28
  - modes 20

## J

- Japan Class A electronic emission statement 630
- Japan Electronics and Information Technology Industries Association statement 631
- JEITA statement 631

## K

- Korea Class A electronic emission statement 631

## L

- LACP
  - clear statistics 191
  - configuration 395
  - information 53
  - interface portchannel mode 332
  - logged packet statistics 251
  - statistics 190, 194
  - vLAG information 62
- Layer 2 commands 47
- Layer 3 commands 76
- LDAP
  - configuration 295
  - server address 298, 299
- Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (see LDAP) 295
- Link Aggregation Control Protocol (see LACP) 190
- Link Flap Dampening (LFD) 280
- Link Layer Detection Protocol (see LLDP) 190

- link status 29
  - command 144
  - duplex mode 29, 144
  - information 144
  - port speed 29, 144

- linkt (SNMP option) 306

- LLDP
  - configuration 385
  - information 58
  - statistics 190, 196

- local (IP route type) 81

- logs
  - ACL 361
  - clear 244
  - syslog messages 282

- loopback
  - BGP peering group 469
  - configuration mode 21
  - information 92
  - interface configuration 518
  - NTP source interface 303, 304
  - OSPF, information 94
  - PIM interface information 128
  - RADIUS source interface, setting 289
  - setting interface number for syslogs 282
  - SNMP traps source interface 307
  - TACACS+ source interface 293
- LRN (port state) 65, 67, 69, 70, 72

## M

- MAC address 31, 43, 50, 83, 577
  - multicast configuration 381
- MAC address spoof prevention 536
- Maintenance commands 575 to 595
- manual style conventions 16
- martian
  - IP route tag (filtered) 82
  - IP route type (filtered out) 81
- MaxAge (STP information) 69, 70, 71
- MD5
  - cryptographic authentication 434
  - key 437
- Media Access Control address (see MAC) 50
- Miscellaneous Debug commands 578
- MLD
  - configuration mode 22
  - global configuration 472
  - global statistics 226
  - information 77, 114
  - interface configuration 473
  - Mrouter information 115
  - statistics commands 225
- monitor port 367

## MP

- clear statistics 175
- debug commands 578
- display MAC address 31, 43
- packet 245
- packet statistics 244
- processor statistics 242

## MST 22

- configuration mode 22

## multicast

- MAC 381
- router information 112

## multicast (IP route type) 81

## Multicast Listener Discovery Protocol (see MLD) 22

## mxage (STP bridge option) 377

## N

### nbr change statistics 230, 236

### Neighbor Discovery

- cache configuration 514
- cache manipulation (IPv6) 591
- IPv6 412
- prefix 515

### Network Configuration Protocol (NETCONF) 321

### New Zealand Class A statement 628

### notes, important 624

### notice 275

### notices 621

### NTP synchronization 302

## O

### OAM Discovery

- information 61
- statistics 198

### online help 23

### Operations commands 547 to ??

### operations-level

- port options 548
- VRRP options 549

## OSPF

- area index 434
- authentication key 437
- cost of the selected path 437
- cost value of the host 441
- database information 95
- dead, declaring a silent router to be down 437
- dead, health parameter of a hello packet 439
- export 442
- fixed routes 460
- hello, authentication parameter of a hello packet 439
- host entry configuration 441
- host routes 433
- information 91, 93
- interface configuration 437
- link state database 433
- loopback information 94
- Not-So-Stubby Area 435
- priority value of the switch interface 438
- range number 433
- route information 94
- route redistribution configuration 442
- SPF, shortest path first 435
- stub area 435
- summary range configuration 436
- transit area 435
- transit delay 438
- type 435
- virtual link 433
- virtual link configuration 439
- virtual neighbor, router ID 440

### ospf (IP route tag) 82

### OSPFv3

- configuration 443
- configuration mode 21
- dead, declaring a silent router to be down 450
- dead, health parameter of a hello packet 455
- hello, authentication parameter of a hello packet 455
- interface configuration 450
- link state database 443
- Not-So-Stubby Area 446
- stub area 446
- transit area 446
- type 446
- virtual neighbor, router ID 455

## P

### parameters

- tag 81
- type 81

### particulate contamination 626

### passwords 27

- administrator account 27
- default 27
- user access control 322
- user account 27

### Path MTU 515

- path-cost (STP port option) 379
- People's Republic of China Class A electronic emission statement 631
- PFC configuration 522
- PIM
  - component configuration 508
  - component configuration mode 22
  - component information 129
  - configuration 507
  - information 128
  - interface configuration 510
  - interface information 129
  - Mroute information 131
  - neighbor information 130
  - operational mode 508
  - statistics 239
- ping 24
- poisoned reverse, as used with split horizon 431
- port
  - ACL meter 352
  - configuration 332
  - configuration mode 21
  - disabling (temporarily) 339
  - Error Disable and Recovery 337
  - information 145
  - link configuration 338
  - membership of the VLAN 49, 75
  - mirroring
    - ACLs 347
    - configuration 367
  - number 144
  - operations-level options 548
  - priority 65, 72
  - speed 29, 144
  - states 52
  - trunking
    - configuration 389
    - description 389
  - VLAN ID 29, 145
- preemption
  - assuming VRRP master routing authority 501
  - delay interval 499
  - hot links 402
  - virtual router 499
  - virtual router group 503
- Priority Flow Control 522
- Priority Groups configuration, ETS 521
- Private VLAN 407
- Protocol Independent Multicast (see PIM) 22
- ptcfg (TFTP save command) 545
- PVID (port VLAN ID) 29, 145

## R

- RADIUS
  - server configuration 288
  - statistics 252
  - vs TACACS+ 290

- read community string (SNMP option) 306
- receive flow control 338
- reference ports 52
- re-mark
  - ACL port re-mark menu 353
  - IPv6 ACL 359
- Remonte Monitoring (see RMON) 177
- Rendezvous Point (RP) 509
- retry
  - health checks for default gateway 415
  - RADIUS server 288
- RIP 429
  - configuration 429, 430
  - information 82, 103
  - poisoned reverse 431
  - split horizon 431
  - version 1 parameters 430
- rip (IP route tag) 82
- RMON
  - alarm configuration 529
  - alarm information 142
  - configuration 527
  - event configuration 528
  - event information 143
  - history 141
  - history configuration 527
  - information 140
  - port information 145
  - statistics 177, 186
- route map
  - autonomous system filter path configuration 428
  - configuration 424
  - configuration mode 22, 408
  - information 77, 121
  - IP access list configuration 427
  - RIP route redistribution list 432
- route statistics
  - IPv4 213
  - IPv6 215
- router hops 464
  - BGP groups 469
- Routing Information Protocol (see RIP) 431
- RSTP informationMSTP informationRapid Spanning Tree informationMultiple Spanning Tree information 67
- Russia Class A electronic emission statement 631
- Rx/Tx statistics 229, 235

## S

- save (global command) 272
- secret
  - RADIUS server 288
- Secure Shell 286
- service and support
  - before you call 619
- shortcuts (CLI) 26

- SLP
  - configuration 543
- snap traces
  - buffer 578
- SNMP
  - configuration 305
  - display packets logged 252
  - options 305
  - parameters, modifying 305
  - statistics 175, 262
- SNMPv3
  - community table configuration 314
  - community table information 38
  - configuration 308
  - group configuration 313
  - information 34
  - notify table configuration 317
  - target address table configuration 315
  - target address table information 39
  - target parameters table configuration 316
  - view configuration 311
- software
  - image 561
  - image file and version 31, 43
- split horizon 431
- state (STP information) 65, 67, 72
- static
  - IP route tag 81
  - multicast MAC configuration 381
- static route
  - add 416
  - IPv6 514
  - rem 416
- Statistics commands 175 to 268
- STP 73
  - blocked ports information 48
  - bridge parameters 378
  - bridge priority 69, 71
  - configuration 369
  - information 48, 371
  - link type 66
  - path-cost option 379
  - root bridge 69, 71, 378
  - root information 49
  - RSTP/PVRST 376
  - switch reset effect 566
- subnet
  - IP interface 410
  - performance 179
- switch
  - name and location 31, 43
  - resetting 566
- system
  - contact (SNMP option) 305
  - date and time 31, 43
  - information 43
  - location (SNMP option) 306
- System Error Disable and Recovery 279

- System Information 30
- System Log Messages 597 to 618
- system options
  - tnport 318

## T

- tab completion (CLI) 26
- TACACS+ 290
- Taiwan Class A electronic emission statement 631
- TCP
  - DCBX information 169
  - header parameters 138
  - statistics 203, 220, 254
  - statistics, clearing 205
  - TACACS+ 290
- technical assistance 619
- telnet
  - configuring switches using 544
  - radius server 288, 296
- text conventions 16
- TFTP 562
  - PUT and GET commands 545
  - server 545
- timeout
  - idle connection 28
  - radius server 289
- timers kickoff 232, 237
- trace buffer 578
- traceroute 23
- trademarks 623
- transceiver status 146
- trunk group information 73
- trunk hash algorithm 390
- TTL security hops 464, 469
- type of area
  - OSPF 435
  - OSPFv3 446
- type parameters 81
- typographic conventions, manual 16

## U

- UCB statistics 255
- UDLD
  - configuration 340
  - information 60
- UDP
  - statistics 222
- UniDirectional Link Detection 340
- United States FCC Class A notice 628
- unknown (UNK) port state 52
- Unscheduled System Dump 595
- upgrade
  - switch software 561
- user access control configuration 322
- user account 27

## V

Virtual Link Aggregation Control Protocol (see vLAG)  
49

virtual router

- description 498
- group configuration 502
- group priority tracking 504
- increasing priority level of 501
- priority increment values for VRRP 506
- tracking criteria 501

Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (see VRRP) 22

virtualization

- configuration options 531
- information 148

vLAG

- clear statistics 199
- configuration 391
- information 49

VLAN

- active port 504
- ARP entry information 83
- configuration 405
- configuration mode 21
- information 75
- name 49, 75
- port membership 49, 75
- setting access VLAN 334
- setting default number (PVID) 336
- tagging 29, 145
  - port configuration 334
  - port restrictions 406
- VLAN Number 75

VM

- bandwidth management 531
- Distributed Virtual Switch 552
- group configuration 533
- information 152
- policy configuration 531
- profile configuration 537
- VMready configuration 540
- VMware
  - configuration 539
  - dvSwitch operations 552, 553
  - information 154
  - operations 550

vNIC

- configuration 541
- group configuration 542
- information 159

VRRP 116

- authentication parameters for IP interfaces 505
- configuration 496
- configuration mode 22
- information 116
- interface configuration 505
- master advertisements 499
- master advertisements, time interval 502
- operations-level options 549
- priority tracking options 462, 465, 501
- statistics 238
- tracking configuration 506
- weights for priority levels 506

## W

watchdog timer 575

write community string (SNMP option) 307